

# **Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure**

**2015**

ISBN: 978-0-621-44104-8  
RP: 351/2015

The *Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2015* is compiled with the latest available information from departmental and other sources. Some of this information is unaudited or subject to revision.

Published by the National Treasury

To obtain copies please contact:

Communications Directorate  
National Treasury  
Private Bag X115  
Pretoria  
0001  
South Africa  
Tel: +27 12 315 5944  
Fax: +27 12 406 9055

The *Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2015* is also available on [www.treasury.gov.za](http://www.treasury.gov.za)

Printed by Formeset Printers Cape (Pty) Ltd

# **Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure**

## **2015**

**National Treasury**

**Republic of South Africa**

October 2015





# Contents

<b>Introduction</b> .....	i
<b>Information contained in each chapter</b> .....	xv
1. The Presidency .....	1
2. Parliament .....	7
3. Communications .....	13
4. Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs .....	17
5. Home Affairs .....	27
6. International Relations and Cooperation .....	33
7. National Treasury .....	41
8. Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation .....	61
9. Public Enterprises .....	69
10. Public Service and Administration .....	75
11. Public Works .....	85
12. Statistics South Africa .....	93
13. Women .....	105
14. Basic Education .....	111
15. Higher Education and Training .....	121
16. Health .....	133
17. Social Development .....	145
18. Correctional Services .....	155
19. Defence and Military Veterans .....	163
20. Independent Police Investigative Directorate .....	173
21. Justice and Constitutional Development .....	181
22. Office of the Chief Justice and Judicial Administration .....	193
23. Police .....	201
24. Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries .....	211
25. Economic Development .....	225
26. Energy .....	231
27. Environmental Affairs .....	241
28. Labour .....	251
29. Mineral Resources .....	259
30. Science and Technology .....	267
31. Small Business Development .....	275
32. Telecommunications and Postal Services .....	281
33. Tourism .....	287
34. Trade and Industry .....	295
35. Transport .....	309
36. Water and Sanitation .....	319
37. Arts and Culture .....	333
38. Human Settlements .....	343
39. Rural Development and Land Reform .....	351
40. Sport and Recreation South Africa .....	361



# Introduction

## The budget cycle timeline

**February:** The Minister of Finance tables the main Budget and Appropriation Bill in the National Assembly.

**April:** Start of the new financial year.

**October:** The Minister of Finance tables the adjusted national budget and the Adjustments Appropriation Bill in the National Assembly.

## The main budget process

The main Budget announces government spending for three years going forward: that is, the years of the medium-term expenditure framework (MTEF). Through an accompanying Appropriation Bill, the Executive seeks Parliament's approval and adoption of its spending plans for the upcoming financial year. Amounts allocated for the first year of the new MTEF period are then appropriated from the National Revenue Fund in terms of the Appropriation Act, once approved by the President. The main Budget also provides for an unallocated reserve, which accommodates expenditure related to unforeseeable circumstances.

Allocations made in Appropriation acts are shown by vote. Generally, a vote specifies the total amount appropriated per department. In some cases, a vote may contain more than one department.

## The adjustments budget process

In the middle of each year, the adjustments process provides an opportunity to revise the main Budget in response to changes that have affected the planned government spending for that year. The adjusted budget may allocate unused funds, mainly from the unallocated reserve, and additional amounts that have been approved for particular types of spending, if that be the case. The adjusted budget includes the amount allocated in the main Appropriation Act, special appropriations as well as the effects of the adjustments. The adjusted budget estimates are also tabled in the National Assembly by the Minister of Finance, accompanied by an Adjustments Appropriation Bill. A Division of Revenue Amendment Bill is also tabled that sets out how the adjustments affect the Division of Revenue Act.

The Estimates of National Expenditure (ENE) describes in detail the planned spending of all national government votes over the MTEF period. The Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure (AENE) describes in detail the revisions to spending plans for the first year of the MTEF period, that is, the current financial year.

## The adjustments

The Public Finance Management Act (1999) (PFMA)<sup>1</sup> specifies the type of spending the adjustments budget may provide for. The Treasury Regulations, issued by National Treasury in terms of the PFMA<sup>2</sup>, provide instructions on how to comply with the PFMA.

The adjustments appropriation makes provision for:

- **Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events:** When unforeseeable economic and financial events affect the fiscal targets set by the main Budget, adjustments may need to be made. Inflation that is significantly higher than anticipated in the budget estimates projected for the MTEF period, is an example of such an event.
- **Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure:** Expenditure that could not be anticipated at the time of the main Budget. The Treasury Regulations<sup>3</sup> specify that the following may not be regarded as unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure: spending that was known when the main Budget was being

<sup>1</sup> Section 30(2).

<sup>2</sup> Section 76.

<sup>3</sup> Section 6.6.

finalised but that could not be accommodated in the allocations at that time; spending increases due to tariff adjustments and price increases; and spending to extend existing services or create new services that are not unforeseeable and unavoidable. Spending made necessary by adverse weather conditions is an example of unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure.

- **Emergencies:**<sup>4</sup> The Minister of Finance can approve the use of unappropriated funds, if it is for spending of an exceptional and extraordinary nature. This happens if postponing the spending to a future parliamentary appropriation would seriously prejudice the public interest.
- **Appropriation of expenditure earmarked in the main Budget speech for future allocation:** In certain instances, an amount to be allocated for a specific purpose will be announced by the Minister of Finance when the main Budget is tabled, although the details of the annual allocation are to be decided later. This is usually when implementation plans have not been finalised in time to decide on the specific allocation amount for the main Budget.
- **Shifts:** The utilisation of unspent funds towards the defrayment of increased expenditure within a main division (programme)<sup>5</sup> of a vote, between different segments (subprogramme and economic classification) of the programme. Shifts may include the reallocation of funds incorrectly allocated during the ENE process.
- **Function shifts:**<sup>6</sup> Functions which are shifted to another vote or institution in terms of legislation and/or following the reassignment of responsibility for the functions. The associated assets, including personnel, and the liabilities also need to be shifted. Such shifts can also happen between programmes within a vote.
- **Virements:** The utilisation of unspent funds from amounts appropriated under one programme towards the defrayment of excess expenditure under another programme within the same vote. Enacted legislation<sup>7</sup> and the Treasury Regulations<sup>8</sup> set parameters within which virements may take place.
- **Roll-overs:** Unspent funds from the preceding financial year that may be rolled over, when activities planned to be completed by the end of that year have not been completed but are close to completion. The Treasury Regulations<sup>9</sup> restrict roll-overs as follows: compensation of employees funding may not be rolled over; a maximum of 5 per cent of a department's budget for goods and services may be rolled over; transfers and subsidies funding may not be rolled over for any purpose other than what the funds were originally allocated for; and unspent funds on payments for capital assets may only be rolled over to finalise projects or assets acquisitions already in progress.
- **Self-financing expenditure:** Spending financed from revenue derived from a vote's specific activities. The revenue is paid into the National Revenue Fund. If self-financing expenditure is approved, these funds are allocated to the vote.
- **Declared unspent funds:** Unspent amounts that departments explicitly indicate they will not require in the current financial year.
- **Direct charges against the National Revenue Fund:** Amounts spent in terms of statutes and that do not require parliamentary approval, such as expenditure on debt service costs.
- **Gifts, donations and sponsorships:**<sup>10</sup> If valued at more than R100 000 per transaction, these are included in the adjustments budget.

---

<sup>4</sup> Section 16 of the PFMA.

<sup>5</sup> 'Main division' refers to a budget programme within a vote, and is the formal term used in the PFMA and in the Appropriation Bill. In this publication the term 'programme' is used because this is the more commonly used term.

<sup>6</sup> Section 42 of the PFMA.

<sup>7</sup> Section 43 of the PFMA and also section 5 of the Appropriation Act (2015).

<sup>8</sup> Section 6.3.

<sup>9</sup> Section 6.4.

<sup>10</sup> Treasury Regulation 21.



## Summary of the adjustments for 2015/16

Adjustments to vote appropriations amount to R1 857.537 million, of which:

• national government public sector salary adjustments	R1 173.468 million
• unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure	R753.106 million
• announced by the Minister of Finance in the 2015 Budget speech	R301.000 million
• roll-overs	R1 616.838 million
• self-financing expenditure	R1 196.821 million
• declared unspent funds (reductions to vote allocations)	(R3 183.696 million)

Adjustments to estimates of direct charges against the National Revenue Fund amount to R6 908.776 million more than anticipated at the time of the main Budget, of which:

• provincial equitable share: public sector salary adjustments	R3 826.532 million
• National Revenue Fund payments	R560.654 million
• debt service costs	R1 461.590 million
• skills levy and sector education and training authorities	R1 110.000 million
• magistrates' salaries: declared unspent funds	(R50.000 million)

The adjustments to vote appropriations and estimates of direct charges are offset against the R5 billion in unallocated reserves set aside in the main Budget. In addition, the revised budget framework makes provision for approximately R3 billion in projected underspending at the national government level, and R1.2 billion at the local government level. The total estimated adjustments spending for 2015/16 thus decreases by R433.687 million, from a budgeted R1 222.345 billion to a revised R1 221.911 billion. Total estimated expenditure amounts to R1 246.930 billion, after accounting for the Eskom Special Appropriation Act, 2015 and the estimated contribution to the New Development Bank.

## Summary tables

Table 1: 2015/16 adjusted national budget

Table 2: Adjusted appropriations per vote and adjusted estimates of direct charges against the National Revenue Fund

Table 2.1: Adjusted appropriations per economic classification

Table 3: Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

Table 4: Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure

Table 5: Appropriation of expenditure earmarked in the 2015 Budget speech for future allocation

Table 6: Roll-overs

Table 7: Self-financing expenditure

Table 8: Declared unspent funds and projected underspending

Table 9: Expenditure outcome for 2014/15 and actual expenditure for 2015/16

Table 10: Departmental receipts

**Table 1: 2015/16 adjusted national budget**

R thousand	Main appropriation (ENE)	Special appropriation	Adjustments appropriation (AENE)	Adjusted appropriation (AENE)
<b>Appropriation by vote</b>	<b>679 497 512</b>		<b>1 857 537</b>	<b>681 355 049</b>
Main appropriation	679 497 512			
<b>Total adjustments</b>			<b>1 857 537</b>	
Roll-overs			1 616 838	
Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure			753 106	
National public sector salary adjustment			1 173 468	
Unallocated and announced in the 2015 Budget			301 000	
Self-financing			1 196 821	
Declared unspent funds			(3 183 696)	
<b>Direct charges against the National Revenue Fund</b>	<b>537 847 189</b>		<b>6 908 776</b>	<b>544 755 965</b>
<i>Of which:</i>				
Debt service costs	126 440 428		1 461 590	127 902 018
Provincial equitable share:	382 673 477		3 826 532	386 500 009
<i>Public sector salary adjustment</i>			3 826 532	3 826 532
National Revenue Fund payments	121 000		560 654	681 654
Skills levy and sector education and training authorities	14 690 000		1 110 000	15 800 000
Magistrates' salaries	1 880 769		(50 000)	1 830 769
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>1 217 344 701</b>		<b>8 766 313</b>	<b>1 226 111 014</b>
Unallocated reserves	5 000 000		(5 000 000)	–
National government projected underspending			(3 000 000)	(3 000 000)
Local government repayment to the National Revenue Fund			(1 200 000)	(1 200 000)
<b>Total adjustments expenditure estimate</b>	<b>1 222 344 701</b>		<b>(433 687)</b>	<b>1 221 911 014</b>
Eskom Special Appropriation Act, 2015		23 000 000		23 000 000
New Development Bank		2 019 000		2 019 000
<b>Total estimated expenditure</b>	<b>1 222 344 701</b>	<b>25 019 000</b>	<b>(433 687)</b>	<b>1 246 930 014</b>
<b>Main budget revenue</b>	<b>1 049 290 619</b>		<b>21 373 860</b>	<b>1 070 664 479</b>
Tax revenue	1 081 275 000		(7 575 000)	1 073 700 000
Non-tax revenue	19 037 528		28 948 860	47 986 388
Less: Estimate of Southern Africa Customs Union payments	(51 021 909)		–	(51 021 909)
<b>Budget balance</b>	<b>(173 054 082)</b>		<b>21 807 547</b>	<b>176 265 535</b>

**Table 2: Adjusted appropriations per vote and adjusted estimates of direct charges against the National Revenue Fund**

Vote number and title	2015/16								Value of Virements and shifts
	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
			Roll- overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
R thousand									
1 The Presidency	510 330	–	–	–	–	(34 401)	(34 401)	475 929	11 087
2 Parliament	1 566 922	–	–	–	–	27 316	27 316	1 594 238	7 482
3 Communications	1 280 888	–	–	–	–	10 000	10 000	1 290 888	–
4 Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs	69 314 159	–	1 498 818	–	–	2 500	1 501 318	70 815 477	23 161
5 Home Affairs	6 450 822	–	–	–	–	897 903	897 903	7 348 725	17 300
6 International Relations and Cooperation	5 698 634	–	–	720 000	–	92 220	812 220	6 510 854	266 486
7 National Treasury	26 957 304	2 019 000	–	–	(264 500)	14 257	(250 243)	28 726 061	328 395
8 Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation	717 694	–	–	–	–	36 506	36 506	754 200	6 137
9 Public Enterprises	267 481	23 000 000	–	33 106	–	2 007	35 113	23 302 594	2 513
10 Public Service and Administration	930 868	–	5 000	–	–	5 614	10 614	941 482	7 508
11 Public Works	6 411 087	–	–	–	(98 865)	–	(98 865)	6 312 222	2 950
12 Statistics South Africa	2 245 208	–	69 405	–	–	8 643	78 048	2 323 256	41 566
13 Women	187 002	–	–	–	–	2 100	2 100	189 102	3 565
14 Basic Education	21 511 140	–	–	–	(224 714)	–	(224 714)	21 286 426	110 328
15 Higher Education and Training	41 843 955	–	–	–	(30 600)	66 783	36 183	41 880 138	197 815
16 Health	36 468 018	–	–	–	(216 283)	2 190	(214 093)	36 253 925	324 783
17 Social Development	138 168 640	–	–	–	(275 000)	–	(275 000)	137 893 640	72 697
18 Correctional Services	20 617 584	–	–	–	(30 000)	970	(29 030)	20 588 554	849 260
19 Defence and Military Veterans	44 579 390	–	–	–	–	508 771	508 771	45 088 161	478 314
20 Independent Police Investigative Directorate	234 781	–	–	–	–	–	–	234 781	12 515
21 Justice and Constitutional Development	14 983 969	–	–	–	(60 000)	86 804	26 804	15 010 773	366 062
22 Office of the Chief Justice and Judicial Administration	742 417	–	–	–	–	40 962	40 962	783 379	45 619
23 Police	76 377 059	–	8 090	–	(88 000)	423 699	343 789	76 720 848	447 485
24 Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries	6 383 007	–	–	–	(16 633)	42 376	25 743	6 408 750	120 051
25 Economic Development	885 778	–	–	–	–	–	–	885 778	21 240
26 Energy	7 482 094	–	35 525	–	(250 000)	–	(214 475)	7 267 619	26 174
27 Environmental Affairs	5 947 989	–	–	–	(20 000)	15 308	(4 692)	5 943 297	418 633
28 Labour	2 686 867	–	–	–	–	17 367	17 367	2 704 234	91 769
29 Mineral Resources	1 618 542	–	–	–	–	20 000	20 000	1 638 542	70 925
30 Science and Technology	7 482 120	–	–	–	(20 000)	3 986	(16 014)	7 466 106	12 547
31 Small Business Development	1 103 188	–	–	–	–	24 332	24 332	1 127 520	15 879
32 Telecommunications and Postal Services	1 413 328	–	–	–	–	(8 075)	(8 075)	1 405 253	4 774
33 Tourism	1 800 233	–	–	–	(10 000)	3 945	(6 055)	1 794 178	255 697
34 Trade and Industry	9 593 715	–	–	–	(134 400)	38 529	(95 871)	9 497 844	565 041
35 Transport	53 357 297	–	–	–	(43 220)	301 000	257 780	53 615 077	41 710
36 Water and Sanitation	16 446 530	–	–	–	(700 000)	–	(700 000)	15 746 530	1 237 171
37 Arts and Culture	3 919 859	–	–	–	(93 812)	–	(93 812)	3 826 047	127 216
38 Human Settlements	30 943 381	–	–	–	(400 000)	–	(400 000)	30 543 381	286 725
39 Rural Development and Land Reform	9 379 684	–	–	–	(200 000)	17 677	(182 323)	9 197 361	432 496
40 Sport and Recreation South Africa	988 548	–	–	–	(7 669)	–	(7 669)	980 879	29 005
<b>Total appropriation by vote</b>	<b>679 497 512</b>	<b>25 019 000</b>	<b>1 616 838</b>	<b>753 106</b>	<b>(3 183 696)</b>	<b>2 671 289</b>	<b>1 857 537</b>	<b>706 374 049</b>	<b>4 250 157</b>

**Table 2: Adjusted appropriations per vote and adjusted estimates of direct charges against the National Revenue Fund (continued)**

R thousand	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation	
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Plus:								
<b>Total direct charges against the National Revenue Fund</b>	<b>537 847 189</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(50 000)</b>	<b>6 958 776</b>	<b>6 908 776</b>	<b>544 755 965</b>
President and Deputy President salaries (The Presidency)	5 726	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 726
Members' remuneration (Parliament)	503 132	-	-	-	-	-	-	503 132
Debt service costs (National Treasury)	126 440 428	-	-	-	-	1 461 590	1 461 590	127 902 018
Provincial equitable share (National Treasury)	382 673 477	-	-	-	-	3 826 532	3 826 532	386 500 009
General fuel levy sharing with metropolitan municipalities (National Treasury)	10 658 909	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 658 909
National Revenue Fund payments (National Treasury)	121 000	-	-	-	-	560 654	560 654	681 654
Skills levy and sector education and training authorities (Higher Education and Training)	14 690 000	-	-	-	-	1 110 000	1 110 000	15 800 000
Magistrates' salaries (Justice and Constitutional Development)	1 880 769	-	-	-	(50 000)	-	(50 000)	1 830 769
Judges' salaries (Office of the Chief Justice and Judicial Administration)	873 748	-	-	-	-	-	-	873 748
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>1 217 344 701</b>	<b>25 019 000</b>	<b>1 616 838</b>	<b>753 106</b>	<b>(3 233 696)</b>	<b>9 630 065</b>	<b>8 766 313</b>	<b>1 251 130 014</b>
Unallocated reserves	5 000 000	-	-	-	-	(5 000 000)	(5 000 000)	-
National government projected underspending	-	-	-	-	-	(3 000 000)	(3 000 000)	(3 000 000)
Local government repayment to the National Revenue Fund	-	-	-	-	-	(1 200 000)	(1 200 000)	(1 200 000)
<b>Total estimated expenditure</b>	<b>1 222 344 701</b>	<b>25 019 000</b>	<b>1 616 838</b>	<b>753 106</b>	<b>(3 233 696)</b>	<b>430 065</b>	<b>(433 687)</b>	<b>1 246 930 014</b>

**Table 2.1: Adjusted appropriations per economic classification**

Economic classification	2015/16								
	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand									
<b>Current payments</b>									
Compensation of employees	137 620 242	–	–	361 671	(970 395)	(111 900)	1 119 083	398 459	138 018 701
Goods and services	60 069 283	–	5 000	259 239	429 043	(215 413)	1 170 837	1 648 706	61 717 989
Interest and rent on land	126 489 484	–	–	–	56 030	–	1 461 590	1 517 620	128 007 104
<b>Total current payments</b>	<b>324 179 009</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>620 910</b>	<b>(485 322)</b>	<b>(327 313)</b>	<b>3 751 510</b>	<b>3 564 785</b>	<b>327 743 794</b>
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>									
Provinces and municipalities	567 961 899	–	1 498 818	–	354 751	(517 996)	3 826 536	5 162 109	573 124 008
Departmental agencies and accounts	95 441 971	–	8 090	–	(1 306 145)	(1 170 987)	1 490 405	(978 637)	94 463 334
Higher education institutions	26 405 566	–	–	–	9 714	–	–	9 714	26 415 280
Foreign governments and international organisations	1 738 823	–	–	99 090	(59 394)	–	–	39 696	1 778 519
Public corporations and private enterprises	36 017 669	–	35 525	33 106	144 343	(615 900)	–	(402 926)	35 614 743
Non-profit institutions	3 251 193	–	–	–	180 700	–	–	180 700	3 431 893
Households	142 160 816	–	–	–	147 874	(275 000)	960	(126 166)	142 034 650
<b>Total transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>872 977 937</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 542 433</b>	<b>132 196</b>	<b>(528 157)</b>	<b>(2 579 883)</b>	<b>5 317 901</b>	<b>3 884 490</b>	<b>876 862 427</b>
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>									
Buildings and other fixed structures	12 964 153	–	69 405	–	282 668	(264 000)	–	88 073	13 052 226
Machinery and equipment	3 669 172	–	–	–	266 323	(62 500)	–	203 823	3 872 995
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	12 143	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 143
Biological and cultivated assets	8 031	–	–	–	4 668	–	–	4 668	12 699
Land and subsoil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	42 572	–	–	–	79 160	–	–	79 160	121 732
<b>Total payments for capital assets</b>	<b>16 696 071</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>69 405</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>632 819</b>	<b>(326 500)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>375 724</b>	<b>17 071 795</b>
<b>Total payments for financial assets</b>	<b>3 491 684</b>	<b>25 019 000</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>380 660</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>560 654</b>	<b>941 314</b>	<b>29 451 998</b>
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>1 217 344 701</b>	<b>25 019 000</b>	<b>1 616 838</b>	<b>753 106</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(3 233 696)</b>	<b>9 630 065</b>	<b>8 766 313</b>	<b>1 251 130 014</b>
Unallocated reserves	5 000 000	–	–	–	–	–	(5 000 000)	(5 000 000)	–
National government projected underspending	–	–	–	–	–	–	(3 000 000)	(3 000 000)	(3 000 000)
Local government repayment to the National Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–	–	–	(1 200 000)	(1 200 000)	(1 200 000)
<b>Total estimated expenditure</b>	<b>1 222 344 701</b>	<b>25 019 000</b>	<b>1 616 838</b>	<b>753 106</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(3 233 696)</b>	<b>430 065</b>	<b>(433 687)</b>	<b>1 246 930 014</b>

**Table 3: Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events**

<b>Vote and description of expenditure</b>	<b>R thousand</b>
<b>National government public sector salary adjustments</b>	<b>1 173 468</b>
2 Parliament	27 316
4 Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs	2 500
5 Home Affairs	68 623
7 National Treasury	14 257
8 Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation	2 105
9 Public Enterprises	2 007
10 Public Service and Administration	5 614
12 Statistics South Africa	8 643
13 Women	2 100
15 Higher Education and Training	66 783
16 Health	2 190
19 Defence and Military Veterans	295 420
21 Justice and Constitutional Development	112 600
22 Office of the Chief Justice and Judicial Administration	15 166
23 Police	423 699
24 Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries	42 376
27 Environmental Affairs	15 308
28 Labour	17 367
29 Mineral Resources	20 000
30 Science and Technology	3 986
31 Small Business Development	1 861
32 Telecommunications and Postal Services	1 925
33 Tourism	3 945
39 Rural Development and Land Reform	17 677
<b>Provincial government public sector salary adjustments</b>	<b>3 826 532</b>
7 National Treasury Provincial equitable share	3 826 532
<b>Total</b>	<b>5 000 000</b>

**Table 4: Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure**

<b>Vote and description of expenditure</b>	<b>R thousand</b>
<b>6 International Relations and Cooperation</b>	<b>720 000</b>
R720 million for the impact of the depreciation of the Rand on foreign currency denominated expenditure	
<b>9 Public Enterprises</b>	<b>33 106</b>
R33.106 million for the tenth claim submitted for damages and losses in terms of the indemnity provided to Denel Aerostructures by government in respect of the A400M military aircraft contracts	
<b>Total</b>	<b>753 106</b>

**Table 5: Appropriation of expenditure earmarked in the 2015 Budget speech for future allocation**

<b>Vote and description of expenditure</b>	<b>R thousand</b>
<b>35 Transport</b>	<b>301 000</b>
R301 million for the South African National Roads Agency for the Gauteng freeway improvement project	
<b>Total</b>	<b>301 000</b>

**Table 6: Roll-overs**

<b>Vote and description of expenditure</b>		<b>R thousand</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs</b> R1.499 billion for the local government equitable share for municipalities to pay Eskom and / or Water Board accounts	<b>1 498 818</b>
<b>10</b>	<b>Public Service and Administration</b> R5 million for the Public Service Remuneration Review Commission's extended term	<b>5 000</b>
<b>12</b>	<b>Statistics South Africa</b> R69.405 million for the capital contribution to the public private partnership project for the construction of the new head office building	<b>69 405</b>
<b>23</b>	<b>Police</b> R8.090 million for the Civilian Secretariat for Police for payment of an IT network initiation fee, to the State Information Technology Agency	<b>8 090</b>
<b>26</b>	<b>Energy</b> R35.525 million for the integrated national electrification programme for non-grid electrification service providers to provide electrification connection to households	<b>35 525</b>
<b>Total</b>		<b>1 616 838</b>

**Table 7: Self-financing expenditure**

<b>Vote and description of expenditure</b>		<b>R thousand</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>Home Affairs</b> Expenditure incurred to issue official documentation, which is defrayed by revenue generated from the issuing of the documents	<b>921 500</b>
<b>18</b>	<b>Correctional Services</b> Expenditure for offender gratuities, which is funded from revenue generated by the hiring out of offender labour	<b>970</b>
<b>19</b>	<b>Defence and Military Veterans</b> R182.2 million for expenditure incurred to deploy troops in the Democratic Republic of the Congo, which is reimbursed by the United Nations; and R31.2 million for defence activities that are funded from selling equipment and spares procured through the Special Defence Account	<b>213 351</b>
<b>34</b>	<b>Trade and Industry</b> Unitary payment in respect of the public private partnership for shared campus accommodation, which is funded from unitary payments received from public entities	<b>61 000</b>
<b>Total</b>		<b>1 196 821</b>

**Table 8: Declared unspent funds and projected underspending**

Vote and description of expenditure	R thousand
<b>7 National Treasury</b> R164.5 million from the Employment Creation Facilitation Fund and R100 million from the South African Revenue Service	264 500
<b>11 Public Works</b> R60 million from the Property Management Trading Entity; R24.405 million from the expanded public works programme integrated grant for provinces; and R14.460 million from the social sector expanded public works programme incentive grant for provinces	98 865
<b>14 Basic Education</b> R163.112 million from the education infrastructure grant; R30.243 million from the maths, science and technology grant; R18.334 million from the national school nutrition programme grant; R12.3 million from the HIV and AIDS (life skills education) grant; and R725 000 from the occupational specific dispensation for education sector therapists grant	224 714
<b>15 Higher Education and Training</b> R28.5 million from compensation of employees; and R2.1 million from goods and services	30 600
<b>16 Health</b> R66.582 million from the comprehensive HIV and AIDS grant; R62.5 million from the national health grant: health facility revitalisation component; R51.717 million from the health facility revitalisation grant; R18.623 million from the national health insurance grant; and R16.861 million from the national tertiary services grant	216 283
<b>17 Social Development</b> R275 million in respect of a decrease in the estimate of social grant payments	275 000
<b>18 Correctional Services</b> R30 million from compensation of employees	30 000
<b>21 Justice and Constitutional Development</b> R60 million from IT services for integrated justice system projects; and R50 million from direct charges against the National Revenue Fund for magistrates' salaries	110 000
<b>23 Police</b> R88 million from the integrated justice system transversal project	88 000
<b>24 Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries</b> R11.226 million from the comprehensive agricultural support programme grant: infrastructure component; R4.055 million from the Ilima/Letsema projects grant; and R1.352 million from the land care programme grant	16 633
<b>26 Energy</b> R250 million from the solar water heaters programme	250 000
<b>27 Environmental Affairs</b> R10 million from the South African National Parks; R5 million from the expanded public works programme; and R5 million from the South African National Biodiversity Institute	20 000
<b>30 Science and Technology</b> R7.5 million from the Council for Scientific and Industrial Research; R7.5 million from the National Research Foundation; and R5 million from travel and subsistence costs	20 000
<b>33 Tourism</b> R10 million from the tourism incentive programme	10 000
<b>34 Trade and Industry</b> R134.4 million from the special economic zones	134 400
<b>35 Transport</b> R43.220 million from the provincial roads maintenance grant: roads maintenance component	43 220
<b>36 Water and Sanitation</b> R200 million from the Water Trading Entity; R200 million from the municipal water infrastructure indirect grant; R198 million from the Magalies Water for Pilansberg Scheme; R64 million from the regional bulk infrastructure indirect grant to local government; and R38 million from the water infrastructure development programme	700 000
<b>37 Arts and Culture</b> R54 million from capital works projects; R34.273 million from the community library services grant: capital heritage institutions component; R3.1 million from compensation of employees and office accommodation; and R2.439 million from the community library services grant: current component	93 812
<b>38 Human Settlements</b> R400 million from the Social Housing Regulatory Authority	400 000
<b>39 Rural Development and Land Reform</b> R200 million from the Agricultural Land Holding Account	200 000
<b>40 Sport and Recreation South Africa</b> R4.069 million from the mass participation and sport development grant; and R3.6 million from compensation of employees and office accommodation	7 669
<b>Total declared unspent funds</b>	<b>3 233 696</b>
<b>National government projected underspending</b>	<b>3 000 000</b>
<b>Local government repayment to the National Revenue Fund</b>	<b>1 200 000</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>7 433 696</b>



**Table 9: Expenditure outcome for 2014/15 and actual expenditure for 2015/16**

Vote number and title		2014/15				2015/16			
		Audited outcome		Actual expenditure					
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 14 - Sep 14	Apr 14 - Sep 14 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 14 - Mar 15	Apr 14 - Mar 15 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 15 - Sep 15	Apr 15 - Sep 15 % of adjusted appropriation	
1	The Presidency	484 484	201 975	41.7	452 746	93.4	475 929	209 276	44.0
2	Parliament	1 508 170	670 558	44.5	1 667 845	110.6	1 594 238	826 164	51.8
3	Communications	1 295 287	594 949	45.9	1 287 210	99.4	1 290 888	621 574	48.2
4	Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs	63 453 885	23 434 460	36.9	59 477 784	93.7	70 815 477	29 517 213	41.7
5	Home Affairs	7 144 801	3 574 934	50.0	7 144 427	100.0	7 348 725	3 415 765	46.5
6	International Relations and Cooperation	6 104 324	2 716 038	44.5	5 991 552	98.2	6 510 854	2 758 467	42.4
7	National Treasury	26 703 923	11 404 823	42.7	26 182 531	98.0	28 726 061	11 352 504	39.5
8	Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation	733 842	363 426	49.5	709 147	96.6	754 200	352 634	46.8
9	Public Enterprises	319 538	102 731	32.1	296 052	92.7	23 302 594	10 100 184	43.3
10	Public Service and Administration	875 074	399 888	45.7	813 826	93.0	941 482	426 999	45.4
11	Public Works	6 121 320	3 013 842	49.2	6 022 038	98.4	6 312 222	2 498 709	39.6
12	Statistics South Africa	2 242 514	871 979	38.9	2 156 435	96.2	2 323 256	1 032 550	44.4
13	Women	180 754	77 222	42.7	177 528	98.2	189 102	94 050	49.7
14	Basic Education	19 689 873	10 768 229	54.7	19 528 903	99.2	21 286 426	12 293 863	57.8
15	Higher Education and Training	38 988 456	27 373 672	70.2	38 987 296	100.0	41 880 138	29 491 422	70.4
16	Health	34 325 087	16 212 235	47.2	33 579 172	97.8	36 253 925	18 132 380	50.0
17	Social Development	128 597 654	63 305 661	49.2	127 860 470	99.4	137 893 640	67 654 308	49.1
18	Correctional Services	19 721 839	9 291 266	47.1	19 529 254	99.0	20 588 554	9 876 257	48.0
19	Defence and Military Veterans	42 856 879	18 712 682	43.7	42 842 381	100.0	45 088 161	20 747 860	46.0
20	Independent Police Investigative Directorate	234 719	86 279	36.8	232 404	99.0	234 781	112 896	48.1
21	Justice and Constitutional Development	14 488 940	6 305 100	43.5	14 228 268	98.2	15 010 773	6 915 238	46.1
22	Office of the Chief Justice and Judicial Administration	669 931	297 380	44.4	669 931	100.0	783 379	306 613	39.1
23	Police	72 507 243	34 319 828	47.3	72 507 225	100.0	76 720 848	36 004 490	46.9
24	Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries	6 692 383	3 440 767	51.4	6 628 873	99.1	6 408 750	3 466 969	54.1
25	Economic Development	696 860	318 493	45.7	694 912	99.7	885 778	423 927	47.9
26	Energy	7 437 794	3 513 937	47.2	6 220 113	83.6	7 267 619	4 549 691	62.6
27	Environmental Affairs	5 680 386	2 409 055	42.4	5 675 059	99.9	5 943 297	2 861 532	48.1
28	Labour	2 546 292	1 202 189	47.2	2 419 936	95.0	2 704 234	1 218 143	45.0
29	Mineral Resources	1 475 541	832 282	56.4	1 475 157	100.0	1 638 542	924 816	56.4
30	Science and Technology	6 479 890	3 608 516	55.7	6 389 044	98.6	7 466 106	4 850 278	65.0
31	Small Business Development	1 100 789	-	-	1 100 789	100.0	1 127 520	547 719	48.6
32	Telecommunications and Postal Services	1 616 415	611 467	37.8	1 568 078	97.0	1 405 253	791 912	56.4
33	Tourism	1 583 260	994 334	62.8	1 557 594	98.4	1 794 178	932 326	52.0
34	Trade and Industry	8 817 940	4 001 072	45.4	8 684 510	98.5	9 497 844	3 622 653	38.1
35	Transport	48 770 669	25 938 423	53.2	49 147 098	100.8	53 615 077	27 194 749	50.7
36	Water and Sanitation	13 647 401	3 565 645	26.1	11 616 682	85.1	15 746 530	4 807 732	30.5
37	Arts and Culture	3 527 748	1 551 325	44.0	3 454 236	97.9	3 826 047	1 728 457	45.2
38	Human Settlements	29 417 605	11 422 779	38.8	29 358 232	99.8	30 543 381	13 126 906	43.0
39	Rural Development and Land Reform	9 455 305	4 459 159	47.2	9 395 755	99.4	9 197 361	3 611 255	39.3
40	Sport and Recreation South Africa	970 404	412 399	42.5	967 389	99.7	980 879	423 485	43.2
<b>Total expenditure by vote</b>		<b>639 165 219</b>	<b>302 380 999</b>	<b>47.3</b>	<b>628 697 882</b>	<b>98.4</b>	<b>706 374 049</b>	<b>339 823 966</b>	<b>48.1</b>

Table 9: Expenditure outcome for 2014/15 and actual expenditure for 2015/16 (continued)

	2014/15				2015/16			
	Audited outcome				Actual expenditure			
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 14 - Sep 14	Apr 14 - Sep 14 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 14 - Mar 15	Apr 14 - Mar 15 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 15 - Sep 15	Apr 15 - Sep 15 % of adjusted appropriation
Plus:								
<b>Total direct charges against the National Revenue Fund</b>	<b>501 324 556</b>	<b>249 322 434</b>	<b>49.7</b>	<b>503 253 930</b>	<b>100.4</b>	<b>544 755 965</b>	<b>266 996 565</b>	<b>49.0</b>
President and Deputy President salaries (The Presidency)	5 450	2 176	39.9	4 830	88.6	5 726	2 809	49.1
Members' remuneration (Parliament)	481 006	193 132	40.2	479 803	99.7	503 132	207 763	41.3
Debt service costs (National Treasury)	114 485 032	56 562 896	49.4	114 798 415	100.3	127 902 018	62 645 110	49.0
Provincial equitable share (National Treasury)	359 921 783	181 234 048	50.4	359 921 783	100.0	386 500 009	191 336 757	49.5
General fuel levy sharing with metropolitan municipalities (National Treasury)	10 190 162	3 396 721	33.3	10 190 162	100.0	10 658 909	3 552 969	33.3
National Revenue Fund payments (National Treasury)	310 857	310 857	100.0	1 525 543	490.8	681 654	512 424	75.2
Skills levy and sector education and training authorities (Higher Education and Training)	13 200 000	6 415 632	48.6	13 838 798	104.8	15 800 000	7 502 166	47.5
Magistrates' salaries (Justice and Constitutional Development)	1 858 031	789 722	42.5	1 622 361	87.3	1 830 769	817 564	44.7
Judges' salaries (Office of the Chief Justice and Judicial Administration)	872 235	417 250	47.8	872 235	100.0	873 748	419 003	48.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 140 489 775</b>	<b>551 703 433</b>	<b>48.4</b>	<b>1 131 951 812</b>	<b>99.3</b>	<b>1 251 130 014</b>	<b>606 820 531</b>	<b>48.5</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>								
Compensation of employees	128 590 700	62 631 537	48.7	127 395 233	99.1	138 018 701	66 541 090	48.2
Goods and services	61 298 576	23 924 686	39.0	58 046 031	94.7	61 717 989	26 770 726	43.4
Interest and rent on land	114 535 504	56 568 238	49.4	114 901 760	100.3	128 007 104	62 675 765	49.0
<b>Total current payments</b>	<b>304 424 780</b>	<b>143 124 461</b>	<b>47.0</b>	<b>300 343 024</b>	<b>98.7</b>	<b>327 743 794</b>	<b>155 987 581</b>	<b>47.6</b>
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>								
Provinces and municipalities	530 891 055	253 964 951	47.8	527 542 386	99.4	573 124 008	275 339 915	48.0
Departmental agencies and accounts	87 936 127	44 464 467	50.6	87 719 477	99.8	94 463 334	48 678 661	51.5
Higher education institutions	24 385 573	19 173 492	78.6	24 469 782	100.3	26 415 280	20 541 720	77.8
Foreign governments and international organisations	1 727 324	343 842	19.9	1 802 384	104.3	1 778 519	364 663	20.5
Public corporations and private enterprises	33 114 371	17 966 976	54.3	32 223 716	97.3	35 614 743	19 424 177	54.5
Non-profit institutions	5 234 458	2 507 796	47.9	5 235 981	100.0	3 431 893	1 574 626	45.9
Households	132 347 019	64 138 008	48.5	131 522 064	99.4	142 034 650	68 524 129	48.2
<b>Total transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>815 635 927</b>	<b>402 559 532</b>	<b>49.4</b>	<b>810 515 790</b>	<b>99.4</b>	<b>876 862 427</b>	<b>434 447 891</b>	<b>49.5</b>
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>								
Buildings and other fixed structures	12 560 400	3 450 813	27.5	10 867 455	86.5	13 052 226	3 772 103	28.9
Machinery and equipment	3 812 252	1 132 179	29.7	4 861 394	127.5	3 872 995	860 263	22.2
Heritage assets	—	—	—	1 964	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	45 293	6 337	14.0	4 386	9.7	12 143	15 549	128.0
Biological assets	7 148	967	13.5	3 378	47.3	12 699	1 362	10.7
Land and subsoil assets	896	32 748	3 654.9	226 682	25 299.3	—	80 293	—
Software and other intangible assets	49 409	17 849	36.1	75 752	153.3	121 732	23 616	19.4
<b>Total payments for capital assets</b>	<b>16 475 398</b>	<b>4 640 893</b>	<b>28.2</b>	<b>16 041 011</b>	<b>97.4</b>	<b>17 071 795</b>	<b>4 753 186</b>	<b>27.8</b>
<b>Total payments for financial assets</b>	<b>3 953 670</b>	<b>1 378 547</b>	<b>34.9</b>	<b>5 051 987</b>	<b>127.8</b>	<b>29 451 998</b>	<b>11 631 873</b>	<b>39.5</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 140 489 775</b>	<b>551 703 433</b>	<b>48.4</b>	<b>1 131 951 812</b>	<b>99.3</b>	<b>1 251 130 014</b>	<b>606 820 531</b>	<b>48.5</b>

Table 10: Departmental receipts

Vote number and title		2014/15				2015/16				
		Audited outcome				Actual receipts				
		Adjusted estimate	Apr 14 - Sep 14	adjusted estimate	Apr 14 - Mar 15	adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 15 - Sep 15	adjusted estimate
% of	% of		% of	% of						
R thousand										
1	The Presidency	1 161	549	47.3	1 726	148.7	925	2 972	2 618	88.1
2	Parliament	39 013	18 043	46.2	49 081	125.8	34 093	30 725	15 416	50.2
3	Communications	2 393	1 243	51.9	2 527	105.6	1 025 126	4 042	2 383	59.0
4	Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs	988	393	39.8	1 916	193.9	1 043	1 148	564	49.1
5	Home Affairs	365 461	319 410	87.4	767 104	209.9	790 791	921 911	336 731	36.5
6	International Relations and Cooperation	46 189	31 977	69.2	35 147	76.1	48 182	41 846	13 928	33.3
7	National Treasury	12 418 637	8 362 076	67.3	18 246 100	146.9	6 057 867	13 157 419	7 001 447	53.2
8	Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation	92	40	43.5	88	95.7	92	266	189	71.1
9	Public Enterprises	202	37	18.3	203	100.5	107	1 161	167	14.4
10	Public Service and Administration	1 202	784	65.2	979	81.4	867	1 460	1 135	77.7
11	Public Works	13 238	8 033	60.7	16 132	121.9	1 878	1 878	1 328	70.7
12	Statistics South Africa	4 873	4 035	82.8	5 003	102.7	2 207	2 924	2 362	80.8
13	Women	30	15	50.0	24	80.0	32	32	16	50.0
14	Basic Education	70 000	47 984	68.5	57 572	82.2	6 080	12 067	6 659	55.2
15	Higher Education and Training	10 323	6 040	58.5	11 594	112.3	10 864	14 143	7 615	53.8
16	Health	69 819	39 419	56.5	66 140	94.7	32 772	44 605	29 463	66.1
17	Social Development	18 000	363	2.0	62 895	349.4	57 819	57 819	254	0.4
18	Correctional Services	126 303	61 302	48.5	139 752	110.6	124 437	124 437	63 550	51.1
19	Defence and Military Veterans	814 908	270 408	33.2	923 792	113.4	818 166	818 166	301 452	36.8
20	Independent Police Investigative Directorate	244	161	66.0	706	289.3	255	178	75	42.1
21	Justice and Constitutional Development	300 909	160 888	53.5	337 557	112.2	368 690	300 954	147 478	49.0
22	Office of the Chief Justice and Judicial Administration	–	–	–	–	–	–	354	354	100.0
23	Police	313 884	178 580	56.9	389 406	124.1	287 901	343 841	213 738	62.2
24	Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries	186 116	96 013	51.6	191 652	103.0	198 398	206 326	111 509	54.0
25	Economic Development	900 221	572 310	63.6	50 367	5.6	867 313	668 650	506 515	75.8
26	Energy	3 255	1 880	57.8	5 277	162.1	2 899	3 950	2 608	66.0
27	Environmental Affairs	29 832	18 047	60.5	32 022	107.3	30 109	10 955	5 622	51.3
28	Labour	10 092	5 363	53.1	11 155	110.5	10 903	12 813	5 081	39.7
29	Mineral Resources	45 113	23 372	51.8	46 207	102.4	118 351	34 402	16 036	46.6
30	Science and Technology	116	41	35.3	1 602	1 381.0	121	357	239	66.9
31	Small Business Development	–	–	–	–	–	–	180	91	50.6
32	Telecommunications and Postal Services	1 745 219	892 901	51.2	1 670 224	95.7	1 669 902	27 585 323	13 934 289	50.5
33	Tourism	3 486	1 936	55.5	3 504	100.5	1 769	1 864	938	50.3
34	Trade and Industry	85 015	40 334	47.4	82 551	97.1	83 141	81 996	22 427	27.4
35	Transport	233 479	224 939	96.3	322 107	138.0	80 839	210 252	208 082	99.0
36	Water and Sanitation	57 020	39 608	69.5	15 333	26.9	26 582	19 092	5 746	30.1
37	Arts and Culture	667	402	60.3	3 301	494.9	754	3 205	2 480	77.4
38	Human Settlements	1 141	618	54.2	1 014	88.9	789	1 695	924	54.5
39	Rural Development and Land Reform	85 077	44 009	51.7	87 439	102.8	88 737	91 431	24 186	26.5
40	Sport and Recreation South Africa	331	44	13.3	107	32.3	103	273	204	74.7
<b>Subtotal departmental receipts as per Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure</b>		<b>18 004 049</b>	<b>11 473 597</b>	<b>63.7</b>	<b>23 639 306</b>	<b>131.3</b>	<b>12 850 904</b>	<b>44 817 112</b>	<b>22 995 899</b>	<b>51.3</b>
Less: Parliament (retained departmental receipts)		39 013	18 043	46.2	49 081	125.8	34 093	30 725	15 416	50.2
Plus: South African Revenue Services		6 791 578	3 098 307	45.6	5 413 151	79.7	6 220 717	3 200 000	1 495 657	46.7
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>		<b>24 756 614</b>	<b>14 553 861</b>	<b>58.8</b>	<b>29 003 376</b>	<b>117.2</b>	<b>19 037 528</b>	<b>47 986 387</b>	<b>24 476 140</b>	<b>51.0</b>

**Table 10: Departmental receipts (continued)**

Economic classification	2014/15					2015/16			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 14 - Sep 14	adjusted estimate % of	Apr 14 - Mar 15	adjusted estimate % of	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Apr 15 - Sep 15	adjusted estimate % of
Tax receipts	5 360	1 248	23.3	2 925	54.6	5 440	4 110	1 352	32.9
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	1 253 861	781 639	62.3	1 677 571	133.8	2 562 747	1 859 720	840 143	45.2
Transfers received	175 607	92 809	52.9	549 922	313.2	185 288	187 530	95 149	50.7
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1 121 830	716 520	63.9	293 574	26.2	1 199 002	890 552	634 709	71.3
Interest, dividends and rent on land	5 569 116	2 585 059	46.4	6 678 415	119.9	4 895 930	6 428 400	3 084 879	48.0
Sales of capital assets	78 942	25 147	31.9	78 068	98.9	80 471	91 712	35 324	38.5
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	9 799 333	7 271 176	74.2	14 358 831	146.5	3 922 026	35 355 088	18 304 343	51.8
<b>Subtotal departmental receipts as per Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure</b>	<b>18 004 049</b>	<b>11 473 597</b>	<b>63.7</b>	<b>23 639 306</b>	<b>131.3</b>	<b>12 850 904</b>	<b>44 817 112</b>	<b>22 995 899</b>	<b>51.3</b>

# Information contained in each chapter

The Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure provides detailed information for each vote in the Adjustments Appropriation Bill, following the layout shown below.

## Adjusted budget summary

	2015/16				
R thousand	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated of which:</b>					
Current payments					
Transfers and subsidies					
Payments for capital assets					
Payments for financial assets					
<b>Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund</b>					
Executive authority					
Accounting officer					
Website address					

This table summarises the adjustments to the main Budget by main economic classification.

**Main appropriation** shows the total amount voted for the current financial year in the Appropriation Act (2015), in terms of the main Budget.

**Special appropriation** shows the total amount for the current financial year which is voted in a Special Appropriation Act. The Minister of Finance may table a Special Appropriation Bill in the National Assembly.

**Adjusted appropriation** shows the adjusted total amount to be voted for the current financial year, which is the sum of the main appropriation, any special appropriation, and all the adjustments.

**Decrease** and **Increase** show the amounts of the adjustments per classification category.

**Current payments** are payments made by a department for its operational requirements.

**Transfers and subsidies** are payments made by a department for which the department does not directly receive anything in return.

**Payments for capital assets** are payments made by a department for an asset that can be used for more than one year and from which future economic benefits or service potential are expected to flow.

**Payments for financial assets** are mainly payments made by departments as loans to public corporations or as equity investments in public corporations. The reason for expensing the payments, rather than treating them as financing, is that the purpose of the transaction is not profit oriented. This column is only shown in votes where such payments have been budgeted for. While payments for theft and losses are included in this category, these payments are not budgeted for and will thus only appear in the historical information.

**Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund** is an amount spent in terms of a statute and therefore does not require parliamentary approval. An example is debt service costs. Such amounts are therefore not contained in the Adjustments Appropriation Bill, nor are they budgeted for under any programme on a particular vote.

The last three rows of the table provide accountability information: the vote's executive authority, accounting officer and website address.

## Vote purpose

*The purpose of the vote captures a department's mandate, objectives or administrative functions, as stated in the Adjustments Appropriation Bill.*

## Changes to programme names, purposes and objectives

To maintain the link between a department's strategic plan, annual performance plan, main appropriation, any special appropriation and the adjusted budget - any changes to programme names, purposes and objectives are noted.

## Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2015/16 as published in the 2015 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2015/16 (April to September)	Changed target for 2015/16

Managing, monitoring and measuring performance are integral to improving service delivery. The table shows what a department has achieved in the first six months of the current financial year, compared to what it projected for the year<sup>11</sup>.

An **indicator** is a measure that tracks a department's progress towards its goal. An indicator may measure inputs, activities, outputs and outcomes, or in certain instances, explanatory information relating to the internal or external environment.

The **programme** column links the indicator to the vote programme associated with it.

The **outcome** column links the indicator to one or more of the 14 government outcomes to which it contributes.

**Projected for 2015/16 as published in the 2015 ENE** shows what the department projected it would achieve for the current financial year.

**Achieved in the first six months of 2015/16** shows what the department has actually achieved in the first half of the current financial year.

**Changed target for 2015/16** shows any change to the target originally published in the ENE. Estimates will change only in some cases where the funding provided for a particular programme has been amended in the Adjustments Appropriation Bill.

### Changes to indicators and targets published in the 2015 ENE

Any specified deviations from stated performance targets for the current financial year are briefly explained, as well as any changes to the indicators themselves. Changes to indicators and/or targets are the result only of significant policy or mandate changes, budget programme structure changes, or the effects of the adjustments to a vote's estimates of expenditure.

### Mid-year progress

A brief discussion is provided on the department's mid-year progress towards achieving the targets that were set. The focus of the discussion is on indicators for which mid-year performance figures suggest that either an annual target may not be met, or that it may be exceeded.

<sup>11</sup> This table is not intended to provide a comprehensive view of a department's performance, because it shows a selected subset of a department's indicators, as published in the ENE. It should, however, contain the key performance indicators that form part of departmental performance plans.

## Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2015

Programme	2015/16								Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand									
Programme name									
<b>Subtotal</b>									
<b>Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund</b>									
Item									
<b>Total</b>									
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>									
Economic classification item									
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>									
Economic classification item									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>									
Economic classification item									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total</b>									

In this table, a vote's adjusted estimates of expenditure are set out by the type of expenditure adjustment, and by vote programme as well as by economic classification (current payments, transfers and subsidies, payments for capital assets, and payments for financial assets).

**Main appropriation** shows the total amount voted for the current financial year in the Appropriation Act (2015), in terms of the main Budget process.

**Special appropriation** shows the total amount for the current financial year which is voted in a Special Appropriation Act. The Minister of Finance may table a Special Appropriation Bill in the National Assembly.

**Adjustments appropriation** shows the amounts of the adjustment for each of the types of expenditure adjustment by programme and by economic classification.

**Roll-overs** show unspent funds from the preceding financial year reallocated to the current financial year to finalise activities close to completion.

**Unforeseeable/unavoidable** shows spending that could not be anticipated at the time of finalising the main Budget.

### Virements and shifts:

- **Virements** are the utilisation of unspent funds from amounts appropriated under one programme towards the defrayment of excess expenditure under another programme, within the same vote.
- **Shifts** are the utilisation of unspent funds towards the defrayment of increased expenditure within a programme of a vote, through the shifting of funds between the different segments (subprogramme and economic classification) of the programme. Shifts may include the reallocation of funds incorrectly allocated in the 2015 ENE.

**Declared unspent funds** are amounts that departments explicitly indicate that they will no longer require in the current financial year. The main appropriation of the vote is accordingly reduced by such amounts.

**Other adjustments** include function shifts, the appropriation of expenditure earmarked in the 2015 Budget speech for future allocation, adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events and self-financing expenditure.

**Total adjustments appropriation** shows the sum of all the expenditure adjustments by programme and by economic classification. This number may be negative. In most instances this would be because of a virement of funds out of the programme or economic classification, or due to function shifts.

**Adjusted appropriation** shows the adjusted total amount to be voted for the current financial year, which is the sum of the main appropriation, any special appropriation and the total adjustments appropriation.

Similar tables are then shown for each programme and for direct charges against the National Revenue Fund for which adjustments have been made.

## Special appropriation

This section gives an explanation of the funding proposed in a special appropriation.

## Details of adjustments to the Estimates of National Expenditure 2015

This section gives explanations by programme for:

- Roll-overs
- Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure
- Virements and shifts

### Virements and shifts

Programmes			Programmes		
1. Programme name			1. Programme name		
2. Programme name			2. Programme name		
3. Programme name			3. Programme name		
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme number			Programme number		
Economic classification item			Economic classification item		
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		per cent			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		per cent			
Programme number			Programme number		
Economic classification item			Economic classification item		
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		per cent			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		per cent			
Total			Total		

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

2. Only the legislature may approve this virement in terms of the Public Finance Management Act (1999).

**FROM:** specifies where funds have been reduced, by programme and by economic classification item. Virements to other programmes, as well as shifts within the same programme, are shown as a percentage of the programme budget.

**Motivation** states the reasons for funding reductions or, conversely the reasons for funds being made available.

**TO:** specifies what funds will be used for, by programme and by economic classification item. These funds which increase expenditure offset the funding reductions.

**R thousands** shows the monetary amounts.

Certain types of virements and shifts require either legislative approval or approval from National Treasury before they can be effected. All virements and shifts which have National Treasury's approval or which can only be approved by the legislature are footnoted in this table.



In terms of the PFMA<sup>12</sup>, the Treasury Regulations<sup>12</sup>, and the Appropriation Act (2015)<sup>12</sup>, the following require approval from National Treasury:

- Virements and shifts which will increase the funds appropriated for compensation of employees
- Virements and shifts which will increase the funds appropriated for transfers and subsidies to other institutions
- Virements and shifts which introduce a new transfer to other institutions
- Virements and shifts which utilise funds that were earmarked for a specific purpose by the National Treasury in the allocation letter
- Virements and shifts which utilise funds appropriated for payments for capital assets for the payment of current assets, other than for payment of compensation of employees
- Virements and shifts which utilise unspent funds appropriated as transfers and subsidies to specific institutions for payment to other institutions, provided that the purpose for which the funds are to be used remains consistent with the programme purpose of the vote programme within which it was originally appropriated

The following can only be approved by the legislature:<sup>12</sup>

- Virements and shifts which utilise unspent funds appropriated for items specifically and exclusively earmarked in an Appropriation Act
- Virements which utilise unspent funds of more than 8 per cent of the amount appropriated for that programme. (Shifts between different segments within a programme do not affect the overall amount appropriated for a programme; only virements away from a programme effectively reduce a programme budget.)
- Virements and shifts which utilise funds appropriated as transfers and subsidies that cannot be approved by the National Treasury
- Virements and shifts which utilise funds appropriated for payments for capital assets, that cannot be approved by the National Treasury.

After the virements and shifts table, the remaining explanations are given for:

- Declared unspent funds
- Other adjustments, including function shifts, the appropriation of expenditure earmarked in the 2015 Budget speech for future allocation, adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events, and self-financing expenditure
- Gifts, donations and sponsorships that are valued at more than R100 000 per transaction
- Direct charges against the National Revenue Fund (these are not linked to a programme within a vote).

## Expenditure outcome for 2014/15 and actual expenditure for 2015/16

Programme	2014/15					2015/16			
	Audited outcome					Actual expenditure			
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 14 - Sep 14	Apr 14 - Sep 14 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 14 - Mar 15	Apr 14 - Mar 15 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 15 - Sep 15	Apr 15 - Sep 15 % of adjusted appropriation
R thousand									
1. Programme name									
<b>Subtotal</b>									
<b>Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund</b>									
Item									
<b>Total</b>									
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>									
Economic classification item									
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>									
Economic classification item									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>									
Economic classification item									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>									
<b>Total</b>									

<sup>12</sup> Section 43 of the PFMA read in conjunction with Treasury Regulations 6.3 and Section 5 of the Appropriation Act (2015).

This table shows the expenditure outcome for the previous financial year and actual expenditure for the first six months of the current financial year, by programme and by economic classification.

**2014/15 Audited outcome** shows the outcome for the previous financial year.

**Adjusted appropriation** shows the adjusted total amount voted for the previous financial year.

**Apr 14 to Sep 14** shows the expenditure outcome for the first six months of the previous financial year.

**Apr 14 to Sep 14 % of adjusted appropriation** shows the expenditure outcome for the first six months of the previous financial year as a percentage of the adjusted appropriation for that year.

**Apr 14 to Mar 15** shows the expenditure outcome for the whole of the previous financial year.

**Apr 14 to Mar 15 % of adjusted appropriation** shows the expenditure outcome for the whole of the previous financial year as a percentage of the adjusted appropriation for that year.

**2015/16 Actual expenditure** shows the preliminary actual expenditure in respect of the current financial year.

**Adjusted appropriation** shows the adjusted total amount to be voted for the current financial year.

**Adjusted appropriation / Total (%)** shows for the adjustments budget to be voted for the current financial year; what proportion the adjusted budget for that programme comprises of the total vote's adjusted budget, as a percentage. The proportion that each economic classification forms of the total vote's adjusted budget is also shown.

**Apr 15 to Sep 15** shows the actual expenditure for the first six months of the current financial year.

**Apr 15 to Sep 15 % of adjusted appropriation** shows the actual expenditure for the first six months of the current financial year as a percentage of the adjusted appropriation for the year.

### Expenditure trends for the first half of 2015/16

Expenditure trends consider whether actual expenditure is in line with the budget. Mid-year actual expenditure for the current financial year is compared to mid-year expenditure for the previous year. Explanations are given for significant changes in expenditure compared to the previous financial year.

Where functions have shifted between votes or new votes have been created subsequent to the publication of the 2014 Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure, the information in this publication may not be strictly comparable with that published last year.

### Departmental receipts

	2014/15					2015/16				
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome		Apr 14 - Sep 14 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 14 - Mar 15 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Actual receipts			
		Apr 14 - Sep 14	Apr 14 - Mar 15				Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Apr 15 - Sep 15	Apr 15 - Sep 15 % of adjusted estimate	
R thousand										
<b>Departmental receipts</b>										
Economic classification item										
Economic classification item										
<b>Total</b>										

This table shows the departmental receipts outcome for the last financial year, and the actual departmental receipts for the first six months of the current financial year.

**2014/15 Audited outcome** shows the departmental receipts outcome for the previous financial year.

**Adjusted estimate** shows the adjusted total amount of receipts in the previous year's adjustments budget.

**Apr 14 to Sep 14** shows the receipts outcome for the first six months of the previous financial year.

**Apr 14 to Sep 14 % of adjusted estimate** shows the receipts outcome for the first six months of the previous financial year as a percentage of the adjusted estimate for that year.

**Apr 14 to Mar 15** shows the receipts outcome for the whole of the previous financial year.

**Apr 14 to Mar 15 % of adjusted estimate** shows the receipts outcome for the whole of the previous financial year as a percentage of the adjusted estimate for that year.

**2015/16 Actual receipts** shows the preliminary receipts outcome for the current financial year.

**Budget estimate** shows the total amount of receipts anticipated for the current financial year in the main Budget.

**Adjusted estimate** shows the adjusted total amount of receipts anticipated in the adjustments budget for the current financial year.

**Adjusted receipts estimate / Total (%)** shows what proportion the adjusted receipt item comprises of the total adjusted estimate of vote receipts for the current financial year, as a percentage.

**Apr 15 to Sep 15** shows the preliminary receipts outcome for the first six months of the current financial year.

**Apr 15 to Sep 15 % of adjusted estimate** shows the preliminary receipts outcome for the first six months of the current financial year as a percentage of the adjusted estimate for the year.

## Revenue trends for the first half of 2015/16

Any differences from the information published in the ENE for the current financial year are explained in the text that follows the table.

Where functions have shifted between votes or new votes have been created subsequent to the publication of the 2014 Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure, the information in this publication may not be strictly comparable with that published last year.

## Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

### Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2015/16								Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Programme name</b>									
<b>Economic sphere</b>									
<b>Current</b>									
Economic classification item									
<b>Programme name</b>									
<b>Economic sphere</b>									
<b>Capital</b>									
Economic classification item									

**Summary of changes to conditional grants: Provinces**

		2015/16							
		Adjustments appropriation					Total		Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	adjustments appropriation		
Programme name	Main appropriation	Special appropriation							
Conditional grant name									

**Summary of changes to conditional grants: Local government**

		2015/16							
		Adjustments appropriation					Total		Adjusted appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	adjustments appropriation		
Programme name	Main appropriation	Special appropriation							
Conditional grant name									

These tables show changes to transfers and subsidies and to conditional grants (provinces and local government), by programme.

**Main appropriation** shows the total amount voted for the current financial year in the Appropriation Act (2015), in terms of the main Budget process.

**Special appropriation** shows the total amount for the current financial year which is voted in a Special Appropriation Act. The Minister of Finance may table a Special Appropriation Bill in the National Assembly.

**Adjustments appropriation** shows the amounts of the adjustment for each of the types of expenditure adjustment, by programme and by economic classification.

**Roll-overs** show unspent funds from the preceding financial year reallocated to the current financial year to finalise activities close to completion.

**Unforeseeable/unavoidable** shows spending that could not be anticipated at the time of finalising the main Budget.

**Virements and shifts:**

- **Virements** are the utilisation of unspent funds from amounts appropriated under one programme towards the defrayment of increased expenditure under another programme within the same vote.
- **Shifts** are the utilisation of unspent funds towards the defrayment of increased expenditure within a programme of a vote by shifting funds between the between different segments (subprogramme and economic classification) of the programme. Shifts may include the reallocation of funds incorrectly allocated in the 2015 ENE.

**Declared unspent funds** are amounts that departments explicitly indicate that they will no longer require in the current financial year. The main appropriation of the vote is accordingly reduced by such amounts.

**Other adjustments** include function shifts, the appropriation of expenditure earmarked in the 2015 Budget speech for future allocation, adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events and self-financing expenditure.

**Total adjustments appropriation** shows the sum of all the expenditure adjustments by programme and by economic classification. This number may be negative. In most instances this would be because of a virement of funds out of the programme or economic classification, or due to function shifts.

**Adjusted appropriation** shows the adjusted total amount to be voted for the current financial year, which is the sum of the main appropriation, any special appropriation and the total adjustments appropriation.

# Vote 1

## The Presidency

### Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2015/16			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>510 330</b>	<b>475 929</b>	<b>(34 401)</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	497 778	459 805	(37 973)	-
Transfers and subsidies	50	876	-	826
Payments for capital assets	12 502	15 248	-	2 746
<b>Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund</b>	<b>5 726</b>	<b>5 726</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Executive authority	Minister in the Presidency			
Accounting officer	Chief Operations Officer in the Presidency			
Website address	www.thepresidency.gov.za			

### Vote purpose

*Facilitate a common programme towards the achievement of the electoral mandate and the enhanced integrity of the state through considered planning, coordination, oversight, mobilisation and support.*

### Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2015/16 as published in the 2015 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2015/16 (April to September)	Changed target for 2015/16
Number of convened Cabinet committee meetings supported per year	Executive Support	Outcome 12: An efficient, effective and development oriented public service	100	48	-
Number of convened forum of South African directors general meetings supported per year	Executive Support		74	31	-
Development of cluster system improvement plan towards improved interdepartmental coordination	Executive Support		Cluster system improvement plan developed	The Improvement plan for the Cluster System was approved	-

### Mid-year progress

The Presidency is on track to meet its annual targets. By the end of the first half of 2015/16, the secretariat of the forum of South African directors general had convened 31 meetings, against the annual target of 74. The meetings supported comprised 28 cluster meetings and a forum of South African directors-general planning workshop, in preparation for the mid-year Cabinet Lekgotla. In addition, a special forum of South African directors-general meeting was convened following the Cabinet Lekgotla. In May 2015, a meeting was convened to finalise the cluster system improvement plan, which is expected to strengthen interdepartmental coordination.

The Cabinet secretariat continues to provide support to Cabinet. The number of Cabinet committee meetings supported was 48 against an annual estimate of 100 supported meetings.

## Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2015

Programme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Administration	483 940	-	-	(5 878)	-	(34 401)	(40 279)	443 661
Executive Support	26 390	-	-	5 878	-	-	5 878	32 268
<b>Total</b>	<b>510 330</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(34 401)</b>	<b>(34 401)</b>	<b>475 929</b>
<b>Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund</b>	<b>5 726</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 726</b>
Salary of the President	3 109	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 109
Salary of the Deputy President	2 617	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 617
<b>Total</b>	<b>516 056</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(34 401)</b>	<b>(34 401)</b>	<b>481 655</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>503 504</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4 073)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(33 900)</b>	<b>(37 973)</b>	<b>465 531</b>
Compensation of employees	326 368	-	-	(7 834)	-	(16 705)	(24 539)	301 829
Goods and services	177 136	-	-	3 761	-	(17 195)	(13 434)	163 702
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>836</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(10)</b>	<b>826</b>	<b>876</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	2	-	-	2	2
Departmental agencies and accounts	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50
Households	-	-	-	834	-	(10)	824	824
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>12 502</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 237</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(491)</b>	<b>2 746</b>	<b>15 248</b>
Machinery and equipment	12 439	-	-	3 237	-	(491)	2 746	15 185
Software and other intangible assets	63	-	-	-	-	-	-	63
<b>Total</b>	<b>516 056</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(34 401)</b>	<b>(34 401)</b>	<b>481 655</b>

## Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Ministry	33 314	-	-	1 087	-	(34 401)	(33 314)	-
Management	325 483	-	-	(761)	-	-	(761)	324 722
Support Services to President	67 357	-	-	(3 002)	-	-	(3 002)	64 355
Support Services to Deputy President	57 786	-	-	(3 202)	-	-	(3 202)	54 584
<b>Total</b>	<b>483 940</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(5 878)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(34 401)</b>	<b>(40 279)</b>	<b>443 661</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>472 504</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(9 937)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(33 900)</b>	<b>(43 837)</b>	<b>428 667</b>
Compensation of employees	302 370	-	-	(6 712)	-	(16 705)	(23 417)	278 953
Goods and services	170 134	-	-	(3 225)	-	(17 195)	(20 420)	149 714
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>836</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(10)</b>	<b>826</b>	<b>876</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	2	-	-	2	2
Departmental agencies and accounts	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50
Households	-	-	-	834	-	(10)	824	824
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>11 386</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 223</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(491)</b>	<b>2 732</b>	<b>14 118</b>
Machinery and equipment	11 323	-	-	3 223	-	(491)	2 732	14 055
Software and other intangible assets	63	-	-	-	-	-	-	63
<b>Total</b>	<b>483 940</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(5 878)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(34 401)</b>	<b>(40 279)</b>	<b>443 661</b>

**Programme 2: Executive Support**

Subprogramme	2015/16							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Cabinet Services	26 390	–	–	5 878	–	–	5 878	32 268
<b>Total</b>	<b>26 390</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>5 878</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>5 878</b>	<b>32 268</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>25 274</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>5 864</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>5 864</b>	<b>31 138</b>
Compensation of employees	18 272	–	–	(1 122)	–	–	(1 122)	17 150
Goods and services	7 002	–	–	6 986	–	–	6 986	13 988
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 116</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>1 130</b>
Machinery and equipment	1 116	–	–	14	–	–	14	1 130
<b>Total</b>	<b>26 390</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>5 878</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>5 878</b>	<b>32 268</b>

**Details of adjustments to the Estimates of National Expenditure 2015****Virements and shifts****Programmes**

- Administration
- Executive Support

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>(9 951)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>848</b>
Households	Reversal of an incorrect payout for performance bonuses during the 2009/10 performance cycle	(7)	Compensation of employees	Increase in personnel remuneration	7
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(841)	Households	Leave gratuities	689
				Settlement of performance bonus, and salary level notch increments emanating from performance evaluations	152
			<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>5 878</b>
	Vacant posts	(5 878)	Goods and services	Implementation and maintenance of e-Cabinet: a secure electronic document management, distribution and collaboration system	5 878
			<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>3 225</b>
Goods and services	Vehicle licences	(2)	Provinces and municipalities	Vehicle licences	2
	Reclassification of funds incorrectly classified as communication and consultancy costs in the 2015 ENE	(3 223)	Machinery and equipment	Correct classification of item. Reallocation to purchase audio visual equipment system; the migration of the PERSAL server from the South African State Information Technology Agency to the Union Buildings; and the upgrading of CISCO network equipment	3 223
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.8%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>0.2%</b>			

2015 Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>(1 136)</b>	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>1 136</b>
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(1 122)	Goods and services	Implementation and maintenance of e-Cabinet: a secure electronic document management, distribution and collaboration system	1 122
Goods and services	Reclassification of funds incorrectly classified as communication and minor assets in the 2015 ENE	(14)	Machinery and equipment	Procurement of computer accessories	14
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		4.3%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
<b>Total</b>		<b>(11 087)</b>			<b>11 087</b>

**Other adjustments – R34.401 million**

**Funds shifted between votes following the transfer of a function – R34.401 million**

Programme 1: Administration

R34.401 million has been transferred from the Presidency to the Department of Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation following the shift of the ministerial functions of the minister and deputy minister, as well as related support services.

**Expenditure outcome for 2014/15 and actual expenditure for 2015/16**

Programme	2014/15 Audited outcome					2015/16 Actual expenditure			
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 14 - Sep 14	Apr 14 - Sep 14 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 14 - Mar 15	Apr 14 - Mar 15 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 15 - Sep 15	Apr 15 - Sep 15 % of adjusted appropriation
R thousand									
Administration	460 079	192 223	41.8	433 449	94.2	443 661	92.1	199 426	45.0
Executive Support	24 405	9 752	40.0	19 297	79.1	32 268	6.7	9 850	30.5
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>484 484</b>	<b>201 975</b>	<b>41.7</b>	<b>452 746</b>	<b>93.4</b>	<b>475 929</b>	<b>98.8</b>	<b>209 276</b>	<b>44.0</b>
<b>Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund</b>	<b>5 450</b>	<b>2 176</b>	<b>39.9</b>	<b>4 830</b>	<b>88.6</b>	<b>5 726</b>	<b>1.2</b>	<b>2 809</b>	<b>41.3</b>
Salary of the President	2 972	1 311	44.1	2 624	88.3	3 109	0.6	1 508	41.1
Salary of the Deputy President	2 478	865	34.9	2 206	89.0	2 617	0.5	1 301	41.4
<b>Total</b>	<b>489 934</b>	<b>204 151</b>	<b>41.7</b>	<b>457 576</b>	<b>93.4</b>	<b>481 655</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>212 085</b>	<b>43.9</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>473 792</b>	<b>199 227</b>	<b>42.0</b>	<b>433 232</b>	<b>91.4</b>	<b>465 531</b>	<b>96.7</b>	<b>207 083</b>	<b>44.4</b>
Compensation of employees	305 407	141 815	46.4	286 803	93.9	301 829	62.7	149 336	49.3
Goods and services	168 385	57 412	34.1	146 419	87.0	163 702	34.0	57 747	35.3
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	10	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>1 562</b>	<b>566</b>	<b>36.2</b>	<b>4 099</b>	<b>262.4</b>	<b>876</b>	<b>0.2</b>	<b>837</b>	<b>95.5</b>
Provinces and municipalities	4	5	125.0	9	225.0	2	–	2	100.0
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 023	–	–	997	97.5	50	–	–	–
Households	535	561	104.9	3 093	578.1	824	0.2	835	101.3



	2014/15 Audited outcome					2015/16 Actual expenditure				
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 14 - Sep 14	Apr 14 - Sep 14 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 14 - Mar 15	Apr 14 - Mar 15 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 15 - Sep 15	Apr 15 - Sep 15 % of adjusted appropriation	
R thousand										
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>14 580</b>	<b>4 358</b>	<b>29.9</b>	<b>15 301</b>	<b>104.9</b>	<b>15 248</b>	<b>3.2</b>	<b>4 165</b>	<b>27.3</b>	
Machinery and equipment	14 520	4 351	30.0	15 301	105.4	15 185	3.2	4 165	27.4	
Software and other intangible assets	60	7	11.7	-	-	63	-	-	-	
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 944</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>489 934</b>	<b>204 151</b>	<b>41.7</b>	<b>457 576</b>	<b>93.4</b>	<b>481 655</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>212 085</b>	<b>43.9</b>	

### Expenditure trends for the first half of 2015/16

Total expenditure in 2014/15 was 93.4 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2015/16 was R212.1 million, or 43.9 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R481.7 million for the year. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2014/15 was R204.2 million, or 41.7 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted appropriation. Compared to the first six months of 2014/15, expenditure over the same period in 2015/16 increased by R7.9 million, or 3.9 per cent. This was mainly due to the increase in personnel remuneration emanating from the 2015 public sector wage agreement and the filling of vacant posts.

### Departmental receipts

	2014/15 Audited outcome					2015/16 Actual receipts				
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 14 - Sep 14	Apr 14 - Sep 14 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 14 - Mar 15	Apr 14 - Mar 15 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Apr 15 - Sep 15	Apr 15 - Sep 15 % of adjusted estimate
R thousand										
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	<b>1 161</b>	<b>549</b>	<b>47.3</b>	<b>1 726</b>	<b>148.7</b>	<b>925</b>	<b>2 972</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>2 618</b>	<b>88.1</b>
Sales of goods and services produced by department	366	163	44.5	347	94.8	368	371	12.5	182	49.1
Transfers received	244	244	100.0	1 046	428.7	-	-	-	-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	11	7	63.6	106	963.6	12	106	3.6	53	50.0
Sales of capital assets	300	108	36.0	108	36.0	300	495	16.7	495	100.0
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	240	27	11.3	119	49.6	245	2 000	67.3	1 888	94.4
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 161</b>	<b>549</b>	<b>47.3</b>	<b>1 726</b>	<b>148.7</b>	<b>925</b>	<b>2 972</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>2 618</b>	<b>88.1</b>

### Revenue trends for the first half of 2015/16

Revenue in the first six months of 2015/16 was R2.6 million, or 88.1 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R3 million for the year. In comparison, mid-year revenue in 2014/15 was R549 000, or 47.3 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted estimate. Compared to the first six months of 2014/15, revenue over the same period in 2015/16 increased by R2.1 million, or 376.9 per cent. This was mainly a result of claims paid by the Department of Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation due to the transfer of the National Planning Commission from The Presidency in 2014/15.

## Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

### Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Administration</b>								
<b>Provinces and municipalities</b>								
<b>Municipalities</b>								
<b>Municipal bank accounts</b>								
<b>Current</b>	-	-	-	2	-	-	2	2
Municipal services	-	-	-	2	-	-	2	2
<b>Households</b>								
<b>Social benefits</b>								
<b>Current</b>	-	-	-	702	-	(10)	692	692
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	702	-	(10)	692	692
<b>Households</b>								
<b>Other transfers to households</b>								
<b>Current</b>	-	-	-	132	-	-	132	132
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	132	-	-	132	132

# Vote 2

## Parliament

### Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2015/16			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>1 566 922</b>	<b>1 594 238</b>	–	<b>27 316</b>
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	1 198 851	1 218 685	–	19 834
Transfers and subsidies	364 518	372 000	–	7 482
Payments for capital assets	3 553	3 553	–	–
<b>Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund</b>	<b>503 132</b>	<b>503 132</b>	–	–
Executive authority	Speaker of the National Assembly and Chairperson of the National Council of Provinces			
Accounting officer	Secretary to Parliament			
Website address	www.parliament.gov.za			

### Vote purpose

*Provide the support services required by Parliament to fulfil its constitutional functions, assist political parties represented in Parliament to secure administrative support and service constituents, and provide members of Parliament with the necessary facilities.*

### Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2015/16 as published in the 2015 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2015/16 (April to September)	Changed target for 2015/16
Number of bills passed per year	Legislation and Oversight	Departmental mandate	22	15	–
Number of questions put to the executive per year	Legislation and Oversight		4 444	2 149	–
Number of annual reports tabled and scrutinised by committees per year	Legislation and Oversight		233	53	–
Number of oversight visits undertaken by committees per year	Legislation and Oversight		43	24	–
Number of debates held for public consideration of issues per year	Public and International Participation		150	33	–
Number of visitors to Parliament per year	Public and International Participation		25 650	16 236	–
Number of international agreements adopted per year	Public and International Participation		25	9	–

### Mid-year progress

The number of bills passed within the first half of 2015/16 is 68 per cent of the projected target of 22 bills and Parliament is on track to meeting this. Parliament will also achieve the targeted number of questions put to the executive for the financial year.

Annual reports are submitted to Parliament from September each year. They have been tabled as planned and are currently being scrutinised by the relevant portfolio committees. The budget review and the recommendation reports of oversight committees are only released by the end of November each year.

The number of visitors to Parliament was 16 236 by mid-year and the annual target of 25 650 is likely to be achieved.

## Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2015

Programme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Administration	459 572	-	-	-	-	-	-	459 572
Legislation and Oversight	375 458	-	-	-	-	27 316	27 316	402 774
Public and International Participation	133 204	-	-	(7 482)	-	-	(7 482)	125 722
Members' Facilities	234 170	-	-	-	-	-	-	234 170
Associated Services	364 518	-	-	7 482	-	-	7 482	372 000
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 566 922</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>27 316</b>	<b>27 316</b>	<b>1 594 238</b>
<b>Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund</b>	<b>503 132</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>503 132</b>
Members' remuneration	503 132	-	-	-	-	-	-	503 132
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 070 054</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>27 316</b>	<b>27 316</b>	<b>2 097 370</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>1 701 983</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(7 482)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>27 316</b>	<b>19 834</b>	<b>1 721 817</b>
Compensation of employees	1 204 236	-	-	-	-	27 316	27 316	1 231 552
Goods and services	497 747	-	-	(7 482)	-	-	(7 482)	490 265
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>364 518</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7 482</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7 482</b>	<b>372 000</b>
Non-profit institutions	364 518	-	-	7 482	-	-	7 482	372 000
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>3 553</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 553</b>
Machinery and equipment	3 553	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 553
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 070 054</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>27 316</b>	<b>27 316</b>	<b>2 097 370</b>

## Programme 2: Legislation and Oversight

Suprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
National Assembly	25 996	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 996
National Council of Provinces	34 960	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 960
Legislation and Oversight	314 502	-	-	-	-	27 316	27 316	341 818
<b>Total</b>	<b>375 458</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>27 316</b>	<b>27 316</b>	<b>402 774</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>375 458</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>27 316</b>	<b>27 316</b>	<b>402 774</b>
Compensation of employees	268 185	-	-	-	-	27 316	27 316	295 501
Goods and services	107 273	-	-	-	-	-	-	107 273
<b>Total</b>	<b>375 458</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>27 316</b>	<b>27 316</b>	<b>402 774</b>

## Programme 3: Public and International Participation

Suprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Public Affairs	79 634	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 634
International Relations	53 570	-	-	(7 482)	-	-	(7 482)	46 088
<b>Total</b>	<b>133 204</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(7 482)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(7 482)</b>	<b>125 722</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>133 204</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(7 482)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(7 482)</b>	<b>125 722</b>
Compensation of employees	54 993	-	-	-	-	-	-	54 993
Goods and services	78 211	-	-	(7 482)	-	-	(7 482)	70 729
<b>Total</b>	<b>133 204</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(7 482)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(7 482)</b>	<b>125 722</b>

**Programme 5: Associated Services**

R thousand	Main appropriation	2015/16						Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation						
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Political Party Support	87 025	–	–	6 368	–	–	6 368	93 393
Constituency Support	269 658	–	–	42	–	–	42	269 700
Party Leadership Support	7 835	–	–	1 072	–	–	1 072	8 907
<b>Total</b>	<b>364 518</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>7 482</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>7 482</b>	<b>372 000</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
Transfers and subsidies	364 518	–	–	7 482	–	–	7 482	372 000
Non-profit institutions	364 518	–	–	7 482	–	–	7 482	372 000
<b>Total</b>	<b>364 518</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>7 482</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>7 482</b>	<b>372 000</b>

**Details of adjustments to the Estimates of National Expenditure 2015****Virements and shifts****Programmes**

- Administration
- Legislation and Oversight
- Public and International Participation
- Members' Facilities
- Associated Services

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>(7 482)</b>	<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>7 482</b>
Goods and services	Unutilised budget for international travel <sup>1</sup>	(7 482)	Non-profit institutions	Increased financial support to political parties of the 5 <sup>th</sup> Parliament <sup>1</sup>	7 482
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		5.6%			
<b>Total</b>		<b>(7 482)</b>			<b>7 482</b>

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

**Other adjustments – R27.316 million****Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events – R27.316 million**

Programme 2: Legislation and Oversight

An additional R27.316 million has been allocated to the department to cover the costs of increases in personnel remuneration that were higher than provided for in the main Budget.

**Expenditure outcome for 2014/15 and actual expenditure for 2015/16**

R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	2014/15				2015/16			
		Audited outcome				Actual expenditure			
		Apr 14 - Sep 14	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 14 - Mar 15	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/Total (%)	Apr 15 - Sep 15	% of adjusted appropriation
Administration	445 456	200 289	45.0	668 134	150.0	459 572	21.9	260 026	56.6
Legislation and Oversight	365 821	155 012	42.4	363 360	99.3	402 774	19.2	209 384	52.0
Public and International Participation	129 620	41 174	31.8	102 249	78.9	125 722	6.0	56 446	44.9
Members' Facilities	213 872	94 941	44.4	181 929	85.1	234 170	11.2	116 838	49.9
Associated Services	353 401	179 142	50.7	352 173	99.7	372 000	17.7	183 470	49.3
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>1 508 170</b>	<b>670 558</b>	<b>44.5</b>	<b>1 667 845</b>	<b>110.6</b>	<b>1 594 238</b>	<b>76.0</b>	<b>826 164</b>	<b>51.8</b>

2015 Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure

Economic classification	2014/15					2015/16			
	Audited outcome					Actual expenditure			
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 14 - Sep 14	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 14 - Mar 15	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 15 - Sep 15	% of adjusted appropriation
<b>Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund</b>	<b>481 006</b>	<b>193 132</b>	<b>40.2</b>	<b>479 803</b>	<b>99.7</b>	<b>503 132</b>	<b>24.0</b>	<b>207 763</b>	<b>41.3</b>
Members' remuneration	481 006	193 132	40.2	479 803	99.7	503 132	24.0	207 763	41.3
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 989 176</b>	<b>863 690</b>	<b>43.4</b>	<b>2 147 648</b>	<b>108.0</b>	<b>2 097 370</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>1 033 927</b>	<b>49.3</b>
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>1 631 772</b>	<b>682 077</b>	<b>41.8</b>	<b>1 694 994</b>	<b>103.9</b>	<b>1 721 817</b>	<b>82.1</b>	<b>844 644</b>	<b>49.1</b>
Compensation of employees	1 155 983	517 675	44.8	1 358 606	117.5	1 231 552	58.7	617 755	50.2
Goods and services	475 789	164 402	34.6	336 388	70.7	490 265	23.4	226 889	46.3
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>353 401</b>	<b>179 142</b>	<b>50.7</b>	<b>352 538</b>	<b>99.8</b>	<b>372 000</b>	<b>17.7</b>	<b>183 470</b>	<b>49.3</b>
Non-profit institutions	353 401	179 142	50.7	352 538	99.8	372 000	17.7	183 470	49.3
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>4 003</b>	<b>2 471</b>	<b>61.7</b>	<b>100 116</b>	<b>2501.0</b>	<b>3 553</b>	<b>0.2</b>	<b>5 813</b>	<b>163.6</b>
Machinery and equipment	4 003	2 471	61.7	95 772	2392.5	3 553	0.2	5 813	163.6
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	4 344	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 989 176</b>	<b>863 690</b>	<b>43.4</b>	<b>2 147 648</b>	<b>108.0</b>	<b>2 097 370</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>1 033 927</b>	<b>49.3</b>

### Expenditure trends for the first half of 2015/16

Total expenditure in 2014/15 was 108 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2015/16 was R1 billion or 49.3 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R2.1 billion for the year. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2014/15 was R863.7 million or 43.4 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted appropriation. Compared to the first six months of 2014/15, expenditure over the same period in 2015/16 increased by R170.2 million or 19.7 per cent. The lower expenditure in 2014/15 was due to the fact that oversight committees were not fully operational in the first six months of 2014/15, as a result of the 2014 national general elections taking place in that period. In contrast, in the first six months of 2015/16 the committees operated normally.

### Departmental receipts

Economic classification	2014/15					2015/16				
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts				
R thousand	Adjusted estimate	Apr 14 - Sep 14	% of adjusted estimate	Apr 14 - Mar 15	% of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Apr 15 - Sep 15	% of adjusted estimate
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	<b>39 013</b>	<b>18 043</b>	<b>46.2</b>	<b>49 081</b>	<b>125.8</b>	<b>34 093</b>	<b>30 725</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>15 416</b>	<b>50.2</b>
Sales of goods and services produced by department	9 025	3 731	41.3	17 566	194.6	9 225	9 225	30.0	4 581	49.7
Interest, dividends and rent on land	29 988	14 312	47.7	31 042	103.5	24 868	21 000	68.3	10 593	50.4
Sales of capital assets	-	-	-	426	-	-	100	0.3	4	4.0
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	-	-	-	47	-	-	400	1.3	238	59.5
<b>Total</b>	<b>39 013</b>	<b>18 043</b>	<b>46.2</b>	<b>49 081</b>	<b>125.8</b>	<b>34 093</b>	<b>30 725</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>15 416</b>	<b>50.2</b>

### Revenue trends for the first half of 2015/16

Revenue in the first six months of 2015/16 was R15.4 million or 50.2 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R30.7 million for the year. In comparison, mid-year revenue in 2014/15 was R18 million, or 46.2 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted estimate. Compared to the first six months of 2014/15, revenue over the same period in 2015/16 decreased by R2.6 million, or 14.6 per cent. This was mainly due to lower interest income earned on the retained surplus.

## Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

### Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

		2015/16						
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Associated Services</b>								
<b>Non-profit institutions</b>								
<b>Current</b>								
	<b>364 518</b>	-	-	<b>7 482</b>	-	-	<b>7 482</b>	<b>372 000</b>
Political party support	87 025	-	-	6 368	-	-	6 368	93 393
Constituency allowance	269 658	-	-	42	-	-	42	269 700
Party leadership support	7 835	-	-	1 072	-	-	1 072	8 907





# Vote 3

## Communications

### Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2015/16			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>1 280 888</b>	<b>1 290 888</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10 000</b>
<b>of which:</b>				
Current payments	70 060	80 060	-	10 000
Transfers and subsidies	1 210 156	1 210 156	-	-
Payments for capital assets	672	672	-	-
Executive authority	Minister of Communications			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Communications			
Website address	www.doc.gov.za			

### Vote purpose

*Create an enabling environment for the provision of inclusive communication services to all South Africans in a manner that promotes socioeconomic development and investment through broadcasting, new media, print media and other new technologies, and brand the country locally and internationally.*

### Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2015/16 as published in the 2015 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2015/16 (April to September)	Changed target for 2015/16
Number of policy papers on broadcasting international engagements tabled in parliament per year	Communications Policy, Research and Development	Outcome 14: Nation building and social cohesion	2	0	-

### Mid-year progress

The department did not table policy papers on broadcasting international engagements in Parliament. However, a paper has been compiled on the establishment of a Pan African television and radio channel under the auspices of the African Union. The department aims to reach its target by the end of 2015/16.

### Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2015

Programme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Administration	42 414	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 414
Communications Policy, Research and Development	7 897	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 897
Industry and Capacity Development	10 197	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	20 197
Entity Oversight	1 220 380	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 220 380
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 280 888</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>1 290 888</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>70 060</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>80 060</b>
Compensation of employees	56 005	-	-	-	-	-	-	56 005
Goods and services	14 055	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	24 055
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>1 210 156</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 210 156</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 037 229	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 037 229
Public corporations and private enterprises	172 927	-	-	-	-	-	-	172 927
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>672</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>672</b>
Machinery and equipment	672	-	-	-	-	-	-	672
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 280 888</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>1 290 888</b>

**Programme 1: Administration**

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Ministry	12 000	-	-	(4 493)	-	-	(4 493)	7 507
Departmental Management	9 889	-	-	7 588	-	-	7 588	17 477
Corporate Services	11 974	-	-	(3 095)	-	-	(3 095)	8 879
Financial Management	8 551	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 551
<b>Total</b>	<b>42 414</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>42 414</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>42 374</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>42 374</b>
Compensation of employees	34 067	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 067
Goods and services	8 307	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 307
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>40</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>40</b>
Machinery and equipment	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	40
<b>Total</b>	<b>42 414</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>42 414</b>

**Programme 2: Communications Policy, Research and Development**

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Broadcasting Policy	7 897	-	-	(1 033)	-	-	(1 033)	6 864
Technology and Engineering Services	-	-	-	1 033	-	-	1 033	1 033
<b>Total</b>	<b>7 897</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>7 897</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>7 719</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>7 719</b>
Compensation of employees	5 769	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 769
Goods and services	1 950	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 950
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>178</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>178</b>
Machinery and equipment	178	-	-	-	-	-	-	178
<b>Total</b>	<b>7 897</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>7 897</b>

**Programme 3: Industry and Capacity Development**

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Enterprise Development	6 381	-	-	(1 429)	-	-	(1 429)	4 952
Broadcasting Digital Migration	3 816	-	-	1 429	-	10 000	11 429	15 245
<b>Total</b>	<b>10 197</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>10 000</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>20 197</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>10 047</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>10 000</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>20 047</b>
Compensation of employees	7 607	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 607
Goods and services	2 440	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	12 440
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>150</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>150</b>
Machinery and equipment	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	150
<b>Total</b>	<b>10 197</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>10 000</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>20 197</b>

**Programme 4: Entity Oversight**

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Programme Management for Entity Oversight	2 139	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 139
Broadcasting and Community Media	200 253	-	-	(2 300)	-	-	(2 300)	197 953
Communication and Branding	540 323	-	-	3 100	-	-	3 100	543 423
Regulatory Institutions	477 665	-	-	(800)	-	-	(800)	476 865
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 220 380</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>1 220 380</b>

**Programme 4: Entity Oversight (continued)**

Economic classification	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>9 920</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	<b>9 920</b>
Compensation of employees	8 562	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 562
Goods and services	1 358	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 358
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>1 210 156</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	<b>1 210 156</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 037 229	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 037 229
Public corporations and private enterprises	172 927	–	–	–	–	–	–	172 927
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>304</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	<b>304</b>
Machinery and equipment	304	–	–	–	–	–	–	304
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 220 380</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	<b>1 220 380</b>

**Details of adjustments to the Estimates of National Expenditure 2015****Other adjustments – R10 million****Funds shifted between votes following the transfer of a function – R10 million**

Programme 3: Industry and Capacity Development

R10 million has been transferred from the Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services following the shift of the broadcasting digital migration function. This will be used for promoting public awareness of digital migration.

**Expenditure outcome for 2014/15 and actual expenditure for 2015/16**

Programme	2014/15					2015/16				
	Adjusted appropriation	Audited outcome		Actual expenditure		Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/Total (%)	Apr 15 - Sep 15 appropriation	Apr 15 - Sep 15 % of adjusted appropriation	
Apr 14 - Sep 14		Apr 14 - Sep 14 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 14 - Mar 15	Apr 14 - Mar 15 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 15 - Sep 15					Apr 15 - Sep 15 % of adjusted appropriation
R thousand										
Administration	24 441	6 651	27.2	27 520	112.6	42 414	3.3	19 916	47.0	
Communications Policy, Research and Development	6 547	365	5.6	2 945	45.0	7 897	0.6	1 844	23.4	
Industry and Capacity Development	9 323	2 653	28.5	5 273	56.6	20 197	1.6	5 227	25.9	
Entity Oversight	1 254 976	585 280	46.6	1 251 472	99.7	1 220 380	94.5	594 587	48.7	
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 295 287</b>	<b>594 949</b>	<b>45.9</b>	<b>1 287 210</b>	<b>99.4</b>	<b>1 290 888</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>621 574</b>	<b>48.2</b>	
<b>Economic classification</b>										
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>43 707</b>	<b>19 254</b>	<b>44.1</b>	<b>34 765</b>	<b>79.5</b>	<b>80 060</b>	<b>6.2</b>	<b>28 311</b>	<b>35.4</b>	
Compensation of employees	39 774	7 806	19.6	24 829	62.4	56 005	4.3	19 266	34.4	
Goods and services	3 933	11 448	291.1	9 936	252.6	24 055	1.9	9 045	37.6	
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>1 251 260</b>	<b>574 353</b>	<b>45.9</b>	<b>1 247 745</b>	<b>99.7</b>	<b>1 210 156</b>	<b>93.7</b>	<b>593 031</b>	<b>49.0</b>	
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 024 092	567 894	55.5	1 021 907	99.8	1 037 229	80.4	518 650	50.0	
Public corporations and private enterprises	227 168	6 448	2.8	225 699	99.4	172 927	13.4	74 381	43.0	
Households	–	11	–	139	–	–	–	–	–	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>320</b>	<b>1 342</b>	<b>419.4</b>	<b>4 700</b>	<b>1468.8</b>	<b>672</b>	<b>0.1</b>	<b>232</b>	<b>34.5</b>	
Machinery and equipment	320	1 342	419.4	4 700	1468.8	672	0.1	232	34.5	
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 295 287</b>	<b>594 949</b>	<b>45.9</b>	<b>1 287 210</b>	<b>99.4</b>	<b>1 290 888</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>621 574</b>	<b>48.2</b>	

### Expenditure trends for the first half of 2015/16

Total expenditure in 2014/15 was 99.4 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2015/16 was R621.6 million, or 48.2 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R1.3 billion for the year. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2014/15 was R595 million, or 45.9 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted appropriation. Compared to the first six months of 2014/15, expenditure over the same period in 2015/16 increased by R26.6 million, or 4.5 per cent. The increase was mainly due to the costs associated with the formation of the department, such as operational costs and spending on the filling of posts in corporate services.

### Departmental receipts

R thousand	2014/15					2015/16				
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome		Budget estimate	Actual receipts			Apr 15 - Sep 15	Apr 15 - Sep 15 % of adjusted estimate	
		Apr 14 - Sep 14	Apr 14 - Sep 14 % of adjusted estimate		Apr 14 - Mar 15	Apr 14 - Mar 15 % of adjusted estimate	Adjusted estimate			Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	<b>2 393</b>	<b>1 243</b>	<b>51.9</b>	<b>2 527</b>	<b>105.6</b>	<b>1 025 126</b>	<b>4 042</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>2 383</b>	<b>59.0</b>
Sales of goods and services produced by department	321	199	62.0	381	118.7	1 023 434	10	0.2	5	50.0
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1 712	865	50.5	1 885	110.1	1 662	4 000	99.0	2 362	59.1
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	358	179	50.0	261	72.9	28	32	0.8	16	50.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 393</b>	<b>1 243</b>	<b>51.9</b>	<b>2 527</b>	<b>105.6</b>	<b>1 025 126</b>	<b>4 042</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>2 383</b>	<b>59.0</b>

### Revenue trends for the first half of 2015/16

Revenue in the first six months of 2015/16 was R2.4 million, or 59 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R4 million for the year. In comparison, mid-year revenue in 2014/15 was R1.2 million, or 51.9 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted estimate. Compared to the first six months of 2014/15, revenue over the same period in 2015/16 increased by R1.1 million, or 91.7 per cent. This was mainly due to licence fees collected by the Independent Communications Authority of South Africa.

# Vote 4

## Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs

### Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2015/16			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>69 314 159</b>	<b>70 815 477</b>	–	<b>1 501 318</b>
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	2 808 569	2 811 470	–	2 901
Transfers and subsidies	66 497 791	67 997 386	–	1 499 595
Payments for capital assets	7 799	6 521	(1 278)	–
Payments for financial assets	–	100	–	100
Executive authority	Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs			
Website address	www.cogta.gov.za			

### Vote purpose

*Improve cooperative governance across the three spheres of government in partnership with institutions of traditional leadership, thereby ensuring that provinces and municipalities carry out their service delivery and development functions effectively.*

### Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2015/16 as published in the 2015 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2015/16 (April to September)	Changed target for 2015/16
Total number of municipalities supported to implement a revised national framework on funding for ward committees	Governance and Intergovernmental Relations	Outcome 9: A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient developmental local government system	278	234	–
Total number of fully functional disaster management centres (of 62) across the three spheres of government	National Disaster Management Centre		58	52	–
Total number of provinces assessed for institutional capacity per year	Provincial and Municipal Government Systems		9	9	–
Value of municipalities' municipal infrastructure grant spending per year	Infrastructure and Economic Development		R15 bn	R5.1bn	–
Number of work opportunities created through the community work programme per year	Infrastructure and Economic Development		197 000	197 000	–
Total number of municipalities (of 40 targeted municipalities) supported in implementing local economic development programmes per year	Infrastructure and Economic Development		35	20	–

### Mid-year progress

By mid-year, the department had supported 234 municipalities in the implementation of a revised national framework on funding for ward committees. The remaining support will be accelerated in the third and fourth quarter of 2015/16.

The department has maintained 52 fully functioning disaster management centres across the three spheres of government. The functioning of the centres is measured against the requirements in the Disaster Management Act (2002).

Transfers to municipalities on the municipal infrastructure grant are on track. The grant is paid in three tranches: in July 2015, October 2015 and March 2016.

The department has already reached the annual target of creating 197 000 work opportunities through the community work programme and all 9 provinces were assessed for institutional capacity.

## Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2015

Programme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Administration	247 969	–	–	(7 881)	–	–	(7 881)	240 088
Policy, Research and Knowledge Management	22 081	–	–	(1 800)	–	–	(1 800)	20 281
Governance and Intergovernmental Relations	50 321 345	1 498 818	–	5 700	–	–	1 504 518	51 825 863
National Disaster Management Centre	606 805	–	–	–	–	–	–	606 805
Provincial and Municipal Government Systems	328 092	–	–	–	–	–	–	328 092
Infrastructure and Economic Development	17 668 420	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 668 420
Traditional Affairs	119 447	–	–	3 981	–	2 500	6 481	125 928
<b>Total</b>	<b>69 314 159</b>	<b>1 498 818</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 500</b>	<b>1 501 318</b>	<b>70 815 477</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>2 808 569</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 901</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 901</b>	<b>2 811 470</b>
Compensation of employees	271 777	–	–	–	–	–	–	271 777
Goods and services	2 536 792	–	–	2 901	–	–	2 901	2 539 693
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>66 497 791</b>	<b>1 498 818</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(1 723)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 500</b>	<b>1 499 595</b>	<b>67 997 386</b>
Provinces and municipalities	66 007 245	1 498 818	–	–	–	–	1 498 818	67 506 063
Departmental agencies and accounts	174 455	–	–	3 981	–	2 500	6 481	180 936
Public corporations and private enterprises	304 013	–	–	–	–	–	–	304 013
Non-profit institutions	12 078	–	–	(5 792)	–	–	(5 792)	6 286
Households	–	–	–	88	–	–	88	88
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>7 799</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(1 278)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(1 278)</b>	<b>6 521</b>
Machinery and equipment	7 799	–	–	(1 278)	–	–	(1 278)	6 521
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>69 314 159</b>	<b>1 498 818</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 500</b>	<b>1 501 318</b>	<b>70 815 477</b>

### Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Ministry Management	27 752	–	–	–	–	–	–	27 752
Chief Operating Officer	21 062	–	–	(1 000)	–	–	(1 000)	20 062
Corporate Services	15 465	–	–	(2 100)	–	–	(2 100)	13 365
Financial Services	84 792	–	–	(1 878)	–	–	(1 878)	82 914
Communication and Liaison	30 269	–	–	(286)	–	–	(286)	29 983
Legislation Review and Drafting	11 704	–	–	(3 000)	–	–	(3 000)	8 704
Internal Audit and Risk Management	11 470	–	–	(1 617)	–	–	(1 617)	9 853
Office Accommodation	9 857	–	–	2 000	–	–	2 000	11 857
Office Accommodation	35 598	–	–	–	–	–	–	35 598
<b>Total</b>	<b>247 969</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(7 881)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(7 881)</b>	<b>240 088</b>

**Programme 1: Administration (continued)**

Economic classification	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>242 789</b>	–	–	(6 767)	–	–	(6 767)	<b>236 022</b>
Compensation of employees	121 624	–	–	(500)	–	–	(500)	121 124
Goods and services	121 165	–	–	(6 267)	–	–	(6 267)	114 898
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>100</b>	–	–	<b>64</b>	–	–	<b>64</b>	<b>164</b>
Provinces and municipalities	100	–	–	–	–	–	–	100
Households	–	–	–	64	–	–	64	64
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>5 080</b>	–	–	<b>(1 278)</b>	–	–	<b>(1 278)</b>	<b>3 802</b>
Machinery and equipment	5 080	–	–	(1 278)	–	–	(1 278)	3 802
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	–	–	<b>100</b>	–	–	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>247 969</b>	–	–	<b>(7 881)</b>	–	–	<b>(7 881)</b>	<b>240 088</b>

**Programme 2: Policy, Research and Knowledge Management**

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Management: Research and Policy	6 122	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 122
Policy and Research Methods	5 630	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 630
Knowledge and Information Management	10 329	–	–	(1 800)	–	–	(1 800)	8 529
<b>Total</b>	<b>22 081</b>	–	–	<b>(1 800)</b>	–	–	<b>(1 800)</b>	<b>20 281</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>22 081</b>	–	–	<b>(1 824)</b>	–	–	<b>(1 824)</b>	<b>20 257</b>
Compensation of employees	13 391	–	–	500	–	–	500	13 891
Goods and services	8 690	–	–	(2 324)	–	–	(2 324)	6 366
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>–</b>	–	–	<b>24</b>	–	–	<b>24</b>	<b>24</b>
Households	–	–	–	24	–	–	24	24
<b>Total</b>	<b>22 081</b>	–	–	<b>(1 800)</b>	–	–	<b>(1 800)</b>	<b>20 281</b>

**Programme 3: Governance and Intergovernmental Relations**

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Management: Governance	20 828	–	–	8 492	–	–	8 492	29 320
Intergovernmental Relations Coordination	9 637	–	–	(3 500)	–	–	(3 500)	6 137
Intergovernmental Fiscal Relations	10 821	–	–	2 200	–	–	2 200	13 021
Governance and Public Participation	5 275	–	–	4 300	–	–	4 300	9 575
South African Local Government Association	9 215	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 215
Municipal Demarcation Board	45 793	–	–	–	–	–	–	45 793
South African Cities Network	6 286	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 286
United Cities and Local Government of Africa	5 792	–	–	(5 792)	–	–	(5 792)	–
Local Government Equitable Share	50 207 698	1 498 818	–	–	–	–	1 498 818	51 706 516
<b>Total</b>	<b>50 321 345</b>	<b>1 498 818</b>	–	<b>5 700</b>	–	–	<b>1 504 518</b>	<b>51 825 863</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>46 541</b>	–	–	<b>11 492</b>	–	–	<b>11 492</b>	<b>58 033</b>
Compensation of employees	27 387	–	–	–	–	–	–	27 387
Goods and services	19 154	–	–	11 492	–	–	11 492	30 646
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>50 274 784</b>	<b>1 498 818</b>	–	<b>(5 792)</b>	–	–	<b>1 493 026</b>	<b>51 767 810</b>
Provinces and municipalities	50 207 698	1 498 818	–	–	–	–	1 498 818	51 706 516
Departmental agencies and accounts	55 008	–	–	–	–	–	–	55 008
Non-profit institutions	12 078	–	–	(5 792)	–	–	(5 792)	6 286
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>20</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	<b>20</b>
Machinery and equipment	20	–	–	–	–	–	–	20
<b>Total</b>	<b>50 321 345</b>	<b>1 498 818</b>	–	<b>5 700</b>	–	–	<b>1 504 518</b>	<b>51 825 863</b>

**Programme 4: National Disaster Management Centre**

Subprogramme	2015/16							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Roll-overs		Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
R thousand								
Management: Head of Disaster	6 810	-	-	(800)	-	-	(800)	6 010
Legislation, Policy and Compliance Management	5 603	-	-	500	-	-	500	6 103
Planning Coordination and Support	12 862	-	-	(200)	-	-	(200)	12 662
Intelligence and Information Systems Management	25 949	-	-	800	-	-	800	26 749
Disaster Relief Transfers	364 343	-	-	-	-	-	-	364 343
Integrated Disaster Management Monitoring and Evaluation Systems	2 338	-	-	(300)	-	-	(300)	2 038
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	188 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	188 900
<b>Total</b>	<b>606 805</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>606 805</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>51 113</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>51 113</b>
Compensation of employees	21 470	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 470
Goods and services	29 643	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 643
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>553 243</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>553 243</b>
Provinces and municipalities	553 243	-	-	-	-	-	-	553 243
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 449</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 449</b>
Machinery and equipment	2 449	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 449
<b>Total</b>	<b>606 805</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>606 805</b>

**Programme 5: Provincial and Municipal Government Systems**

Subprogramme	2015/16							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Roll-overs		Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
R thousand								
Management: Provincial and Local Government Support	7 963	-	-	1 600	-	-	1 600	9 563
Provincial Government Support and Intervention	5 018	-	-	1 000	-	-	1 000	6 018
Local Government Support and Intervention	16 168	-	-	(4 600)	-	-	(4 600)	11 568
Development Planning	8 501	-	-	2 000	-	-	2 000	10 501
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	251 442	-	-	-	-	-	-	251 442
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant	39 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 000
<b>Total</b>	<b>328 092</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>328 092</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>37 550</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>37 550</b>
Compensation of employees	25 162	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 162
Goods and services	12 388	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 388
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>290 442</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>290 442</b>
Provinces and municipalities	290 442	-	-	-	-	-	-	290 442
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100</b>
Machinery and equipment	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100
<b>Total</b>	<b>328 092</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>328 092</b>



**Programme 6: Infrastructure and Economic Development**

Subprogramme	2015/16							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Management: Infrastructure	13 765	–	–	(11 040)	–	–	(11 040)	2 725
Local Economic Development Planning	8 497	–	–	500	–	–	500	8 997
Infrastructure Development	10 444	–	–	10 540	–	–	10 540	20 984
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	14 955 762	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 955 762
Community Work Programme	2 375 939	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 375 939
Municipal Infrastructure Support Agency	304 013	–	–	–	–	–	–	304 013
<b>Total</b>	<b>17 668 420</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>17 668 420</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>2 408 495</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 408 495</b>
Compensation of employees	62 743	–	–	–	–	–	–	62 743
Goods and services	2 345 752	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 345 752
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>15 259 775</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>15 259 775</b>
Provinces and municipalities	14 955 762	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 955 762
Public corporations and private enterprises	304 013	–	–	–	–	–	–	304 013
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>150</b>
Machinery and equipment	150	–	–	–	–	–	–	150
<b>Total</b>	<b>17 668 420</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>17 668 420</b>

**Programme 7: Traditional Affairs**

Subprogramme	2015/16							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Department of Traditional Affairs	119 447	–	–	3 981	–	2 500	6 481	125 928
<b>Total</b>	<b>119 447</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3 981</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 500</b>	<b>6 481</b>	<b>125 928</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>119 447</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3 981</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 500</b>	<b>6 481</b>	<b>125 928</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	119 447	–	–	3 981	–	2 500	6 481	125 928
<b>Total</b>	<b>119 447</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3 981</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 500</b>	<b>6 481</b>	<b>125 928</b>

**Details of adjustments to the Estimates of National Expenditure 2015****Roll-overs – R1.499 billion**

Programme 3: Governance and Intergovernmental Relations

R1.499 billion has been rolled over for the local government equitable share for municipalities to pay arrear accounts to Eskom and the various water boards arrear for bulk water and electricity services.

## Virements and shifts

### Programmes

1. Administration
2. Policy, Research and Knowledge Management
3. Governance and Intergovernmental Relations
4. National Disaster Management Centre
5. Provincial and Municipal Government Systems
6. Infrastructure and Economic Development
7. Traditional Affairs

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 1</b>			<b>Programme 1</b>		
Goods and services	Cost containment measures effected on contractors	(100)	Payments for financial assets	Offsetting of payment for financial assets for thefts and losses	100
	Cost containment measures effected on consumables: stationery, printing and office supplies	(64)	Households	Social benefit leave gratuity payments to officials on pension <sup>1</sup>	64
	Cost containment measures effected on consultants, communication, travel and subsistence and venues and facilities	(3 400)	<b>Programme 3</b>		
	Cost containment measures effected on legal services and operational costs	(2 703)	Goods and services	Consultant for advisory services	3 400
			<b>Programme 7</b>		
			Departmental agencies and accounts	Legal services and operational costs for the Department of Traditional Affairs <sup>1</sup>	3 981
Machinery and equipment	Cost containment measures effected on transport equipment and other machinery <sup>2</sup>	(1 278)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Department of Traditional Affairs for transport equipment and operational costs <sup>1</sup>	2 703
			<b>Programme 2</b>		
Compensation of employees	Cost containment measures effected on salaries and wages	(500)	Compensation of employees	Increase in personnel remuneration in line with department's restructuring	500
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.1%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>3.2%</b>			
<b>Programme 2</b>			<b>Programme 2</b>		
Goods and services	Cost containment measures effected on travel and subsistence	(24)	Households	Social benefit leave and gratuity payment to an official who resigned	24
	Cost containment measures effected on computer services and consultants	(2 300)	<b>Programme 3</b>		
			Goods and services	Travel and subsistence	2 300
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.1%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>10.4%</b> <sup>2</sup>			
<b>Programme 3</b>			<b>Programme 5</b>		
Goods and services	Cost containment measures effected on consultants, consumables, and venues and facilities	(3 000)	Goods and services	Consultants for advisory services	3 000
	Cost containment measures effected on travel and subsistence	(500)	<b>Programme 6</b>		
			Goods and services	Travel and subsistence	500
			<b>Programme 3</b>		
Non-profit institutions	Reprioritisation of funds for the United Cities and Local Governments of Africa function, as the transfer terminates with Morocco now the host country	(5 792)	Goods and services	Back to Basics programme <sup>2</sup>	5 792
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>0.0%</b>			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>(3 000)</b>	<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>3 000</b>
Goods and services	Cost containment measures effected on consultants	(3 000)	Goods and services	Travel and subsistence, and consultants	3 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>0.9%</b>			
<b>Programme 6</b>		<b>(500)</b>	<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>500</b>
Goods and services	Cost containment measures effected on travel and subsistence	(500)	Goods and services	Travel and subsistence	500
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>0.0%</b>			
<b>Total</b>		<b>(23 161)</b>			<b>23 161</b>

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

2. Only the legislature may approve this virement in terms of the Public Finance Management Act (1999).

## Other adjustments – R2.5 million

### Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events – R2.5 million

#### Programme 7: Traditional Affairs

An additional R2.5 million has been allocated to the department to cover the costs of increases in personnel remuneration that were higher than provided for in the main Budget.

## Expenditure outcome for 2014/15 and actual expenditure for 2015/16

Programme	2014/15 Audited outcome					2015/16 Actual expenditure				
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 14 - Sep 14	adjusted appropriation	Apr 14 - Mar 15	Apr 14 - Mar 15 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 15 - Sep 15	Apr 15 - Sep 15 % of adjusted appropriation	
R thousand										
Administration	252 540	110 561	43.8	241 628	95.7	240 088	0.3	137 373	57.2	
Policy, Research and Knowledge Management	21 119	15 509	73.4	18 471	87.5	20 281	–	8 029	39.6	
Governance and Intergovernmental Relations	44 618 802	17 440 752	39.1	41 709 671	93.5	51 825 863	73.2	22 427 917	43.3	
National Disaster Management Centre	807 759	85 574	10.6	385 906	47.8	606 805	0.9	201 428	33.2	
Provincial and Municipal Government Systems	288 008	269 996	93.7	289 479	100.5	328 092	0.5	272 165	83.0	
Infrastructure and Economic Development	17 349 793	5 452 459	31.4	16 716 765	96.4	17 668 420	24.9	6 380 727	36.1	
Traditional Affairs	115 864	59 609	51.4	115 864	100.0	125 928	0.2	89 574	71.1	
<b>Total</b>	<b>63 453 885</b>	<b>23 434 460</b>	<b>36.9</b>	<b>59 477 784</b>	<b>93.7</b>	<b>70 815 477</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>29 517 213</b>	<b>41.7</b>	
<b>Economic classification</b>										
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>2 689 790</b>	<b>1 061 634</b>	<b>39.5</b>	<b>2 066 564</b>	<b>76.8</b>	<b>2 811 470</b>	<b>4.0</b>	<b>1 295 486</b>	<b>46.1</b>	
Compensation of employees	246 568	151 416	61.4	234 443	95.1	271 777	0.4	127 528	46.9	
Goods and services	2 443 222	910 218	37.3	1 832 121	75.0	2 539 693	3.6	1 167 958	46.0	
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>60 755 398</b>	<b>22 367 152</b>	<b>36.8</b>	<b>57 393 046</b>	<b>94.5</b>	<b>67 997 386</b>	<b>96.0</b>	<b>28 219 704</b>	<b>41.5</b>	
Provinces and municipalities	60 261 651	22 247 406	36.9	56 901 276	94.4	67 506 063	95.3	27 947 065	41.4	
Departmental agencies and accounts	187 660	116 394	62.0	481 895	256.8	180 936	0.3	270 444	149.5	
Foreign governments and international organisations	260	–	–	238	91.5	–	–	–	–	
Public corporations and private enterprises	294 162	3 209	1.1	–	–	304 013	0.4	–	–	
Non-profit institutions	11 665	143	1.2	9 280	79.6	6 286	–	2 095	33.3	
Households	–	–	–	357	–	88	–	100	113.6	

2015 Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure

Economic classification	2014/15					2015/16				
	Adjusted appropriation	Audited outcome		Apr 14 - Mar 15		Actual expenditure		Apr 15 - Sep 15		
		Apr 14 - Sep 14	Apr 14 - Sep 14 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 14 - Mar 15	Apr 14 - Mar 15 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 15 - Sep 15	Apr 15 - Sep 15 % of adjusted appropriation	
R thousand										
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>8 697</b>	<b>5 614</b>	<b>64.6</b>	<b>17 912</b>	<b>206.0</b>	<b>6 521</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 862</b>	<b>28.6</b>	
Machinery and equipment	7 697	5 614	72.9	17 774	230.9	6 521	-	1 862	28.6	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	138	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>262</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>161</b>	<b>161.0</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>63 453 885</b>	<b>23 434 460</b>	<b>36.9</b>	<b>59 477 784</b>	<b>93.7</b>	<b>70 815 477</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>29 517 213</b>	<b>41.7</b>	

### Expenditure trends for the first half of 2015/16

Total expenditure in 2014/15 was 93.7 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2015/16 was R29.5 billion, or 41.7 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R70.8 billion for the year. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2014/15 was R23.4 billion, or 36.9 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted appropriation. Compared to the first six months of 2014/15, expenditure over the same period in 2015/16 increased by R6.1 billion, or 26 per cent. This was mainly due to approved advances for municipalities as funds had been withheld in previous financial years.

### Departmental receipts

	2014/15					2015/16				
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome		Apr 14 - Mar 15		Budget estimate	Actual receipts		Apr 15 - Sep 15	
Apr 14 - Sep 14		Apr 14 - Sep 14 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 14 - Mar 15	Apr 14 - Mar 15 % of adjusted estimate	Adjusted estimate		Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Apr 15 - Sep 15	Apr 15 - Sep 15 % of adjusted estimate	
R thousand										
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	<b>988</b>	<b>393</b>	<b>39.8</b>	<b>1 916</b>	<b>193.9</b>	<b>1 043</b>	<b>1 148</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>564</b>	<b>49.1</b>
Sales of goods and services produced by department	171	86	50.3	173	101.2	163	351	30.6	77	21.9
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	5	-	-	1	20.0	5	-	-	-	-
Transfers received	-	-	-	-	-	-	244	21.3	-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	2	2	100.0	1	50.0	2	13	1.1	8	61.5
Sales of capital assets	60	52	86.7	53	88.3	93	-	-	-	-
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	750	253	33.7	1 688	225.1	780	540	47.0	479	88.7
<b>Total</b>	<b>988</b>	<b>393</b>	<b>39.8</b>	<b>1 916</b>	<b>193.9</b>	<b>1 043</b>	<b>1 148</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>564</b>	<b>49.1</b>

### Revenue trends for the first half of 2015/16

Revenue in the first six months of 2015/16 was R564 000, or 49.1 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R1.1 million for the year. In comparison, mid-year revenue in 2014/15 was R393 000, or 39.8 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted estimate. Compared to the first six months of 2014/15, revenue over the same period in 2015/16 increased by R171 000, or 43.5 per cent. This is mainly due to funds collected on non-contractual debt.

## Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

### Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Administration</b>								
Households								
<b>Social benefits</b>								
Current	-	-	-	64	-	-	64	64
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	64	-	-	64	64
<b>Policy, Research and Knowledge Management</b>								
Households								
<b>Social benefits</b>								
Current	-	-	-	24	-	-	24	24
Employee benefits	-	-	-	24	-	-	24	24
<b>Governance and Intergovernmental Relations</b>								
<b>Provinces and municipalities</b>								
<b>Municipalities</b>								
<b>Municipal bank accounts</b>								
Current	50 207 698	1 498 818	-	-	-	-	1 498 818	51 706 516
Local government equitable share	50 207 698	1 498 818	-	-	-	-	1 498 818	51 706 516
<b>Non-profit institutions</b>								
Current	5 792	-	-	(5 792)	-	-	(5 792)	-
United Cities and Local Government of Africa	5 792	-	-	(5 792)	-	-	(5 792)	-
<b>Traditional Affairs</b>								
<b>Departmental agencies and accounts</b>								
<b>Departmental agencies (non-business entities)</b>								
Current	119 447	-	-	3 981	-	2 500	6 481	125 928
Department of Traditional Affairs	119 447	-	-	3 981	-	2 500	6 481	125 928



## Home Affairs

### Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2015/16			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>6 450 822</b>	<b>7 348 725</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>897 903</b>
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	4 790 509	5 688 412	-	897 903
Transfers and subsidies	1 649 420	1 649 420	-	-
Payments for capital assets	10 893	10 893	-	-
Executive authority	Minister of Home Affairs			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Home Affairs			
Website address	www.dha.gov.za			

### Vote purpose

*Efficiently determine and safeguard the identity and status of citizens. Regulate immigration to ensure security, promote development and fulfil South Africa's international obligations.*

### Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2015/16 as published in the 2015 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2015/16 (April to September)	Changed target for 2015/16
Number of births registered within 30 calendar days of birth	Citizen Affairs	Outcome 3: All people in South Africa are and feel safe	750 000	351 488	-
Number of identity documents (smart card) issued to citizens who are 16 years old and above	Citizen Affairs		2.2m	1 038 193	-
Percentage of machine readable passports (new live capture system) issued within 13 days <sup>1</sup>	Citizen Affairs	Outcome 12: An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	90%	93.1%	-
Percentage of identity documents (first issue) issued in 54 working days	Citizen Affairs		90%	95%	-
Percentage of identity documents (second issue) issued within 47 working days	Citizen Affairs		95%	97%	-
Percentage of permanent residence applications adjudicated within 8 months (applications collected within South Africa) <sup>1</sup>	Immigration Affairs	Outcome 3: All people in South Africa are and feel safe	70%	1%	-
Percentage of business skills and general work visas adjudicated within 8 weeks (applications processed within South Africa) <sup>1</sup>	Immigration Affairs		70%	94%	-
Percentage of refugee travel documents issued within 90 working days	Immigration Affairs		80%	36%	-
Percentage of refugee identity documents (first issue) issued within 90 working days	Immigration Affairs	50%	90%	-	
Number of illegal foreigners deported per year	Immigration Affairs		90 000	21 739	-

<sup>1</sup> Indicates actual performance for the period April to June 2015 (i.e. first quarter information due to verification process not yet completed).

## Mid-year progress

The department is on track to meet most of its targets.

The main reason for targets being exceeded in some areas of performance is the automation of business processes. These are paperless methods for capturing personal details and biometric images such as photographs, signatures and fingerprints online.

By mid-year, the department had issued 1.038 million smart identity cards in line with the annual performance plan. Achieving the target is dependent on the number of offices with the live capture system, and it is anticipated that 38 more offices will be fitted with the system by the end of the financial year.

The target percentage of refugee travel documents issued within 90 days was not achieved, due to operational challenges which are in the process of being resolved. The rate of adjudication of permanent residence permits slowed down because of the transition from the manual system to the electronic system. The operational challenges were resolved during the second quarter and much improved performance will be reported at the end of the third quarter. The department therefore expects to achieve the annual target of 70% by year-end.

## Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2015

Programme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Administration	1 598 202	-	-	-	-	171 392	171 392	1 769 594
Citizen Affairs	4 131 701	-	-	-	-	809 859	809 859	4 941 560
Immigration Affairs	720 919	-	-	-	-	(83 348)	(83 348)	637 571
<b>Total</b>	<b>6 450 822</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>897 903</b>	<b>897 903</b>	<b>7 348 725</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>4 790 509</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>897 903</b>	<b>897 903</b>	<b>5 688 412</b>
Compensation of employees	2 868 125	-	-	17 300	-	(19 377)	(2 077)	2 866 048
Goods and services	1 922 384	-	-	(17 300)	-	917 280	899 980	2 822 364
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>1 649 420</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 649 420</b>
Provinces and municipalities	1 548	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 548
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 644 888	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 644 888
Households	2 984	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 984
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>10 893</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10 893</b>
Machinery and equipment	10 893	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 893
<b>Total</b>	<b>6 450 822</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>897 903</b>	<b>897 903</b>	<b>7 348 725</b>

## Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Ministry	43 771	-	-	-	-	492	492	44 263
Management Support Services	109 588	-	-	-	-	1 473	1 473	111 061
Corporate Services	589 111	-	-	-	-	23 163	23 163	612 274
Transversal Information Technology Management	476 245	-	-	-	-	56 264	56 264	532 509
Office Accommodation	379 487	-	-	-	-	90 000	90 000	469 487
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 598 202</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>171 392</b>	<b>171 392</b>	<b>1 769 594</b>



**Programme 1: Administration (continued)**

Economic classification		2015/16						
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds		
R thousand								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>1 585 250</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>171 392</b>	<b>171 392</b>	<b>1 756 642</b>
Compensation of employees	413 423	-	-	9 279	-	9 892	19 171	432 594
Goods and services	1 171 827	-	-	(9 279)	-	161 500	152 221	1 324 048
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>2 059</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>2 059</b>
Provinces and municipalities	529	-	-	-	-	-	-	529
Departmental agencies and accounts	69	-	-	-	-	-	-	69
Households	1 461	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 461
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>10 893</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>10 893</b>
Machinery and equipment	10 893	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 893
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 598 202</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>171 392</b>	<b>171 392</b>	<b>1 769 594</b>

**Programme 2: Citizen Affairs**

Subprogramme		2015/16						
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds		
R thousand								
Citizen Affairs Management	24 400	-	-	-	-	303	303	24 703
Status Services	107 901	-	-	-	-	762 074	762 074	869 975
Identification Services	275 158	-	-	-	-	3 036	3 036	278 194
Access to Services	106 000	-	-	-	-	1 160	1 160	107 160
Service Delivery to Provinces	1 973 426	-	-	-	-	43 286	43 286	2 016 712
Electoral Commission	1 517 104	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 517 104
Represented Political Parties' Fund	127 712	-	-	-	-	-	-	127 712
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 131 701</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>809 859</b>	<b>809 859</b>	<b>4 941 560</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>2 484 689</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>809 859</b>	<b>809 859</b>	<b>3 294 548</b>
Compensation of employees	2 083 878	-	-	8 021	-	49 859	57 880	2 141 758
Goods and services	400 811	-	-	(8 021)	-	760 000	751 979	1 152 790
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>1 647 012</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>1 647 012</b>
Provinces and municipalities	1 019	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 019
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 644 816	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 644 816
Households	1 177	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 177
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 131 701</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>809 859</b>	<b>809 859</b>	<b>4 941 560</b>

**Programme 3: Immigration Affairs**

Subprogramme		2015/16						
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds		
R thousand								
Immigration Affairs Management	30 687	-	-	-	-	314	314	31 001
Admission Services	259 577	-	-	-	-	3 365	3 365	262 942
Immigration Services	365 137	-	-	-	-	(87 585)	(87 585)	277 552
Asylum Seekers	65 518	-	-	-	-	558	558	66 076
<b>Total</b>	<b>720 919</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(83 348)</b>	<b>(83 348)</b>	<b>637 571</b>

**Programme 3: Immigration Affairs (continued)**

Economic classification		2015/16						
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>720 570</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(83 348)</b>	<b>(83 348)</b>	<b>637 222</b>
Compensation of employees	370 824	-	-	-	-	(79 128)	(79 128)	291 696
Goods and services	349 746	-	-	-	-	(4 220)	(4 220)	345 526
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>349</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>349</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
Households	346	-	-	-	-	-	-	346
<b>Total</b>	<b>720 919</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(83 348)</b>	<b>(83 348)</b>	<b>637 571</b>

**Details of adjustments to the Estimates of National Expenditure 2015**

**Virements and shifts**

**Programmes**

1. Administration
2. Citizen Affairs
3. Immigration Affairs

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>(9 279)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>9 279</b>
Goods and services	Cost containment measures effected on external computer services contractors, as the department is building internal capacity	(9 279)	Compensation of employees	Shortfall in funding for newly recruited 136 IT help desk personnel <sup>1</sup>	9 279
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.6%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>0.0%</b>			
<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>(8 021)</b>	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>8 021</b>
Goods and services	Cost containment measures effected on outsourced services and agency support by building internal personnel capacity to manage the contact centre	(8 021)	Compensation of employees	Shortfall in funding for newly recruited 58 contact centre personnel <sup>1</sup>	8 021
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.2%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>0.0%</b>			
<b>Total</b>		<b>(17 300)</b>			<b>17 300</b>

<sup>1</sup>. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

**Other adjustments – R897.903 million**

**Funds shifted between votes following the transfer of a function – R92.220 million**

Programme 3: Immigration Affairs

R92.220 million has been shifted to the Department of International Relations and Cooperation for cost of living related expenditure for department officials posted to work in foreign missions.

### **Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events – R68.623 million**

An additional R68.623 million has been allocated to the department to cover the costs of increases in personnel remuneration that were higher than provided for in the main Budget, as follows:

Programme 1: Administration

R9.892 million

Programme 2: Citizen Affairs

R49.859 million

Programme 3: Immigration Affairs

R8.872 million

### **Self-financing expenditure – R921.5 million**

R921.5 million has been generated from the sale of official documents.

Programme 1: Administration

R161.5 million will be used for upgrading offices that will be rolling out the smart identity card, as well as payments for courier services.

Programme 2: Citizen Affairs

R760 million will be used for the production and issuing of the smart identity card to the public.

### **Expenditure outcome for 2014/15 and actual expenditure for 2015/16**

Programme	2014/15 Audited outcome					2015/16 Actual expenditure				
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 14 - Sep 14	Apr 14 - adjusted % of appropriation	Apr 14 - Mar 15	Apr 14 - adjusted % of appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 15 - Sep 15	Apr 15 - adjusted % of appropriation		
R thousand										
Administration	2 002 121	822 503	41.1	1 949 055	97.3	1 769 594	24.1	807 709	45.6	
Citizen Affairs	4 486 158	2 400 557	53.5	4 474 246	99.7	4 941 560	67.2	2 192 264	44.4	
Immigration Affairs	656 522	351 874	53.6	721 126	109.8	637 571	8.7	415 792	65.2	
<b>Total</b>	<b>7 144 801</b>	<b>3 574 934</b>	<b>50.0</b>	<b>7 144 427</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>7 348 725</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>3 415 765</b>	<b>46.5</b>	
<b>Economic classification</b>										
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>5 453 791</b>	<b>2 465 758</b>	<b>45.2</b>	<b>5 176 236</b>	<b>94.9</b>	<b>5 688 412</b>	<b>77.4</b>	<b>2 703 844</b>	<b>47.5</b>	
Compensation of employees	2 669 959	1 314 626	49.2	2 661 870	99.7	2 866 048	39.0	1 392 320	48.6	
Goods and services	2 783 832	1 151 132	41.4	2 514 366	90.3	2 822 364	38.4	1 311 524	46.5	
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>1 680 117</b>	<b>1 045 410</b>	<b>62.2</b>	<b>1 703 470</b>	<b>101.4</b>	<b>1 649 420</b>	<b>22.4</b>	<b>693 012</b>	<b>42.0</b>	
Provinces and municipalities	1 480	460	31.1	917	62.0	1 548	–	393	25.4	
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 675 782	1 039 895	62.1	1 683 733	100.5	1 644 888	22.4	681 418	41.4	
Households	2 855	5 055	177.1	18 820	659.2	2 984	–	11 201	375.4	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>10 893</b>	<b>63 766</b>	<b>585.4</b>	<b>264 721</b>	<b>2430.2</b>	<b>10 893</b>	<b>0.1</b>	<b>18 909</b>	<b>173.6</b>	
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	3 048	–	66 189	–	–	–	–	–	
Machinery and equipment	10 893	60 603	556.3	178 573	1639.3	10 893	0.1	18 909	173.6	
Software and other intangible assets	–	115	–	19 959	–	–	–	–	–	
<b>Total</b>	<b>7 144 801</b>	<b>3 574 934</b>	<b>50.0</b>	<b>7 144 427</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>7 348 725</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>3 415 765</b>	<b>46.5</b>	

### Expenditure trends for the first half of 2015/16

Total expenditure in 2014/15 was 100 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2015/16 was R3.4 billion, or 46.5 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R7.3 billion for the year. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2014/15 was R3.6 billion, or 50 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted appropriation. Compared to the first six months of 2014/15, expenditure over the same period in 2015/16 decreased by R159.2 million, or 4.5 per cent. This was mainly due to the shift of the Film and Publication Board to the Department of Communications, and a decrease in expenditure on a range of goods and services items, such as computer services, catering and consultants, business and advisory services, fleet services, venues and facilities, and travel and subsistence.

### Departmental receipts

R thousand	2014/15					2015/16				
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome		Actual receipts		Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Apr 15 - Sep 15	Apr 15 - Sep 15 % of adjusted estimate
		Apr 14 - Sep 14	Apr 14 - Sep 14 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 14 - Mar 15	Apr 14 - Mar 15 % of adjusted estimate					
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	<b>365 461</b>	<b>319 410</b>	<b>87.4</b>	<b>767 104</b>	<b>209.9</b>	<b>790 791</b>	<b>921 911</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>336 731</b>	<b>36.5</b>
Sales of goods and services produced by department	333 662	289 051	86.6	711 868	213.4	726 978	892 673	96.8	324 253	36.3
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	7	6	85.7	12	171.4	44	46	–	7	15.2
Fines, penalties and forfeits	26 757	25 606	95.7	46 850	175.1	59 358	24 538	2.7	7 678	31.3
Interest, dividends and rent on land	377	377	100.0	636	168.7	271	286	–	259	90.6
Sales of capital assets	–	–	–	577	–	2 367	2 497	0.3	229	9.2
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	4 658	4 370	93.8	7 161	153.7	1 773	1 871	0.2	4 305	230.1
<b>Total</b>	<b>365 461</b>	<b>319 410</b>	<b>87.4</b>	<b>767 104</b>	<b>209.9</b>	<b>790 791</b>	<b>921 911</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>336 731</b>	<b>36.5</b>

### Revenue trends for the first half of 2015/16

Revenue in the first six months of 2015/16 was R336.7 million, or 36.5 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R921.9 million for the year. In comparison, mid-year revenue in 2014/15 was R319.4 million, or 87.4 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted estimate. Compared to the first six months of the 2014/15, revenue for the same period in 2015/16 increased by R17.3 million or 5.4 per cent. This was mainly due to increases in the number of passports, visas and identity documents issued.

# Vote 6

## International Relations and Cooperation

### Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2015/16			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>5 698 634</b>	<b>6 510 854</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>812 220</b>
<b>of which:</b>				
Current payments	4 773 484	5 561 292	-	787 808
Transfers and subsidies	641 187	740 277	-	99 090
Payments for capital assets	283 963	209 285	(74 678)	-
Executive authority	Minister of International Relations and Cooperation			
Accounting officer	Director-General of International Relations and Cooperation			
Website address	www.dirco.gov.za			

### Vote purpose

*Formulate, coordinate, implement and manage South Africa's foreign policy and international relations programmes.*

### Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2015/16 as published in the 2015 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2015/16 (April to September)	Changed target for 2015/16
Number of structured bilateral mechanisms to promote national priorities (the African Agenda and the Agenda of the South) per year	International Relations	Outcome 11: Create a better South Africa, a better Africa and a better world	34	14	-
Number of tourism promotional events hosted per year	International Relations		67	33	-
Number of high level engagements coordinated to promote national priorities (the African Agenda and Agenda of the South) per year	International Relations		58	17	-
Number of economic diplomacy activities to attract investment, tourism and the development of cooperation per year: trade and investment seminars engagements with chambers of commerce	International Relations		112	32	-
			125	53	-
Number of bilateral meetings held with targeted government ministries and high level potential investors per year	International Relations		150	80	-
Number of development cooperation initiatives held per year	International Relations		4	-	-
Number of (AU) structures and processes used to promote peace and stability, socioeconomic development, good governance and democracy on the continent per year	International Cooperation		4	1	-
Number NEPAD summits, working group meetings and processes supported with substance and logistics to enhance socioeconomic development on the continent per year	International Cooperation		4	1	-
Number of SADC structures and processes supported with substance and logistics to promote peace and stability, socioeconomic development, good governance, democracy and regional integration per year	International Cooperation		10	5	-
Percentage of requests for protocol services responded to per year	Public Diplomacy and Protocol Services		100%	100%	-
Percentage of requests for public diplomacy services responded to per year	Public Diplomacy and Protocol Services		100%	100%	-

### Mid-year progress

The department is on track to meet all its annual targets.

In the first six months of 2015/16, the department concluded 14 structured bilateral mechanisms to promote national priorities against the target of 34 planned for the year. Although progress is slow, the department expects to achieve the target by the end of March 2016.

In the first six months of 2015/16, the department facilitated the hosting of the 25th African Union ordinary session of heads of state and government. South Africa also hosted the 33rd New Partnership for Africa's Development (NEPAD), heads of state and government orientation committee meeting, which addressed a range of issues, such as regional integration, African development goals and the empowerment of women.

## Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2015

Programme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Administration	1 418 521	-	-	(36 921)	-	-	(36 921)	1 381 600
International Relations	2 931 657	-	566 165	(80 356)	-	88 709	574 518	3 506 175
International Cooperation	466 945	-	54 745	-	-	3 511	58 256	525 201
Public Diplomacy and Protocol Services	246 280	-	-	117 277	-	-	117 277	363 557
International Transfers	635 231	-	99 090	-	-	-	99 090	734 321
<b>Total</b>	<b>5 698 634</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>720 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>92 220</b>	<b>812 220</b>	<b>6 510 854</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>4 773 484</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>620 910</b>	<b>74 678</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>92 220</b>	<b>787 808</b>	<b>5 561 292</b>
Compensation of employees	2 526 213	-	361 671	43 701	-	54 646	460 018	2 986 231
Goods and services	2 247 271	-	259 239	(18 226)	-	37 574	278 587	2 525 858
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	49 203	-	-	49 203	49 203
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>641 187</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>99 090</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>99 090</b>	<b>740 277</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	154 037	-	-	-	-	-	-	154 037
Foreign governments and international organisations	481 194	-	99 090	-	-	-	99 090	580 284
Households	5 956	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 956
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>283 963</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(74 678)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(74 678)</b>	<b>209 285</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	233 109	-	-	(79 678)	-	-	(79 678)	153 431
Machinery and equipment	50 854	-	-	5 000	-	-	5 000	55 854
<b>Total</b>	<b>5 698 634</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>720 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>92 220</b>	<b>812 220</b>	<b>6 510 854</b>

### Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Ministry	6 230	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 230
Departmental Management	16 388	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 388
Audit Services	19 832	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 832
Financial Management	130 953	-	-	(2 221)	-	-	(2 221)	128 732
Corporate Services	642 618	-	-	53 310	-	-	53 310	695 928
Diplomatic Training, Research and Development	66 493	-	-	2 221	-	-	2 221	68 714
Foreign Fixed Assets Management	223 838	-	-	(74 678)	-	-	(74 678)	149 160
Office Accommodation	312 169	-	-	(15 553)	-	-	(15 553)	296 616
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 418 521</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(36 921)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(36 921)</b>	<b>1 381 600</b>

**Programme 1: Administration (continued)**

Economic classification	2015/16							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>1 167 033</b>	–	–	<b>37 757</b>	–	–	<b>37 757</b>	<b>1 204 790</b>
Compensation of employees	377 113	–	–	20 328	–	–	20 328	397 441
Goods and services	789 920	–	–	(31 774)	–	–	(31 774)	758 146
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	49 203	–	–	49 203	49 203
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>1 227</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	<b>1 227</b>
Households	1 227	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 227
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>250 261</b>	–	–	<b>(74 678)</b>	–	–	<b>(74 678)</b>	<b>175 583</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	233 093	–	–	(79 678)	–	–	(79 678)	153 415
Machinery and equipment	17 168	–	–	5 000	–	–	5 000	22 168
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 418 521</b>	–	–	<b>(36 921)</b>	–	–	<b>(36 921)</b>	<b>1 381 600</b>

**Programme 2: International Relations**

Subprogramme	2015/16							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Africa	885 923	–	293 486	(46 086)	–	48 687	296 087	1 182 010
Asia and Middle East	734 839	–	111 527	(27 450)	–	18 678	102 755	837 594
Americas and Caribbean	501 138	–	73 242	(2 430)	–	13 652	84 464	585 602
Europe	809 757	–	87 910	(4 390)	–	7 692	91 212	900 969
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 931 657</b>	–	<b>566 165</b>	<b>(80 356)</b>	–	<b>88 709</b>	<b>574 518</b>	<b>3 506 175</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>2 897 197</b>	–	<b>566 165</b>	<b>(80 356)</b>	–	<b>88 709</b>	<b>574 518</b>	<b>3 471 715</b>
Compensation of employees	1 728 196	–	333 100	13 500	–	52 283	398 883	2 127 079
Goods and services	1 169 001	–	233 065	(93 856)	–	36 426	175 635	1 344 636
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>4 440</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	<b>4 440</b>
Households	4 440	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 440
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>30 020</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	<b>30 020</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	16	–	–	–	–	–	–	16
Machinery and equipment	30 004	–	–	–	–	–	–	30 004
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 931 657</b>	–	<b>566 165</b>	<b>(80 356)</b>	–	<b>88 709</b>	<b>574 518</b>	<b>3 506 175</b>

**Programme 3: International Cooperation**

Subprogramme	2015/16							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Global System of Governance	253 330	–	29 690	–	–	–	29 690	283 020
Continental Cooperation	133 604	–	17 681	–	–	3 511	21 192	154 796
South-South Cooperation	3 686	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 686
North-South Dialogue	76 325	–	7 374	–	–	–	7 374	83 699
<b>Total</b>	<b>466 945</b>	–	<b>54 745</b>	–	–	<b>3 511</b>	<b>58 256</b>	<b>525 201</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>464 850</b>	–	<b>54 745</b>	–	–	<b>3 511</b>	<b>58 256</b>	<b>523 106</b>
Compensation of employees	290 723	–	28 571	–	–	2 363	30 934	321 657
Goods and services	174 127	–	26 174	–	–	1 148	27 322	201 449
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>26</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	<b>26</b>
Households	26	–	–	–	–	–	–	26
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 069</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	<b>2 069</b>
Machinery and equipment	2 069	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 069
<b>Total</b>	<b>466 945</b>	–	<b>54 745</b>	–	–	<b>3 511</b>	<b>58 256</b>	<b>525 201</b>

**Programme 4: Public Diplomacy and Protocol Services**

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Public Diplomacy	62 345	-	-	6 188	-	-	6 188	68 533
Protocol Services	183 935	-	-	111 089	-	-	111 089	295 024
<b>Total</b>	<b>246 280</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>117 277</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>117 277</b>	<b>363 557</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>244 404</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>117 277</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>117 277</b>	<b>361 681</b>
Compensation of employees	130 181	-	-	9 873	-	-	9 873	140 054
Goods and services	114 223	-	-	107 404	-	-	107 404	221 627
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>263</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>263</b>
Households	263	-	-	-	-	-	-	263
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 613</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 613</b>
Machinery and equipment	1 613	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 613
<b>Total</b>	<b>246 280</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>117 277</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>117 277</b>	<b>363 557</b>

**Programme 5: International Transfers**

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Departmental agencies	154 037	-	-	-	-	-	-	154 037
Membership contribution	481 194	-	99 090	-	-	-	99 090	580 284
<b>Total</b>	<b>635 231</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>99 090</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>99 090</b>	<b>734 321</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>635 231</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>99 090</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>99 090</b>	<b>734 321</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	154 037	-	-	-	-	-	-	154 037
Foreign governments and international organisations	481 194	-	99 090	-	-	-	99 090	580 284
<b>Total</b>	<b>635 231</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>99 090</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>99 090</b>	<b>734 321</b>

**Details of adjustments to the Estimates of National Expenditure 2015**

**Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R720 million**

Funds have been allocated for unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure due to the impact of the depreciation of the Rand on foreign currency denominated expenditure, as follows:

**Programme 2: International Relations**

R566.165 million mainly for accommodation leases, foreign allowances, education allowances, foreign municipality costs and special travel allowances. Expenditure under these items represents the bulk of missions' budgets.

**Programme 3: International Cooperation**

R54.745 million mainly for accommodation leases, foreign allowances, education allowances, foreign municipality costs and special travel allowances. Expenditure under these items represents the bulk of missions' budgets.

**Programme 5: International Transfers**

R99.090 million for membership fee contributions made to international organisations.



**Virements and shifts****Programmes**

1. Administration
2. International Relations
3. International Cooperation
4. Public Diplomacy and Protocol Services
5. International Transfers

<b>FROM:</b>			<b>TO:</b>		
<b>Programme by economic classification</b>	<b>Motivation</b>	<b>R thousand</b>	<b>Programme by economic classification</b>	<b>Motivation</b>	<b>R thousand</b>
<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>(164 762)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>69 531</b>
Goods and services	Cost containment measures effected on consumables, stationery, consultants fees, venues and facilities, travel and subsistence, communication, entertainment and operating leases	(20 328)	Compensation of employees	Shortfall in funding for adjustments to personnel remuneration <sup>1</sup>	20 328
	Cost containment measures effected on finance lease payments	(49 203)	Interest and rent on land	Shortfall in funding on the interest portion of the public-private partnership unitary payment	49 203
	Cost containment effected on travel and subsistence	(5 680)	<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>15 553</b>
			Goods and services	Shortfall in funding for travel expenses due to the increase in public diplomacy activities and expenditure relating the hosting of the 25th African Union summit held in June 2015	5 680
	Cost containment effected on consultants fees	(9 873)	Compensation of employees	Shortfall in funding for adjustments to personnel remuneration <sup>1</sup>	9 873
Buildings and other fixed structures	Reallocation of funds due to rescheduled/ deferred capital projects <sup>2</sup>	(53 310)	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>58 310</b>
			Goods and services	Shortfall in funding for the wide area network upgrades	53 310
	Reallocation of funds due to rescheduled/ deferred capital projects <sup>2</sup>	(5 000)	Machinery and equipment	Shortfall in funding for the procurement of furniture and fittings on state owned properties	5 000
	Reallocation of funds due to rescheduled/ deferred capital projects <sup>2</sup>	(7 868)	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>21 368</b>
			Goods and services	Shortfall in funding for maintenance of state owned properties	7 868
	Reallocation of funds due to rescheduled/ deferred capital projects <sup>2</sup>	(13 500)	Compensation of employees	Shortfall in funding for foreign allowances <sup>1</sup>	13 500
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		9.0%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>2.6%</b>			
<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>(101 724)</b>	<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>101 724</b>
Goods and services	Cost containment measures effected on travel and subsistence and operating leases	(101 724)	Goods and services	Shortfall in funding for expenditure relating to the hosting of the 25th African Union and the Forum on China-Africa Cooperation summits	101 724
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>3.5%</b>			
<b>Total</b>		<b>(266 486)</b>			<b>266 486</b>

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

2. Only the legislature may approve this virement in terms of the Public Management Act (1999).

**Other adjustments – R92.220 million****Funds shifted between votes following the transfer of a function – R92.220 million**

## Programme 2: International Relations

R88.709 million has been transferred from the Department of Home Affairs for expenditure incurred by the Department of International Relations and Cooperation as cost of living allowances, accommodation and related expenditure for officials of the department posted in missions abroad.

## Programme 3: International Cooperation

R3.511 million has been transferred from the Department of Home Affairs for expenditure incurred by the Department of International Relations and Cooperation as cost of living allowances, accommodation and related expenditure for officials of the department posted in missions abroad.

**Expenditure outcome for 2014/15 and actual expenditure for 2015/16**

Programme	2014/15 Audited outcome					2015/16 Actual expenditure				
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 14 - Sep 14	Apr 14 - Sep 14 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 14 - Mar 15	Apr 14 - Mar 15 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 15 - Sep 15	Apr 15 - Sep 15 % of adjusted appropriation		
R thousand										
Administration	1 419 569	571 778	40.3	1 247 943	87.9	1 381 600	21.2	588 438	42.6	
International Relations	3 047 451	1 617 318	53.1	3 119 882	102.4	3 506 175	53.9	1 618 268	46.2	
International Cooperation	504 400	242 870	48.2	485 154	96.2	525 201	8.1	243 858	46.4	
Public Diplomacy and Protocol Services	309 297	138 767	44.9	275 861	89.2	363 557	5.6	168 967	46.5	
International Transfers	823 607	145 305	17.6	862 712	104.7	734 321	11.3	138 936	18.9	
<b>Total</b>	<b>6 104 324</b>	<b>2 716 038</b>	<b>44.5</b>	<b>5 991 552</b>	<b>98.2</b>	<b>6 510 854</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>2 758 467</b>	<b>42.4</b>	
<b>Economic classification</b>										
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>4 996 634</b>	<b>2 410 902</b>	<b>48.3</b>	<b>4 954 181</b>	<b>99.2</b>	<b>5 561 292</b>	<b>85.4</b>	<b>2 557 921</b>	<b>46.0</b>	
Compensation of employees	2 581 799	1 348 641	52.2	2 709 749	105.0	2 986 231	45.9	1 361 251	45.6	
Goods and services	2 414 835	1 062 261	44.0	2 197 842	91.0	2 525 858	38.8	1 173 649	46.5	
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	46 590	–	49 203	0.8	23 021	46.8	
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>833 713</b>	<b>149 701</b>	<b>18.0</b>	<b>868 962</b>	<b>104.2</b>	<b>740 277</b>	<b>11.4</b>	<b>141 120</b>	<b>19.1</b>	
Departmental agencies and accounts	285 560	–	–	277 560	97.2	154 037	2.4	–	–	
Foreign governments and international organisations	539 440	145 305	26.9	585 152	108.5	580 284	8.9	138 936	23.9	
Households	8 713	4 396	50.5	6 250	71.7	5 956	0.1	2 184	36.7	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>273 977</b>	<b>155 293</b>	<b>56.7</b>	<b>168 409</b>	<b>61.5</b>	<b>209 285</b>	<b>3.2</b>	<b>59 426</b>	<b>28.4</b>	
Buildings and other fixed structures	241 981	145 235	60.0	131 502	54.3	153 431	2.4	52 504	34.2	
Machinery and equipment	31 996	10 058	31.4	36 878	115.3	55 854	0.9	6 922	12.4	
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	29	–	–	–	–	–	
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>142</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>6 104 324</b>	<b>2 716 038</b>	<b>44.5</b>	<b>5 991 552</b>	<b>98.2</b>	<b>6 510 854</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>2 758 467</b>	<b>42.4</b>	

**Expenditure trends for the first half of 2015/16**

Total expenditure in 2014/15 was 98.2 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2015/16 was R 2.8 billion or 42.4 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R6.5 billion for the year. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2014/15 was R2.7 billion, or 44.5 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R6.1 billion. Compared to expenditure in the first six months of 2014/15, expenditure over the same period in 2015/16 increased by R42.4 million or 1.6 per cent. The increase is mainly due to the provision of logistical support and protocol services provided at the 25<sup>th</sup> African Union ordinary session of heads of state and government held in June 2015.

## Departmental receipts

R thousand	2014/15					2015/16				
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome		Actual receipts		Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Apr 15 - Sep 15	Apr 15 - Sep 15 % of adjusted estimate
		Apr 14 - Sep 14	Apr 14 - Sep 14 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 14 - Mar 15	Apr 14 - Mar 15 % of adjusted estimate					
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	<b>46 189</b>	<b>31 977</b>	<b>69.2</b>	<b>35 147</b>	<b>76.1</b>	<b>48 182</b>	<b>41 846</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>13 928</b>	<b>33.3</b>
Sales of goods and services produced by department	818	444	54.2	903	110.4	908	2 114	5.1	845	40.0
Transfers received	-	-	-	-	-	-	244	1	244	100.0
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1 582	1 694	107.1	1 090	68.9	1 373	2 506	6.0	1 384	55.2
Sales of capital assets	3 859	-	-	3 033	78.6	3 907	2 061	4.9	1 311	63.6
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	39 930	29 840	74.7	30 114	75.4	41 994	34 921	83.5	10 144	29.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>46 189</b>	<b>31 977</b>	<b>69.2</b>	<b>35 147</b>	<b>76.1</b>	<b>48 182</b>	<b>41 846</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>13 928</b>	<b>33.3</b>

### Revenue trends for the first half of 2015/16

Revenue in the first six months of 2015/16 was R13.9 million, or 33.3 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimates of R41.8 million for the year. In comparison, mid-year revenue received in 2014/15 was R32 million, or 69.2 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted estimates. Compared to the first six months of 2014/15, revenue over the same period in 2015/16 decrease by R18 million or 56.4 per cent. The decrease in revenue is due to the depreciation of the Rand against major currencies.

## Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

### Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>International Transfers</b>								
<b>Foreign governments and international organisations</b>								
<b>Current</b>	<b>438 384</b>	-	<b>99 090</b>	-	-	-	<b>99 090</b>	<b>537 474</b>
African Union	160 216	-	6 484	38 300	-	-	44 784	205 000
India-Brazil-South Africa Trust Fund	9 424	-	2 250	12 410	-	-	14 660	24 084
African, Caribbean and Pacific Group of States	4 378	-	588	-	-	-	588	4 966
Southern African Development Community	50 374	-	38 102	-	-	-	38 102	88 476
United Nations	146 334	-	51 666	-	-	-	51 666	198 000
Humanitarian Aid	29 358	-	-	(12 410)	-	-	(12 410)	16 948
African Union Commission	38 300	-	-	(38 300)	-	-	(38 300)	-



# Vote 7

## National Treasury

### Adjusted budget summary

2015/16					
R thousand	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>26 957 304</b>	<b>2 019 000</b>	<b>28 726 061</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 768 757</b>
<i>of which:</i>					
Current payments	1 948 115	-	1 922 472	(25 643)	-
Transfers and subsidies	21 622 102	-	21 170 108	(451 994)	-
Payments for capital assets	16 403	-	26 101	-	9 698
Payments for financial assets	3 370 684	2 019 000	5 607 380	-	2 236 696
<b>Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund</b>	<b>519 893 814</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>525 742 590</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 848 776</b>
Executive authority	Minister of Finance				
Accounting officer	Director-General of the National Treasury				
Website address	www.treasury.gov.za				

### Vote purpose

*Support economic growth and development, good governance, social progress and rising living standards through the accountable, economical, efficient, equitable and sustainable management of public finances, maintenance of macroeconomic and financial sector stability, and effective financial regulation of the economy.*

### Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2015/16 as published in the 2015 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2015/16 (April to September)	Changed target for 2015/16
Net loan debt as a percentage of GDP	Asset and Liability Management	Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	42.5% (R1 781.3bn)	41.2% (R1 729bn)	43.5% (R1 785.5bn)
Value of government gross annual borrowing	Asset and Liability Management		R204.5bn	R163.7bn	R207.5bn
Cost to service debt as a percentage of GDP	Asset and Liability Management		3.0% (R126.4bn)	1.6% (R62.6bn)	3.1% (R127.9bn)
Number of active training providers delivering the municipal regulated minimum competency levels programme per year	Financial Accounting and Supply Chain Management Systems	Outcome 12: An efficient, effective and development oriented public service	43	78	-
Percentage of identified transversal contracts with strategic sourcing principles introduced per year	Financial Accounting and Supply Chain Management Systems		100% (19)	62% (13)	-
Number of individuals trained per year to assist with the implementation of financial management reforms	Financial Accounting and Supply Chain Management Systems		760	312	-
Number of neighbourhood development partnership grant projects under construction per year	Technical Support and Development Finance	Outcome 9: A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient developmental local government system	40	38	-

2015 Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2015/16 as published in the 2015 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2015/16 (April to September)	Changed target for 2015/16
Total estimated third party investment leveraged	Technical Support and Development Finance	Outcome 8: Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	R3.000bn	R3.470bn	-
Total number of new jobs contracted for approved and active projects in the Jobs Fund	Technical Support and Development Finance	Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	140 000	150 292	-
Number of long term urban regeneration programmes registered per year	Technical Support and Development Finance	Outcome 8: Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	18	18	-
Number of training placements contracted with active private companies in the Jobs Fund per year	Technical Support and Development Finance	Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	160 000	229 603	-

Changes to indicators and targets published in the 2015 ENE

The current global and domestic economic conditions, and forecasts of tax revenue and revised expenditure, including adjustments to the budget, have created the need to revise GDP estimates downwards. This has resulted in a change to the estimates for the indicator: cost of debt as a percentage of GDP. In addition, a weaker forecast for exchange rates and lower GDP than in the 2015 ENE, contributed to the increase in the forecast of the net loan debt as a percentage of GDP and the value of government gross annual borrowing indicators.

Mid-year progress

In the first six month of 2015/16, the number of accredited training providers offering the municipal regulated minimum competencies has increased from 43 to 78 and the annual target has already been exceeded. The increase is attributed to improved collaboration with the Local Government Sector Education and Training Authority. The annual target for 2015/16 will remain unchanged as 43 service providers is adequate. In addition, 312 individuals were trained on the implementation of the financial management reforms, suggesting that the annual target of 760 will be met. The strong performance in these two indicators can be attributed to the effective processes in place in the *Financial Accounting and Supply Chain Management Systems* programme.

In the first six months of 2015/16, the national development plan unit managed to unlock private sector investment in two townships: one in the Thulamela local municipality and the other in Kwa-Mashu township in EThekweni. This explains the R470 million increase in private sector investment. There will not be an increase in the target for the last six months.

Since its inception, the Jobs Fund has registered a cumulative total of 150 292 new permanent jobs against a target of 140 000. This reported output includes jobs projected but not yet contracted. Since inception, the fund has also registered a cumulative total of 229 603 beneficiaries to be trained by its approved and active projects. This also includes the projected number of beneficiaries.

## Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2015

Programme	2015/16								Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand									
Administration	366 665	-	-	-	(3 036)	-	-	(3 036)	363 629
Economic Policy, Tax, Financial Regulation and Research	133 892	-	-	-	1 495	-	-	1 495	135 387
Public Finance and Budget Management	256 965	-	-	-	9 139	-	-	9 139	266 104

Programme	2015/16									
	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
R thousand										
Asset and Liability Management	3 116 930	-	-	-	147 960	-	-	-	147 960	3 264 890
Financial Accounting and Supply Chain Management Systems	751 362	-	-	-	55 728	-	-	-	55 728	807 090
International Financial Relations	1 247 442	2 019 000	-	-	(11 516)	-	-	-	(11 516)	3 254 926
Civil and Military Pensions, Contributions to Funds and Other Benefits	3 962 941	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 962 941
Technical Support and Development Finance	3 143 863	-	-	-	(204 770)	(164 500)	-	-	(369 270)	2 774 593
Revenue Administration	9 434 439	-	-	-	-	(100 000)	-	-	(100 000)	9 334 439
Financial Intelligence and State Security	4 542 805	-	-	-	5 000	-	14 257	-	19 257	4 562 062
<b>Total</b>	<b>26 957 304</b>	<b>2 019 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(264 500)</b>	<b>14 257</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(250 243)</b>	<b>28 726 061</b>
<b>Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund</b>	<b>519 893 814</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 848 776</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 848 776</b>	<b>525 742 590</b>
Provincial equitable share	382 673 477	-	-	-	-	-	3 826 532	-	3 826 532	386 500 009
Debt-service costs	126 440 428	-	-	-	-	-	1 461 590	-	1 461 590	127 902 018
General fuel levy sharing with metropolitan municipalities	10 658 909	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 658 909
National Revenue Fund payments	121 000	-	-	-	-	-	560 654	-	560 654	681 654
<b>Total</b>	<b>546 851 118</b>	<b>2 019 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(264 500)</b>	<b>5 863 033</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 598 533</b>	<b>554 468 651</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>										
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>128 388 543</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(11 630)</b>	<b>(14 013)</b>	<b>1 461 590</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 435 947</b>	<b>129 824 490</b>
Compensation of employees	725 539	-	-	-	7 880	-	-	-	7 880	733 419
Goods and services	1 222 576	-	-	-	(19 510)	(14 013)	-	-	(33 523)	1 189 053
Interest and rent on land	126 440 428	-	-	-	-	-	1 461 590	-	1 461 590	127 902 018
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>414 954 488</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(215 764)</b>	<b>(250 487)</b>	<b>3 840 789</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 374 538</b>	<b>418 329 026</b>
Provinces and municipalities	394 767 642	-	-	-	-	-	3 826 532	-	3 826 532	398 594 174
Departmental agencies and accounts	15 420 435	-	-	-	(142 148)	(250 487)	14 257	-	(378 378)	15 042 057
Foreign governments and international organisations	854 089	-	-	-	(76 197)	-	-	-	(76 197)	777 892
Public corporations and private enterprises	11 384	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 384
Households	3 900 938	-	-	-	2 581	-	-	-	2 581	3 903 519
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>16 403</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 698</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 698</b>	<b>26 101</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	440	-	-	-	440	440
Machinery and equipment	16 403	-	-	-	9 258	-	-	-	9 258	25 661
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>3 491 684</b>	<b>2 019 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>217 696</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>560 654</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>778 350</b>	<b>6 289 034</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>546 851 118</b>	<b>2 019 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(264 500)</b>	<b>5 863 033</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 598 533</b>	<b>554 468 651</b>

**Programme 1: Administration**

Subprogramme	2015/16								
	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand									
Ministry	4 225	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 225
Departmental Management	44 915	-	-	-	897	-	-	897	45 812
Corporate Services	104 600	-	-	-	4 090	-	-	4 090	108 690
Enterprise Wide Risk Management	24 489	-	-	-	2 441	-	-	2 441	26 930
Financial Administration	56 525	-	-	-	(15 762)	-	-	(15 762)	40 763
Legal Services	16 795	-	-	-	1 369	-	-	1 369	18 164
Internal Audit	18 417	-	-	-	3 941	-	-	3 941	22 358
Communications	10 591	-	-	-	(582)	-	-	(582)	10 009
Office Accommodation	86 108	-	-	-	570	-	-	570	86 678
<b>Total</b>	<b>366 665</b>	-	-	-	<b>(3 036)</b>	-	-	<b>(3 036)</b>	<b>363 629</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>353 844</b>	-	-	-	<b>(7 444)</b>	-	-	<b>(7 444)</b>	<b>346 400</b>
Compensation of employees	188 861	-	-	-	(5 669)	-	-	(5 669)	183 192
Goods and services	164 983	-	-	-	(1 775)	-	-	(1 775)	163 208
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>3 590</b>	-	-	-	<b>663</b>	-	-	<b>663</b>	<b>4 253</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 090	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 090
Households	1 500	-	-	-	663	-	-	663	2 163
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>9 231</b>	-	-	-	<b>3 745</b>	-	-	<b>3 745</b>	<b>12 976</b>
Machinery and equipment	9 231	-	-	-	3 745	-	-	3 745	12 976
<b>Total</b>	<b>366 665</b>	-	-	-	<b>(3 036)</b>	-	-	<b>(3 036)</b>	<b>363 629</b>

**Programme 2: Economic Policy, Tax, Financial Regulation and Research**

Subprogramme	2015/16								
	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand									
Programme Management for Economic Policy, Tax, Financial Regulation and Research	22 778	-	-	-	(685)	-	-	(685)	22 093
Research	12 648	-	-	-	(1 700)	-	-	(1 700)	10 948
Financial Sector Policy	30 345	-	-	-	(1 068)	-	-	(1 068)	29 277
Tax Policy	24 309	-	-	-	2 510	-	-	2 510	26 819
Economic Policy	27 636	-	-	-	1 273	-	-	1 273	28 909
Cooperative Banks Development Agency	16 176	-	-	-	1 165	-	-	1 165	17 341
<b>Total</b>	<b>133 892</b>	-	-	-	<b>1 495</b>	-	-	<b>1 495</b>	<b>135 387</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>105 881</b>	-	-	-	<b>32</b>	-	-	<b>32</b>	<b>105 913</b>
Compensation of employees	79 057	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 057
Goods and services	26 824	-	-	-	32	-	-	32	26 856
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>27 560</b>	-	-	-	<b>1 186</b>	-	-	<b>1 186</b>	<b>28 746</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	16 176	-	-	-	1 165	-	-	1 165	17 341
Public corporations and private enterprises	11 384	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 384
Households	-	-	-	-	21	-	-	21	21



**Programme 2: Economic Policy, Tax, Financial Regulation and Research (continued)**

Economic classification	2015/16									
	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
R thousand										
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	451	-	-	-	277	-	-	277	728	
Machinery and equipment	451	-	-	-	277	-	-	277	728	
<b>Total</b>	<b>133 892</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 495</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 495</b>	<b>135 387</b>	

**Programme 3: Public Finance and Budget Management**

Subprogramme	2015/16									
	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
R thousand										
Programme Management for Public Finance and Budget Management	19 690	-	-	-	(1 287)	-	-	(1 287)	18 403	
Public Finance	56 691	-	-	-	4 270	-	-	4 270	60 961	
Budget Office and Coordination	59 897	-	-	-	(1 146)	-	-	(1 146)	58 751	
Intergovernmental Relations	80 131	-	-	-	6 702	-	-	6 702	86 833	
Financial and Fiscal Commission	40 556	-	-	-	600	-	-	600	41 156	
<b>Total</b>	<b>256 965</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 139</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 139</b>	<b>266 104</b>	
<b>Economic classification</b>										
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>215 109</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7 311</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7 311</b>	<b>222 420</b>	
Compensation of employees	184 987	-	-	-	8 386	-	-	8 386	193 373	
Goods and services	30 122	-	-	-	(1 075)	-	-	(1 075)	29 047	
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>40 556</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 469</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 469</b>	<b>42 025</b>	
Departmental agencies and accounts	40 556	-	-	-	600	-	-	600	41 156	
Households	-	-	-	-	869	-	-	869	869	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 300</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>359</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>359</b>	<b>1 659</b>	
Machinery and equipment	1 300	-	-	-	359	-	-	359	1 659	
<b>Total</b>	<b>256 965</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 139</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 139</b>	<b>266 104</b>	

**Programme 4: Asset and Liability Management**

Subprogramme	2015/16									
	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
R thousand										
Programme Management for Asset and Liability Management	10 433	-	-	-	1 184	-	-	1 184	11 617	
State Owned Entity	32 001	-	-	-	(1 852)	-	-	(1 852)	30 149	
Financial Management and Governance	20 578	-	-	-	(929)	-	-	(929)	19 649	
Government Debt Management	20 399	-	-	-	(634)	-	-	(634)	19 765	
Strategy and Risk Management	9 519	-	-	-	178	-	-	178	9 697	
Financial Investments	3 024 000	-	-	-	150 013	-	-	150 013	3 174 013	
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 116 930</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>147 960</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>147 960</b>	<b>3 264 890</b>	
<b>Economic classification</b>										
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>92 320</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 887)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 887)</b>	<b>89 433</b>	
Compensation of employees	73 574	-	-	-	(2 189)	-	-	(2 189)	71 385	
Goods and services	18 746	-	-	-	(698)	-	-	(698)	18 048	
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>834</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>834</b>	<b>834</b>	
Households	-	-	-	-	834	-	-	834	834	

**Programme 4: Asset and Liability Management (continued)**

Economic classification	2015/16									
	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
R thousand										
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>610</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>610</b>	
Machinery and equipment	610	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	610	
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>3 024 000</b>	-	-	-	150 013	-	-	150 013	<b>3 174 013</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 116 930</b>	-	-	-	147 960	-	-	147 960	<b>3 264 890</b>	

**Programme 5: Financial Accounting and Supply Chain Management Systems**

Subprogramme	2015/16									
	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
R thousand										
Programme Management for Financial Accounting and Supply Chain Management Systems	14 698	-	-	-	34 024	-	-	34 024	48 722	
Office of the Chief Procurement Officer	48 059	-	-	-	3 730	-	-	3 730	51 789	
Financial Systems	443 574	-	-	-	1 898	-	-	1 898	445 472	
Financial Reporting for National Accounts	85 298	-	-	-	(228)	-	-	(228)	85 070	
Financial Management Policy and Compliance Improvement	117 634	-	-	-	16 304	-	-	16 304	133 938	
Audit Statutory Bodies	41 856	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 856	
Service Charges: Commercial Banks	243	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	243	
<b>Total</b>	<b>751 362</b>	-	-	-	55 728	-	-	55 728	<b>807 090</b>	
<b>Economic classification</b>										
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>664 639</b>	-	-	-	49 247	-	-	49 247	<b>713 886</b>	
Compensation of employees	167 704	-	-	-	9 466	-	-	9 466	177 170	
Goods and services	496 935	-	-	-	39 781	-	-	39 781	536 716	
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>82 029</b>	-	-	-	1 294	-	-	1 294	<b>83 323</b>	
Departmental agencies and accounts	82 029	-	-	-	1 100	-	-	1 100	83 129	
Households	-	-	-	-	194	-	-	194	194	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>4 694</b>	-	-	-	5 187	-	-	5 187	<b>9 881</b>	
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	440	-	-	440	440	
Machinery and equipment	4 694	-	-	-	4 747	-	-	4 747	9 441	
<b>Total</b>	<b>751 362</b>	-	-	-	55 728	-	-	55 728	<b>807 090</b>	

**Programme 6: International Financial Relations**

Subprogramme	2015/16									
	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
R thousand										
Programme Management for International Financial Relations	17 826	-	-	-	(3 971)	-	-	(3 971)	13 855	
International Economic Cooperation	31 165	-	-	-	969	-	-	969	32 134	
African Integration and Support	717 609	-	-	-	(50 732)	-	-	(50 732)	666 877	
International Development Funding	463 849	2 019 000	-	-	41 178	-	-	41 178	2 524 027	
Institutions										
International Projects	16 993	-	-	-	1 040	-	-	1 040	18 033	
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 247 442</b>	<b>2 019 000</b>	-	-	(11 516)	-	-	(11 516)	<b>3 254 926</b>	

**Programme 6: International Financial Relations (continued)**

Economic classification	2015/16									
	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
R thousand										
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>48 874</b>	-	-	-	(3 132)	-	-	(3 132)	<b>45 742</b>	
Compensation of employees	31 356	-	-	-	(2 114)	-	-	(2 114)	29 242	
Goods and services	17 518	-	-	-	(1 018)	-	-	(1 018)	16 500	
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>851 767</b>	-	-	-	(76 197)	-	-	(76 197)	<b>775 570</b>	
Foreign governments and international organisations	851 767	-	-	-	(76 197)	-	-	(76 197)	775 570	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>117</b>	-	-	-	130	-	-	130	<b>247</b>	
Machinery and equipment	117	-	-	-	130	-	-	130	247	
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>346 684</b>	<b>2 019 000</b>	-	-	67 683	-	-	67 683	<b>2 433 367</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 247 442</b>	<b>2 019 000</b>	-	-	(11 516)	-	-	(11 516)	<b>3 254 926</b>	

**Programme 7: Civil and Military Pensions, Contributions to Funds and Other Benefits**

Subprogramme	2015/16									
	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
R thousand										
Government Pensions Administration Agency	61 181	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 181	
Civil Pensions and Contributions to Funds	3 079 917	-	-	-	(150 528)	-	-	(150 528)	2 929 389	
Military Pensions and Other Benefits	821 843	-	-	-	150 528	-	-	150 528	972 371	
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 962 941</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>3 962 941</b>	
<b>Economic classification</b>										
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>61 181</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>61 181</b>	
Goods and services	61 181	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 181	
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>3 901 760</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>3 901 760</b>	
Foreign governments and international organisations	2 322	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 322	
Households	3 899 438	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 899 438	
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 962 941</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>3 962 941</b>	

**Programme 8: Technical Support and Development Finance**

Subprogramme	2015/16									
	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
R thousand										
Local Government Financial Management Support	587 203	-	-	-	(13 257)	-	-	(13 257)	573 946	
Urban Development and Support	884 195	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	884 195	
Employment Creation Facilitation	1 318 000	-	-	-	(150 013)	(164 500)	-	(314 513)	1 003 487	
Government Technical Advisory Centre	83 609	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83 609	
Infrastructure Development Support	270 856	-	-	-	(41 500)	-	-	(41 500)	229 356	
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 143 863</b>	-	-	-	(204 770)	(164 500)	-	(369 270)	<b>2 774 593</b>	

**Programme 8: Technical Support and Development Finance (continued)**

Economic classification	2015/16								
	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>406 267</b>	-	-	-	(54 757)	(14 013)	-	(68 770)	<b>337 497</b>
Goods and services	406 267	-	-	-	(54 757)	(14 013)	-	(68 770)	337 497
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>2 737 596</b>	-	-	-	(150 013)	(150 487)	-	(300 500)	<b>2 437 096</b>
Provinces and municipalities	1 435 256	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 435 256
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 302 340	-	-	-	(150 013)	(150 487)	-	(300 500)	1 001 840
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 143 863</b>	-	-	-	(204 770)	(164 500)	-	(369 270)	<b>2 774 593</b>

**Programme 9: Revenue Administration**

Subprogramme	2015/16								
	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand									
South African Revenue Service	9 434 439	-	-	-	-	(100 000)	-	(100 000)	9 334 439
<b>Total</b>	<b>9 434 439</b>	-	-	-	-	(100 000)	-	(100 000)	<b>9 334 439</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>9 434 439</b>	-	-	-	-	(100 000)	-	(100 000)	<b>9 334 439</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	9 434 439	-	-	-	-	(100 000)	-	(100 000)	9 334 439
<b>Total</b>	<b>9 434 439</b>	-	-	-	-	(100 000)	-	(100 000)	<b>9 334 439</b>

**Programme 10: Financial Intelligence and State Security**

Subprogramme	2015/16								
	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand									
Financial Intelligence Centre	234 488	-	-	-	5 000	-	-	5 000	239 488
Secret Services	4 308 317	-	-	-	-	-	14 257	14 257	4 322 574
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 542 805</b>	-	-	-	5 000	-	14 257	19 257	<b>4 562 062</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>4 542 805</b>	-	-	-	5 000	-	14 257	19 257	<b>4 562 062</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	4 542 805	-	-	-	5 000	-	14 257	19 257	4 562 062
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 542 805</b>	-	-	-	5 000	-	14 257	19 257	<b>4 562 062</b>

**Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund**

	2015/16								
	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand									
Provincial equitable share	382 673 477	-	-	-	-	-	3 826 532	3 826 532	386 500 009
Debt-service costs	126 440 428	-	-	-	-	-	1 461 590	1 461 590	127 902 018
General fuel levy sharing with metropolitan municipalities	10 658 909	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 658 909
National Revenue Fund payments	121 000	-	-	-	-	-	560 654	560 654	681 654
<b>Total</b>	<b>519 893 814</b>	-	-	-	-	-	5 848 776	5 848 776	<b>525 742 590</b>

**Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund (continued)**

Economic classification	2015/16								
	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>126 440 428</b>	-	-	-	-	-	1 461 590	1 461 590	<b>127 902 018</b>
Interest and rent on land	126 440 428	-	-	-	-	-	1 461 590	1 461 590	127 902 018
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>393 332 386</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>3 826 532</b>	<b>3 826 532</b>	<b>397 158 918</b>
Provinces and municipalities	393 332 386	-	-	-	-	-	3 826 532	3 826 532	397 158 918
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>121 000</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>560 654</b>	<b>560 654</b>	<b>681 654</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>519 893 814</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>5 848 776</b>	<b>5 848 776</b>	<b>525 742 590</b>

**Special appropriation – R2.019 billion**

Programme 6: International Financial Relations

R2.019 billion is the Rand estimate proposed for payment of South Africa's first capital contribution of US\$150 million to the New Development Bank.

**Details of adjustments to the Estimates of National Expenditure 2015****Virements and shifts****Programmes**

1. Administration
2. Economic Policy, Tax, Financial Regulation and Research
3. Public Finance and Budget Management
4. Asset and Liability Management
5. Financial Accounting and Supply Chain Management Systems
6. International Financial Relations
7. Civil and Military Pensions, Contributions to Funds and Other Benefits
8. Technical Support and Development Finance
9. Revenue Administration
10. Financial Intelligence and State Security

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>(8 899)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>3 669</b>
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts and staff attrition	(530)	Households	Leave gratuities	530
	Vacant posts and staff attrition	(2 930)	Machinery and equipment	Procurement of X-ray machines and security scanners	2 930
	Vacant posts and staff attrition	(209)	Goods and services	Shortfall in funds budgeted for travel	209
	Vacant posts and staff attrition	(312)	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>312</b>
			Compensation of employees	Salary level notch increments emanating from performance evaluations; unfunded vacancies; and increases in personnel remuneration	312
	Vacant posts and staff attrition	(1 586)	<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>1 586</b>
			Compensation of employees	Salary level notch increments emanating from performance evaluations; unfunded vacancies; and increases in personnel remuneration	1 586

2015 Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
	Vacant posts and staff attrition	(1 120)	<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>1 120</b>
			Compensation of employees	Salary level notch increments emanating from performance evaluations; unfunded vacancies; and increases in personnel remuneration	1 120
Goods and services	Intensified cost containment measures effected on venues and facilities and catering, such as the use of internal venues	(133)	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>2 080</b>
			Households	Leave gratuities	133
	Reduced spending on consultants for ICT through the appointment of permanent staff	(1 018)	Compensation of employees	Salary level notch increments emanating from performance evaluations; unfunded vacancies; and increases in personnel remuneration	1 018
	Reduced spending on consultants for ICT through the appointment of permanent staff	(929)	Machinery and equipment	Procurement of computer servers, X-ray machines, security scanners and the replacement of obsolete computer equipment	929
	Lower than anticipated spending on consumable supplies, such as cleaning materials	(18)	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>18</b>
			Compensation of employees	Salary level notch increments emanating from performance evaluations; unfunded vacancies; and increases in personnel remuneration	18
Machinery and equipment	Cost containment measures effected on the procurement of equipment, such as bulk buying and improved governance on the procurement of ICT equipment <sup>2</sup>	(114)	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>114</b>
			Goods and services	Shortfall in budget for funding travel and cleaning services	114
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		1.6%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>0.8%</b>			
<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>(334)</b>	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>334</b>
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts and staff attrition	(21)	Households	Leave gratuities	21
	Vacant posts and staff attrition	(238)	Machinery and equipment	Replacement of obsolete computer equipment	238
Goods and services	Lower than anticipated payment of consultants, mainly for research projects	(57)	Machinery and equipment	Replacement of obsolete computer equipment	57
Machinery and equipment	Cost containment measures effected on the procurement of equipment, such as bulk buying and improved governance on the procurement of ICT equipment <sup>2</sup>	(18)	Compensation of employees	Salary level notch increments emanating from performance evaluations; unfunded vacancies; and increases in personnel remuneration	18
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.2%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>0.0%</b>			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 3</b>			<b>Programme 3</b>		
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts and staff attrition	(79)	Households	Leave gratuities	79
Goods and services	Lower than anticipated expenditure on consultants for actuarial services for the costing model to quantify long term state pension liabilities	(26)	Households	Leave gratuities	26
	Lower than anticipated expenditure on consultants for actuarial services for the costing model to quantify long term state pension liabilities	(690)	Compensation of employees	Salary level notch increments emanating from performance evaluations; unfunded vacancies; and increases in personnel remuneration <sup>1</sup>	690
	Lower than anticipated expenditure on consultants for actuarial services for the costing model to quantify long term state pension liabilities	(359)	Machinery and equipment	Replacement of obsolete computer equipment	359
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.4%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>0.0%</b>			
<b>Programme 4</b>			<b>Programme 3</b>		
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts and staff attrition	(905)	Compensation of employees	Salary level notch increments emanating from performance evaluations; unfunded vacancies; and increases in personnel remuneration	905
	Vacant posts and staff attrition	(834)	<b>Programme 4</b>		
	Vacant posts and staff attrition	(44)	Households	Leave gratuities	834
	Vacant posts and staff attrition	(440)	<b>Programme 5</b>		
	Vacant posts and staff attrition	(440)	Compensation of employees	Salary level notch increments emanating from performance evaluations; unfunded vacancies; and increases in personnel remuneration	44
	Vacant posts and staff attrition	(440)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Replacement of obsolete computer equipment	440
Goods and services	Lower than anticipated expenditure, mainly on travel; due to cost containment measures effected on travel and subsistence, such as on-line booking and negotiated lower fees	(454)	<b>Programme 3</b>		
	Intensified cost containment measures effected on venues and facilities and catering, such as the use of internal venues	(34)	Compensation of employees	Salary level notch increments emanating from performance evaluations; unfunded vacancies; and increases in personnel remuneration <sup>1</sup>	454
	Lower than anticipated expenditure, mainly on bursaries; and the reduction on non-essential items	(210)	<b>Programme 4</b>		
			Compensation of employees	Filling of vacancies <sup>1</sup>	34
			<b>Programme 5</b>		
			Compensation of employees	Salary level notch increments emanating from performance evaluations; unfunded vacancies; and increases in personnel remuneration <sup>1</sup>	210
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>0.1%</b>			

2015 Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>(8 039)</b>	<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>8 039</b>
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts and staff attrition	(7)	Households	Leave gratuities	7
	Vacant posts and staff attrition	(309)	Goods and services	Intensification of the operations of the Office of the Chief Procurement Officer	309
Goods and services	Lower than anticipated expenditure, mainly on consultants for the transversal legacy systems, such as PERSAL and Vulindlela	(121)	Households	Leave gratuities	121
	Lower than anticipated expenditure, mainly on consultants for the transversal systems	(2 673)	Compensation of employees	Capacitation of the Office of the Chief Procurement Officer; notch increments related to the outcome of performance evaluations; unfunded vacancies; and increases in personnel remuneration	2 673
	Lower than anticipated expenditure, mainly on consultants for the transversal systems	(4 838)	Machinery and equipment	Procurement of a central supplier database for the Office of the Chief Procurement Officer; and the procurement and maintenance of infrastructure for the Vulindlela management tool application and warehouse	4 838
Machinery and equipment	Cost containment measures effected on the procurement of equipment, such as bulk buying and improved governance on the procurement of ICT equipment <sup>2</sup>	(91)	Compensation of employees	Notch increments related to the outcome of performance evaluations; unfunded vacancies; and increases in personnel remuneration	91
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		1.1%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
<b>Programme 6</b>		<b>(79 329)</b>	<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>3 002</b>
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts and staff attrition	(2 114)	Compensation of employees	Notch increments related to the outcome of performance evaluations; unfunded vacancies; and increases in personnel remuneration	2 114
Goods and services	Lower than anticipated expenditure, mainly on venues and facilities for the hosting of the World Economic Forum	(888)	Compensation of employees	Notch increments related to the outcome of performance evaluations; unfunded vacancies; and increases in personnel remuneration	888
	Lower than anticipated expenditure, mainly on venues and facilities for the hosting of the World Economic Forum	(130)	<b>Programme 6</b>		<b>130</b>
			Machinery and equipment	Replacement of obsolete computer equipment	130



FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Foreign governments and international organisations	Reallocation of funds from the transfer payment to the Common Monetary Area, due to exchange rates and economic conditions that resulted in less circulation of the Rand in member countries <sup>2</sup>	(1 165)	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>1 165</b>
			Departmental agencies and accounts	Capacitation of the Cooperative Banking Development Agency <sup>2</sup>	1 165
	(600)	Reallocation of funds from the transfer payment to the Common Monetary Area, due to exchange rates and economic conditions that affected the circulation of the Rand in member countries <sup>2</sup>	<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>600</b>
			Departmental agencies and accounts	Capacitation of the Financial and Fiscal Commission <sup>2</sup>	600
	(649)	Reallocation of funds from the transfer payment to the Common Monetary Area, due to exchange rates and economic conditions that affected the circulation of the Rand in member countries <sup>2</sup>	<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>1 749</b>
			Compensation of employees	Capacitation of the Office of the Chief Procurement Officer; notch increments related to the outcome of the performance evaluations; unfunded vacancies; and increases in personnel remuneration	649
	(1 100)	Reallocation of funds from the transfer payment to the Common Monetary Area, due to exchange rates and economic conditions that affected the circulation of the Rand in member countries <sup>2</sup>	Departmental agencies and accounts	Implementation of the Use of Official Languages Act (2012) by the Accounting Standards Board to translate documents into more official languages <sup>2</sup>	1 100
(67 683)	Reallocation of funds from the transfer payments to the: Common Monetary Area, due to exchange rates and economic conditions that affected the circulation of the Rand in member countries, the African Development Fund, for which a payment had been made in 2014/15 <sup>2</sup>	<b>Programme 6</b>		<b>67 683</b>	
		Payments for financial assets	Subscription of shares in the African Development Bank <sup>2</sup>	67 683	
(5 000)	Reallocation of funds from the transfer payment to the Common Monetary Area, due to exchange rates and economic conditions that affected the circulation of the Rand in member countries <sup>2</sup>	<b>Programme 10</b>		<b>5 000</b>	
		Departmental agencies and accounts	Meeting of Eastern and Southern Africa Anti-Money Laundering Group Council of Ministers held in August 2015 <sup>2</sup>	5 000	
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		5.4%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>0.9%</b>			

2015 Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 8</b>		<b>(204 770)</b>	<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>5 594</b>
Goods and services	Reduced spending on consultants for the infrastructure delivery improvement programme, due to the slow procurement of technical assistance	(764)	Households	Leave gratuities	764
	Reduced spending on consultants for the infrastructure delivery improvement programme due to the slow procurement of technical assistance; reduced spending on cities support programme due to delays in transferring funds to the Development Bank of Southern Africa	(4 830)	Compensation of employees	Capacitation of the intergovernmental relations division; notch increments related to the outcome of performance evaluations; unfunded vacancies; and increases in personnel remuneration	4 830
	Reduced spending on consultants for the infrastructure delivery improvement programme, due to the slow procurement of technical assistance	(66)	<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>49 163</b>
	Reduced spending on consultants for the infrastructure delivery improvement programme project, due to the slow procurement of technical assistance	(1 993)	Households	Leave gratuities	66
	Reduced spending on consultants for the infrastructure delivery improvement programme project due to the slow procurement of technical assistance; reduced spending on cities support programme due to delays in transferring funds to the Development Bank of Southern Africa for the municipal finance improvement programme	(47 104)	Compensation of employees	Intensification of the operations of the Office of the Chief Procurement Officer; notch increments related to the outcome of performance evaluations; unfunded vacancies; and increases in personnel remuneration	1 993
			Goods and services	Intensification of the operations of the Office of the Chief Procurement Officer; funding of the financial management capability maturity model project	47 104
Departmental agencies and accounts	Reduced spending on transfer payments to the Employment Creation Facilitation Fund, due to delays in project approvals <sup>2</sup>	(150 013)	<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>150 013</b>
			Payments for financial assets	Recapitalisation of the South African Postbank <sup>2</sup>	150 013
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>6.5%</b>			
<b>Programme 10</b>		<b>(22 949)</b>	<b>Programme 10</b>		<b>22 949</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	Reclassification of transfer to Secret Services from capital transfers <sup>2</sup>	(22 949)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Reclassification of transfer to Secret Services to current transfers <sup>2</sup>	22 949
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.5%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>0.0%</b>			
<b>Total</b>		<b>(328 395)</b>			<b>328 395</b>

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

2. Only the legislature may approve this virement in terms of the Public Finance Management Act (1999).

## Declared unspent funds – R264.500 million

### Programme 8: Technical Support and Development Finance

R164.500 million has been declared on the Employment Creation Facilitation Fund (the Jobs Fund) due to delays in the project approvals. Funds will be rescheduled accordingly over the medium term.

### Programme 9: Revenue Administration

R100 million has been declared on the South African Revenue Service to reduce the entity's high level of surplus funds.

## Other adjustments – R14.257 million

### **Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events – R14.257 million**

#### Programme 10: Financial Intelligence and State Security

An additional R14.257 million has been allocated to the department to cover the costs of increases in personnel remuneration that were higher than that provided for in the main Budget.

## Direct charges against the National Revenue Fund – R5.849 billion

### **Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events – R5.849 billion**

#### Provincial equitable share

R3.827 billion has been allocated to the provincial equitable share to cover the costs of increases in personnel remuneration that were higher than that provided for in the main Budget.

#### Debt service costs

Debt service costs have increased by R1.462 billion due to changes in macroeconomic variables, such as interest rates and exchange rates.

#### National Revenue Fund payments

National Revenue Fund payments have increased by R560.654 million for premiums paid on the restructuring of the debt portfolio.

## Expenditure outcome for 2014/15 and actual expenditure for 2015/16

Programme	2014/15					2015/16			
	Audited outcome					Actual expenditure			
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 14 - Sep 14	Apr 14 - Sep 14 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 14 - Mar 15	Apr 14 - Mar 15 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 15 - Sep 15	Apr 15 - Sep 15 % of adjusted appropriation
R thousand									
Administration	372 382	172 935	46.4	362 526	97.4	363 629	0.1	169 653	46.7
Economic Policy, Tax, Financial Regulation and Research	134 358	58 189	43.3	124 330	92.5	135 387	–	61 842	45.7
Public Finance and Budget Management	259 877	126 716	48.8	245 271	94.4	266 104	–	130 997	49.2
Asset and Liability Management	3 343 372	1 093 672	32.7	3 089 403	92.4	3 264 890	0.6	1 044 148	32.0
Financial Accounting and Supply Chain Management Systems	770 035	217 887	28.3	731 494	95.0	807 090	0.1	346 719	43.0
International Financial Relations	1 199 717	27 147	2.3	1 198 653	99.9	3 254 926	0.6	26 454	0.8

2015 Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure

Programme	2014/15 Audited outcome					2015/16 Actual expenditure				
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 14 - Sep 14	Apr 14 - Sep 14 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 14 - Mar 15	Apr 14 - Mar 15 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 15 - Sep 15	Apr 15 - Sep 15 % of adjusted appropriation	
R thousand										
Civil and Military Pensions, Contributions to Funds and Other Benefits	3 717 838	1 521 578	40.9	3 730 935	100.4	3 962 941	0.7	1 497 961	37.8	
Technical Support and Development Finance	3 099 773	1 292 256	41.7	2 893 348	93.3	2 774 593	0.5	1 095 661	39.5	
Revenue Administration	9 440 321	4 720 161	50.0	9 440 321	100.0	9 334 439	1.7	4 717 220	50.5	
Financial Intelligence and State Security	4 366 250	2 174 282	50.0	4 366 250	100.0	4 562 062	0.8	2 261 849	50.0	
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>26 703 923</b>	<b>11 404 823</b>	<b>42.7</b>	<b>26 182 531</b>	<b>98.0</b>	<b>28 726 061</b>	<b>5.2</b>	<b>11 352 504</b>	<b>39.5</b>	
<b>Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund</b>	<b>484 907 834</b>	<b>241 504 522</b>	<b>49.8</b>	<b>486 435 903</b>	<b>100.3</b>	<b>525 742 590</b>	<b>94.8</b>	<b>258 047 260</b>	<b>49.1</b>	
Provincial equitable share	359 921 783	181 234 048	50.4	359 921 783	100.0	386 500 009	69.7	191 336 757	49.5	
Debt-service costs	114 485 032	56 562 896	49.4	114 798 415	100.3	127 902 018	23.1	62 645 110	49.0	
General fuel levy sharing with metropolitan municipalities	10 190 162	3 396 721	33.3	10 190 162	100.0	10 658 909	1.9	3 552 969	33.3	
National Revenue Fund payments	310 857	310 857	100.0	1 525 543	490.8	681 654	0.1	512 424	75.2	
<b>Total</b>	<b>511 611 757</b>	<b>252 909 345</b>	<b>49.4</b>	<b>512 618 434</b>	<b>100.2</b>	<b>554 468 651</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>269 399 764</b>	<b>48.6</b>	
<b>Economic classification</b>										
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>116 330 790</b>	<b>57 182 181</b>	<b>49.2</b>	<b>116 328 349</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>129 824 490</b>	<b>23.4</b>	<b>63 504 106</b>	<b>48.9</b>	
Compensation of employees	688 967	361 446	52.5	671 461	97.5	733 419	0.1	373 251	50.9	
Goods and services	1 156 791	257 839	22.3	858 473	74.2	1 189 053	0.2	485 745	40.9	
Interest and rent on land	114 485 032	56 562 896	49.4	114 798 415	100.3	127 902 018	23.1	62 645 110	49.0	
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>391 310 858</b>	<b>194 345 388</b>	<b>49.7</b>	<b>391 368 161</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>418 329 026</b>	<b>75.4</b>	<b>204 377 861</b>	<b>48.9</b>	
Provinces and municipalities	371 511 687	185 503 308	49.9	371 510 898	100.0	398 594 174	71.9	195 647 844	49.1	
Departmental agencies and accounts	14 101 741	6 985 603	49.5	14 125 916	100.2	15 042 057	2.7	7 244 689	48.2	
Higher education institutions	5 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Foreign governments and international organisations	777 173	10 261	1.3	790 550	101.7	777 892	0.1	2 095	0.3	
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 252 211	346 309	27.7	1 263 676	100.9	11 384	-	4 000	35.1	
Households	3 662 246	1 499 907	41.0	3 677 121	100.4	3 903 519	0.7	1 479 233	37.9	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>19 600</b>	<b>18 268</b>	<b>93.2</b>	<b>20 124</b>	<b>102.7</b>	<b>26 101</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 662</b>	<b>17.9</b>	
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	16	-	363	-	440	-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	19 600	2 278	11.6	19 761	100.8	25 661	-	4 662	18.2	
Software and other intangible assets	-	15 974	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>3 950 509</b>	<b>1 363 508</b>	<b>34.5</b>	<b>4 901 800</b>	<b>124.1</b>	<b>6 289 034</b>	<b>1.1</b>	<b>1 513 135</b>	<b>24.1</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>511 611 757</b>	<b>252 909 345</b>	<b>49.4</b>	<b>512 618 434</b>	<b>100.2</b>	<b>554 468 651</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>269 399 764</b>	<b>48.6</b>	

### Expenditure trends for the first half of 2015/16

Total expenditure in 2014/15 was 100.2 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2015/16 was R269.4 billion or 48.6 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R554.5 billion for the year. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2014/15 was R252.9 billion, or 49.4 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted appropriation. Compared to the first six months of 2014/15, expenditure over the same period in 2015/16 increased by R16.5 billion, or 6.5 per cent. This was mainly due to increased direct charges against the National Revenue Fund, which included: debt service cost payments; equitable share payments to provinces and municipalities; general fuel levy sharing with metropolitan municipalities; increased spending on transversal systems and the integrated financial management system.

## Departmental receipts

R thousand	2014/15					2015/16				
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome			Actual receipts					
		Apr 14 - Sep 14	Apr 14 - Sep 14 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 14 - Mar 15	Apr 14 - Mar 15 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Apr 15 - Sep 15	Apr 15 - Sep 15 % of adjusted estimate
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	<b>4 446 637</b>	<b>2 582 708</b>	<b>58.1</b>	<b>5 599 130</b>	<b>125.9</b>	<b>4 057 867</b>	<b>4 990 385</b>	<b>37.9</b>	<b>2 563 211</b>	<b>51.4</b>
Sales of goods and services produced by department	40 744	40 548	99.5	65 752	161.4	19 834	22 150	0.2	12 203	55.1
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	12	6	50.0	39	325.0	13	28	-	16	57.1
Interest, dividends and rent on land	3 404 139	1 625 180	47.7	4 580 566	134.6	2 958 020	3 867 929	29.4	1 491 309	38.6
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	1 001 742	916 974	91.5	952 773	95.1	1 080 000	1 100 278	8.4	1 059 683	96.3
<b>National Revenue Fund receipts</b>	<b>7 972 000</b>	<b>5 779 368</b>	<b>72.5</b>	<b>12 646 970</b>	<b>158.6</b>	<b>2 000 000</b>	<b>8 167 034</b>	<b>62.1</b>	<b>4 438 236</b>	<b>54.3</b>
Revaluation profits on foreign currency transactions	3 930 000	3 582 236	91.2	4 406 734	112.1	2 000 000	2 600 000	19.8	1 442 730	55.5
Premiums on loan transactions	4 000 000	2 155 796	53.9	5 467 553	136.7	-	3 000 000	22.8	1 560 697	52.0
Liquidation of South African Special Risks Insurance Association investment	40 000	40 000	100.0	40 000	100.0	-	-	-	-	-
Other (mainly penalties on retail bonds)	2 000	1 336	66.8	2 646	132.3	-	2 131	-	2 131	100.0
Premiums on debt portfolio restructuring (switches)	-	-	-	2 730 037	-	-	2 564 903	19.5	1 432 678	55.9
<b>Total</b>	<b>12 418 637</b>	<b>8 362 076</b>	<b>67.3</b>	<b>18 246 100</b>	<b>146.9</b>	<b>6 057 867</b>	<b>13 157 419</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>7 001 447</b>	<b>53.2</b>

### Revenue trends for the first half of 2015/16

Excluding national revenue fund receipts, the revenue in the first six months of 2015/16 was R2.6 billion, or 51.4 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R5 billion for the year. In comparison, mid-year revenue in 2014/15 was R2.6 billion, or 58.1 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted estimate. In comparison to the first six months of 2014/15, revenue over the same period in 2015/16 decreased by R19.5 million, or 0.8 per cent. This was mainly due to lower than expected interest, dividends and rent on land.

In 2015/16, national revenue fund receipts will amount to R8.2 billion, comprising: premiums on loan transactions (R3 billion); revaluation profits on foreign currency transactions (R2.6 billion); premiums on debt portfolio restructuring (switches) (R2.6 billion), and penalties received on early redemption of retail savings bonds (R2.1 million). Compared to the budget estimate, the increase of R6.2 billion is mainly due to premiums on loan transactions relating to inflation linked bonds. This was because the real yields on new loans were lower than budgeted for, as well as the weaker than anticipated exchange rate, which resulted in higher revaluation profits on foreign currency transactions.

## Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

### Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2015/16								Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Administration</b>									
<b>Households</b>									
<b>Social benefits</b>									
<b>Current</b>	-	-	-	-	597	-	-	597	597
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	-	597	-	-	597	597
<b>Households</b>									
<b>Other transfers to households</b>									
<b>Current</b>	1 500	-	-	-	66	-	-	66	1 566
Bursaries for non-employees	1 500	-	-	-	66	-	-	66	1 566
<b>Economic Policy, Tax, Financial Regulation and Research</b>									
<b>Departmental agencies and accounts</b>									
<b>Departmental agencies (non-business entities)</b>									
<b>Current</b>	16 176	-	-	-	1 165	-	-	1 165	17 341
Cooperative Banks	16 176	-	-	-	1 165	-	-	1 165	17 341
Development Agency									
<b>Households</b>									
<b>Social benefits</b>									
<b>Current</b>	1 000	-	-	-	21	-	-	21	1 021
Employee social benefits	1 000	-	-	-	21	-	-	21	1 021
<b>Public Finance and Budget Management</b>									
<b>Departmental agencies and accounts</b>									
<b>Departmental agencies (non-business entities)</b>									
<b>Current</b>	40 556	-	-	-	600	-	-	600	41 156
Financial and Fiscal Commission	40 556	-	-	-	600	-	-	600	41 156
<b>Households</b>									
<b>Social benefits</b>									
<b>Current</b>	-	-	-	-	869	-	-	869	869
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	-	869	-	-	869	869
<b>Asset and Liability Management</b>									
<b>Households</b>									
<b>Social benefits</b>									
<b>Current</b>	-	-	-	-	834	-	-	834	834
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	-	834	-	-	834	834
<b>Financial Accounting and Supply Chain Management Systems</b>									
<b>Departmental agencies and accounts</b>									
<b>Departmental agencies (non-business entities)</b>									
<b>Current</b>	10 174	-	-	-	1 100	-	-	1 100	11 274
Accounting Standards Board	10 174	-	-	-	1 100	-	-	1 100	11 274
<b>Households</b>									
<b>Social benefits</b>									
<b>Current</b>	-	-	-	-	194	-	-	194	194
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	-	194	-	-	194	194

## Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

R thousand	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation	
	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation		
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds			Other adjustments
<b>International Financial Relations</b>									
<b>Foreign governments and international organisations</b>									
<b>Current</b>	<b>717 595</b>	-	-	-	<b>(49 692)</b>	-	-	<b>(49 692)</b>	<b>667 903</b>
Common Monetary Area Compensation	704 970	-	-	-	(51 526)	-	-	(51 526)	653 444
International Finance Facility for Immunisation	11 460	-	-	-	1 040	-	-	1 040	12 500
African Institute for Economic Development and Planning	799	-	-	-	201	-	-	201	1 000
Africa Regional Technical Assistance Centre for Southern Africa	366	-	-	-	593	-	-	593	959
<b>Capital</b>	<b>26 505</b>	-	-	-	<b>(26 505)</b>	-	-	<b>(26 505)</b>	-
African Development Bank and African Development Fund	26 505	-	-	-	(26 505)	-	-	(26 505)	-
<b>Civil and Military Pensions, Contributions to Funds and Other Benefits</b>									
<b>Households</b>									
<b>Social benefits</b>									
<b>Current</b>	<b>3 769 438</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>3 769 438</b>
Injury on duty	560 172	-	-	-	(10 000)	-	-	(10 000)	550 172
Post-retirement medical scheme	1 599 139	-	-	-	206 550	-	-	206 550	1 805 689
Special pensions	550 582	-	-	-	(78 257)	-	-	(78 257)	472 325
Political Office-Bearers Pension Fund	268 821	-	-	-	(268 821)	-	-	(268 821)	-
Military pensions: Ex-servicemen	29 255	-	-	-	(1 000)	-	-	(1 000)	28 255
South African citizen force	155 697	-	-	-	20 000	-	-	20 000	175 697
Non-statutory forces	605 772	-	-	-	131 528	-	-	131 528	737 300
<b>Technical Support and Development Finance</b>									
<b>Departmental agencies and accounts</b>									
<b>Departmental agencies (non-business entities)</b>									
<b>Current</b>	<b>1 301 793</b>	-	-	-	<b>(150 013)</b>	<b>(150 487)</b>	-	<b>(300 500)</b>	<b>1 001 293</b>
Government Technical Advisory Centre	1 301 793	-	-	-	(150 013)	(150 487)	-	(300 500)	1 001 293
<b>Revenue Administration</b>									
<b>Departmental agencies and accounts</b>									
<b>Departmental agencies (non-business entities)</b>									
<b>Current</b>	<b>8 490 995</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(100 000)</b>	-	<b>(100 000)</b>	<b>8 390 995</b>
South African Revenue Service	8 490 995	-	-	-	-	(100 000)	-	(100 000)	8 390 995
<b>Financial Intelligence and State Security</b>									
<b>Departmental agencies and accounts</b>									
<b>Departmental agencies (non-business entities)</b>									
<b>Current</b>	<b>4 199 821</b>	-	-	<b>14 257</b>	<b>27 949</b>	-	-	<b>42 206</b>	<b>4 242 027</b>
Financial Intelligence Centre	221 664	-	-	-	5 000	-	-	5 000	226 664
Secret Services	3 978 157	-	-	14 257	22 949	-	-	37 206	4 015 363

**Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)**

R thousand	2015/16									Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation		
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
<b>Capital</b>	<b>330 160</b>	-	-	-	(22 949)	-	-	(22 949)	<b>307 211</b>	
Secret Services	330 160	-	-	-	(22 949)	-	-	(22 949)	307 211	
<b>Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund</b>										
<b>Provinces and municipalities</b>										
<b>Provinces</b>										
<b>Provincial Revenue Funds</b>										
<b>Current</b>	<b>382 673 477</b>	-	-	3 826 532	-	-	-	3 826 532	<b>386 500 009</b>	
Provincial Equitable Share	382 673 477	-	-	3 826 532	-	-	-	3 826 532	386 500 009	



# Vote 8

## Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation

### Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2015/16			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>717 694</b>	<b>754 200</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>36 506</b>
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	304 987	340 861	-	35 874
Transfers and subsidies	409 789	409 930	-	141
Payments for capital assets	2 918	3 409	-	491
Executive authority	Minister in the Presidency: Planning Monitoring and Evaluation			
Accounting officer	Director General of Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation			
Website address	www.thepresidency-dpme.gov.za			

### Vote purpose

*Improve government service delivery through planning, monitoring and evaluation.*

### Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2015/16 as published in the 2015 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2015/16 (April to September)	Changed target for 2015/16
Number of outcome monitoring reports for each outcome prepared and submitted to Cabinet	Outcomes Monitoring and Evaluation	All outcomes	3	1	-
Number of local government improvement model scorecards completed per year	Outcomes Monitoring and Evaluation		25	In progress	-
Number of data forum meetings convened promoting sectoral coordination and data quality related to outcomes	Outcomes Monitoring and Evaluation		31	-1	-
Number of evaluation reports approved by evaluation steering committees per year	Outcomes Monitoring and Evaluation		8	7	-
Number of consolidated management performance assessment tool reports submitted to Cabinet	Institutional Performance Monitoring and Evaluation	Outcome 12: An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	1	1	-
Number of new service delivery facilities monitored resulting in a site monitoring report per year	Institutional Performance Monitoring and Evaluation		90	74	-
Number of revisited service delivery facilities for which improvement monitoring was conducted per year	Institutional Performance Monitoring and Evaluation		120	12	-
Number of sector research reports, on major and cross-cutting macro social implications developed per year	National Planning		8	In progress	-
Number of households surveyed on income, consumption and expenditure in the national income dynamics study	National Planning		-2	-2	-2

1. The indicator has been discontinued, and department will now publish a report on outcomes data and reporting quality annually.

2. Mid-year data is not available, as the national income dynamics survey is a longitudinal study conducted every 2 years.

Mid-year progress

The department is on track to meet most of its targets.

Of the 8 planned evaluation reports, 7 evaluation reports were approved in the first and second quarter of 2015/16. The annual target of 8 evaluations is expected to be exceeded, as evaluations from 2014/15 are being carried over.

In the first six months of 2015/16, the department conducted 74 new site visits and revisited 12 sites for improvement monitoring as part of the service delivery monitoring initiative, and plans to visit 16 new sites and revisit 108 sites in the third and fourth quarter of 2015/16.

Research projects relating to national planning are still in progress, and it is expected that the set target will not be met due to changes in the counting methods of the research.

## Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2015

Programme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
Roll-overs		Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
R thousand								
Administration	69 784	-	-	-	-	34 401	34 401	104 185
Outcomes Monitoring and Evaluation	85 604	-	-	6 000	-	720	6 720	92 324
Institutional Performance Monitoring and Evaluation	59 567	-	-	-	-	864	864	60 431
National Planning	88 197	-	-	(6 000)	-	-	(6 000)	82 197
National Youth Development	414 542	-	-	-	-	521	521	415 063
<b>Total</b>	<b>717 694</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>36 506</b>	<b>36 506</b>	<b>754 200</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>304 987</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(137)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>36 011</b>	<b>35 874</b>	<b>340 861</b>
Compensation of employees	173 583	-	-	(135)	-	18 816	18 681	192 264
Goods and services	131 404	-	-	(2)	-	17 195	17 193	148 597
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>409 789</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>137</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>141</b>	<b>409 930</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	2	-	4	6	6
Departmental agencies and accounts	409 789	-	-	-	-	-	-	409 789
Households	-	-	-	135	-	-	135	135
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 918</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>491</b>	<b>491</b>	<b>3 409</b>
Machinery and equipment	2 418	-	-	-	-	491	491	2 909
Software and other intangible assets	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500
<b>Total</b>	<b>717 694</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>36 506</b>	<b>36 506</b>	<b>754 200</b>

### Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
Roll-overs		Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
R thousand								
Departmental Management	9 822	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 822
Corporate and Financial Services	36 386	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 386
Information Technology Support	20 197	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 197
Internal Audit and Enterprise Risk Management	3 379	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 379
Ministry	-	-	-	-	-	34 401	34 401	34 401
<b>Total</b>	<b>69 784</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>34 401</b>	<b>34 401</b>	<b>104 185</b>

**Programme 1: Administration (continued)**

Economic classification	2015/16							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>67 764</b>	-	-	(55)	-	33 906	33 851	101 615
Compensation of employees	42 307	-	-	(53)	-	16 711	16 658	58 965
Goods and services	25 457	-	-	(2)	-	17 195	17 193	42 650
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>59</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	2	-	4	6	6
Households	-	-	-	53	-	-	53	53
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 020</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>491</b>	<b>491</b>	<b>2 511</b>
Machinery and equipment	2 020	-	-	-	-	491	491	2 511
<b>Total</b>	<b>69 784</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>34 401</b>	<b>34 401</b>	<b>104 185</b>

**Programme 2: Outcomes Monitoring and Evaluation**

Subprogramme	2015/16							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Programme Management for Outcomes Monitoring and Evaluation	2 628	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 628
Outcomes Support	60 910	-	-	3 000	-	520	3 520	64 430
Evaluation and Research	22 066	-	-	3 000	-	200	3 200	25 266
<b>Total</b>	<b>85 604</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>720</b>	<b>6 720</b>	<b>92 324</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>85 229</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 976</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>720</b>	<b>6 696</b>	<b>91 925</b>
Compensation of employees	63 977	-	-	(24)	-	720	696	64 673
Goods and services	21 252	-	-	6 000	-	-	6 000	27 252
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>24</b>
Households	-	-	-	24	-	-	24	24
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>375</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>375</b>
Machinery and equipment	175	-	-	-	-	-	-	175
Software and other intangible assets	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
<b>Total</b>	<b>85 604</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>720</b>	<b>6 720</b>	<b>92 324</b>

**Programme 3: Institutional Performance Monitoring and Evaluation**

Subprogramme	2015/16							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Programme Management for Institutional Performance Monitoring and Evaluation	2 880	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 880
Management Performance Monitoring and Support	10 374	-	-	-	-	300	300	10 674
Presidential Frontline Service Delivery Performance Monitoring and Support	39 942	-	-	-	-	400	400	40 342
Macro Monitoring and Evaluation Policy and Capacity Building	6 371	-	-	-	-	164	164	6 535
<b>Total</b>	<b>59 567</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>864</b>	<b>864</b>	<b>60 431</b>

**Programme 3: Institutional Performance Monitoring and Evaluation (continued)**

Economic classification	2015/16							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>59 094</b>	–	–	(30)	–	864	834	59 928
Compensation of employees	38 312	–	–	(30)	–	864	834	39 146
Goods and services	20 782	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 782
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>–</b>	–	–	30	–	–	30	30
Households	–	–	–	30	–	–	30	30
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>473</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	473
Machinery and equipment	173	–	–	–	–	–	–	173
Software and other intangible assets	300	–	–	–	–	–	–	300
<b>Total</b>	<b>59 567</b>	–	–	–	–	864	864	60 431

**Programme 4: National Planning**

Subprogramme	2015/16							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Programme Management for National Planning	29 490	–	–	(3 000)	–	–	(3 000)	26 490
Research and Policy Services	51 421	–	–	(3 000)	–	–	(3 000)	48 421
Government Performance Information	7 286	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 286
<b>Total</b>	<b>88 197</b>	–	–	(6 000)	–	–	(6 000)	82 197
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>88 197</b>	–	–	(6 028)	–	–	(6 028)	82 169
Compensation of employees	27 339	–	–	(28)	–	–	(28)	27 311
Goods and services	60 858	–	–	(6 000)	–	–	(6 000)	54 858
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>–</b>	–	–	28	–	–	28	28
Households	–	–	–	28	–	–	28	28
<b>Total</b>	<b>88 197</b>	–	–	(6 000)	–	–	(6 000)	82 197

**Programme 5: National Youth Development**

Subprogramme	2015/16							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Youth Development	4 753	–	–	–	–	521	521	5 274
National Youth Development Agency	409 789	–	–	–	–	–	–	409 789
<b>Total</b>	<b>414 542</b>	–	–	–	–	521	521	415 063
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>4 703</b>	–	–	–	–	521	521	5 224
Compensation of employees	1 648	–	–	–	–	521	521	2 169
Goods and services	3 055	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 055
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>409 789</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	409 789
Departmental agencies and accounts	409 789	–	–	–	–	–	–	409 789
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>50</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	50
Machinery and equipment	50	–	–	–	–	–	–	50
<b>Total</b>	<b>414 542</b>	–	–	–	–	521	521	415 063

## Details of adjustments to the Estimates of National Expenditure 2015

### Virements and shifts

#### Programmes

1. Administration
2. Outcomes Monitoring and Evaluation
3. Institutional Performance Monitoring and Evaluation
4. National Planning
5. National Youth Development

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>(55)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>55</b>
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(53)	Households	Leave gratuities	53
Goods and services	Cost containment measures effected on operating leases for vehicles	(2)	Provinces and municipalities	Vehicle licences	2
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.1%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>0.0%</b>			
<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>(24)</b>	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>24</b>
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(24)	Households	Leave gratuities	24
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>0.0%</b>			
<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>(30)</b>	<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>30</b>
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(30)	Households	Settlement of arbitration award for compensation issued by the Commission for Conciliation, Mediation and Arbitration	30
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.1%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>0.0%</b>			
<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>(6 028)</b>	<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>28</b>
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(28)	Households	Leave gratuities	28
Goods and services	Cost containment measures effected on consultants: business advisory services, due to the end of term for the office of national planning commissioners	(6 000)	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>6 000</b>
			Goods and services	Supplementary funding for evaluations of the national school nutrition and audit of government programmes	6 000
				Co-funding for the implementation of the Operation Phakisa ICT in education laboratory	
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>6.8%</b>			
<b>Total</b>		<b>(6 137)</b>	<b>6 137</b>		

### Other adjustments – R36.506 million

#### Funds shifted between votes following the transfer of a function – R34.401 million

##### Programme 1: Administration

R34.401 million has been transferred from The Presidency to the Department of Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation following the shifting of the ministerial functions of the minister and deputy minister, as well as

related support services to support pro-poor development. These changes have been approved effective from 1 July and 1 October 2015 respectively, and form part of the transitional arrangements post the 2014 national macro organisation of the state project.

**Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events – R2.105 million**

An additional R2.105 million has been allocated to the department to cover the costs of increases in personnel remuneration that were higher than provided for in the main Budget, as follows:

Programme 2: Outcomes Monitoring and Evaluation

R720 000

Programme 3: Institutional Performance Monitoring and Evaluation

R864 000

Programme 5: National Youth Development

R521 000

**Expenditure outcome for 2014/15 and actual expenditure for 2015/16**

Programme	2014/15 Audited outcome					2015/16 Actual expenditure			
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 14 - Sep 14	Apr 14 - Sep 14 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 14 - Mar 15	Apr 14 - Mar 15 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 15 - Sep 15	Apr 15 - Sep 15 % of adjusted appropriation
R thousand									
Administration	81 904	25 804	31.5	81 226	99.2	104 185	13.8	31 787	30.5
Outcomes Monitoring and Evaluation	89 725	31 037	34.6	83 950	93.6	95 324	12.6	36 068	37.8
Institutional Performance Monitoring and Evaluation	61 631	29 852	48.4	64 950	105.4	60 431	8.0	27 555	45.6
National Planning	88 296	45 665	51.7	70 784	80.2	79 197	10.5	40 610	51.3
National Youth Development	412 286	231 068	56.0	408 237	99.0	415 063	55.0	216 614	52.2
<b>Total</b>	<b>733 842</b>	<b>363 426</b>	<b>49.5</b>	<b>709 147</b>	<b>96.6</b>	<b>754 200</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>352 634</b>	<b>46.8</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>315 082</b>	<b>129 142</b>	<b>41.0</b>	<b>270 623</b>	<b>85.9</b>	<b>340 861</b>	<b>45.2</b>	<b>136 056</b>	<b>39.9</b>
Compensation of employees	156 927	71 155	45.3	143 375	91.4	192 264	25.5	77 236	40.2
Goods and services	158 155	57 987	36.7	127 248	80.5	148 597	19.7	58 820	39.6
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>410 195</b>	<b>233 026</b>	<b>56.8</b>	<b>420 444</b>	<b>102.5</b>	<b>409 930</b>	<b>54.4</b>	<b>215 569</b>	<b>52.6</b>
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	1	–	6	–	2	33.3
Departmental agencies and accounts	408 237	231 068	56.6	408 437	100.0	409 789	54.3	215 429	52.6
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	10 000	–	–	–	–	–
Households	1 958	1 958	100.0	2 006	102.5	135	–	138	102.2
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>8 565</b>	<b>1 258</b>	<b>14.7</b>	<b>18 078</b>	<b>211.1</b>	<b>3 409</b>	<b>0.5</b>	<b>1 009</b>	<b>29.6</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	8 676	–	–	–	395	–
Machinery and equipment	7 015	1 073	15.3	8 271	117.9	2 909	0.4	614	21.1
Software and other intangible assets	1 550	185	11.9	1 131	73.0	500	0.1	–	–
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>733 842</b>	<b>363 426</b>	<b>49.5</b>	<b>709 147</b>	<b>96.6</b>	<b>754 200</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>352 634</b>	<b>46.8</b>

## Expenditure trends for the first half of 2015/16

Total expenditure in 2014/15 was 96.6 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2015/16 was R352.6 million, or 46.8 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R754.2 million for the year. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2014/15 was R363.4 million, or 49.5 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted appropriation. Compared to the first six months of 2014/15, expenditure over the same period in 2015/16 decreased by R10.8 million, or 3 per cent. This was mainly due to expenditure on the national income dynamics study being lower in the current financial year.

## Departmental receipts

R thousand	2014/15					2015/16				
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome			Actual receipts					
		Apr 14 - Sep 14	Apr 14 - Sep 14 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 14 - Mar 15	Apr 14 - Mar 15 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Apr 15 - Sep 15	Apr 15 - Sep 15 % of adjusted estimate
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>43.5</b>	<b>88</b>	<b>95.7</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>266</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>189</b>	<b>71.1</b>
Sales of goods and services produced by department	48	24	50.0	54	112.5	52	72	27.1	34	47.2
Interest, dividends and rent on land	4	2	50.0	8	200.0	2	6	2.3	3	50.0
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	40	14	35.0	26	65.0	38	188	70.7	152	80.9
<b>Total</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>43.5</b>	<b>88</b>	<b>95.7</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>266</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>189</b>	<b>71.1</b>

## Revenue trends for the first half of 2015/16

Revenue in the first six months of 2015/16 was R189 000, or 71.1 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R266 000 for the year. In comparison, mid-year revenue in 2014/15 was R40 000, or 43.5 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted estimate. Compared to the first six months of 2014/15, revenue over the same period in 2015/16 increased by R149 000, or 372.5 per cent. This was mainly due to the recovery of the costs from a prior year for a conference that had been cancelled.

## Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

### Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Administration</b>								
<b>Provinces and municipalities</b>								
<b>Municipalities</b>								
<b>Municipal bank accounts</b>								
<b>Current</b>	-	-	-	2	-	4	6	6
Vehicle licences	-	-	-	2	-	4	6	6
<b>Households</b>								
<b>Social benefits</b>								
<b>Current</b>	-	-	-	53	-	-	53	53
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	53	-	-	53	53
<b>Outcomes Monitoring and Evaluation</b>								
<b>Households</b>								
<b>Social benefits</b>								
<b>Current</b>	-	-	-	24	-	-	24	24
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	24	-	-	24	24

**Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)**

R thousand	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Institutional Performance</b>								
<b>Monitoring and Evaluation</b>								
<b>Households</b>								
<b>Other transfers to households</b>								
<b>Current</b>	-	-	-	30	-	-	30	30
Arbitration Award	-	-	-	30	-	-	30	30
<b>National Planning</b>								
<b>Households</b>								
<b>Social benefits</b>								
<b>Current</b>	-	-	-	28	-	-	28	28
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	28	-	-	28	28



# Vote 9

## Public Enterprises

### Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2015/16				
	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>267 481</b>	<b>23 000 000</b>	<b>23 302 594</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>23 035 113</b>
<i>of which:</i>					
Current payments	263 810	–	264 634	–	824
Transfers and subsidies	105	–	34 374	–	34 269
Payments for capital assets	3 566	–	3 586	–	20
Payments for financial assets	–	23 000 000	23 000 000	–	23 000 000
Executive authority	Minister of Public Enterprises				
Accounting officer	Director-General of Public Enterprises				
Website address	<a href="http://www.dpe.gov.za">www.dpe.gov.za</a>				

### Vote purpose

*Drive investment, productivity and transformation in the department's portfolio of state owned companies, to unlock growth, drive industrialisation, create jobs and develop skills.*

### Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2015/16 as published in the 2015 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2015/16 (April to September)	Changed target for 2015/16
Number of shareholder compacts signed per year	Portfolio Management and Strategic Partnerships	Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	6	6	–
Number of corporate plans reviewed per year	Portfolio Management and Strategic Partnerships		6	6	–
Number of quarterly financial reviews per year	Portfolio Management and Strategic Partnerships		24	11	–

### Mid-year progress

In the first six months of 2015/16, the department signed 6 shareholder compacts and assessed all corporate plans of the state-owned companies within the department's portfolio. The focus of the department has been on supporting the implementation of the 5-point plan to address the current electricity challenges and has taken action to provide leadership stability at Eskom. The department continues to support both Transnet and Eskom in the implementation of their investment programmes.

The department has begun the process of developing the concept paper that will inform the shareholder management model. In the first quarter, terms of reference for the review of the private sector participation policy framework, the funding policy framework and the disposal of non-core and non-strategic assets policy framework were developed. The reviews are expected to begin in the third quarter of 2015/16.

## Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2015

Programme	2015/16								
	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand									
Administration	158 587	-	-	-	1 280	-	2 007	3 287	161 874
Legal and Governance	23 829	-	-	-	(320)	-	-	(320)	23 509
Portfolio Management and Strategic Partnerships	85 065	23 000 000	-	33 106	(960)	-	-	32 146	23 117 211
<b>Total</b>	<b>267 481</b>	<b>23 000 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>33 106</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 007</b>	<b>35 113</b>	<b>23 302 594</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>263 810</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 183)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 007</b>	<b>824</b>	<b>264 634</b>
Compensation of employees	152 265	-	-	-	(1 163)	-	2 007	844	153 109
Goods and services	111 545	-	-	-	(20)	-	-	(20)	111 525
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>33 106</b>	<b>1 163</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>34 269</b>	<b>34 374</b>
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	33 106	-	-	-	33 106	33 106
Households	105	-	-	-	1 163	-	-	1 163	1 268
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>3 566</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>3 586</b>
Machinery and equipment	3 464	-	-	-	70	-	-	70	3 534
Software and other intangible assets	102	-	-	-	(50)	-	-	(50)	52
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>23 000 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>23 000 000</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>267 481</b>	<b>23 000 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>33 106</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 007</b>	<b>35 113</b>	<b>23 302 594</b>

## Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2015/16								
	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand									
Ministry	35 963	-	-	-	(3 685)	-	-	(3 685)	32 278
Management	24 238	-	-	-	(1 500)	-	-	(1 500)	22 738
Corporate Services	26 996	-	-	-	3 305	-	-	3 305	30 301
Chief Financial Officer	12 283	-	-	-	(160)	-	-	(160)	12 123
Human Resources	20 854	-	-	-	2 730	-	2 007	4 737	25 591
Communications	9 953	-	-	-	2 635	-	-	2 635	12 588
Strategic Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation	6 729	-	-	-	(1 845)	-	-	(1 845)	4 884
Intergovernmental Relations	8 077	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 077
Internal Audit	4 976	-	-	-	(200)	-	-	(200)	4 776
Office Accommodation	8 518	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 518
<b>Total</b>	<b>158 587</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 280</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 007</b>	<b>3 287</b>	<b>161 874</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>154 916</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>645</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 007</b>	<b>2 652</b>	<b>157 568</b>
Compensation of employees	74 502	-	-	-	665	-	2 007	2 672	77 174
Goods and services	80 414	-	-	-	(20)	-	-	(20)	80 394
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>615</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>615</b>	<b>720</b>
Households	105	-	-	-	615	-	-	615	720
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>3 566</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>3 586</b>
Machinery and equipment	3 464	-	-	-	70	-	-	70	3 534
Software and other intangible assets	102	-	-	-	(50)	-	-	(50)	52
<b>Total</b>	<b>158 587</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 280</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 007</b>	<b>3 287</b>	<b>161 874</b>

**Programme 2: Legal and Governance**

Subprogramme	2015/16								Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand									
Management	2 956	–	–	–	(363)	–	–	(363)	2 593
Legal	13 127	–	–	–	(896)	–	–	(896)	12 231
Governance	7 746	–	–	–	939	–	–	939	8 685
<b>Total</b>	<b>23 829</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(320)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(320)</b>	<b>23 509</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>23 829</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(320)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(320)</b>	<b>23 509</b>
Compensation of employees	18 773	–	–	–	(320)	–	–	(320)	18 453
Goods and services	5 056	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 056
<b>Total</b>	<b>23 829</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(320)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(320)</b>	<b>23 509</b>

**Programme 3: Portfolio Management and Strategic Partnerships**

Subprogramme	2015/16								Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand									
Energy Enterprises	17 376	23 000 000	–	–	(231)	–	–	(231)	23 017 145
Manufacturing Enterprises	16 215	–	–	33 106	3 338	–	–	36 444	52 659
Transport Enterprises	23 417	–	–	–	(320)	–	–	(320)	23 097
Economic Impact and Policy Alignment	12 946	–	–	–	1 354	–	–	1 354	14 300
Strategic Partnerships	15 111	–	–	–	(5 101)	–	–	(5 101)	10 010
<b>Total</b>	<b>85 065</b>	<b>23 000 000</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>33 106</b>	<b>(960)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>32 146</b>	<b>23 117 211</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>85 065</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(1 508)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(1 508)</b>	<b>83 557</b>
Compensation of employees	58 990	–	–	–	(1 508)	–	–	(1 508)	57 482
Goods and services	26 075	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	26 075
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>33 106</b>	<b>548</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>33 654</b>	<b>33 654</b>
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	33 106	–	–	–	33 106	33 106
Households	–	–	–	–	548	–	–	548	548
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>23 000 000</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>23 000 000</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>85 065</b>	<b>23 000 000</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>33 106</b>	<b>(960)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>32 146</b>	<b>23 117 211</b>

**Special appropriation – R23 billion**

Programme 3: Portfolio Management and Strategic Partnership

R23 billion has been appropriated in the Eskom Special Appropriation Act (2015) for the enhancement of electricity generation capacity and security of supply for Eskom Holdings.

**Details of adjustments to the Estimates of National Expenditure 2015****Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R33.106 million**

Programme 3: Portfolio Management and Strategic Partnerships

An additional R33.106 million has been allocated to Denel for the tenth claim by Denel Aerostructures under the 2007 indemnity agreement with government, for the Airbus A400M contract.

## Virements and shifts

### Programmes

1. Administration
2. Legal and Governance
3. Portfolio Management and Strategic Partnerships

From:			To:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>(685)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>685</b>
Compensation of employees	Compensation of employees	(615)	Households	Leave gratuities	615
Goods and services	Cost containment measures effected on travel and consultants	(20)	Machinery and equipment	Shortfall in budget for office furniture	20
Software and other intangible assets	Savings realised from software not purchased	(50)	Machinery and equipment	Shortfall in budget for office furniture	50
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.4%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>0.0%</b>			
<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>(320)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>320</b>
Compensation of employees	Centralisation of the learnerships/ interns budget in human resources	(320)	Compensation of employees	Centralisation of the learnerships/ interns budget in human resources	320
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>1.3%</b>			
<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>(1 508)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>960</b>
Compensation of employees	Centralisation of the learnerships/ interns budget in human resources	(960)	Compensation of employees	Centralisation of the learnerships/ interns budget in human resources	960
	Leave gratuities	(548)	<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>548</b>
Households			Households	Leave gratuities	548
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.6%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>1.1%</b>			
<b>Total</b>		<b>(2 513)</b>			<b>2 513</b>

### Other adjustments – R2.007 million

#### **Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events – R2.007 million**

Programme 1: Administration

An additional R2.007 million has been allocated to the department to cover the costs of increases in personnel remuneration that were higher than provided for in the main Budget.

### Expenditure outcome for 2014/15 and actual expenditure for 2015/16

Programme	2014/15 Audited outcome					2015/16 Actual expenditure				
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 14 - Sep 14	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 14 - Mar 15	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 15 - Sep 15	Adjusted appropriation		
R thousand			% of		% of			% of		
Administration	156 859	62 802	40.0	145 557	92.8	161 874	0.7	62 470	38.6	
Legal and Governance	24 311	9 875	40.6	20 313	83.6	23 509	0.1	9 355	39.8	
Portfolio Management and Strategic Partnerships	138 368	30 054	21.7	130 182	94.1	23 117 211	99.2	10 028 359	43.4	
<b>Total</b>	<b>319 538</b>	<b>102 731</b>	<b>32.1</b>	<b>296 052</b>	<b>92.7</b>	<b>23 302 594</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>10 100 184</b>	<b>43.3</b>	

Economic classification	2014/15 Audited outcome					2015/16 Actual expenditure			
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 14 - Sep 14	Apr 14 - Sep 14 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 14 - Mar 15	Apr 14 - Mar 15 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 15 - Sep 15	Apr 15 - Sep 15 % of adjusted appropriation
R thousand									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>251 241</b>	<b>100 197</b>	<b>39.9</b>	<b>227 923</b>	<b>90.7</b>	<b>264 634</b>	<b>1.1</b>	<b>97 258</b>	<b>36.8</b>
Compensation of employees	147 065	69 660	47.4	141 210	96.0	153 109	0.7	68 490	44.7
Goods and services	104 176	30 537	29.3	86 713	83.2	111 525	0.5	28 768	25.8
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>63 930</b>	<b>212</b>	<b>0.3</b>	<b>63 848</b>	<b>99.9</b>	<b>34 374</b>	<b>0.1</b>	<b>1 811</b>	<b>5.3</b>
Public corporations and private enterprises	63 141	–	–	63 141	100.0	33 106	0.1	–	–
Households	789	212	26.9	707	89.6	1 268	–	1 811	142.8
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>4 360</b>	<b>2 322</b>	<b>53.3</b>	<b>4 274</b>	<b>98.0</b>	<b>3 586</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 115</b>	<b>31.1</b>
Machinery and equipment	4 277	1 923	45.0	4 192	98.0	3 534	–	1 115	31.6
Software and other intangible assets	83	399	480.7	82	98.8	52	–	–	–
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>23 000 000</b>	<b>98.7</b>	<b>10 000 000</b>	<b>43.5</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>319 538</b>	<b>102 731</b>	<b>32.1</b>	<b>296 052</b>	<b>92.7</b>	<b>23 302 594</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>10 100 184</b>	<b>43.3</b>

### Expenditure trends for the first half of 2015/16

Total expenditure in 2014/15 was 92.7 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2015/16 was R10.1 billion, or 43.3 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R23.3 billion for the year. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2014/15 was R102.7 million, or 32.1 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted appropriation. Compared to the first six months of 2014/15, expenditure over the same period in 2015/16 increased by R10 billion, or 9 731.7 per cent. This was mainly due to the provision of R10 billion as part of the Eskom special appropriation for the enhancement of electricity generation capacity and security of supply.

### Departmental receipts

	2014/15 Audited outcome					2015/16 Actual receipts				
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 14 - Sep 14	Apr 14 - Sep 14 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 14 - Mar 15	Apr 14 - Mar 15 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Apr 15 - Sep 15	Apr 15 - Sep 15 % of adjusted estimate
R thousand										
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	<b>202</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>18.3</b>	<b>203</b>	<b>100.5</b>	<b>107</b>	<b>1 161</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>167</b>	<b>14.4</b>
Sales of goods and services produced by department	66	34	51.5	68	103.0	52	366	31.5	36	9.8
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	4	–	–	–	–	5	–	–	–	–
Transfers received	–	–	–	–	–	–	244	21.0	–	–
Interest, dividends and rent on land	20	1	5.0	3	15.0	21	11	0.9	5	45.5
Sales of capital assets	–	–	–	130	–	–	300	25.8	98	32.7
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	112	2	1.8	2	1.8	29	240	20.7	28	11.7
<b>Total</b>	<b>202</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>18.3</b>	<b>203</b>	<b>100.5</b>	<b>107</b>	<b>1 161</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>167</b>	<b>14.4</b>

### Revenue trends for the first half of 2015/16

Revenue in the first six months of 2015/16 was R167 000, or 14.4 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R1.2 million for the year. In comparison, mid-year revenue in 2014/15 was R37 000, or 18.3 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted estimate. Compared to the first six months of 2014/15, revenue over the same period in

2015/16 increased by R130 000, or 351.4 per cent. This was mainly due to the sale of capital assets and transactions in financial assets and liabilities.

## Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

### Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2015/16								
	Main appropriation	Special appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Administration</b>									
<b>Households</b>									
<b>Social benefits</b>									
<b>Current</b>	-	-	-	-	415	-	-	415	415
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	-	415	-	-	415	415
<b>Households</b>									
<b>Other transfers to households</b>									
<b>Current</b>	-	-	-	-	200	-	-	200	200
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	-	200	-	-	200	200
<b>Portfolio Management and Strategic Partnerships</b>									
<b>Public corporations and private enterprises</b>									
<b>Public corporations</b>									
<b>Other transfers</b>									
<b>Current</b>	-	-	-	33 106	-	-	-	33 106	33 106
Denel	-	-	-	33 106	-	-	-	33 106	33 106
<b>Households</b>									
<b>Social benefits</b>									
<b>Current</b>	-	-	-	-	548	-	-	548	548
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	-	548	-	-	548	548

# Vote 10

## Public Service and Administration

### Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2015/16			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>930 868</b>	<b>941 482</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10 614</b>
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	443 232	444 120	-	888
Transfers and subsidies	485 307	494 055	-	8 748
Payments for capital assets	2 329	3 304	-	975
Payments for financial assets	-	3	-	3
Executive authority	Minister for Public Service and Administration			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Public Service and Administration			
Website address	www.dpsa.gov.za			

### Vote purpose

*Lead the modernisation of the public service, through a generally applicable framework of norms and standards, to improve service delivery.*

### Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2015/16 as published in the 2015 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2015/16 (April to September)	Changed target for 2015/16
Number of service delivery departments in which productivity measurements are undertaken to support the optimisation of organisational efficiency and effectiveness per year	Policy Development, Research and Analysis	Outcome 12: An efficient, effective and development oriented public service	2	2	-
Number of reports on the monitoring of vacancy rate trends and turnaround times for filling of vacant positions in the public service submitted to the Minister for Public Service and Administration per year	Labour Relations and Human Resource Management		2	1	-
Number of youth appointed to learnerships, internships and artisan programmes in the public service per year	Labour Relations and Human Resource Management		20 000	16 147	-
Number of service delivery departments being monitored and reported on in relation to the status of the implementation of the operations management framework and methodology report annually	Service Delivery Support		3	3	-
Percentage of departments complying with the service delivery improvement mechanisms annually	Service Delivery Support		(156) 85%	(90) 56%	-

2015 Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2015/16 as published in the 2015 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2015/16 (April to September)	Changed target for 2015/16
Percentage of service delivery improvement plans from offices of premiers and national departments received, quality assessed and rated as 'good' per annum	Service Delivery Support		(156) 50%	(64) 40%	–
Number of provincial offices of the premier and provincial and national departments monitored on the implementation of the complaints and compliments management framework per year	Service Delivery Support	Outcome 12: An efficient, effective and development oriented public service	18	12	–
Number of provinces in which service delivery forums have been established per year	Service Delivery Support		3	0	–

Mid-year progress

Overall, the department is on track with its targets for the first six months of 2015/16. However, no service delivery forum has been established in provinces, due to delays caused by the changes in the department's organisational structure. This function has been moved from the *Service Delivery Improvement Initiatives* subprogramme to the *Community Development and Citizen Relations* subprogramme.

## Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2015

Programme	2015/16							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Administration	219 702	–	–	1 380	–	359	1 739	221 441
Policy Development, Research and Analysis	37 465	–	–	1 141	–	–	1 141	38 606
Labour Relations and Human Resource Management	68 607	5 000	–	–	–	–	5 000	73 607
Government Chief Information Officer	21 493	–	–	–	–	–	–	21 493
Service Delivery Support	314 574	–	–	(2 013)	–	903	(1 110)	313 464
Governance of Public Administration	269 027	–	–	(508)	–	4 352	3 844	272 871
<b>Total</b>	<b>930 868</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>5 614</b>	<b>10 614</b>	<b>941 482</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>443 232</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(4 471)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>359</b>	<b>888</b>	<b>444 120</b>
Compensation of employees	277 835	–	–	(2 177)	–	359	(1 818)	276 017
Goods and services	165 397	5 000	–	(2 294)	–	–	2 706	168 103
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>485 307</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3 493</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>5 255</b>	<b>8 748</b>	<b>494 055</b>
Provinces and municipalities	5	–	–	2	–	–	2	7
Departmental agencies and accounts	484 540	–	–	(8)	–	5 255	5 247	489 787
Foreign governments and international organisations	762	–	–	1 314	–	–	1 314	2 076
Households	–	–	–	2 185	–	–	2 185	2 185
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 329</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>975</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>975</b>	<b>3 304</b>
Machinery and equipment	2 124	–	–	975	–	–	975	3 099
Software and other intangible assets	205	–	–	–	–	–	–	205
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>930 868</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>5 614</b>	<b>10 614</b>	<b>941 482</b>



**Programme 1: Administration**

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Ministry	42 885	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 885
Departmental Management	2 874	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 874
Corporate Services	74 208	-	-	-	-	359	359	74 567
Finance Administration	22 903	-	-	1 000	-	-	1 000	23 903
Internal Audit	5 296	-	-	380	-	-	380	5 676
Legal Services	11 158	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 158
International Relations	11 401	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 401
Office Accommodation	48 977	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 977
<b>Total</b>	<b>219 702</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 380</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>359</b>	<b>1 739</b>	<b>221 441</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>217 523</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 576)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>359</b>	<b>(1 217)</b>	<b>216 306</b>
Compensation of employees	118 078	-	-	(2 000)	-	359	(1 641)	116 437
Goods and services	99 445	-	-	424	-	-	424	99 869
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>609</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 002</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 002</b>	<b>2 611</b>
Provinces and municipalities	5	-	-	2	-	-	2	7
Departmental agencies and accounts	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	42
Foreign governments and international organisations	562	-	-	-	-	-	-	562
Households	-	-	-	2 000	-	-	2 000	2 000
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 570</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>954</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>954</b>	<b>2 524</b>
Machinery and equipment	1 365	-	-	954	-	-	954	2 319
Software and other intangible assets	205	-	-	-	-	-	-	205
<b>Total</b>	<b>219 702</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 380</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>359</b>	<b>1 739</b>	<b>221 441</b>

**Programme 2: Policy Development, Research and Analysis**

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Management: Policy Development, Research and Analysis	6 135	-	-	(202)	-	-	(202)	5 933
Policy Oversight, Development and Knowledge Management	5 594	-	-	1 141	-	-	1 141	6 735
Macro Policy Modelling and Costing	637	-	-	1 200	-	-	1 200	1 837
Integrated Public Sector Reform	5 390	-	-	(1 200)	-	-	(1 200)	4 190
Transformation Policies and Programmes	5 969	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 969
Research and Analysis	3 958	-	-	(98)	-	-	(98)	3 860
Productivity and Efficiency Studies	5 495	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 495
Public Service Access Norms and Mechanisms	4 287	-	-	300	-	-	300	4 587
<b>Total</b>	<b>37 465</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 141</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 141</b>	<b>38 606</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>37 329</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 070</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 070</b>	<b>38 399</b>
Compensation of employees	28 315	-	-	(49)	-	-	(49)	28 266
Goods and services	9 014	-	-	1 119	-	-	1 119	10 133
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>49</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>49</b>	<b>57</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	8	-	-	(8)	-	-	(8)	-
Households	-	-	-	57	-	-	57	57
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>128</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>149</b>
Machinery and equipment	128	-	-	21	-	-	21	149
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>37 465</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 141</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 141</b>	<b>38 606</b>

**Programme 3: Labour Relations and Human Resource Management**

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Management: Labour Relations and Human Resource Management	3 396	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 396
Labour Relations, Negotiations and Discipline Management	10 724	-	-	(500)	-	-	(500)	10 224
Workplace Environment Management	5 859	-	-	1 500	-	-	1 500	7 359
Human Resource Development	7 847	-	-	(500)	-	-	(500)	7 347
Remuneration and Job Grading	18 504	5 000	-	(500)	-	-	4 500	23 004
Employee Benefits	11 286	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 286
Human Resource Planning, Employment Practices and Performance Management	10 991	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 991
<b>Total</b>	<b>68 607</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>73 607</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>68 357</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(11)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 989</b>	<b>73 346</b>
Compensation of employees	51 008	-	-	(11)	-	-	(11)	50 997
Goods and services	17 349	5 000	-	-	-	-	5 000	22 349
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>11</b>
Households	-	-	-	11	-	-	11	11
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>250</b>
Machinery and equipment	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	250
<b>Total</b>	<b>68 607</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>73 607</b>

**Programme 4: Government Chief Information Officer**

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Management: Government Chief Information Officer	3 137	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 137
Public Service ICT E-enablement	5 566	-	-	(300)	-	-	(300)	5 266
Public Service ICT Stakeholder Management	6 304	-	-	800	-	-	800	7 104
Public Service ICT Risk Management	5 272	-	-	(500)	-	-	(500)	4 772
Public Service ICT Service Management	1 214	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 214
<b>Total</b>	<b>21 493</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>21 493</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>21 406</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(101)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(101)</b>	<b>21 305</b>
Compensation of employees	15 933	-	-	(101)	-	-	(101)	15 832
Goods and services	5 473	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 473
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>101</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>101</b>	<b>101</b>
Households	-	-	-	101	-	-	101	101
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>87</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>87</b>
Machinery and equipment	87	-	-	-	-	-	-	87
<b>Total</b>	<b>21 493</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>21 493</b>

**Programme 5: Service Delivery Support**

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Management: Service Delivery Support	3 364	-	-	(150)	-	-	(150)	3 214
Service Delivery Planning and Operations Management	3 066	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 066
Service Delivery Improvement Initiatives	15 939	-	-	650	-	-	650	16 589
Community Development and Citizen Relations	7 890	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 890
Public Participation and Social Dialogue	9 700	-	-	508	-	-	508	10 208
Batho Pele Support Initiatives	12 233	-	-	(3 021)	-	-	(3 021)	9 212
Centre for Public Service Innovation	29 003	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 003
National School of Government	139 536	-	-	-	-	903	903	140 439
Public Sector Education and Training Authority	93 843	-	-	-	-	-	-	93 843
<b>Total</b>	<b>314 574</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 013)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>903</b>	<b>(1 110)</b>	<b>313 464</b>
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>52 069</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3 301)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3 301)</b>	<b>48 768</b>
Compensation of employees	29 864	-	-	(16)	-	-	(16)	29 848
Goods and services	22 205	-	-	(3 285)	-	-	(3 285)	18 920
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>262 390</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 286</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>903</b>	<b>2 189</b>	<b>264 579</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	262 390	-	-	-	-	903	903	263 293
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	1 270	-	-	1 270	1 270
Households	-	-	-	16	-	-	16	16
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>115</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>115</b>
Machinery and equipment	115	-	-	-	-	-	-	115
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>314 574</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 013)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>903</b>	<b>(1 110)</b>	<b>313 464</b>

**Programme 6: Governance of Public Administration**

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Management: Governance of Public Administration	3 682	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 682
Ethics and Integrity Management	12 954	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 954
Organisational Design and Macro Organisation of the Public Service	7 952	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 952
Office of Standards, Compliance and Monitoring	6 050	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 050
Intergovernmental Relations and Government Interventions	4 857	-	-	(358)	-	-	(358)	4 499
Leadership Management	5 700	-	-	(150)	-	-	(150)	5 550
Human Resource Management Information Systems	5 732	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 732
Public Service Commission	222 100	-	-	-	-	4 352	4 352	226 452
<b>Total</b>	<b>269 027</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(508)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 352</b>	<b>3 844</b>	<b>272 871</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>46 548</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(552)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(552)</b>	<b>45 996</b>
Compensation of employees	34 637	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 637
Goods and services	11 911	-	-	(552)	-	-	(552)	11 359
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>222 300</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 352</b>	<b>4 396</b>	<b>226 696</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	222 100	-	-	-	-	4 352	4 352	226 452
Foreign governments and international organisations	200	-	-	44	-	-	44	244
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>179</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>179</b>
Machinery and equipment	179	-	-	-	-	-	-	179
<b>Total</b>	<b>269 027</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(508)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 352</b>	<b>3 844</b>	<b>272 871</b>

## Details of adjustments to the Estimates of National Expenditure 2015

### Roll-overs – R5 million

Programme 3: Labour Relations and Human Resource Management

R5 million has been rolled over for the activities of the Presidential Remuneration Review Commission.

### Virements and shifts

#### Programmes

1. Administration
2. Policy Development, Research and Analysis
3. Labour Relations and Human Resource Management
4. Government Chief Information Officer
5. Service Delivery Support
6. Governance of Public Administration

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>(2 956)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>2 956</b>
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(2 000)	Households	Leave gratuities	2 000
Goods and services	Cost containment measures effected on cellphone and telephone allowances	(2)	Provinces and municipalities	Vehicle licences	2
	Cost containment measures effected on computer services and cellphone and telephone allowances	(954)	Machinery and equipment	Desktop computers, laptops and service maintenance	954
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		1.3%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>0.0%</b>			
<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>(79)</b>	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>79</b>
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(49)	Households	Leave gratuities	49
Goods and services	Reclassification of funds from the budget allocated to assets less than the R5 000 threshold	(21)	Machinery and equipment	Reclassification of funds from the budget allocated to assets less than the R5 000 threshold	21
	Cost containment measures effected on travel and subsistence	(1)	Payments for financial assets	Theft and losses	1
Departmental agencies and accounts	Cost containment measures effected on television licences	(8)	Households	Leave gratuities	8
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.2%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>0.0%</b>			
<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>(11)</b>	<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>11</b>
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(11)	Households	Leave gratuities	11
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>0.0%</b>			
<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>(101)</b>	<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>101</b>
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(101)	Households	Leave gratuities	101
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.5%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>0.0%</b>			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>(3 809)</b>	<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>16</b>
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(16)	Households	Leave gratuities	16
			<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>1 380</b>
Goods and services	Reallocation of funds from computer services, as a result of the discontinuation of the Batho Pele gateway call centre project	(1 380)	Goods and services	Shortfall in funding for external auditing costs	1 380
			<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>1 141</b>
	Reallocation of funds from computers services, as a result of the discontinuation of the Batho Pele gateway call centre project	(1 141)	Goods and services	Shortfall in funding for printing of the service delivery journal by the policy oversight, development and knowledge management unit	1 141
	Cost containment measures effected on advertising	(1 270)	<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>1 272</b>
			Foreign governments and international organisations	Shortfall in funding for subscription fees for the Open Government Partnership <sup>1</sup>	1 270
	Reallocation of funds from computers services, as a result of the discontinuation of the Batho Pele gateway call centre project	(2)	Payments for financial assets	Theft and losses	2
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.4%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.8%			
<b>Programme 6</b>		<b>(552)</b>	<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>508</b>
Goods and services	Cost containment measures effected on contractors and travel and subsistence	(508)	Goods and services	Shortfall in funding for activities relating to South Africa's co-chairmanship in the Open Government Partnership	508
			<b>Programme 6</b>		<b>44</b>
	Cost containment measures effected on fleet services	(44)	Foreign governments and international organisations	Shortfall in funding for subscription fees for the Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development, due to the depreciation of the Rand <sup>1</sup>	44
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.2%			
<b>Total</b>		<b>(7 508)</b>			<b>7 508</b>

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

## Other adjustments R5.614 million

### **Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events – R5.614 million**

An additional R5.614 million has been allocated to the department to cover the costs of increases in personnel remuneration that were higher than provided for in the main Budget, as follows:

Programme 1 - Administration

R359 000

Programme 5 - Service Delivery Support

R903 000 to the National School of Government

Programme 6 - Governance of Public Administration

R4.352 million to the Public Service Commission

**Expenditure outcome for 2014/15 and actual expenditure for 2015/16**

Programme	2014/15 Audited outcome					2015/16 Actual expenditure				
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 14 - Sep 14	Apr 14 - Sep 14 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 14 - Mar 15	Apr 14 - Mar 15 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 15 - Sep 15	Apr 15 - Sep 15 % of adjusted appropriation	
R thousand										
Administration	222 609	87 375	39.3	200 325	90.0	221 441	23.5	84 184	38.0	
Policy Development, Research and Analysis	33 198	14 535	43.8	31 747	95.6	38 606	4.1	14 710	38.1	
Labour Relations and Human Resource Management	82 791	29 671	35.8	62 777	75.8	73 607	7.8	30 508	41.4	
Government Chief Information Officer	25 280	7 985	31.6	17 204	68.1	21 493	2.3	8 934	41.6	
Service Delivery Support	241 825	131 375	54.3	235 794	97.5	313 464	33.3	159 675	50.9	
Governance of Public Administration	269 371	128 947	47.9	265 979	98.7	272 871	29.0	128 988	47.3	
<b>Total</b>	<b>875 074</b>	<b>399 888</b>	<b>45.7</b>	<b>813 826</b>	<b>93.0</b>	<b>941 482</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>426 999</b>	<b>45.4</b>	
<b>Economic classification</b>										
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>450 795</b>	<b>185 964</b>	<b>41.3</b>	<b>412 760</b>	<b>91.6</b>	<b>444 120</b>	<b>47.2</b>	<b>176 784</b>	<b>39.8</b>	
Compensation of employees	246 490	122 377	49.6	240 701	97.7	276 017	29.3	116 645	42.3	
Goods and services	204 305	63 587	31.1	172 059	84.2	168 103	17.9	60 139	35.8	
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>417 182</b>	<b>210 533</b>	<b>50.5</b>	<b>393 068</b>	<b>94.2</b>	<b>494 055</b>	<b>52.5</b>	<b>247 063</b>	<b>50.0</b>	
Provinces and municipalities	4	4	100.0	5	125.0	7	-	2	28.6	
Departmental agencies and accounts	414 616	209 339	50.5	390 043	94.1	489 787	52.0	243 014	49.6	
Foreign governments and international organisations	827	21	2.5	646	78.1	2 076	0.2	1 759	84.7	
Households	1 735	1 169	67.4	2 374	136.8	2 185	0.2	2 288	104.7	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>7 092</b>	<b>3 386</b>	<b>47.7</b>	<b>7 555</b>	<b>106.5</b>	<b>3 304</b>	<b>0.4</b>	<b>3 147</b>	<b>95.2</b>	
Machinery and equipment	6 622	3 375	51.0	7 544	113.9	3 099	0.3	3 147	101.5	
Software and other intangible assets	470	11	2.3	11	2.3	205	-	-	-	
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>443</b>	<b>8 860</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>166.7</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>875 074</b>	<b>399 888</b>	<b>45.7</b>	<b>813 826</b>	<b>93.0</b>	<b>941 482</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>426 999</b>	<b>45.4</b>	

**Expenditure trends for the first half of 2015/16**

Total expenditure in 2014/15 was 93 per cent of the adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2015/16 was R427 million, or 45.4 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R941.5 million for the year. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2014/15 was R399.9 million, or 45.7 per cent of the adjusted appropriation. Compared to the first six months of 2014/15, expenditure over the same period in 2015/16 increased by R27.1 million, or 6.8 per cent. This was mainly due to an increase in the amount transferred to the Public Service Sector Education and Training Authority.

## Departmental receipts

R thousand	2014/15					2015/16				
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome			Actual receipts					
		Apr 14 - Sep 14	Apr 14 - Sep 14 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 14 - Mar 15	Apr 14 - Mar 15 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Apr 15 - Sep 15	Apr 15 - Sep 15 % of adjusted estimate
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	<b>1 202</b>	<b>784</b>	<b>65.2</b>	<b>979</b>	<b>81.4</b>	<b>867</b>	<b>1 460</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>1 135</b>	<b>77.7</b>
Sales of goods and services produced by department	526	348	66.2	284	54.0	332	447	30.6	353	79.0
Interest, dividends and rent on land	10	2	20.0	11	110.0	10	4	0.3	2	50.0
Sales of capital assets	-	-	-	205	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	666	434	65.2	479	71.9	525	1 009	69.1	780	77.3
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 202</b>	<b>784</b>	<b>65.2</b>	<b>979</b>	<b>81.4</b>	<b>867</b>	<b>1 460</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>1 135</b>	<b>77.7</b>

### Revenue trends for the first half of 2015/16

Revenue in the first six months of 2015/16 was R1.1 million, or 77.7 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R1.5 million for the year. In comparison, mid-year revenue in 2014/15 was R784 000, or 65.2 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted estimate. Compared to the first six months of 2014/15, revenue over the same period in 2015/16 increased by R351 000, or 44.8 per cent. This was mainly due to the sale of a vehicle owned by the department.

## Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

### Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	Main appropriation	2015/16 Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
<b>Administration</b>									
<b>Provinces and municipalities</b>									
<b>Municipalities</b>									
<b>Municipal bank accounts</b>									
<b>Current</b>	5	-	-	2	-	-	2	7	
Vehicle licences	5	-	-	2	-	-	2	7	
<b>Households</b>									
<b>Other transfers to households</b>									
<b>Current</b>	-	-	-	2 000	-	-	2 000	2 000	
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	2 000	-	-	2 000	2 000	
<b>Policy Development, Research and Analysis</b>									
<b>Departmental agencies and accounts</b>									
<b>Departmental agencies (non-business entities)</b>									
<b>Current</b>	8	-	-	(8)	-	-	(8)	-	
Communication	8	-	-	(8)	-	-	(8)	-	
<b>Households</b>									
<b>Other transfers to households</b>									
<b>Current</b>	-	-	-	57	-	-	57	57	
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	57	-	-	57	57	
<b>Labour Relations and Human Resource Management</b>									
<b>Households</b>									
<b>Other transfers to households</b>									
<b>Current</b>	-	-	-	11	-	-	11	11	
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	11	-	-	11	11	

## Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

R thousand	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Government Chief Information Officer</b>								
<b>Households</b>								
<b>Other transfers to households</b>								
Current	-	-	-	101	-	-	101	101
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	101	-	-	101	101
<b>Service Delivery Support</b>								
<b>Departmental agencies and accounts</b>								
<b>Departmental agencies (non-business entities)</b>								
Current	139 536	-	-	-	-	903	903	140 439
National School of Government	139 536	-	-	-	-	903	903	140 439
<b>Foreign governments and international organisations</b>								
Current	-	-	-	1 270	-	-	1 270	1 270
Open Government Partnership	-	-	-	1 270	-	-	1 270	1 270
<b>Households</b>								
<b>Other transfers to households</b>								
Current	-	-	-	16	-	-	16	16
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	16	-	-	16	16
<b>Governance of Public Administration</b>								
<b>Departmental agencies and accounts</b>								
<b>Departmental agencies (non-business entities)</b>								
Current	222 100	-	-	-	-	4 352	4 352	226 452
Public Service Commission	222 100	-	-	-	-	4 352	4 352	226 452
<b>Foreign governments and international organisations</b>								
Current	200	-	-	44	-	-	44	244
Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development	200	-	-	44	-	-	44	244



# Vote 11

## Public Works

### Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2015/16			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>6 411 087</b>	<b>6 312 222</b>	<b>(98 865)</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	882 781	884 081	-	1 300
Transfers and subsidies	5 500 246	5 400 081	(100 165)	-
Payments for capital assets	28 060	28 060	-	-
Executive authority	Minister of Public Works			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Public Works			
Website address	www.publicworks.gov.za			

### Vote purpose

*Provide policy formulation for, as well as coordination, regulation and oversight of, the public works sector in relation to the accommodation, housing, and land and infrastructure needs of national departments. Enhance intergovernmental relations by coordinating concurrent public works functions. Lead and direct the implementation of the national expanded public works programme. Promote growth, job creation and transformation in the construction and property industries.*

### Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2015/16 as published in the 2015 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2015/16 (April to September)	Changed target for 2015/16
Number of expanded public works programme work opportunities created per year	Expanded Public Works Programme	Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	1 127 186	326 207	-
Number of expanded public works programme work opportunities created by rural municipalities per year	Expanded Public Works Programme		700 000	182 609	-
Number of intergovernmental relations forums convened for oversight of the public works sector per year	Intergovernmental Coordination		12	6	-
Promulgation of a public works act	Property and Construction Industry Policy and Research	Outcome 12: An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Final draft of a new white paper on Public Works submitted to Cabinet for approval	0	-
Prestige norms and standards developed	Prestige Policy		Norms and standards for members of Parliament (category III) approved by Parliament	1	-

### Mid-year progress

326 207 work opportunities have been created thus far in 2015/16 against the target of 1 127 186. Only 182 609 work opportunities have been created by rural municipalities against a target of 700 000. The lag in performance on the expanded public works programme is attributed to the delay in the implementation of the new reporting system. The department intends to fast track the process of reporting on the number of work opportunities created and reported.

All targets for other indicators are on track to being met.

## Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2015

Programme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Administration	475 996	-	-	1 350	-	-	1 350	477 346
Intergovernmental Coordination	47 223	-	-	(1 500)	-	-	(1 500)	45 723
Expanded Public Works Programme	1 992 234	-	-	-	(38 865)	-	(38 865)	1 953 369
Property and Construction Industry Policy and Research	3 802 962	-	-	-	(60 000)	-	(60 000)	3 742 962
Prestige Policy	92 672	-	-	150	-	-	150	92 822
<b>Total</b>	<b>6 411 087</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(98 865)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(98 865)</b>	<b>6 312 222</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>882 781</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 300</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 300</b>	<b>884 081</b>
Compensation of employees	474 995	-	-	-	-	-	-	474 995
Goods and services	407 786	-	-	1 300	-	-	1 300	409 086
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>5 500 246</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 300)</b>	<b>(98 865)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100 165)</b>	<b>5 400 081</b>
Provinces and municipalities	1 178 866	-	-	-	(38 865)	-	(38 865)	1 140 001
Departmental agencies and accounts	3 703 137	-	-	(1 300)	(60 000)	-	(61 300)	3 641 837
Foreign governments and international organisations	23 273	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 273
Public corporations and private enterprises	50 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000
Non-profit institutions	534 816	-	-	-	-	-	-	534 816
Households	10 154	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 154
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>28 060</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>28 060</b>
Machinery and equipment	28 060	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 060
<b>Total</b>	<b>6 411 087</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(98 865)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(98 865)</b>	<b>6 312 222</b>

## Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Ministry	32 943	-	-	1 500	-	-	1 500	34 443
Management	109 003	-	-	-	-	-	-	109 003
Corporate Services	247 364	-	-	-	-	-	-	247 364
Finance and Supply Chain Management	86 686	-	-	(150)	-	-	(150)	86 536
<b>Total</b>	<b>475 996</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 350</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 350</b>	<b>477 346</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>456 761</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>456 761</b>
Compensation of employees	263 084	-	-	-	-	-	-	263 084
Goods and services	193 677	-	-	-	-	-	-	193 677
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>9 508</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(150)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(150)</b>	<b>9 358</b>
Provinces and municipalities	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	6
Households	9 502	-	-	(150)	-	-	(150)	9 352
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>9 727</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>11 227</b>
Machinery and equipment	9 727	-	-	1 500	-	-	1 500	11 227
<b>Total</b>	<b>475 996</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 350</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 350</b>	<b>477 346</b>

**Programme 2: Intergovernmental Coordination**

Subprogramme	2015/16								
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
R thousand									
Monitoring, Evaluation and Reporting	32 895	-	-	(1 500)	-	-	(1 500)	31 395	
Intergovernmental Relations and Coordination	14 328	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 328	
<b>Total</b>	<b>47 223</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 500)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 500)</b>	<b>45 723</b>	
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>43 923</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>43 923</b>	
Compensation of employees	31 531	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 531	
Goods and services	12 392	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 392	
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>300</b>	
Households	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 500)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 500)</b>	<b>1 500</b>	
Machinery and equipment	3 000	-	-	(1 500)	-	-	(1 500)	1 500	
<b>Total</b>	<b>47 223</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 500)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 500)</b>	<b>45 723</b>	

**Programme 3: Expanded Public Works Programme**

Subprogramme	2015/16								
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
R thousand									
Expanded Public Works Programme: Monitoring and Evaluation	53 738	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 738	
Expanded Public Works Programme: Infrastructure	1 012 749	-	-	-	(24 405)	-	(24 405)	988 344	
Expanded Public Works Programme: Operations	810 160	-	-	-	(14 460)	-	(14 460)	795 700	
Expanded Public Works Programme: Partnership Support	108 542	-	-	-	-	-	-	108 542	
Expanded Public Works Programme: Public Employment Coordinating Commission	7 045	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 045	
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 992 234</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(38 865)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(38 865)</b>	<b>1 953 369</b>	
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>276 046</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>276 046</b>	
Compensation of employees	144 077	-	-	-	-	-	-	144 077	
Goods and services	131 969	-	-	-	-	-	-	131 969	
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>1 713 828</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(38 865)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(38 865)</b>	<b>1 674 963</b>	
Provinces and municipalities	1 178 860	-	-	-	(38 865)	-	(38 865)	1 139 995	
Non-profit institutions	534 816	-	-	-	-	-	-	534 816	
Households	152	-	-	-	-	-	-	152	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 360</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 360</b>	
Machinery and equipment	2 360	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 360	
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 992 234</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(38 865)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(38 865)</b>	<b>1 953 369</b>	

**Programme 4: Property and Construction Industry Policy and Research**

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Construction Policy Development Programme	24 292	-	-	1 300	-	-	1 300	25 592
Property Policy Development Programme	11 350	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 350
Construction Industry Development Board	65 626	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 626
Council for the Built Environment	41 994	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 994
Independent Development Trust	50 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000
Construction Education and Training Authority	1 775	-	-	(1 300)	-	-	(1 300)	475
Property Management Trading Entity	3 584 652	-	-	-	(60 000)	-	(60 000)	3 524 652
Assistance to Organisations for the Preservation of National Memorials	23 273	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 273
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 802 962</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(60 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(60 000)</b>	<b>3 742 962</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>35 330</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 300</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 300</b>	<b>36 630</b>
Compensation of employees	14 248	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 248
Goods and services	21 082	-	-	1 300	-	-	1 300	22 382
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>3 767 520</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 300)</b>	<b>(60 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(61 300)</b>	<b>3 706 220</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	3 694 047	-	-	(1 300)	(60 000)	-	(61 300)	3 632 747
Foreign governments and international organisations	23 273	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 273
Public corporations and private enterprises	50 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000
Households	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>112</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>112</b>
Machinery and equipment	112	-	-	-	-	-	-	112
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 802 962</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(60 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(60 000)</b>	<b>3 742 962</b>

**Programme 5: Prestige Policy**

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Prestige Accommodation and State Functions	83 582	-	-	150	-	-	150	83 732
Parliamentary Villages Management Board	9 090	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 090
<b>Total</b>	<b>92 672</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>92 822</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>70 721</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>70 721</b>
Compensation of employees	22 055	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 055
Goods and services	48 666	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 666
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>9 090</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>9 240</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	9 090	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 090
Households	-	-	-	150	-	-	150	150
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>12 861</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12 861</b>
Machinery and equipment	12 861	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 861
<b>Total</b>	<b>92 672</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>92 822</b>

## Details of adjustments to the Estimates of National Expenditure 2015

### Virements and shifts

#### Programmes

1. Administration
2. Intergovernmental Coordination
3. Expanded Public Works Programme
4. Property and Construction Industry Policy and Research
5. Prestige Policy

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>(150)</b>	<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>150</b>
Households	Reclassification of funds due to an incorrect programme allocation in the 2015 ENE	(150)	Households	Reclassification of funds due to an incorrect programme allocation in the 2015 ENE	150
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>0.0%</b>			
<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>(1 500)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>1 500</b>
Machinery and equipment	Reallocation of misallocated funds	(1 500)	Machinery and equipment	Reallocation of misallocated funds	1 500
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>3.2%</b>			
<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>(1 300)</b>	<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>1 300</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	Lower than anticipated expenditure on the Construction Education and Training Authority <sup>1</sup>	(1300)	Goods and services	Shortfall in the budget for consultants to develop legislation	1 300
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>0.0%</b>			
<b>Total</b>		<b>(2 950)</b>			<b>2 950</b>

1. Only the legislature may approve this virement in terms of the Public Finance Management Act (1999).

### Declared unspent funds – R98.865 million

#### Programme 3: Expanded Public Works Programme

R24.405 million and R14.460 million in unspent funds has been declared on the expanded public works programme integrated grant for provinces, as well as on the social sector expanded public works programme incentive grant for provinces. This is due to projected underspending on conditional grants to provinces.

#### Programme 4: Property and Construction Industry Policy and Research

R60 million in unspent funds has been declared on transfers and subsidies to the Property Management Trading Entity due to a projected underspending on infrastructure projects. This was a result of delays in the implementation of infrastructure projects relating to prestige projects.

## Expenditure outcome for 2014/15 and actual expenditure for 2015/16

Programme	2014/15 Audited outcome					2015/16 Actual expenditure				
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 14 - Sep 14	Apr 14 - Sep 14 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 14 - Mar 15	Apr 14 - Mar 15 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 15 - Sep 15	Apr 15 - Sep 15 % of adjusted appropriation	
R thousand										
Administration	474 253	202 537	42.7	615 939	129.9	477 346	7.6	216 743	45.4	
Intergovernmental Coordination	25 750	11 579	45.0	26 719	103.8	45 723	0.7	15 024	32.9	
Expanded Public Works Programme	1 951 295	964 084	49.4	1 925 580	98.7	1 953 369	30.9	1 029 925	52.7	
Property and Construction Industry Policy and Research	3 543 989	1 749 286	49.4	3 268 292	92.2	3 742 962	59.3	1 194 894	31.9	
Prestige Policy	126 033	86 356	68.5	185 508	147.2	92 822	1.5	42 123	45.4	
<b>Total</b>	<b>6 121 320</b>	<b>3 013 842</b>	<b>49.2</b>	<b>6 022 038</b>	<b>98.4</b>	<b>6 312 222</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>2 498 709</b>	<b>39.6</b>	
<b>Economic classification</b>										
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>3 027 775</b>	<b>1 406 068</b>	<b>46.4</b>	<b>3 020 111</b>	<b>99.7</b>	<b>884 081</b>	<b>14.0</b>	<b>404 939</b>	<b>45.8</b>	
Compensation of employees	1 667 797	771 488	46.3	1 591 775	95.4	474 995	7.5	219 859	46.3	
Goods and services	1 359 978	634 576	46.7	1 428 327	105.0	409 086	6.5	184 963	45.2	
Interest and rent on land	–	4	–	9	–	–	–	117	–	
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>2 563 905</b>	<b>1 406 920</b>	<b>54.9</b>	<b>2 577 774</b>	<b>100.5</b>	<b>5 400 081</b>	<b>85.5</b>	<b>2 083 241</b>	<b>38.6</b>	
Provinces and municipalities	1 201 520	619 024	51.5	1 200 256	99.9	1 140 001	18.1	630 674	55.3	
Departmental agencies and accounts	802 506	445 004	55.5	802 476	100.0	3 641 837	57.7	1 076 200	29.6	
Foreign governments and international organisations	22 548	22 548	100.0	22 548	100.0	23 273	0.4	23 363	100.4	
Public corporations and private enterprises	50 000	50 000	100.0	50 000	100.0	50 000	0.8	50 000	100.0	
Non-profit institutions	477 481	262 198	54.9	488 502	102.3	534 816	8.5	293 154	54.8	
Households	9 850	8 146	82.7	13 992	142.1	10 154	0.2	9 850	97.0	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>529 640</b>	<b>200 854</b>	<b>37.9</b>	<b>420 714</b>	<b>79.4</b>	<b>28 060</b>	<b>0.4</b>	<b>10 529</b>	<b>37.5</b>	
Buildings and other fixed structures	416 065	152 987	36.8	315 914	75.9	–	–	–	–	
Machinery and equipment	107 232	47 851	44.6	103 577	96.6	28 060	0.4	9 924	35.4	
Software and other intangible assets	6 343	16	0.3	1 223	19.3	–	–	605	–	
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3 439</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>6 121 320</b>	<b>3 013 842</b>	<b>49.2</b>	<b>6 022 038</b>	<b>98.4</b>	<b>6 312 222</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>2 498 709</b>	<b>39.6</b>	

### Expenditure trends for the first half of 2015/16

Total expenditure in 2014/15 was 98.4 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2015/16 was R2.5 billion or 39.6 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R6.3 billion for the year. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2014/15 was R3 billion, or 49.2 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted appropriation. Compared to the first six months of 2014/15, expenditure over the same period in 2015/16 has decreased by R515.1 million, or 17.1 per cent. This is mainly due to the shifting of the functions of the provision and management of office accommodation from the department to the Property Management Trading Entity, which is becoming operational in 2015. The entity is still dependent on the department's systems for processing payments, with the department currently carrying the entity's expenditure.

## Departmental receipts

R thousand	2014/15					2015/16				
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome			Actual receipts					
		Apr 14 - Sep 14	Apr 14 - Sep 14 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 14 - Mar 15	Apr 14 - Mar 15 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Apr 15 - Sep 15	Apr 15 - Sep 15 % of adjusted estimate
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	<b>13 238</b>	<b>8 033</b>	<b>60.7</b>	<b>16 132</b>	<b>121.9</b>	<b>1 878</b>	<b>1 878</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>1 328</b>	<b>70.7</b>
Sales of goods and services produced by department	4 803	3 981	82.9	6 605	137.5	-	570	30.4	489	85.8
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	402	55	13.7	62	15.4	-	8	0.4	4	50.0
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	5 987	55	0.9	5 019	83.8	-	100	5.3	73	73.0
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	2 046	3 942	192.7	4 439	217.0	1 878	1 200	63.9	762	63.5
<b>Total</b>	<b>13 238</b>	<b>8 033</b>	<b>60.7</b>	<b>16 132</b>	<b>121.9</b>	<b>1 878</b>	<b>1 878</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>1 328</b>	<b>70.7</b>

### Revenue trends for the first half of 2015/16

Revenue in the first six months of 2015/16 was R1.3 million, or 70.7 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R1.9 million for the year. In comparison, mid-year revenue in 2014/15 was R8 million, or 60.7 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted estimate. Compared to the first six months of 2014/15, revenue over the same period in 2015/16 has decreased by R6.7 million, or 83.5 per cent. This is mainly due to the generated revenue being aligned to the Property Management Trading Entity, following the transfer of functions. The transfer of functions to the Property Management Trading Entity has also meant the transfer of some of the revenue towards key items directly linked to the functions of the entity.

## Changes to transfer and subsidies, including conditional grants

### Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Administration</b>								
<b>Households</b>								
<b>Social benefits</b>								
<b>Current</b>	<b>5 402</b>	-	-	(1 050)	-	-	(1 050)	<b>4 352</b>
Employee social benefits	5 402	-	-	(1 050)	-	-	(1 050)	4 352
<b>Households</b>								
<b>Other transfers to households</b>								
<b>Current</b>	<b>4 100</b>	-	-	900	-	-	900	<b>5 000</b>
Bursaries for non-employees	4 100	-	-	900	-	-	900	5 000
<b>Expanded Public Works Programme</b>								
<b>Provinces and municipalities</b>								
<b>Provinces</b>								
<b>Provincial Revenue Funds</b>								
<b>Current</b>	<b>591 175</b>	-	-	-	(38 865)	-	(38 865)	<b>552 310</b>
Expanded public works programme integrated grant for provinces	350 612	-	-	-	(24 405)	-	(24 405)	326 207
Social sector expanded public works programme incentive grant for provinces	240 563	-	-	-	(14 460)	-	(14 460)	226 103

**Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)**

R thousand	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Property and Construction Industry Policy and Research</b>								
<b>Departmental agencies and accounts</b>								
<b>Departmental agencies (non-business entities)</b>								
<b>Current</b>	<b>3 586 427</b>	-	-	(1 300)	(60 000)	-	(61 300)	<b>3 525 127</b>
Construction Education and Training Authority	1 775	-	-	(1 300)	-	-	(1 300)	475
Property Management Trading Entity	3 584 652	-	-	-	(60 000)	-	(60 000)	3 524 652
<b>Prestige Policy</b>								
<b>Households</b>								
<b>Social benefits</b>								
<b>Current</b>	-	-	-	150	-	-	150	<b>150</b>
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	150	-	-	150	150

**Summary of changes to conditional grants: Provinces**

R thousand	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation	
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation		
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Function shifts	Declared unspent funds			Other adjustments
<b>Expanded Public Works Programme</b>	<b>591 175</b>	-	-	-	-	(38 865)	-	(38 865)	<b>552 310</b>
Expanded public works programme integrated grant for provinces	350 612	-	-	-	-	(24 405)	-	(24 405)	326 207
Social sector expanded public works programme incentive grant for provinces	240 563	-	-	-	-	(14 460)	-	(14 460)	226 103



# Vote 12

## Statistics South Africa

### Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2015/16			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>2 245 208</b>	<b>2 323 256</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>78 048</b>
<b>of which:</b>				
Current payments	1 960 366	1 946 104	(14 262)	-
Transfers and subsidies	15 537	15 948	-	411
Payments for capital assets	269 305	361 204	-	91 899
Executive authority	Minister in the Presidency: Planning Monitoring and Evaluation			
Accounting officer	Statistician-General of Statistics South Africa			
Website address	www.statssa.gov.za			

### Vote purpose

*Lead and partner in the production of statistics in line with internationally recognised principles and standards, to inform users about socioeconomic dynamics for evidence-based decisions.*

### Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2015/16 as published in the 2015 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2015/16 (April to September)	Changed target for 2015/16
Number of quarterly and annual releases on GDP estimates per year	Economic Statistics	Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	4	2	-
Number of releases on industry and trade statistics per year	Economic Statistics		150	76	-
Number of releases on financial statistics per year	Economic Statistics		17	10	-
Number of price index releases per year <sup>1</sup>	Economic Statistics		48	24	-
Number of releases on labour market dynamics per year <sup>2</sup>	Population and Social Statistics		8	4	-
Number of releases on living circumstances, service delivery and poverty	Population and Social Statistics		4	2	-
Number of releases on the changing profile of the population per year	Population and Social Statistics		17	7	-

1. The indicators for the consumer price index and the producer price index have been combined. Two new monthly releases have been introduced.

2. The employment and earnings indicator has been combined with the labour market dynamics indicator.

### Mid-year progress

The *Economic Statistics* programme published 112 of the 219 statistical releases as scheduled in the first six months of 2015/16. Statistical information was published on 10 industries of the economy and included the quarterly GDP, industry and trade statistics, price statistics and financial statistics on the public and private sectors. The remaining releases and annual reports are on track to be published in the third and fourth quarter of 2015/16.

The *Population and Social Statistics* programme had published 13 releases by the end of September 2015. The publications included 4 statistical releases on labour market dynamics; 2 releases on living circumstances, service delivery and poverty; and 7 releases on the changing profile of the population.

## Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2015

Programme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Administration	791 262	69 405	–	(8 493)	–	1 659	62 571	853 833
Economic Statistics	214 445	–	–	–	–	1 423	1 423	215 868
Population and Social Statistics	133 675	–	–	10 694	–	513	11 207	144 882
Methodology, Standards and Research	66 286	–	–	(1 999)	–	300	(1 699)	64 587
Statistical Support and Informatics	250 004	–	–	(4 517)	–	619	(3 898)	246 106
Statistical Collection and Outreach	553 560	–	–	–	–	3 268	3 268	556 828
Survey Operations	235 976	–	–	4 315	–	861	5 176	241 152
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 245 208</b>	<b>69 405</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>8 643</b>	<b>78 048</b>	<b>2 323 256</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>1 960 366</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(22 905)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>8 643</b>	<b>(14 262)</b>	<b>1 946 104</b>
Compensation of employees	1 286 561	–	–	(6 366)	–	8 643	2 277	1 288 838
Goods and services	673 805	–	–	(16 539)	–	–	(16 539)	657 266
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>15 537</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>411</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>411</b>	<b>15 948</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	6
Higher education institutions	8 210	–	–	100	–	–	100	8 310
Non-profit institutions	315	–	–	123	–	–	123	438
Households	7 006	–	–	188	–	–	188	7 194
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>269 305</b>	<b>69 405</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>22 494</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>91 899</b>	<b>361 204</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	234 866	69 405	–	–	–	–	69 405	304 271
Machinery and equipment	34 341	–	–	15 431	–	–	15 431	49 772
Software and other intangible assets	98	–	–	7 063	–	–	7 063	7 161
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 245 208</b>	<b>69 405</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>8 643</b>	<b>78 048</b>	<b>2 323 256</b>

## Programme 1: Administration

Programme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Departmental Management	37 715	–	–	2 432	–	75	2 507	40 222
Corporate Services	204 487	–	–	(6 524)	–	1 028	(5 496)	198 991
Financial Administration	85 817	–	–	(1 185)	–	431	(754)	85 063
Internal Audit	12 457	–	–	(595)	–	48	(547)	11 910
National Statistics System	30 755	–	–	(2 621)	–	77	(2 544)	28 211
Office Accommodation	420 031	69 405	–	–	–	–	69 405	489 436
<b>Total</b>	<b>791 262</b>	<b>69 405</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(8 493)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 659</b>	<b>62 571</b>	<b>853 833</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>534 215</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(10 190)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 659</b>	<b>(8 531)</b>	<b>525 684</b>
Compensation of employees	248 445	–	–	(10 690)	–	1 659	(9 031)	239 414
Goods and services	285 770	–	–	500	–	–	500	286 270
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>14 542</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>178</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>178</b>	<b>14 720</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	5
Higher education institutions	8 210	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 210
Non-profit institutions	115	–	–	123	–	–	123	238
Households	6 212	–	–	55	–	–	55	6 267
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>242 505</b>	<b>69 405</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 519</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>70 924</b>	<b>313 429</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	234 866	69 405	–	–	–	–	69 405	304 271
Machinery and equipment	7 639	–	–	1 519	–	–	1 519	9 158
<b>Total</b>	<b>791 262</b>	<b>69 405</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(8 493)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 659</b>	<b>62 571</b>	<b>853 833</b>

**Programme 2: Economic Statistics**

Programme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Programme Management for Economic Statistics	3 451	–	–	2 034	–	7	2 041	5 492
Short Term Indicators	31 125	–	–	(1 290)	–	227	(1 063)	30 062
Structural Industry Statistics	39 866	–	–	(396)	–	295	(101)	39 765
Price Statistics	68 122	–	–	(723)	–	501	(222)	67 900
Private Sector Finance Statistics	28 628	–	–	(344)	–	230	(114)	28 514
Government Finance Statistics	16 279	–	–	315	–	75	390	16 669
National Accounts	12 377	–	–	(460)	–	44	(416)	11 961
Economic Analysis	14 597	–	–	864	–	44	908	15 505
<b>Total</b>	<b>214 445</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 423</b>	<b>1 423</b>	<b>215 868</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>213 357</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(347)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 423</b>	<b>1 076</b>	<b>214 433</b>
Compensation of employees	186 974	–	–	(37)	–	1 423	1 386	188 360
Goods and services	26 383	–	–	(310)	–	–	(310)	26 073
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>38</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	1
Households	–	–	–	37	–	–	37	37
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 087</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>310</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>310</b>	<b>1 397</b>
Machinery and equipment	1 087	–	–	310	–	–	310	1 397
<b>Total</b>	<b>214 445</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 423</b>	<b>1 423</b>	<b>215 868</b>

**Programme 3: Population and Social Statistics**

Programme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Programme Management for Population and Social Statistics	4 516	–	–	1 033	–	12	1 045	5 561
Population Statistics	9 314	–	–	(1 255)	–	31	(1 224)	8 090
Health and Vital Statistics	11 741	–	–	(50)	–	41	(9)	11 732
Social Statistics	14 439	–	–	2 008	–	56	2 064	16 503
Demographic Analysis	15 320	–	–	(357)	–	60	(297)	15 023
Labour Statistics	40 468	–	–	(3 409)	–	230	(3 179)	37 289
Poverty and Inequality Statistics	37 877	–	–	12 724	–	83	12 807	50 684
<b>Total</b>	<b>133 675</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>10 694</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>513</b>	<b>11 207</b>	<b>144 882</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>132 533</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>10 336</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>513</b>	<b>10 849</b>	<b>143 382</b>
Compensation of employees	97 091	–	–	9 222	–	513	9 735	106 826
Goods and services	35 442	–	–	1 114	–	–	1 114	36 556
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>202</b>
Non-profit institutions	200	–	–	–	–	–	–	200
Households	–	–	–	2	–	–	2	2
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>942</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>356</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>356</b>	<b>1 298</b>
Machinery and equipment	844	–	–	356	–	–	356	1 200
Software and other intangible assets	98	–	–	–	–	–	–	98
<b>Total</b>	<b>133 675</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>10 694</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>513</b>	<b>11 207</b>	<b>144 882</b>

**Programme 4: Methodology, Standards and Research**

Programme	2015/16								
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
R thousand									
Programme Management for Methodology, Standards and Research	3 758	–	–	440	–	7	447	4 205	
Policy Research and Analysis	5 759	–	–	(48)	–	17	(31)	5 728	
Methodology and Evaluation	17 694	–	–	(1 555)	–	61	(1 494)	16 200	
Survey Standards	7 079	–	–	(447)	–	34	(413)	6 666	
Business Register	31 996	–	–	(389)	–	181	(208)	31 788	
<b>Total</b>	<b>66 286</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(1 999)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>(1 699)</b>	<b>64 587</b>	
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>65 646</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(2 170)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>(1 870)</b>	<b>63 776</b>	
Compensation of employees	61 396	–	–	(1 999)	–	300	(1 699)	59 697	
Goods and services	4 250	–	–	(171)	–	–	(171)	4 079	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>640</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>171</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>171</b>	<b>811</b>	
Machinery and equipment	640	–	–	171	–	–	171	811	
<b>Total</b>	<b>66 286</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(1 999)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>(1 699)</b>	<b>64 587</b>	

**Programme 5: Statistical Support and Informatics**

Programme	2015/16								
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
R thousand									
Programme Management for Statistical Support and Informatics	2 910	–	–	867	–	7	874	3 784	
Geography Services	25 732	–	–	(1 533)	–	97	(1 436)	24 296	
Geography Frames	24 634	–	–	(1 421)	–	116	(1 305)	23 329	
Publication Services	28 161	–	–	(278)	–	106	(172)	27 989	
Data Management and Technology	120 729	–	–	(1 173)	–	109	(1 064)	119 665	
Business Modernisation	47 838	–	–	(979)	–	184	(795)	47 043	
<b>Total</b>	<b>250 004</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(4 517)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>619</b>	<b>(3 898)</b>	<b>246 106</b>	
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>239 432</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(13 966)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>619</b>	<b>(13 347)</b>	<b>226 085</b>	
Compensation of employees	128 231	–	–	(4 585)	–	619	(3 966)	124 265	
Goods and services	111 201	–	–	(9 381)	–	–	(9 381)	101 820	
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>168</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>168</b>	<b>168</b>	
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	100	–	–	100	100	
Households	–	–	–	68	–	–	68	68	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>10 572</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>9 281</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>9 281</b>	<b>19 853</b>	
Machinery and equipment	10 572	–	–	9 138	–	–	9 138	19 710	
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	143	–	–	143	143	
<b>Total</b>	<b>250 004</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(4 517)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>619</b>	<b>(3 898)</b>	<b>246 106</b>	

**Programme 6: Statistical Collection and Outreach**

Programme	2015/16								
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
R thousand									
Programme Management for Statistical Collection and Outreach	8 926	–	–	(41)	–	15	(26)	8 900	
International Statistical Development and Cooperation	10 499	–	–	(51)	–	41	(10)	10 489	
Provincial and District Offices	496 998	–	–	2 000	–	3 004	5 004	502 002	
Stakeholder Relations and Marketing	19 940	–	–	(1 127)	–	145	(982)	18 958	
Corporate Communications	17 197	–	–	(781)	–	63	(718)	16 479	
<b>Total</b>	<b>553 560</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3 268</b>	<b>3 268</b>	<b>556 828</b>	

**Programme 6: Statistical Collection and Outreach (continued)**

Economic classification	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>542 165</b>	–	–	(3 397)	–	3 268	(129)	<b>542 036</b>
Compensation of employees	432 677	–	–	(997)	–	3 268	2 271	434 948
Goods and services	109 488	–	–	(2 400)	–	–	(2 400)	107 088
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>69</b>	–	–	26	–	–	26	<b>95</b>
Households	69	–	–	26	–	–	26	95
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>11 326</b>	–	–	3 371	–	–	3 371	<b>14 697</b>
Machinery and equipment	11 326	–	–	3 371	–	–	3 371	14 697
<b>Total</b>	<b>553 560</b>	–	–	–	–	3 268	3 268	<b>556 828</b>

**Programme 7: Survey Operations**

Programme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Programme Management for Survey Operations	13 917	–	–	1 103	–	51	1 154	15 071
Census and Community Survey Operations	114 516	–	–	(463)	–	106	(357)	114 159
Household Survey Operations	22 437	–	–	4 229	–	56	4 285	26 722
Corporate Data Processing	66 669	–	–	(490)	–	573	83	66 752
Survey Coordination, Monitoring and Evaluation	18 437	–	–	(64)	–	75	11	18 448
<b>Total</b>	<b>235 976</b>	–	–	<b>4 315</b>	–	<b>861</b>	<b>5 176</b>	<b>241 152</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>233 018</b>	–	–	(3 171)	–	861	(2 310)	<b>230 708</b>
Compensation of employees	131 747	–	–	2 720	–	861	3 581	135 328
Goods and services	101 271	–	–	(5 891)	–	–	(5 891)	95 380
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>725</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	<b>725</b>
Households	725	–	–	–	–	–	–	725
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 233</b>	–	–	<b>7 486</b>	–	–	<b>7 486</b>	<b>9 719</b>
Machinery and equipment	2 233	–	–	566	–	–	566	2 799
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	6 920	–	–	6 920	6 920
<b>Total</b>	<b>235 976</b>	–	–	<b>4 315</b>	–	<b>861</b>	<b>5 176</b>	<b>241 152</b>

**Details of adjustments to the Estimates of National Expenditure 2015****Roll-overs – R69.405 million**

## Programme 1: Administration

R69.405 million has been rolled over for the capital contribution to the public-private partnership project for the construction of the department's new head office building.

## Virements and shifts

### Programmes

1. Administration
2. Economic Statistics
3. Population and Social Statistics
4. Methodology, Standards and Research
5. Statistical Support and Informatics
6. Statistical Collection and Outreach
7. Survey Operations

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 1</b>			<b>Programme 1</b>		
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(2 142)	Goods and services	Venue and facilities for the International Union for the Scientific Study of Population conference; purchase of TeamMate software for onsite support	2 142
	Vacant posts	(55)	Households	Leave gratuities	55
	Vacant posts	(8 493)	<b>Programme 3</b>		
			Compensation of employees	The living conditions survey	8 493
			<b>Programme 1</b>		
Goods and services	Reclassification of cell phone contracts from goods and services to payments for capital assets, due to changes to the standard chart of accounts Reallocation of funds from consultants for infrastructure and planning services	(1 519)	Machinery and equipment	Reclassification of cell phone contracts from goods and services to payments for capital assets, due to changes to the standard chart of accounts Procurement of audio-visual software for recording progress on the new building project	1 519
	Cost containment measures effected mainly on travel and subsistence	(123)	Non-profit institutions	Transfer payment to the South African Statistical Association <sup>1</sup>	123
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.5%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		1.1%			
<b>Programme 2</b>			<b>Programme 2</b>		
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(37)	Households	Leave gratuities	37
Goods and services	Reclassification of cell phone contracts from goods and services to payments for capital assets, due to changes to the standard chart of accounts	(310)	Machinery and equipment	Reclassification of cell phone contracts from goods and services to payments for capital assets, due to changes to the standard chart of accounts	310
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.2%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
<b>Programme 3</b>			<b>Programme 3</b>		
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(561)	Goods and services	Shortfall in funding for bursaries, and training and development	561
	Vacant posts	(42)	Machinery and equipment	Reclassification of cell phone contracts from goods and services to payments for capital assets, due to changes to the standard chart of accounts	42

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Goods and services	Cost containment measures effected on items such as communication, and travel and subsistence	(2)	Households	Leave gratuities	2
	Reclassification of cell phone contracts from goods and services to payments for capital assets, due to changes to the standard chart of accounts	(255)	Machinery and equipment	Reclassification of cell phone contracts from goods and services to payments for capital assets, due to changes to the standard chart of accounts Shortfall due to the shifting of the gender statistics division from the <i>Labour Statistics</i> subprogramme to the <i>Social Statistics</i> subprogramme	255
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.6%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>(2 170)</b>	<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>558</b>
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(558)	Goods and services	The living conditions survey	558
	Vacant posts	(1 441)	<b>Programme 7</b>		<b>1 441</b>
			Compensation of employees	Listing of the master sample project	1 441
			<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>171</b>
Goods and services	Reclassification of cell phone contracts from goods and services to payments for capital assets, due to changes to the standard chart of accounts	(171)	Machinery and equipment	Reclassification of cell phone contracts from goods and services to payments for capital assets, due to changes to the standard chart of accounts	171
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.3%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		3.0%			
<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>(14 009)</b>	<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>1 643</b>
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(252)	Goods and services	The master sample project	252
	Vacant posts	(1 332)	Compensation of employees	The living conditions survey	1 332
	Vacant posts	(59)	Machinery and equipment	Shortfall in funding for finance leases	59
	Vacant posts	(68)	<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>68</b>
	Vacant posts	(1 315)	Households	Leave gratuities	68
	Vacant posts	(1 559)	<b>Programme 7</b>		<b>2 874</b>
			Goods and services	Listing of the master sample survey	1 315
			Compensation of employees	Listing of the master sample project	1 559
			<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>9 424</b>
Goods and services	Reclassification of cell phone contracts from goods and services to payments for capital assets, due to changes to the standard chart of accounts	(9 181)	Machinery and equipment	Reclassification of cell phone contracts from goods and services to payments for capital assets, due to changes to the standard chart of accounts	9 181
	Cost containment measures effected, mainly on travel and subsistence	(100)	Higher education institutions	Transfer to the University of Pretoria for Grade 11 learners to participate in the Junior Tukkies geographic information system week <sup>1</sup>	100
	Cost containment measures effected mainly on consultants, and stationery and printing	(100)	Software and other intangible assets	Shortfall in funding for software and other intangible assets	100

2015 Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Machinery and equipment	Savings realised due to delays in procurement of office equipment, furniture and computer software and hardware	(43)	Software and other intangible assets	Shortfall in funding for software and other intangible assets	43
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		3.8%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		1.8%			
<b>Programme 6</b>		<b>(4 082)</b>	<b>Programme 6</b>		<b>4 082</b>
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(685)	Goods and services	Shortfall in funding for training and development, and international travel and subsistence costs	685
	Vacant posts	(312)	Machinery and equipment	Reclassification of the cell phone contracts from goods and services to payments for capital assets	312
Goods and services	Cost containment measures effected, mainly on communication	(26)	Households	Leave gratuities	26
	Reclassification of cell phone contracts from goods and services to payments for capital assets, due to changes to the standard chart of accounts	(3 059)	Machinery and equipment	Reclassification of cell phone contracts from goods and services to payments for capital assets, due to changes to the standard chart of accounts	3 059
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.8%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
<b>Programme 7</b>		<b>(7 766)</b>	<b>Programme 7</b>		<b>7 766</b>
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(280)	Goods and services	Shortfall in funding for staff training	280
Goods and services	Reclassification of cell phone contracts from goods and services to payments for capital assets, due to changes to the standard chart of accounts	(566)	Machinery and equipment	Reclassification of cell phone contracts from goods and services to payments for capital assets, due to changes to the standard chart of accounts	566
	Reallocation of funds from advertising	(6 920)	Software and other intangible assets	Acquisition of software and other intangible assets for the 2016 community survey	6 920
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		3.3%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
<b>Total</b>		<b>(41 566)</b>			<b>41 566</b>

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

## Other adjustments – R8.643 million

### **Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events – R8.643 million**

An additional R8.643 million has been allocated to the department to cover the costs of increases in personnel remuneration that were higher than provided for in the main Budget, as follows:

Programme 1: Administration

R1.659 million

Programme 2: Economic Statistics

R1.423 million



Programme 3: Population and Social Statistics

R513 000

Programme 4: Methodology, Standards and Research

R300 000

Programme 5: Statistical Support and Informatics

R619 000

Programme 6: Statistical Collection and Outreach

R3.268 million

Programme 7: Survey Operations

R861 000

## Expenditure outcome for 2014/15 and actual expenditure for 2015/16

Programme	2014/15 Audited outcome					2015/16 Actual expenditure				
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 14 - Sep 14	Apr 14 - Sep 14 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 14 - Mar 15	Apr 14 - Mar 15 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 15 - Sep 15	Apr 15 - Sep 15 % of adjusted appropriation	
R thousand										
Administration	914 416	276 820	30.3	840 820	92.0	853 833	36.8	368 883	43.2	
Economic Statistics	202 755	97 289	48.0	197 460	97.4	215 868	9.3	105 272	48.8	
Population and Social Statistics	149 971	51 729	34.5	154 726	103.2	144 882	6.2	92 199	63.6	
Methodology, Standards and Research	60 217	26 452	43.9	56 480	93.8	64 587	2.8	27 708	42.9	
Statistical Support and Informatics	235 594	85 345	36.2	218 624	92.8	246 106	10.6	87 957	35.7	
Statistical Collection and Outreach	524 661	258 393	49.2	530 167	101.0	556 828	24.0	274 617	49.3	
Survey Operations	154 900	75 951	49.0	158 158	102.1	241 152	10.4	75 914	31.5	
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 242 514</b>	<b>871 979</b>	<b>38.9</b>	<b>2 156 435</b>	<b>96.2</b>	<b>2 323 256</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>1 032 550</b>	<b>44.4</b>	
<b>Economic classification</b>										
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>1 763 776</b>	<b>779 464</b>	<b>44.2</b>	<b>1 772 059</b>	<b>100.5</b>	<b>1 946 104</b>	<b>83.8</b>	<b>870 420</b>	<b>44.7</b>	
Compensation of employees	1 216 762	572 057	47.0	1 184 570	97.4	1 288 838	55.5	628 669	48.8	
Goods and services	547 014	207 407	37.9	587 461	107.4	657 266	28.3	241 751	36.8	
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	28	–	–	–	–	–	
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>17 343</b>	<b>8 157</b>	<b>47.0</b>	<b>14 506</b>	<b>83.6</b>	<b>15 948</b>	<b>0.7</b>	<b>7 738</b>	<b>48.5</b>	
Departmental agencies and accounts	6	12	200.0	12	200.0	6	–	2	33.3	
Higher education institutions	8 840	4 500	50.9	7 500	84.8	8 310	0.4	4 500	54.2	
Public corporations and private enterprises	2 150	2 150	100.0	2 150	100.0	–	–	10	–	
Non-profit institutions	310	200	64.5	310	100.0	438	–	537	122.6	
Households	6 037	1 295	21.5	4 534	75.1	7 194	0.3	2 689	37.4	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>461 395</b>	<b>84 358</b>	<b>18.3</b>	<b>366 537</b>	<b>79.4</b>	<b>361 204</b>	<b>15.5</b>	<b>154 392</b>	<b>42.7</b>	
Buildings and other fixed structures	421 173	64 809	15.4	318 030	75.5	304 271	13.1	128 841	42.3	
Machinery and equipment	35 629	19 540	54.8	47 365	132.9	49 772	2.1	22 349	44.9	
Software and other intangible assets	4 593	9	0.2	1 142	24.9	7 161	0.3	3 202	44.7	
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3 333</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 242 514</b>	<b>871 979</b>	<b>38.9</b>	<b>2 156 435</b>	<b>96.2</b>	<b>2 323 256</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>1 032 550</b>	<b>44.4</b>	

## Expenditure trends for the first half of 2015/16

Total expenditure in 2014/15 was 96.2 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2015/16 was R1 billion, or 44.4 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R2.3 billion for the year. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2014/15 was R872 million, or 38.9 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted appropriation. Compared to the first six months of 2014/15, expenditure over the same period in 2015/16 increased by R160.6 million, or 18.4 per cent. This was mainly due to the living conditions survey that is scheduled to be completed by the end of October 2015, and the construction of the new head office accommodation that is scheduled to be completed in June 2016.

## Departmental receipts

R thousand	2014/15					2015/16				
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome			Actual receipts					
		Apr 14 - Sep 14	Apr 14 - Sep 14 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 14 - Mar 15	Apr 14 - Mar 15 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Apr 15 - Sep 15	Apr 15 - Sep 15 % of adjusted estimate
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	<b>4 873</b>	<b>4 035</b>	<b>82.8</b>	<b>5 003</b>	<b>102.7</b>	<b>2 207</b>	<b>2 924</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>2 362</b>	<b>80.8</b>
Sales of goods and services produced by department	1 122	461	41.1	916	81.6	948	948	32.4	468	49.4
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	34	10	29.4	20	58.8	24	85	2.9	74	87.1
Interest, dividends and rent on land	75	(6)	(8.0)	94	125.3	80	80	2.7	30	37.5
Sales of capital assets	–	–	–	10	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	3 642	3 570	98.0	3 963	108.8	1 155	1 811	61.9	1 790	98.8
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 873</b>	<b>4 035</b>	<b>82.8</b>	<b>5 003</b>	<b>102.7</b>	<b>2 207</b>	<b>2 924</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>2 362</b>	<b>80.8</b>

## Revenue trends for the first half of 2015/16

Revenue in the first six months of 2015/16 was R2.4 million, or 80.8 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R2.9 million for the year. In comparison, mid-year revenue in 2014/15 was R4 million, or 82.8 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted estimate. Compared to the first six months of 2014/15, revenue over the same period in 2015/16 decreased by R1.7 million, or 41.5 per cent. This was mainly due to the decrease in financial transactions in assets and liabilities for a reversal of official vehicle expenditure related to 2014/15.

## Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

### Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Administration</b>								
<b>Non-profit institutions</b>								
<b>Current</b>	<b>115</b>	–	–	<b>123</b>	–	–	<b>123</b>	<b>238</b>
South African Statistical Association	115	–	–	123	–	–	123	238
<b>Households</b>								
<b>Social benefits</b>								
<b>Current</b>	–	–	–	<b>55</b>	–	–	<b>55</b>	<b>55</b>
Employee social benefits	–	–	–	55	–	–	55	55

## Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

R thousand	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Economic Statistics</b>								
<b>Households</b>								
<b>Social benefits</b>								
<b>Current</b>	-	-	-	37	-	-	37	37
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	37	-	-	37	37
<b>Population and Social Statistics</b>								
<b>Households</b>								
<b>Social benefits</b>								
<b>Current</b>	-	-	-	2	-	-	2	2
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	2	-	-	2	2
<b>Statistical Support and Informatics</b>								
<b>Higher education institutions</b>								
<b>Current</b>	-	-	-	100	-	-	100	100
University of Pretoria	-	-	-	100	-	-	100	100
<b>Households</b>								
<b>Social benefits</b>								
<b>Current</b>	-	-	-	68	-	-	68	68
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	68	-	-	68	68
<b>Statistical Collection and Outreach</b>								
<b>Households</b>								
<b>Social benefits</b>								
<b>Current</b>	-	-	-	26	-	-	26	26
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	26	-	-	26	26



# Vote 13

## Women

### Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2015/16			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>187 002</b>	<b>189 102</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 100</b>
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	115 819	117 854	-	2 035
Transfers and subsidies	67 689	67 754	-	65
Payments for capital assets	3 494	3 494	-	-
Executive authority	Minister of Women			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Women			
Website address	www.women.gov.za			

### Vote purpose

*Lead, coordinate and oversee the transformation agenda on women's socioeconomic empowerment, rights and equality.*

### Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2015/16 as published in the 2015 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2015/16 (April to September)	Changed target for 2015/16
Develop intervention plans for women's access to and participation in the infrastructure value chain	Social, Political and Economic Participation and Empowerment	Outcome 14: Nation building and social cohesion	Intervention plan for women's access to and participation in the infrastructure value chain within the public sector developed	Report on situational analysis on government programmes for empowerment of women in construction produced	-
Develop intervention plans for women's access to and participation in the agro-processing industry in rural areas	Social, Political and Economic Participation and Empowerment		Intervention plan for women's access to and participation in the food security sector developed	Report on situational analysis on government programmes for empowerment of women in agro-processing in the rural economy produced	-
Develop intervention plans to ensure equal funding opportunities to support women in business	Social, Political and Economic Participation and Empowerment		Intervention plan to ensure equal funding opportunities for women in business developed	Discussion document on intervention plan for equal funding opportunities for women developed	-
Number of reports on international treaties and conventions produced per year	Monitoring, Evaluation and Outreach		1	1	-
Number of reports produced on the socioeconomic empowerment of women per year	Monitoring, Evaluation and Outreach		3	0	-

### Mid-year progress

The department has achieved most of its targets for the first six months of 2015/16.

The reports on socioeconomic empowerment of women are expected to be produced on a quarterly basis from the second quarter of 2015, and it is expected that all 3 reports will be produced by the end of 2015/16.

## Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2015

Programme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Administration	80 451	-	-	(3 000)	-	1 425	(1 575)	78 876
Social, Political and Economic Participation and Empowerment	87 230	-	-	(500)	-	201	(299)	86 931
Research, Policy Coordination and Knowledge Management	6 170	-	-	-	-	158	158	6 328
Monitoring, Evaluation and Outreach	13 151	-	-	3 500	-	316	3 816	16 967
<b>Total</b>	<b>187 002</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 100</b>	<b>2 100</b>	<b>189 102</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>115 819</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(65)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 100</b>	<b>2 035</b>	<b>117 854</b>
Compensation of employees	66 521	-	-	(3 565)	-	2 100	(1 465)	65 056
Goods and services	49 298	-	-	3 500	-	-	3 500	52 798
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>67 689</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>67 754</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	67 689	-	-	-	-	-	-	67 689
Households	-	-	-	65	-	-	65	65
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>3 494</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 494</b>
Machinery and equipment	3 494	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 494
<b>Total</b>	<b>187 002</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 100</b>	<b>2 100</b>	<b>189 102</b>

## Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Ministry	23 923	-	-	-	-	588	588	24 511
Departmental Management	6 865	-	-	-	-	176	176	7 041
Corporate Services	21 889	-	-	(3 000)	-	403	(2 597)	19 292
Financial Management	13 114	-	-	-	-	258	258	13 372
Office Accommodation	14 660	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 660
<b>Total</b>	<b>80 451</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 425</b>	<b>(1 575)</b>	<b>78 876</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>77 939</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3 051)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 425</b>	<b>(1 626)</b>	<b>76 313</b>
Compensation of employees	45 759	-	-	(3 051)	-	1 425	(1 626)	44 133
Goods and services	32 180	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 180
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>51</b>
Households	-	-	-	51	-	-	51	51
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 512</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 512</b>
Machinery and equipment	2 512	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 512
<b>Total</b>	<b>80 451</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 425</b>	<b>(1 575)</b>	<b>78 876</b>

**Programme 2: Social, Political and Economic Participation and Empowerment**

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Management: Social, Political and Economic Participation and Empowerment	3 105	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 105
Social and Related Functions	7 436	-	-	-	-	108	108	7 544
Justice and Public Order	3 000	-	-	-	-	31	31	3 031
Governance and Administration	3 000	-	-	(500)	-	31	(469)	2 531
Economic Empowerment	3 000	-	-	-	-	31	31	3 031
Commission for Gender Equality	67 689	-	-	-	-	-	-	67 689
<b>Total</b>	<b>87 230</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(500)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>201</b>	<b>(299)</b>	<b>86 931</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>19 202</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(500)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>201</b>	<b>(299)</b>	<b>18 903</b>
Compensation of employees	6 529	-	-	(500)	-	201	(299)	6 230
Goods and services	12 673	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 673
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>67 689</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>67 689</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	67 689	-	-	-	-	-	-	67 689
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>339</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>339</b>
Machinery and equipment	339	-	-	-	-	-	-	339
<b>Total</b>	<b>87 230</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(500)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>201</b>	<b>(299)</b>	<b>86 931</b>

**Programme 3: Research, Policy Coordination and Knowledge Management**

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Management: Research, Policy Coordination and Knowledge Management	600	-	-	-	-	19	19	619
Research Management	3 369	-	-	-	-	94	94	3 463
Policy Analysis and Coordination	1 601	-	-	-	-	27	27	1 628
Information and Knowledge Management	600	-	-	-	-	18	18	618
<b>Total</b>	<b>6 170</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>158</b>	<b>158</b>	<b>6 328</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>5 925</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>158</b>	<b>158</b>	<b>6 083</b>
Compensation of employees	4 752	-	-	-	-	158	158	4 910
Goods and services	1 173	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 173
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>245</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>245</b>
Machinery and equipment	245	-	-	-	-	-	-	245
<b>Total</b>	<b>6 170</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>158</b>	<b>158</b>	<b>6 328</b>

**Programme 4: Monitoring, Evaluation Outreach**

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand								
Management: Monitoring, Evaluation and Outreach	600	–	–	–	–	18	18	618
Monitoring and Evaluation	5 933	–	–	–	–	171	171	6 104
Stakeholder Coordination	3 000	–	–	2 000	–	37	2 037	5 037
Outreach Initiatives	3 618	–	–	1 500	–	90	1 590	5 208
<b>Total</b>	<b>13 151</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3 500</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>316</b>	<b>3 816</b>	<b>16 967</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>12 753</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3 486</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>316</b>	<b>3 802</b>	<b>16 555</b>
Compensation of employees	9 481	–	–	(14)	–	316	302	9 783
Goods and services	3 272	–	–	3 500	–	–	3 500	6 772
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>14</b>
Households	–	–	–	14	–	–	14	14
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>398</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>398</b>
Machinery and equipment	398	–	–	–	–	–	–	398
<b>Total</b>	<b>13 151</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3 500</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>316</b>	<b>3 816</b>	<b>16 967</b>

**Details of adjustments to the Estimates of National Expenditure 2015****Virements and shifts****Programmes**

- Administration
- Social, Political and Economic Participation and Empowerment
- Research, Policy Coordination and Knowledge Management
- Monitoring, Evaluation and Outreach

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>(3 051)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>51</b>
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(51)	Households	Leave gratuities	51
		(3 000)	<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>3 000</b>
			Goods and services	Provision for the co-hosting of the African Union Summit	3 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.1%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>3.7%</b>			
<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>(500)</b>	<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>500</b>
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(500)	Goods and services	Provision for the co-hosting of the African Union Summit	500
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>0.6%</b>			
<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>(14)</b>	<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>14</b>
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(14)	Households	Leave gratuities	14
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.1%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>0.0%</b>			
<b>Total</b>		<b>(3 565)</b>			<b>3 565</b>

**Other adjustments – R2.1 million****Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events – R2.1 million**

An additional R2.1 million has been allocated to the department to cover the costs of increases in personnel remuneration that were higher than provided for in the main Budget, as follows:



## Programme 1: Administration

R1.425 million

## Programme 2: Social, Political and Economic Participation and Empowerment

R201 000

## Programme 3: Research, Policy Coordination and Knowledge Management

R158 000

## Programme 4: Monitoring, Evaluation and Outreach

R316 000

**Expenditure outcome for 2014/15 and actual expenditure for 2015/16**

Programme	2014/15 Audited outcome					2015/16 Actual expenditure			
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 14 - Sep 14	Apr 14 - Sep 14 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 14 - Mar 15	Apr 14 - Mar 15 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 15 - Sep 15	Apr 15 - Sep 15 % of adjusted appropriation
R thousand									
Administration	79 124	39 291	49.7	73 570	93.0	78 876	41.7	42 582	54.0
Social, Political and Economic Participation and Empowerment	83 787	31 309	37.4	85 264	101.8	86 931	46.0	41 456	47.7
Research, Policy Coordination and Knowledge Management	5 952	3 371	56.6	7 686	129.1	6 328	3.3	1 767	27.9
Monitoring, Evaluation and Outreach	11 891	3 251	27.3	11 008	92.6	16 967	9.0	8 245	48.6
<b>Total</b>	<b>180 754</b>	<b>77 222</b>	<b>42.7</b>	<b>177 528</b>	<b>98.2</b>	<b>189 102</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>94 050</b>	<b>49.7</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>108 147</b>	<b>46 293</b>	<b>42.8</b>	<b>104 945</b>	<b>97.0</b>	<b>117 854</b>	<b>62.3</b>	<b>59 344</b>	<b>50.4</b>
Compensation of employees	61 044	28 949	47.4	57 684	94.5	65 056	34.4	31 492	48.4
Goods and services	47 103	17 344	36.8	47 261	100.3	52 798	27.9	27 852	52.8
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>69 456</b>	<b>30 233</b>	<b>43.5</b>	<b>70 029</b>	<b>100.8</b>	<b>67 754</b>	<b>35.8</b>	<b>34 256</b>	<b>50.6</b>
Provinces and municipalities	6	3	50.0	6	100.0	-	-	3	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	67 235	28 015	41.7	67 372	100.2	67 689	35.8	33 846	50.0
Households	2 215	2 215	100.0	2 651	119.7	65	-	407	626.2
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>3 151</b>	<b>696</b>	<b>22.1</b>	<b>2 554</b>	<b>81.1</b>	<b>3 494</b>	<b>1.8</b>	<b>450</b>	<b>12.9</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	-
Machinery and equipment	3 151	696	22.1	2 554	81.1	3 494	1.8	439	12.6
<b>Total</b>	<b>180 754</b>	<b>77 222</b>	<b>42.7</b>	<b>177 528</b>	<b>98.2</b>	<b>189 102</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>94 050</b>	<b>49.7</b>

**Expenditure trends for the first half of 2015/16**

Total expenditure for 2014/15 was 98.2 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2015/16 was R94.1 million, or 49.7 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R189.1 million. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2014/15 was R77.2 million, or 42.7 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted appropriation. Compared to the first six months of 2014/15, expenditure over the same period in 2015/16 increased by R16.8 million, or 21.8 per cent. The significant increase in expenditure is mainly in the *Social, Political and Economic Participation and Empowerment* programme, largely due to the travelling that was necessary for the department to deliver on its mandate, and activities related to Women's Month.

## Departmental receipts

R thousand	2014/15					2015/16				
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome				Budget estimate	Actual receipts			
		Apr 14 - Sep 14	Apr 14 - Sep 14 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 14 - Mar 15	Apr 14 - Mar 15 % of adjusted estimate		Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Apr 15 - Sep 15	Apr 15 - Sep 15 % of adjusted estimate
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>50.0</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>80.0</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>50.0</b>
Sales of goods and services produced by department	30	15	50.0	18	60.0	32	24	75.0	8	33.3
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	-	-	-	6	-	-	8	25.0	8	100.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>50.0</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>80.0</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>50.0</b>

### Revenue trends for the first half of 2015/16

Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2015/16 was R16 000, or 50 per cent of the revenue estimate of R32 000. In comparison, mid-year revenue collection in 2014/15 was R15 000, or 50 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted estimate. Departmental revenue collection in the first six months of 2015/16 increased by R1 000 or 6.7 per cent, compared to revenue collected in the first six months of 2014/15. This was mainly due to debt recovered from employees, and payments received from private companies for the processing of garnishee orders.

## Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

### Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	Main appropriation	2015/16					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Administration</b>								
<b>Households</b>								
<b>Other transfers to households</b>								
<b>Current</b>	-	-	51	-	-	-	51	51
Employees social benefits	-	-	51	-	-	-	51	51
<b>Monitoring, Evaluation and Outreach</b>								
<b>Households</b>								
<b>Other transfers to households</b>								
<b>Current</b>	-	-	14	-	-	-	14	14
Employee social benefits	-	-	14	-	-	-	14	14

# Vote 14

## Basic Education

### Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2015/16			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>21 511 140</b>	<b>21 286 426</b>	<b>(224 714)</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>of which:</b>				
Current payments	2 431 876	2 528 672	-	96 796
Transfers and subsidies	17 033 856	16 810 139	(223 717)	-
Payments for capital assets	2 045 408	1 947 615	(97 793)	-
Executive authority	Minister of Basic Education			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Basic Education			
Website address	www.education.gov.za			

### Vote purpose

*Develop, maintain and support a South African school education system for the 21<sup>st</sup> century.*

### Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2015/16 as published in the 2015 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2015/16 (April to September)	Changed target for 2015/16
Percentage of learners with access to required textbooks in all grades and in all subjects per year	Curriculum Policy, Support and Monitoring	Outcome 1: Quality basic education	100%	93%	-
Percentage of learners with access to required workbooks per grade per year	Curriculum Policy, Support and Monitoring		100%	100%	-
Percentage of grade R practitioners with appropriate qualification per year	Curriculum Policy, Support and Monitoring		8 880 (37%)	6 776 (30.7%)	-
Percentage of grade 1 learners who received formal grade R per year	Curriculum Policy, Support and Monitoring		95%	83%	-
Number and percentage of Funza Lushaka bursary holders placed by June of the year after qualifying as teachers	Teachers, Education Human Resources and Institutional Development		2 773 (85%)	3 998 (86%)	-
Average number of hours per year spent by teachers on professional development activities	Teachers, Education Human Resources and Institutional Development		70 hours	-	-
Number of qualified teachers, aged 30 and below, entering the public service as teachers for the first time, also for grade R per year	Teachers, Education Human Resources and Institutional Development		8 600	3 630	-
Number of accelerated schools infrastructure delivery initiative schools built and handed over against the target per year	Planning, Information and Assessment		171	35	-
Percentage of schools with adequate infrastructure in line with agreed norms and standards	Planning, Information and Assessment		97%	-	-
Percentage of learners in grade 3 achieving at the required level in the annual national assessment per year in: - literacy numeracy - numeracy	Curriculum Policy, Support and Monitoring		75% 75%	-	-
Percentage of grade 6 learners achieving at the required level in the annual national assessment per year in: - home language - mathematics - first additional language	Curriculum Policy, Support and Monitoring		75% 75% 75%	-	-

2015 Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2015/16 as published in the 2015 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2015/16 (April to September)	Changed target for 2015/16
Percentage of grade 9 learners achieving at the required level in the annual national assessments per year in: - home language - mathematics - first additional language	Curriculum Policy, Support and Monitoring	Outcome 1: Quality basic education	75% 75% 75%	-	-

1. This information will only be available in the second half of 2015/16.

### Mid-year progress

The target for the average number of hours per year spent by teachers on professional development activities has not been measured yet for the year. The sector will progressively work towards achieving the 70-hour target by 2019 as stated in the department's medium term strategic framework.

Provincial education departments reported that 93 per cent of learners have access to required textbooks in all grades and in all subjects. The reason for the under-achievement is that fewer textbooks were returned.

Provincial education departments had placed 3 998 or 86 per cent of Funza Lushaka bursary holders by June 2015. This achievement is slightly higher than the set target as provinces are now employing Funza Lushaka graduates from other provinces.

The accelerated school infrastructure delivery initiative has delivered 35 schools up to this point, but the department expects to meet the annual target by year-end because many of the projects are at various stages of completion.

## Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2015

Programme	2015/16							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Roll-overs		Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
R thousand								
Administration	357 697	-	-	2 600	-	-	2 600	360 297
Curriculum Policy, Support and Monitoring	1 877 765	-	-	(2 600)	(30 243)	-	(32 843)	1 844 922
Teachers, Education Human Resources and Institutional Development	1 171 484	-	-	(7 406)	(725)	-	(8 131)	1 163 353
Planning, Information and Assessment	12 129 738	-	-	7 406	(163 112)	-	(155 706)	11 974 032
Educational Enrichment Services	5 974 456	-	-	-	(30 634)	-	(30 634)	5 943 822
<b>Total</b>	<b>21 511 140</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(224 714)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(224 714)</b>	<b>21 286 426</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>2 431 876</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>96 796</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>96 796</b>	<b>2 528 672</b>
Compensation of employees	440 945	-	-	(997)	-	-	(997)	439 948
Goods and services	1 943 407	-	-	97 793	-	-	97 793	2 041 200
Interest and rent on land	47 524	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 524
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>17 033 856</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>997</b>	<b>(224 714)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(223 717)</b>	<b>16 810 139</b>
Provinces and municipalities	15 856 485	-	-	-	(224 714)	-	(224 714)	15 631 771
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 103 974	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 103 974
Foreign governments and international organisations	13 342	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 342
Non-profit institutions	60 055	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 055
Households	-	-	-	997	-	-	997	997
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 045 408</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(97 793)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(97 793)</b>	<b>1 947 615</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 038 535	-	-	(98 000)	-	-	(98 000)	1 940 535
Machinery and equipment	6 743	-	-	207	-	-	207	6 950
Software and other intangible assets	130	-	-	-	-	-	-	130
<b>Total</b>	<b>21 511 140</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(224 714)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(224 714)</b>	<b>21 286 426</b>

**Programme 1: Administration**

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Ministry	25 640	-	-	-	-	-	25 640	
Department Management	65 378	-	-	100	-	-	65 478	
Corporate Services	48 976	-	-	1 200	-	-	50 176	
Office of the Chief Financial Officer	46 215	-	-	1 300	-	-	47 515	
Internal Audit	5 370	-	-	-	-	-	5 370	
Office Accommodation	166 118	-	-	-	-	-	166 118	
<b>Total</b>	<b>357 697</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 600</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>360 297</b>	
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>339 322</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 378</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>341 700</b>	
Compensation of employees	126 981	-	-	2 265	-	-	129 246	
Goods and services	164 817	-	-	113	-	-	164 930	
Interest and rent on land	47 524	-	-	-	-	-	47 524	
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>185</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>235</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>420</b>	
Departmental agencies and accounts	185	-	-	-	-	-	185	
Households	-	-	-	235	-	-	235	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>18 190</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(13)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>18 177</b>	
Buildings and other fixed structures	14 225	-	-	-	-	-	14 225	
Machinery and equipment	3 865	-	-	(13)	-	-	3 852	
Software and other intangible assets	100	-	-	-	-	-	100	
<b>Total</b>	<b>357 697</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 600</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>360 297</b>	

**Programme 2: Curriculum Policy, Support and Monitoring**

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Programme Management: Curriculum Policy, Support and Monitoring	2 590	-	-	-	-	-	2 590	
Curriculum Implementation and Monitoring	36 165	-	-	2 100	-	-	38 265	
Kha Ri Gude Literacy Project	504 683	-	-	-	-	-	504 683	
Curriculum and Quality Enhancement Programmes	1 334 327	-	-	(4 700)	(30 243)	-	1 299 384	
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 877 765</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 600)</b>	<b>(30 243)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 844 922</b>	
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>1 529 694</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3 011)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 526 683</b>	
Compensation of employees	85 833	-	-	(2 609)	-	-	83 224	
Goods and services	1 443 861	-	-	(402)	-	-	1 443 459	
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>347 303</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>109</b>	<b>(30 243)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>317 169</b>	
Provinces and municipalities	347 185	-	-	-	(30 243)	-	316 942	
Foreign governments and international organisations	118	-	-	-	-	-	118	
Households	-	-	-	109	-	-	109	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>768</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>302</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 070</b>	
Machinery and equipment	738	-	-	302	-	-	1 040	
Software and other intangible assets	30	-	-	-	-	-	30	
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 877 765</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 600)</b>	<b>(30 243)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 844 922</b>	

**Programme 3: Teachers, Education Human Resources and Institutional Development**

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Programme Management: Teachers, Education Human Resources and Institutional Development	1 951	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 951
Education Human Resources Management	142 644	-	-	(7 406)	(725)	-	(8 131)	134 513
Education Human Resources Development	1 014 216	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 014 216
Curriculum and Professional Development Unit	12 673	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 673
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 171 484</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(7 406)</b>	<b>(725)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(8 131)</b>	<b>1 163 353</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>99 673</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(7 343)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(7 343)</b>	<b>92 330</b>
Compensation of employees	76 586	-	-	(7 530)	-	-	(7 530)	69 056
Goods and services	23 087	-	-	187	-	-	187	23 274
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>1 071 308</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>124</b>	<b>(725)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(601)</b>	<b>1 070 707</b>
Provinces and municipalities	67 000	-	-	-	(725)	-	(725)	66 275
Departmental agencies and accounts	991 084	-	-	-	-	-	-	991 084
Foreign governments and international organisations	13 224	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 224
Households	-	-	-	124	-	-	124	124
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>503</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(187)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(187)</b>	<b>316</b>
Machinery and equipment	503	-	-	(187)	-	-	(187)	316
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 171 484</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(7 406)</b>	<b>(725)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(8 131)</b>	<b>1 163 353</b>

**Programme 4: Planning, Information and Assessment**

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Programme Management: Planning, Information and Assessment	2 615	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 615
Financial Planning, Information and Management Systems	41 329	-	-	(800)	-	-	(800)	40 529
School Infrastructure	11 572 150	-	-	-	(163 112)	-	(163 112)	11 409 038
National Assessments and Public Examinations	416 157	-	-	-	-	-	-	416 157
National Education Evaluation and Development Unit	14 939	-	-	7 406	-	-	7 406	22 345
Planning and Delivery Oversight Unit	82 548	-	-	800	-	-	800	83 348
<b>Total</b>	<b>12 129 738</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7 406</b>	<b>(163 112)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(155 706)</b>	<b>11 974 032</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>413 802</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>104 766</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>104 766</b>	<b>518 568</b>
Compensation of employees	116 504	-	-	6 938	-	-	6 938	123 442
Goods and services	297 298	-	-	97 828	-	-	97 828	395 126
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>9 690 260</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>468</b>	<b>(163 112)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(162 644)</b>	<b>9 527 616</b>
Provinces and municipalities	9 517 555	-	-	-	(163 112)	-	(163 112)	9 354 443
Departmental agencies and accounts	112 705	-	-	-	-	-	-	112 705
Non-profit institutions	60 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 000
Households	-	-	-	468	-	-	468	468
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 025 676</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(97 828)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(97 828)</b>	<b>1 927 848</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 024 310	-	-	(98 000)	-	-	(98 000)	1 926 310
Machinery and equipment	1 366	-	-	172	-	-	172	1 538
<b>Total</b>	<b>12 129 738</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7 406</b>	<b>(163 112)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(155 706)</b>	<b>11 974 032</b>

**Programme 5: Educational Enrichment Services**

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand								
Programme Management: Educational Enrichment Services	2 822	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 822
Partnerships in Education	23 087	-	-	(50)	-	-	(50)	23 037
Care and Support in Schools	5 948 547	-	-	50	(30 634)	-	(30 584)	5 917 963
<b>Total</b>	<b>5 974 456</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(30 634)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(30 634)</b>	<b>5 943 822</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>49 385</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>49 391</b>
Compensation of employees	35 041	-	-	(61)	-	-	(61)	34 980
Goods and services	14 344	-	-	67	-	-	67	14 411
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>5 924 800</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>(30 634)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(30 573)</b>	<b>5 894 227</b>
Provinces and municipalities	5 924 745	-	-	-	(30 634)	-	(30 634)	5 894 111
Non-profit institutions	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	55
Households	-	-	-	61	-	-	61	61
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>271</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(67)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(67)</b>	<b>204</b>
Machinery and equipment	271	-	-	(67)	-	-	(67)	204
<b>Total</b>	<b>5 974 456</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(30 634)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(30 634)</b>	<b>5 943 822</b>

**Details of adjustments to the Estimates of National Expenditure 2015****Virements and shifts****Programmes**

- Administration
- Curriculum Policy, Support and Monitoring
- Teachers, Education Human Resources and Institutional Development
- Planning, Information and Assessment
- Educational Enrichment Services

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>(372)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>372</b>
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(235)	Households	Leave gratuities	235
Goods and services	Cost containment measures effected on travel and subsistence	(62)	Machinery and equipment	Replacement of obsolete computers	62
Machinery and equipment	Cost containment measures effected by extending the replacement period for computers and hardware <sup>2</sup>	(75)	Goods and services	Shortfall in administration fees for travel agencies	75
				Shortfall in funding for training and development for departmental officials	
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.1%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>0.0%</b>			
<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>(3 183)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>2 500</b>
Compensation of employees	Reallocation of funds due to non-renewal of the workbook development contract	(2 500)	Compensation of employees	Increase in personnel remuneration	2 500
				Appointment of two critical posts in supply chain management and accounting services	
	Vacant posts	(109)	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>109</b>
			Households	Leave gratuities	109
Goods and services	Reclassification of funds for the oversight of the mathematics, science and technology conditional allocation	(100)	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>100</b>
			Goods and services	Shortfall in administration fees for travel agencies	100
	Reallocation of funds as a result of reduced spending on Kha Ri Gude as the tender for the provision of school bags was not awarded	(388)	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>474</b>
			Machinery and equipment	Replacement of obsolete computers	388
Machinery and equipment	Cost containment measures effected by extending the replacement period for computers and hardware <sup>1</sup>	(79)	Goods and services	Shortfall in administration fees for travel agencies	79
	Cost containment measures effected by extending the replacement period for computers and hardware <sup>1</sup>	(7)	Goods and services	Shortfall in travel and subsistence due to increased school monitoring visits	7
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>0.1%</b>			

2015 Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 3</b>			<b>Programme 3</b>		
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(7 717)	Households	Leave gratuities	124
		(124)	<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>7 406</b>
	Reclassification of funds incorrectly classified under the integrated quality management system in the 2015 ENE	(7 406)	Compensation of employees	Reclassification of funds incorrectly classified under the national education evaluation and development unit	7 406
<b>Programme 3</b>			<b>Programme 3</b>		
Machinery and equipment	Cost containment measures effected by extending the replacement period for computers and hardware <sup>1</sup>	(187)	Goods and services	Shortfall in administration fees for travel agencies fees	187
				Provision of training for mathematics, science and technology teachers	
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>0.6%</b>			
<b>Programme 4</b>			<b>Programme 4</b>		
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(98 828)	Households	Leave gratuities	468
		(468)	Machinery and equipment	Replacement of obsolete computers	266
Goods and services	Reclassification of funds incorrectly classified in the 2015 ENE from the annual national assessments project	(266)		Additional equipment for capturing the annual national assessment results after moderation	
Machinery and equipment	Cost containment measures effected by extending the replacement period for computers and hardware <sup>1</sup>	(94)	Goods and services	Administration fee for travel agency fees	94
Buildings and other fixed structures	Reclassification of funds incorrectly classified in the 2015 ENE under the school infrastructure backlogs grant for catering, school furniture and consultants, which were previously classified as capital payments <sup>1</sup>	(98 000)	Goods and services	Reclassification of funds under the school infrastructure backlogs grant for catering, school furniture and consultants <sup>1</sup>	98 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.8%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>0.0%</b>			
<b>Programme 5</b>			<b>Programme 5</b>		
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(228)	Households	Leave gratuities	228
		(61)	Machinery and equipment	Replacement of obsolete computers	50
Goods and services	Reclassification of funds incorrectly classified in the 2015 ENE from operating leases	(50)			
Machinery and equipment	Reallocation of funds due to cost containment measures effected by extending the replacement period for computers and hardware <sup>1</sup>	(117)	Goods and services	Administration for travel agency fees	117
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>0.0%</b>			
<b>Total</b>		<b>(110 328)</b>	<b>110 328</b>		

1. Only the legislature may approve this virement in terms of the Public Finance Management Act, (Act 1 of 1999).

## Declared unspent funds – R224.714 million

R224.714 million in unspent funds has been declared on conditional grants to provinces, due to the historical spending performance by some provinces.



Programme 2: Curriculum Policy, Support and Monitoring  
R30.243 million on the maths, science and technology grant

Programme 3: Teachers, Education Human Resources and Institutional Development  
R725 000 on the occupation specific dispensation for education sector therapists grant

Programme 4: Planning, Information and Assessment  
R163.112 million on the education infrastructure grant

Programme 5: Educational Enrichment Services  
R18.334 million on the national school nutrition programme grant  
R12.3 million on the HIV and AIDS (life skills education) grant

## Expenditure outcome for 2014/15 and actual expenditure for 2015/16

Programme	2014/15 Audited outcome					2015/16 Actual expenditure			
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 14 - Sep 14	Apr 14 - Sep 14 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 14 - Mar 15	Apr 14 - Mar 15 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 15 - Sep 15	Apr 15 - Sep 15 % of adjusted appropriation
R thousand									
Administration	351 448	189 439	53.9	380 799	108.4	360 297	1.7	201 652	56.0
Curriculum Policy, Support and Monitoring	1 895 927	510 564	26.9	1 685 219	88.9	1 844 922	8.7	806 475	43.7
Teachers, Education Human Resources and Institutional Development	1 281 247	1 099 494	85.8	1 314 462	102.6	1 163 353	5.5	887 727	76.3
Planning, Information and Assessment	10 420 369	5 414 412	52.0	10 428 875	100.1	11 974 032	56.3	6 964 639	58.2
Educational Enrichment Services	5 740 882	3 554 320	61.9	5 719 548	99.6	5 943 822	27.9	3 433 370	57.8
<b>Total</b>	<b>19 689 873</b>	<b>10 768 229</b>	<b>54.7</b>	<b>19 528 903</b>	<b>99.2</b>	<b>21 286 426</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>12 293 863</b>	<b>57.8</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>2 440 297</b>	<b>750 895</b>	<b>30.8</b>	<b>2 410 722</b>	<b>98.8</b>	<b>2 528 672</b>	<b>11.9</b>	<b>1 142 168</b>	<b>45.2</b>
Compensation of employees	414 400	204 204	49.3	412 744	99.6	439 948	2.1	223 300	50.8
Goods and services	1 976 915	546 691	27.7	1 948 996	98.6	2 041 200	9.6	918 868	45.0
Interest and rent on land	48 982	–	–	48 982	100.0	47 524	0.2	–	–
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>14 714 128</b>	<b>9 138 738</b>	<b>62.1</b>	<b>14 686 725</b>	<b>99.8</b>	<b>16 810 139</b>	<b>79.0</b>	<b>10 451 483</b>	<b>62.2</b>
Provinces and municipalities	13 576 952	8 112 970	59.8	13 549 796	99.8	15 631 771	73.4	9 541 034	61.0
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 055 030	1 001 175	94.9	1 055 530	100.0	1 103 974	5.2	849 219	76.9
Foreign governments and international organisations	12 755	–	–	16 654	130.6	13 342	0.1	–	–
Non-profit institutions	69 053	24 000	34.8	63 053	91.3	60 055	0.3	60 055	100.0
Households	338	593	175.4	1 692	500.6	997	–	1 175	117.9
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 535 448</b>	<b>878 596</b>	<b>34.7</b>	<b>2 426 456</b>	<b>95.7</b>	<b>1 947 615</b>	<b>9.1</b>	<b>700 212</b>	<b>36.0</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 526 395	875 273	34.6	2 413 700	95.5	1 940 535	9.1	697 198	35.9
Machinery and equipment	8 964	3 314	37.0	12 695	141.6	6 950	–	3 014	43.4
Software and other intangible assets	89	9	10.1	61	68.5	130	–	–	–
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>19 689 873</b>	<b>10 768 229</b>	<b>54.7</b>	<b>19 528 903</b>	<b>99.2</b>	<b>21 286 426</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>12 293 863</b>	<b>57.8</b>

## Expenditure trends for the first half of 2015/16

Total expenditure in 2014/15 was 99.2 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2015/16 was R12.3 billion or 57.8 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R21.3 billion for the year. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2014/15 was R10.8 billion, or 54.7 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted appropriation. Compared to the first six months of 2014/15, expenditure over the same

period in 2015/16 increased by R1.5 billion, or 14.2 per cent. The increase in spending in the Curriculum Policy, Support and Monitoring programme compared to the previous year was mainly because payments of the previous year's accruals were in the 2015/16 budget, principally for the Kha Ri Gude project. The increase in transfers and subsidies to non-profit institutions was due to the full transfer being made to the National Education Collaboration Trust in the first half of 2015/16, compared to 2014/15, when it was spread across the four quarters. The slight increase in payments for capital assets was due to an improvement in spending on the school infrastructure backlogs grant, compared to the same period in 2014/15.

## Departmental receipts

R thousand	2014/15					2015/16				
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome		Actual receipts		Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Apr 15 - Sep 15	Apr 15 - Sep 15 % of adjusted estimate
		Apr 14 - Sep 14	Apr 14 - Sep 14 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 14 - Mar 15	Apr 14 - Mar 15 % of adjusted estimate					
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	<b>70 000</b>	<b>47 984</b>	<b>68.5</b>	<b>57 572</b>	<b>82.2</b>	<b>6 080</b>	<b>12 067</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>6 659</b>	<b>55.2</b>
Sales of goods and services produced by department	5 229	1 417	27.1	4 629	88.5	1 537	2 037	16.9	1 438	70.6
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	50	43	86.0	43	86.0	-	-	-	-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	13 000	7 833	60.3	13 355	102.7	4 500	10 000	82.9	5 211	52.1
Sales of capital assets	600	301	50.2	301	50.2	-	-	-	-	-
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	51 121	38 390	75.1	39 244	76.8	43	30	0.2	10	33.3
<b>Total</b>	<b>70 000</b>	<b>47 984</b>	<b>68.5</b>	<b>57 572</b>	<b>82.2</b>	<b>6 080</b>	<b>12 067</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>6 659</b>	<b>55.2</b>

## Revenue trends for the first half of 2015/16

Revenue in the first six months of 2015/16 was R6.7 million, or 55.2 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R12.1 million for the year. In comparison, mid-year revenue in 2014/15 was R48 million, or 68.5 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted estimate. Compared to the first six months of 2014/15, revenue over the same period in 2015/16 decreased by R41.3 million, or 86.1 per cent. This was mainly due to a decline in interest received on advances paid to implementing agents appointed for the school infrastructure backlog grant.

## Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

### Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	Main appropriation	2015/16 Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Administration</b>								
Households								
<b>Social benefits</b>								
<b>Current</b>	-	-	-	235	-	-	235	235
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	235	-	-	235	235
<b>Curriculum Policy, Support and Monitoring</b>								
<b>Provinces and municipalities</b>								
<b>Provinces</b>								
<b>Provincial Revenue Funds</b>								
<b>Capital</b>	347 185	-	-	-	(30 243)	-	(30 243)	316 942
Maths, science and technology grant	347 185	-	-	-	(30 243)	-	(30 243)	316 942
<b>Households</b>								
<b>Social benefits</b>								
<b>Current</b>	-	-	-	109	-	-	109	109
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	109	-	-	109	109

## Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

R thousand	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Teachers, Education Human Resources and Institutional Development Provinces and municipalities Provinces Provincial Revenue Funds</b>								
<b>Current</b>	<b>67 000</b>	-	-	-	<b>(725)</b>	-	<b>(725)</b>	<b>66 275</b>
Occupational specific dispensation for education sector therapists grant	67 000	-	-	-	(725)	-	(725)	66 275
<b>Households Social benefits</b>								
<b>Current</b>	-	-	-	<b>124</b>	-	-	<b>124</b>	<b>124</b>
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	124	-	-	124	124
<b>Planning, Information and Assessment Provinces and municipalities Provinces Provincial Revenue Funds</b>								
<b>Capital</b>	<b>9 517 555</b>	-	-	-	<b>(163 112)</b>	-	<b>(163 112)</b>	<b>9 354 443</b>
Education infrastructure grant	9 517 555	-	-	-	(163 112)	-	(163 112)	9 354 443
<b>Households Social benefits</b>								
<b>Current</b>	-	-	-	<b>468</b>	-	-	<b>468</b>	<b>468</b>
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	468	-	-	468	468
<b>Educational Enrichment Services Provinces and municipalities Provinces Provincial Revenue Funds</b>								
<b>Current</b>	<b>5 924 745</b>	-	-	-	<b>(30 634)</b>	-	<b>(30 634)</b>	<b>5 894 111</b>
National school nutrition programme grant	5 703 715	-	-	-	(18 334)	-	(18 334)	5 685 381
HIV and AIDS (life skills education) grant	221 030	-	-	-	(12 300)	-	(12 300)	208 730
<b>Households Social benefits</b>								
<b>Current</b>	-	-	-	<b>61</b>	-	-	<b>61</b>	<b>61</b>
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	61	-	-	61	61

## Summary of changes to conditional grants: Provinces

R thousand	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Curriculum Policy, Support and Monitoring</b>								
<b>Maths, science and technology grant</b>	<b>347 185</b>	-	-	-	<b>(30 243)</b>	-	<b>(30 243)</b>	<b>316 942</b>
Maths, science and technology grant	347 185	-	-	-	(30 243)	-	(30 243)	316 942
<b>Teachers, Education Human Resources and Institutional Development</b>								
<b>Current</b>	<b>67 000</b>	-	-	-	<b>(725)</b>	-	<b>(725)</b>	<b>66 275</b>
Occupational specific dispensation for education sector therapists grant	67 000	-	-	-	(725)	-	(725)	66 275

## Summary of changes to conditional grants: Provinces (continued)

	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Planning, Information and Assessment</b>	<b>9 517 555</b>	-	-	-	(163 112)	-	(163 112)	<b>9 354 443</b>
Education infrastructure grant	9 517 555	-	-	-	(163 112)	-	(163 112)	9 354 443
<b>Educational Enrichment Services</b>	<b>5 924 745</b>	-	-	-	(30 634)	-	(30 634)	<b>5 894 111</b>
National school nutrition programme grant	5 703 715	-	-	-	(18 334)	-	(18 334)	5 685 381
HIV and AIDS (life skills education) grant	221 030	-	-	-	(12 300)	-	(12 300)	208 730

# Vote 15

## Higher Education and Training

### Adjusted budget summary

2015/16				
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>41 843 955</b>	<b>41 880 138</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>36 183</b>
<b>of which:</b>				
Current payments	7 801 176	7 696 183	(104 993)	-
Transfers and subsidies	34 030 453	34 173 600	-	143 147
Payments for capital assets	12 326	10 355	(1 971)	-
<b>Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund</b>	<b>14 690 000</b>	<b>15 800 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 110 000</b>
Executive authority	Minister of Higher Education and Training			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Higher Education and Training			
Website address	www.dhet.gov.za			

### Vote purpose

*Develop and support a quality higher and vocational education sector. Promote access to higher and vocational education and skills development training opportunities.*

### Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2015/16 as published in the 2015 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2015/16 (April to September)	Changed target for 2015/16
Number of students enrolled in higher education institutions per year	University Education		1 000 000	- <sup>1</sup>	-
Proportion of higher education enrolments in science, engineering and technology; business; and the humanities	University Education		29:28:43	- <sup>1</sup>	-
Number of doctoral graduates from universities per year	University Education		2 060	- <sup>1</sup>	-
Number of monitoring and evaluation reports on higher education produced and submitted for approval per year	University Education		12	2	-
Number of headcount enrolments in technical and vocational education and training colleges per year	Vocational and Continuing Education and Training	Outcome 5: A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	1 000 000	614 358 <sup>2</sup>	-
Number of full time equivalents enrolled in technical and vocational education and training institutions per year	Vocational and Continuing Education and Training		401 088	244 045 <sup>2</sup>	-
Number of teaching and learning support plans for the vocational and continuing education and training developed and approved per year	Vocational and Continuing Education and Training		2	1	-
Turnaround time for certificates issued to qualifying students after examinations (months)	Vocational and Continuing Education and Training		12	- <sup>3</sup>	-
Number of new artisans registered for training each year	Skills Development		29 750	10 778	-
Number of artisan learners competent each year	Skills Development		20 110	5 967	-
Number of work based learning opportunities created per year	Skills Development		69 000	34 262 <sup>4</sup>	-

1. Audited data for the 2014 academic year will only be available from universities by October 2015.

2. Figures as at the end of August 2015.

3. The issuing of national certificate (vocational) certificates has ground to a halt, as the consolidation error detected on the examinations IT system has not yet been resolved. The State Information Technology Agency has contracted a service provider to assist in resolving this problem.

4. Figures as at end June 2015. Reports from sector education and training authorities to the department for the period July – September 2015 are only due on 15 October 2015.

Mid-year progress

The department's targets for headcount and full-time equivalent enrolments at technical and vocational education and training colleges are unlikely to be achieved by the end of 2015/16, as the majority of enrolments take place in the first six months of the year.

The department is on track to achieve the targets set for reports on monitoring and evaluation of higher education. A further 3 reports on monitoring and evaluation of higher education will be delivered in the third quarter of 2015/16 and the remaining 7 will be delivered in the fourth quarter.

The risks of the targets for new artisans registered not being met are increasing due to the effects of the economic slowdown and fewer employers being able to take on apprentices. The department and employers are holding discussions about ways in which risks can be mitigated.

The number of competent artisan learners is unlikely to reach the target of 20 110 by the end of the financial year, due mainly to the continued low throughput of learners in artisanal programmes. To address this problem, the department will provide support for learners that are nearing the end of their programmes. In the medium to long term, the department is working on providing more support for foundational learning and a system based on apprenticeships.

## Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2015

Programme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation		
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Administration	318 318	-	-	37 724	(2 100)	5 577	41 201	359 519
Human Resource Development, Planning and Monitoring Coordination	54 843	-	-	3 410	-	-	3 410	58 253
University Education	32 844 325	-	-	3 120	-	-	3 120	32 847 445
Vocational and Continuing Education and Training	8 515 770	-	-	(46 186)	(28 500)	61 206	(13 480)	8 502 290
Skills Development	110 699	-	-	1 932	-	-	1 932	112 631
<b>Total</b>	<b>41 843 955</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(30 600)</b>	<b>66 783</b>	<b>36 183</b>	<b>41 880 138</b>
<b>Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund</b>	<b>14 690 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 110 000</b>	<b>1 110 000</b>	<b>15 800 000</b>
Sector education and training authorities	11 752 707	-	-	-	-	888 000	888 000	12 640 707
National Skills Fund	2 937 293	-	-	-	-	222 000	222 000	3 159 293
<b>Total</b>	<b>56 533 955</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(30 600)</b>	<b>1 176 783</b>	<b>1 146 183</b>	<b>57 680 138</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>7 801 176</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(141 176)</b>	<b>(30 600)</b>	<b>66 783</b>	<b>(104 993)</b>	<b>7 696 183</b>
Compensation of employees	7 308 192	-	-	(29 320)	(28 500)	66 783	8 963	7 317 155
Goods and services	492 984	-	-	(111 856)	(2 100)	-	(113 956)	379 028
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>48 720 453</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>143 147</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 110 000</b>	<b>1 253 147</b>	<b>49 973 600</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	21 269 956	-	-	31 893	-	1 110 000	1 141 893	22 411 849
Higher education institutions	26 243 227	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 243 227
Foreign governments and international organisations	3 156	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 156
Non-profit institutions	1 204 114	-	-	110 857	-	-	110 857	1 314 971
Households	-	-	-	397	-	-	397	397
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>12 326</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 971)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 971)</b>	<b>10 355</b>
Machinery and equipment	12 326	-	-	(1 971)	-	-	(1 971)	10 355
<b>Total</b>	<b>56 533 955</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(30 600)</b>	<b>1 176 783</b>	<b>1 146 183</b>	<b>57 680 138</b>

**Programme 1: Administration**

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Ministry	28 899	–	–	(1 377)	–	–	(1 377)	27 522
Department Management	35 797	–	–	14 674	(2 100)	–	12 574	48 371
Corporate Services	105 095	–	–	33 880	–	–	33 880	138 975
Office of the Chief Financial Officer	86 150	–	–	(8 206)	–	5 577	(2 629)	83 521
Internal Audit	9 932	–	–	(1 247)	–	–	(1 247)	8 685
Office Accommodation	52 445	–	–	–	–	–	–	52 445
<b>Total</b>	<b>318 318</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>37 724</b>	<b>(2 100)</b>	<b>5 577</b>	<b>41 201</b>	<b>359 519</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>311 347</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>35 961</b>	<b>(2 100)</b>	<b>5 577</b>	<b>39 438</b>	<b>350 785</b>
Compensation of employees	170 556	–	–	(7 680)	–	5 577	(2 103)	168 453
Goods and services	140 791	–	–	43 641	(2 100)	–	41 541	182 332
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>313</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>313</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	313	–	–	–	–	–	–	313
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>6 658</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 763</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 763</b>	<b>8 421</b>
Machinery and equipment	6 658	–	–	1 763	–	–	1 763	8 421
<b>Total</b>	<b>318 318</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>37 724</b>	<b>(2 100)</b>	<b>5 577</b>	<b>41 201</b>	<b>359 519</b>

**Programme 2: Human Resource Development, Planning and Monitoring Coordination**

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Programme Management: Human Resource Development, Planning and Monitoring Coordination	3 046	–	–	(34)	–	–	(34)	3 012
Human Resource Development, Strategic Planning and Coordination	11 483	–	–	2 754	–	–	2 754	14 237
Planning, Information, Monitoring and Evaluation Coordination	8 576	–	–	2 864	–	–	2 864	11 440
International Relations	11 212	–	–	140	–	–	140	11 352
Legal and Legislative Services	15 623	–	–	(2 220)	–	–	(2 220)	13 403
Social Inclusion in Education	4 903	–	–	(94)	–	–	(94)	4 809
<b>Total</b>	<b>54 843</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3 410</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3 410</b>	<b>58 253</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>51 059</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3 544</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3 544</b>	<b>54 603</b>
Compensation of employees	41 437	–	–	3 310	–	–	3 310	44 747
Goods and services	9 622	–	–	234	–	–	234	9 856
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>3 156</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3 156</b>
Foreign governments and international organisations	3 156	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 156
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>628</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(134)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(134)</b>	<b>494</b>
Machinery and equipment	628	–	–	(134)	–	–	(134)	494
<b>Total</b>	<b>54 843</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3 410</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3 410</b>	<b>58 253</b>

**Programme 3: University Education**

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Programme Management: University Education	1 593	–	–	801	–	–	801	2 394
University - Academic Planning and Management	6 557 974	–	–	490	–	–	490	6 558 464
University - Financial Planning and Information Systems	9 065	–	–	(10)	–	–	(10)	9 055
University - Policy and Development	21 346	–	–	1 033	–	–	1 033	22 379
Teacher Education	11 120	–	–	806	–	–	806	11 926
University Subsidies	26 243 227	–	–	–	–	–	–	26 243 227
<b>Total</b>	<b>32 844 325</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3 120</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3 120</b>	<b>32 847 445</b>

**Programme 3: University Education (continued)**

Economic classification	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>48 906</b>	-	-	<b>3 180</b>	-	-	<b>3 180</b>	<b>52 086</b>
Compensation of employees	43 017	-	-	3 120	-	-	3 120	46 137
Goods and services	5 889	-	-	60	-	-	60	5 949
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>32 795 115</b>	-	-	<b>7</b>	-	-	<b>7</b>	<b>32 795 122</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	6 544 127	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 544 127
Higher education institutions	26 243 227	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 243 227
Non-profit institutions	7 761	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 761
Households	-	-	-	7	-	-	7	7
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>304</b>	-	-	<b>(67)</b>	-	-	<b>(67)</b>	<b>237</b>
Machinery and equipment	304	-	-	(67)	-	-	(67)	237
<b>Total</b>	<b>32 844 325</b>	-	-	<b>3 120</b>	-	-	<b>3 120</b>	<b>32 847 445</b>

**Programme 4: Vocational and Continuing Education and Training**

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Programme Management: Vocational and Continuing Education and Training	10 199	-	-	(5 094)	-	-	(5 094)	5 105
Planning and Institutional Support	6 326 714	-	-	(684)	-	32 706	32 022	6 358 736
Programmes and Qualifications	2 001 223	-	-	(130 038)	(28 500)	28 500	(130 038)	1 871 185
National Examination and Assessment	177 634	-	-	89 630	-	-	89 630	267 264
<b>Total</b>	<b>8 515 770</b>	-	-	<b>(46 186)</b>	<b>(28 500)</b>	<b>61 206</b>	<b>(13 480)</b>	<b>8 502 290</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>7 302 181</b>	-	-	<b>(186 256)</b>	<b>(28 500)</b>	<b>61 206</b>	<b>(153 550)</b>	<b>7 148 631</b>
Compensation of employees	6 977 048	-	-	(29 730)	(28 500)	61 206	2 976	6 980 024
Goods and services	325 133	-	-	(156 526)	-	-	(156 526)	168 607
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>1 210 021</b>	-	-	<b>143 140</b>	-	-	<b>143 140</b>	<b>1 353 161</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	13 668	-	-	31 893	-	-	31 893	45 561
Non-profit institutions	1 196 353	-	-	110 857	-	-	110 857	1 307 210
Households	-	-	-	390	-	-	390	390
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>3 568</b>	-	-	<b>(3 070)</b>	-	-	<b>(3 070)</b>	<b>498</b>
Machinery and equipment	3 568	-	-	(3 070)	-	-	(3 070)	498
<b>Total</b>	<b>8 515 770</b>	-	-	<b>(46 186)</b>	<b>(28 500)</b>	<b>61 206</b>	<b>(13 480)</b>	<b>8 502 290</b>

**Programme 5: Skills Development**

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Programme Management: Skills Development	750	-	-	1 190	-	-	1 190	1 940
SETA Coordination	79 045	-	-	2 179	-	-	2 179	81 224
National Skills Development Services	9 056	-	-	(1 437)	-	-	(1 437)	7 619
Quality Development and Promotion	21 848	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 848
<b>Total</b>	<b>110 699</b>	-	-	<b>1 932</b>	-	-	<b>1 932</b>	<b>112 631</b>



**Programme 5: Skills Development (continued)**

Economic classification		2015/16						
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>87 683</b>	–	–	<b>2 395</b>	–	–	<b>2 395</b>	<b>90 078</b>
Compensation of employees	76 134	–	–	1 660	–	–	1 660	77 794
Goods and services	11 549	–	–	735	–	–	735	12 284
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>21 848</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	<b>21 848</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	21 848	–	–	–	–	–	–	21 848
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 168</b>	–	–	<b>(463)</b>	–	–	<b>(463)</b>	<b>705</b>
Machinery and equipment	1 168	–	–	(463)	–	–	(463)	705
<b>Total</b>	<b>110 699</b>	–	–	<b>1 932</b>	–	–	<b>1 932</b>	<b>112 631</b>

**Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund**

		2015/16						
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Sector education and training authorities	11 752 707	–	–	–	–	888 000	888 000	12 640 707
National Skills Fund	2 937 293	–	–	–	–	222 000	222 000	3 159 293
<b>Total</b>	<b>14 690 000</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>1 110 000</b>	<b>1 110 000</b>	<b>15 800 000</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>14 690 000</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>1 110 000</b>	<b>1 110 000</b>	<b>15 800 000</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	14 690 000	–	–	–	–	1 110 000	1 110 000	15 800 000
<b>Total</b>	<b>14 690 000</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>1 110 000</b>	<b>1 110 000</b>	<b>15 800 000</b>

**Details of adjustments to the Estimates of National Expenditure 2015****Virements and shifts****Programmes**

- Administration
- Human Resource Development, Planning and Monitoring Coordination
- University Education
- Vocational and Continuing Education and Training
- Skills Development

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>(7 680)</b>	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>3 310</b>
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(3 310)	Compensation of employees	Increase in personnel remuneration, and for the upgrading of salary levels 5 to 6, 9 to 10, and 11 to 12	3 310
	Vacant posts	(3 120)	<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>3 120</b>
	Vacant posts	(1 250)	Compensation of employees	Funding for the deputy director-general post that was filled during the year	3 120
				Increased personnel remuneration and for the upgrading of salary level 5 to 6, 9 to 10, and 11 to 12	
			<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>1 250</b>
			Compensation of employees	Increased personnel remuneration and for the upgrading of salary level 5 to 6, 9 to 10, and 11 to 12	1 250
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		2.4%			

2015 Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 2</b>			<b>Programme 2</b>		
		<b>(152)</b>			<b>152</b>
Machinery and equipment	Savings realised from the decision not to acquire new equipment, to address shortfalls in other items in the programme2	(143)	Goods and services	Compensation for overspending on items not originally budgeted for, such as communication and agency and support/ outsourced services, due to increased activities resulting from the function shift¹	143
Goods and services	Cost containment measures effected on items such as catering, communication, stationery, and travel and subsistence, to cater for items on which there was overspending	(9)	Machinery and equipment	Upgrading of old computer equipment	9
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.3%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
<b>Programme 3</b>			<b>Programme 3</b>		
		<b>(146)</b>			<b>146</b>
Machinery and equipment	Savings realised from the decision not to acquire new equipment, to address shortfalls in other items in the programme²	(103)	Goods and services	Compensation for overspending on travel and subsistence due to increased support to private universities	103
Goods and services	Cost containment measures effected on slow spending items, such as minor assets, travel and subsistence, venues and facilities, operating leases, and stationery, to cater for items on which there was overspending	(36)	Machinery and equipment	Upgrading of old computer equipment	36
	Cost containment measures effected on items such as training and development, and travel and subsistence, to cater for items on which there was overspending	(7)	Households	Social benefits to employees who left the public service	7
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
<b>Programme 4</b>			<b>Programme 1</b>		
		<b>(189 374)</b>			<b>20 333</b>
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts and reallocation of personnel remuneration for community education and training, to address shortfalls resulting from the function shift¹	(20 333)	Goods and services	Shortfalls relating to function shift activities, such as: the department's contribution to the policy and procedure on incapacity leave and ill-health retirement, computer services, contractors, stationery, catering, and training and development¹	20 333
	Vacant posts	(8 987)	<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>8 987</b>
	Vacant posts	(410)	Non-profit institutions	Skills development in the technical and vocational education and training sector	8 987
			<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>410</b>
			Compensation of employees	Increase in personnel remuneration and for the upgrading of salary level 5 to 6, 9 to 10, and 11 to 12	410

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
			<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>25 071</b>
Machinery and equipment	Savings realised from the decision not to acquire new equipment, to address shortfalls in other items in the programme <sup>2</sup>	(1 355)	Goods and services	Items relating to the function shift, such as minor assets, computer services, travel and subsistence, and agency and support	1 355
	Savings realised from the decision not to acquire new equipment, to address shortfalls in other items in the programme	(1 763)	Machinery and equipment	Upgrading of old computer equipment	1 763
Goods and services	Cost containment measures effected on slow spending items, such as travel and subsistence, minor assets, computer services, and stationery	(21 953)	Goods and services	Shortfalls relating to function shift related items, such as travel and subsistence, computer services, as well as for the department's contribution to the policy and procedure on incapacity leave and ill-health retirement, and the central provision of event management in the department	21 953
	Cost containment measures effected on slow spending items such as computer services, stationery, and travel and subsistence, to cater for items on which there was overspending	(100)	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>100</b>
			Goods and services	Overspending on travel and subsistence, due to increased monitoring of the implementation of higher education policies and research in the higher education sector	100
	Reallocation of funds due to function shift activities that did not take place as projected, due to delays in the procurement of consumables, stationery, printing and office supplies	(48)	<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>134 201</b>
			Machinery and equipment	Upgrading of old computer equipment	48
	Reallocation of funds due to function shift activities that did not take place as projected, due to delays in the appointment of suitable candidates, to address functions that have been transferred to the department	(390)	Households	Social benefits to employees who left the service	390
	Function shift: correction and reallocation of funds in respect of ring-fenced funding to the Western Cape and Free State, and skills development funds for the technical and vocational education and the community education and training colleges	(101 870)	Non-profit institutions	Function shift: ring-fenced funding to different colleges in the Western Cape and Free State in respect of recurrent and capital infrastructure projects Skills funds allocated to the technical and vocational education and training colleges to be transferred to the relevant community education and training colleges <sup>1</sup>	101 870

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
	Cost containment measures effected on slow spending items, such as computer services, stationery, and travel and subsistence, to cater for items on which there was overspending	(31 893)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Function shift: ring-fenced funding to different colleges in the Western Cape and Free State in respect of recurrent and capital infrastructure Skills projects funds allocated to the technical and vocational education and training colleges to be transferred to the relevant community education and training colleges <sup>1</sup>	31 893
	Cost containment measures effected on slow spending items such as computer services, stationery, travel and subsistence, to cater for items on which there was overspending	(272)	<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>272</b>
			Goods and services	Compensation for overspending on stationery, travel and subsistence, communication, agency and outsourced services that were not originally budgeted for	272
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		1.7%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>0.5%</b>			
<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>(463)</b>	<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>463</b>
Machinery and equipment	Savings realised from the decision not to acquire new equipment, to address shortfalls in other items in the programme <sup>2</sup>	(463)	Goods and services	Compensation for overspending on stationery, printing and office supplies as a result of: -increased trade tests at the Institute for the National Development of Learnerships, Employment and Labour Assessment -more employment skills and labour assessments conducted	463
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.4%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>0.0%</b>			
<b>Total</b>		<b>(197 815)</b>	<b>197 815</b>		

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

2. Only the legislature may approve this virement in terms of the Public Finance Management Act, (Act 1 of 1999).

## Declared unspent funds – R30.6 million

### Programme 1: Administration

R2.1 million in unspent funds has been declared on goods and services, agency and support/external services due to cost containment measures effected within the department.

### Programme 4: Vocational and Continuing Education and Training

R28.5 million in unspent funds has been declared on compensation of employees due to the historical spending performance on this item.

## Other adjustments – R66.783 million

### **Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events – R66.783 million**

An additional R66.783 million has been allocated to the department to cover the costs of increases in personnel remuneration that were higher than provided for in the main Budget, as follows:

### Programme 1: Administration

R5.577 million

## Programme 4: Vocational and Continuing Education and Training

R61.206 million

**Expenditure outcome for 2014/15 and actual expenditure for 2015/16**

Programme	2014/15					2015/16				
	Audited outcome					Actual expenditure				
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 14 - Sep 14	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 14 - Mar 15	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 15 - Sep 15	% of adjusted appropriation	
Administration	285 674	122 732	43.0	298 864	104.6	359 519	0.6	175 200	48.7	
Human Resource Development, Planning and Monitoring Coordination	54 726	22 014	40.2	49 854	91.1	58 253	0.1	27 662	47.5	
University Education	30 443 748	23 908 507	78.5	30 443 955	100.0	32 847 445	56.9	25 497 894	77.6	
Vocational and Continuing Education and Training	8 098 008	3 268 240	40.4	8 088 638	99.9	8 502 290	14.7	3 531 154	41.5	
Skills Development	106 300	52 179	49.1	105 985	99.7	112 631	0.2	259 512	230.4	
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>38 988 456</b>	<b>27 373 672</b>	<b>70.2</b>	<b>38 987 296</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>41 880 138</b>	<b>72.6</b>	<b>29 491 422</b>	<b>70.4</b>	
<b>Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund</b>	<b>13 200 000</b>	<b>6 415 632</b>	<b>48.6</b>	<b>13 838 798</b>	<b>104.8</b>	<b>15 800 000</b>	<b>27.4</b>	<b>7 502 166</b>	<b>47.5</b>	
Sector education and training authorities	10 560 647	5 132 552	48.6	11 071 025	104.8	12 640 707	21.9	6 001 793	47.5	
National Skills Fund	2 639 353	1 283 080	48.6	2 767 773	104.9	3 159 293	5.5	1 500 373	47.5	
<b>Total</b>	<b>52 188 456</b>	<b>33 789 304</b>	<b>64.7</b>	<b>52 826 094</b>	<b>101.2</b>	<b>57 680 138</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>36 993 588</b>	<b>64.1</b>	
<b>Economic classification</b>										
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>5 272 946</b>	<b>1 876 193</b>	<b>35.6</b>	<b>5 270 114</b>	<b>99.9</b>	<b>7 696 183</b>	<b>13.3</b>	<b>3 396 160</b>	<b>44.1</b>	
Compensation of employees	4 971 259	1 765 693	35.5	4 965 547	99.9	7 317 155	12.7	3 238 811	44.3	
Goods and services	301 687	110 500	36.6	304 567	101.0	379 028	0.7	157 349	41.5	
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>46 910 456</b>	<b>31 911 547</b>	<b>68.0</b>	<b>47 549 362</b>	<b>101.4</b>	<b>49 973 600</b>	<b>86.6</b>	<b>33 593 556</b>	<b>67.2</b>	
Departmental agencies and accounts	19 459 869	11 271 198	57.9	20 098 495	103.3	22 411 849	38.9	12 608 479	56.3	
Higher education institutions	24 155 093	19 037 072	78.8	24 155 093	100.0	26 243 227	45.5	20 391 795	77.7	
Foreign governments and international organisations	2 915	–	–	2 983	102.3	3 156	–	2 588	82.0	
Non-profit institutions	3 193 247	1 603 219	50.2	3 193 247	100.0	1 314 971	2.3	590 113	44.9	
Households	99 332	58	0.1	99 544	100.2	397	–	581	146.3	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>5 054</b>	<b>1 564</b>	<b>30.9</b>	<b>6 618</b>	<b>130.9</b>	<b>10 355</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3 872</b>	<b>37.4</b>	
Machinery and equipment	5 054	1 564	30.9	6 618	130.9	10 355	–	3 848	37.2	
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	24	–	
<b>Total</b>	<b>52 188 456</b>	<b>33 789 304</b>	<b>64.7</b>	<b>52 826 094</b>	<b>101.2</b>	<b>57 680 138</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>36 993 588</b>	<b>64.1</b>	

**Expenditure trends for the first half of 2015/16**

Total expenditure in 2014/15 was 101.2 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2015/16 was R37 billion or 64.1 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R57.7 billion for the year. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2014/15 was R33.8 billion, or 64.7 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted appropriation. Compared to the first six months of 2014/15, expenditure over the same period in 2015/16 increased by R3.2 billion, or 9.5 per cent.

This was mainly due to: increases in the allocations made to block grants to higher education institutions; the National Student Financial Aid Scheme for bursaries; municipal and accommodation charges; preparations for the technical and vocational education and training colleges and the adult education and training examination functions, which shifted from provincial education departments to the Department of Higher Education and Training on 1 April 2015; establishment costs of the new universities in Mpumalanga and Northern Cape that began operations in 2015; and the higher education HIV and Aids programme that has been expanded to technical and vocational education and training colleges.

The increase in personnel remuneration emanating from the 2015 public sector wage agreement also accounted for the higher spending.

## Departmental receipts

R thousand	2014/15					2015/16				
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts				
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 14 - Sep 14	adjusted estimate % of	Apr 14 - Mar 15	adjusted estimate % of	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Apr 15 - Sep 15	adjusted estimate % of
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	<b>10 323</b>	<b>6 040</b>	<b>58.5</b>	<b>11 594</b>	<b>112.3</b>	<b>10 864</b>	<b>14 143</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>7 615</b>	<b>53.8</b>
Sales of goods and services produced by department	5 138	2 871	55.9	5 634	109.7	5 229	7 692	54.4	4 399	57.2
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	18	9	50.0	17	94.4	32	32	0.2	8	25.0
Interest, dividends and rent on land	3 394	2 852	84.0	3 343	98.5	4 109	3 859	27.3	1 930	50.0
Sales of capital assets	-	-	-	15	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	1 773	308	17.4	2 585	145.8	1 494	2 560	18.1	1 278	49.9
<b>Total</b>	<b>10 323</b>	<b>6 040</b>	<b>58.5</b>	<b>11 594</b>	<b>112.3</b>	<b>10 864</b>	<b>14 143</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>7 615</b>	<b>53.8</b>

## Revenue trends for the first half of 2015/16

Revenue in the first six months of 2015/16 was R7.6 million, or 53.8 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R14.1 million for the year. In comparison, mid-year revenue in 2014/15 was R6 million, or 58.5 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted estimate. Compared to the first six months of 2014/15, revenue over the same period in 2015/16 increased by R1.6 million, or 26.1 per cent. This was mainly due to increases in trade administration fees from a higher number of workers registering for trade tests, as well as an increase in the number of garnishee orders at technical and vocational education and training colleges, and at community education and training centres.

## Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

### Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>University Education</b>								
<b>Households</b>								
<b>Social benefits</b>								
<b>Current</b>	-	-	-	7	-	-	7	7
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	7	-	-	7	7
<b>Vocational and Continuing Education and Training</b>								
<b>Departmental agencies and accounts</b>								
<b>Departmental agencies (non-business entities)</b>								
<b>Current</b>	13 668	-	-	31 893	-	-	31 893	45 561
Transfer to sector education and training authorities	13 668	-	-	31 893	-	-	31 893	45 561
<b>Non-profit institutions</b>								
<b>Current</b>	1 196 353	-	-	110 857	-	-	110 857	1 307 210
Technical and vocational education and training colleges	1 140 945	-	-	73 795	-	-	73 795	1 214 740
Adult education and training centres	55 408	-	-	37 062	-	-	37 062	92 470
<b>Households</b>								
<b>Social benefits</b>								
<b>Current</b>	-	-	-	390	-	-	390	390
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	390	-	-	390	390

## Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

		2015/16						
		Adjustments appropriation					Total	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll- overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	adjustments appropriation	
<b>Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund Departmental agencies and accounts</b>								
<b>Departmental agencies (non-business entities)</b>								
<b>Current</b>								
	<b>14 690 000</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>1 110 000</b>	<b>1 110 000</b>	<b>15 800 000</b>
Sector education and training authorities	11 752 707	-	-	-	-	888 000	888 000	12 640 707
National Skills Fund	2 937 293	-	-	-	-	222 000	222 000	3 159 293





# Vote 16

## Health

### Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2015/16			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>36 468 018</b>	<b>36 253 925</b>	<b>(214 093)</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>of which:</b>				
Current payments	2 351 547	2 270 097	(81 450)	-
Transfers and subsidies	33 448 493	33 519 141	-	70 648
Payments for capital assets	667 978	464 687	(203 291)	-
Executive authority	Minister of Health			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Health			
Website address	www.health.gov.za			

### Vote purpose

*Provide leadership and coordination of health services to promote the health of all people in South Africa through an accessible, caring and high quality system based on the primary health care approach.*

### Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2015/16 as published in the 2015 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2015/16 (April to September) <sup>1</sup>	Changed target for 2015/16
Total number of private providers contracted to work in public health facilities	National Health Insurance, Health Planning and Systems Enablement	Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans	400	312	-
Tuberculosis new client treatment success rate	HIV and AIDS, Tuberculosis, Maternal and Child Health		83%	81%	-
Tuberculosis treatment defaulter rate	HIV and AIDS, Tuberculosis, Maternal and Child Health		5.5%	5.1%	-
Total clients remaining on antiretroviral therapy at the end of the month	HIV and AIDS, Tuberculosis, Maternal and Child Health		3.6 million	3 005 713 <sup>2</sup>	-
Rate of first antenatal first visit before 20 weeks	HIV and AIDS, Tuberculosis, Maternal and Child Health		60%	57.3%	-
Immunisation coverage under 1 year of age (annualised)	HIV and AIDS, Tuberculosis, Maternal and Child Health		91%	90.9%	-
Second dose immunisation coverage for measles annualised	HIV and AIDS, Tuberculosis, Maternal and Child Health		85%	79.9%	-
Infant first polymerase chain reaction test positive within 2 months after birth as a proportion of live births to HIV positive women	HIV and AIDS, Tuberculosis, Maternal and Child Health		2%	1.4%	-
Cervical cancer screening coverage	HIV and AIDS, Tuberculosis, Maternal and Child Health		64%	53.2%	-
Human papilloma virus first dose immunisation coverage	HIV and AIDS, Tuberculosis, Maternal and Child Health		73.5%	65%	-
Number of ports of entry that are compliant with international health regulations per year	Primary Health Care Services		40	44	-
Number of functional ward based outreach teams established	Primary Health Care Services		2 000	1 740	-

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2015/16 as published in the 2015 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2015/16 (April to September) <sup>1</sup>	Changed target for 2015/16
Median waiting time for blood alcohol results	Hospitals, Tertiary Health Services and Human Resource Development	Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans	6 weeks	20.5 weeks	–
Turnaround times for toxicology tests and reports	Hospitals, Tertiary Health Services and Human Resource Development		6 months	5.8 months	–
Turnaround times for perishable food product tests and reports	Hospitals, Tertiary Health Services and Human Resource Development		60 days	270 days	–

1. Only data for the first four months of 2015/16 are currently available. This is due the data flow policy that provides for 45-day period after end of each month for data transmitted from all health facilities to reach the National Department of Health following verification by sub-districts, districts and provinces.

2. This excludes data from 233 health facilities including mobile clinics.

### Mid-year progress

The extended programme on immunisation is close to meeting its target of fully immunising 91 per cent of children before their first birthday and the second dose of the measles immunisation was administered to 80 per cent of children under the age of two, against the target of 85 per cent for 2015/16.

The number of pregnant women who presented at a primary health care facility increased to 57.3 per cent against the target of 60 per cent for 2015/16. The number of early antenatal care visits is influenced by multiple factors, including cultural beliefs, which are slow to change.

Cervical cancer screening coverage remains relatively low, at 53.2 per cent, against the annual target of 64 per cent. In addition to screening, the department is preventing cervical cancer by vaccinating 9 year old girls in Grade 4 against the human papilloma virus in partnership with the Department of Basic Education. The department is on track to meeting this target.

Strengthening government's efforts to combat HIV and tuberculosis are continuing to yield results, and the department is on track to achieving the annual targets.

As of 1 April 2015, the budgets and personnel for port health services and personnel were moved from provincial health departments to the national Department of Health. Four months into the financial year, the department had ensured that 44 ports of entry were compliant with International Health Regulations compared to the annual target of 40 ports.

The backlogs and long turnaround times for blood alcohol and perishable food products tests are still a concern. The ageing infrastructure at the Pretoria laboratory has impeded performance. The department is considering obtaining a new building to house the laboratory. The Johannesburg laboratory recently switched over from a manual to an automated reporting system, which resulted in delays in the issuing of reports during the transition period. Tests and reports for perishable food products faced delays because the department was awaiting the installation of new technology at the Cape Town laboratory. The installation of new equipment has now been completed and will assist the department to achieve the target of 60 days.

## Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2015

Programme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Administration	457 078	–	–	(500)	–	–	(500)	456 578
National Health Insurance, Health Planning and Systems Enablement	587 807	–	–	29 500	(18 623)	(2 038)	8 839	596 646
HIV and AIDS, Tuberculosis, and Maternal and Child Health	14 442 144	–	–	(500)	(66 582)	3 816	(63 266)	14 378 878
Primary Health Care Services	225 005	–	–	(500)	–	412	(88)	224 917

Programme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Hospitals, Tertiary Health Services and Human Resource Development	19 159 065	–	–	(34 956)	(131 078)	–	(166 034)	18 993 031
Health Regulation and Compliance Management	1 596 919	–	–	6 956	–	–	6 956	1 603 875
<b>Total</b>	<b>36 468 018</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(216 283)</b>	<b>2 190</b>	<b>(214 093)</b>	<b>36 253 925</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>2 351 547</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(83 640)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 190</b>	<b>(81 450)</b>	<b>2 270 097</b>
Compensation of employees	772 088	–	–	–	–	2 190	2 190	774 278
Goods and services	1 579 459	–	–	(83 640)	–	–	(83 640)	1 495 819
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>33 448 493</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>224 431</b>	<b>(153 783)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>70 648</b>	<b>33 519 141</b>
Provinces and municipalities	31 857 873	–	–	200 658	(153 783)	–	46 875	31 904 748
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 416 352	–	–	773	–	–	773	1 417 125
Higher education institutions	3 138	–	–	23 000	–	–	23 000	26 138
Non-profit institutions	171 130	–	–	–	–	–	–	171 130
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>667 978</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(140 791)</b>	<b>(62 500)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(203 291)</b>	<b>464 687</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	562 516	–	–	(207 887)	–	–	(207 887)	354 629
Machinery and equipment	105 462	–	–	67 096	(62 500)	–	4 596	110 058
<b>Total</b>	<b>36 468 018</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(216 283)</b>	<b>2 190</b>	<b>(214 093)</b>	<b>36 253 925</b>

**Programme 1: Administration**

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Ministry	31 917	–	–	(500)	–	–	(500)	31 417
Management	19 641	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 641
Corporate Services	213 467	–	–	–	–	–	–	213 467
Office Accommodation	125 810	–	–	–	–	–	–	125 810
Financial Management	66 243	–	–	–	–	–	–	66 243
<b>Total</b>	<b>457 078</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(500)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(500)</b>	<b>456 578</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>447 475</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(3 482)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(3 482)</b>	<b>443 993</b>
Compensation of employees	177 115	–	–	–	–	–	–	177 115
Goods and services	270 360	–	–	(3 482)	–	–	(3 482)	266 878
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>1 969</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>773</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>773</b>	<b>2 742</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 969	–	–	773	–	–	773	2 742
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>7 634</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 209</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 209</b>	<b>9 843</b>
Machinery and equipment	7 634	–	–	2 209	–	–	2 209	9 843
<b>Total</b>	<b>457 078</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(500)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(500)</b>	<b>456 578</b>

**Programme 2: National Health Insurance, Health Planning and Systems Enablement**

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Programme Management	3 020	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 020
Technical Policy and Planning	19 869	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 869
Health Information Management, Monitoring and Evaluation	57 280	-	-	29 800	-	(2 038)	27 762	85 042
Sector-wide Procurement	29 729	-	-	(300)	-	-	(300)	29 429
Health Financing and National Health Insurance	414 388	-	-	-	(18 623)	-	(18 623)	395 765
International Health and Development	63 521	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 521
<b>Total</b>	<b>587 807</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>29 500</b>	<b>(18 623)</b>	<b>(2 038)</b>	<b>8 839</b>	<b>596 646</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>488 157</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>21 842</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 038)</b>	<b>19 804</b>	<b>507 961</b>
Compensation of employees	96 077	-	-	-	-	(543)	(543)	95 534
Goods and services	392 080	-	-	21 842	-	(1 495)	20 347	412 427
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>97 062</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7 658</b>	<b>(18 623)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(10 965)</b>	<b>86 097</b>
Provinces and municipalities	72 042	-	-	7 658	(18 623)	-	(10 965)	61 077
Departmental agencies and accounts	900	-	-	-	-	-	-	900
Non-profit institutions	24 120	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 120
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 588</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 588</b>
Machinery and equipment	2 588	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 588
<b>Total</b>	<b>587 807</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>29 500</b>	<b>(18 623)</b>	<b>(2 038)</b>	<b>8 839</b>	<b>596 646</b>

**Programme 3: HIV and AIDS, Tuberculosis, and Maternal and Child Health**

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Programme Management	3 652	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 652
HIV and AIDS	14 170 753	-	-	-	(66 582)	2 190	(64 392)	14 106 361
Tuberculosis	27 771	-	-	(200)	-	-	(200)	27 571
Women's Maternal and Reproductive Health	18 778	-	-	(200)	-	-	(200)	18 578
Child, Youth and School Health	221 190	-	-	(100)	-	1 626	1 526	222 716
<b>Total</b>	<b>14 442 144</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(500)</b>	<b>(66 582)</b>	<b>3 816</b>	<b>(63 266)</b>	<b>14 378 878</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>539 943</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(500)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 816</b>	<b>3 316</b>	<b>543 259</b>
Compensation of employees	68 937	-	-	-	-	3 366	3 366	72 303
Goods and services	471 006	-	-	(500)	-	450	(50)	470 956
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>13 900 399</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(66 582)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(66 582)</b>	<b>13 833 817</b>
Provinces and municipalities	13 737 312	-	-	-	(66 582)	-	(66 582)	13 670 730
Departmental agencies and accounts	15 840	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 840
Higher education institutions	3 138	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 138
Non-profit institutions	144 109	-	-	-	-	-	-	144 109
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 802</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 802</b>
Machinery and equipment	1 802	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 802
<b>Total</b>	<b>14 442 144</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(500)</b>	<b>(66 582)</b>	<b>3 816</b>	<b>(63 266)</b>	<b>14 378 878</b>

**Programme 4: Primary Health Care Services**

Subprogramme		2015/16						
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Programme Management	3 095	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 095
District Health Services	24 481	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 481
Communicable Diseases	16 550	-	-	(500)	-	2 038	1 538	18 088
Non-Communicable Diseases	28 259	-	-	-	-	(4 726)	(4 726)	23 533
Health Promotion and Nutrition	22 525	-	-	-	-	3 100	3 100	25 625
Environmental and Port Health Services	130 095	-	-	-	-	-	-	130 095
<b>Total</b>	<b>225 005</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(500)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>412</b>	<b>(88)</b>	<b>224 917</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>219 779</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(500)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>412</b>	<b>(88)</b>	<b>219 691</b>
Compensation of employees	176 511	-	-	-	-	(633)	(633)	175 878
Goods and services	43 268	-	-	(500)	-	1 045	545	43 813
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>2 901</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 901</b>
Non-profit institutions	2 901	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 901
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 325</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 325</b>
Machinery and equipment	2 325	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 325
<b>Total</b>	<b>225 005</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(500)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>412</b>	<b>(88)</b>	<b>224 917</b>

**Programme 5: Hospitals, Tertiary Health Services and Human Resource Development**

Subprogramme		2015/16						
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Programme Management	3 619	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 619
Health Facilities Infrastructure Management	6 231 739	-	-	(64 887)	(114 217)	-	(179 104)	6 052 635
Tertiary Health Care Planning and Policy	10 401 067	-	-	-	(16 861)	-	(16 861)	10 384 206
Hospital Management	5 162	-	-	(200)	-	-	(200)	4 962
Human Resources for Health	2 398 385	-	-	22 900	-	-	22 900	2 421 285
Nursing Services	4 941	-	-	(200)	-	-	(200)	4 741
Forensic Chemistry Laboratories	107 019	-	-	7 431	-	-	7 431	114 450
Violence, Trauma and Emergency Medical Services	7 133	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 133
<b>Total</b>	<b>19 159 065</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(34 956)</b>	<b>(131 078)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(166 034)</b>	<b>18 993 031</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>460 514</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100 500)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(100 500)</b>	<b>360 014</b>
Compensation of employees	116 037	-	-	-	-	-	-	116 037
Goods and services	344 477	-	-	(100 500)	-	-	(100 500)	243 977
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>18 048 519</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>216 000</b>	<b>(68 578)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>147 422</b>	<b>18 195 941</b>
Provinces and municipalities	18 048 519	-	-	193 000	(68 578)	-	124 422	18 172 941
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	23 000	-	-	23 000	23 000
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>650 032</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(150 456)</b>	<b>(62 500)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(212 956)</b>	<b>437 076</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	562 516	-	-	(207 887)	-	-	(207 887)	354 629
Machinery and equipment	87 516	-	-	57 431	(62 500)	-	(5 069)	82 447
<b>Total</b>	<b>19 159 065</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(34 956)</b>	<b>(131 078)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(166 034)</b>	<b>18 993 031</b>

**Programme 6: Health Regulation and Compliance Management**

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Programme Management	3 670	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 670
Food Control	9 798	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 798
Pharmaceutical Trade and Product Regulation	124 816	-	-	6 956	-	-	6 956	131 772
Public Entities Management	1 399 991	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 399 991
Compensation Commissioner for Occupational Diseases and Occupational Health	58 644	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 644
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 596 919</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 956</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 956</b>	<b>1 603 875</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>195 679</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(500)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(500)</b>	<b>195 179</b>
Compensation of employees	137 411	-	-	-	-	-	-	137 411
Goods and services	58 268	-	-	(500)	-	-	(500)	57 768
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>1 397 643</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 397 643</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 397 643	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 397 643
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>3 597</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7 456</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7 456</b>	<b>11 053</b>
Machinery and equipment	3 597	-	-	7 456	-	-	7 456	11 053
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 596 919</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 956</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 956</b>	<b>1 603 875</b>

**Details of adjustments to the Estimates of National Expenditure 2015****Virements and shifts****Programmes**

- Administration
- National Health Insurance, Health Planning and Systems Enablement
- HIV and AIDS, Tuberculosis, and Maternal and Child Health
- Primary Health Care Services
- Hospitals, Tertiary Health Services and Human Resource Development
- Health Regulation and Compliance Management

FROM			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>(3 482)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>2 982</b>
Goods and services	Cost containment measures effected on the budget for consultants	(950)	Machinery and equipment	Installation of tracking system and purchase of computer servers to support the recently upgraded supplier database	950
	Cost containment measures effected on travel and subsistence, communication, and science and technological services	(1 259)	Machinery and equipment	Vehicles for the minister and deputy minister, in line with the ministerial handbook	1 259

FROM			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
	Cost containment measures effected on the budget for consultants	(773)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Shortfall in transfer payments to the Public Service Sector Education and Training Authority and the Health and Welfare Education and Training Authority not budgeted for in the 2015 ENE <sup>1</sup>	773
	Cost containment measure effected on consumables, stationery, printing and office supplies <sup>1</sup>	(500)	Programme 5		500
			Higher education institutions	Transfer payment to the University of the Witwatersrand for the medical students expansion programme <sup>1</sup>	500
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.7%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>0.1%</b>			
<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>(8158)</b>	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>7 658</b>
Goods and services	Reallocation of funds from the national health insurance component of the indirect national health grant to the direct national health insurance grant to Western Cape, in accordance with the conditional grant framework contained in the 2015 Division of Revenue Act <sup>2</sup>	(7 658)	Provinces and municipalities	Western Cape has opted out of national general practitioner contracting under the indirect grant, and will use this transfer to contract general practitioners for sessional work in national health insurance pilot districts at the provincial level <sup>2</sup>	7 658
	Cost containment measures effected on travel and subsistence <sup>1</sup>	(500)	Programme 5		500
			Higher education institutions	Transfer payment to the University of the Witwatersrand for the medical students expansion programme <sup>1</sup>	500
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		1.3%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>0.1%</b>			
<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>(500)</b>	<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>500</b>
Goods and services	Cost containment measures effected on travel and subsistence <sup>1</sup>	(500)	Higher education institutions	Transfer payment to the University of the Witwatersrand for the medical students expansion programme <sup>1</sup>	500
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>0.0%</b>			
<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>(500)</b>	<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>500</b>
Goods and services	Cost containment measures effected on travel and subsistence <sup>1</sup>	(500)	Higher education institutions	Transfer payment to the University of the Witwatersrand for the medical students expansion programme <sup>1</sup>	500
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>0.2%</b>			
<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>(308 387)</b>	<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>20 500</b>
Goods and services	Cost containment measures effected on communication, fleet services, consultants, venues and facilities <sup>1</sup>	(20 500)	Higher education institutions	Transfer payment to various universities for the medical students expansion programme <sup>1</sup>	20 500

2015 Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure

FROM			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
			<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>30 000</b>
Goods and services	Reallocation of funds due to underspending on the health facility revitalisation component of the national health grant <sup>2</sup>	(30 000)	Goods and services	Partial funding for the South African demographic and health survey <sup>2</sup>	30 000
Buildings and other fixed structures	Reallocation of funds due to underspending in the health facility revitalisation component of the national health grant <sup>2</sup>	(4 200)	<b>Programme 6</b>		<b>4 200</b>
			Machinery and equipment	Additional capital equipment in preparation for the envisaged establishment of the South African Health Products Regulatory Authority (The function is currently performed by the Medicines Control Council) <sup>2</sup>	4 200
			<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>250 431</b>
	Reallocation of funds due to underspending in the national health grant: health facility revitalisation component of the national health grant <sup>2</sup>	(193 000)	Provinces and municipalities	Direct grant to provinces for maintenance and capital projects <sup>2</sup>	193 000
Goods and services	Reallocation of funds due to underspending in the national health grant: health facility revitalisation component of the national health grant <sup>2</sup>	(50 000)	Machinery and equipment	Computers for primary health care facilities that will facilitate the expansion of the primary health care information system beyond national health insurance pilot districts <sup>2</sup>	50 000
Buildings and other fixed structures	Reallocation of funds due to underspending in the health facility revitalisation component of the national health grant <sup>2</sup>	(7 431)		Additional capital equipment for forensic chemistry laboratories <sup>2</sup>	7 431
			<b>Programme 6</b>		<b>3 256</b>
Machinery and equipment	Reallocation of funds due to underspending in the national health grant: health facility revitalisation component of the national health grant <sup>2</sup>	(3 256)	Goods and services	Additional capital equipment in preparation for the envisaged establishment of the South African Health Products Regulatory Authority <sup>2</sup>	3 256
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		1.4%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>0.2%</b>			
<b>Programme 6</b>		<b>(3 756)</b>	<b>Programme 6</b>		<b>3 256</b>
Goods and services	Cost containment measures effected on computer services, travel and subsistence and operating payments	(3 256)	Machinery and equipment	Computer server for the electronic document management system for the Medicines Control Council	3 256
	Cost containment measures effected on minor asset budget items and advertising <sup>1</sup>	(500)	<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>500</b>
			Higher education institutions	Transfer payment to the University of the Witwatersrand for the medical students expansion programme <sup>1</sup>	500
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.2%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>0.0%</b>			
<b>Total</b>		<b>(324 783)</b>			<b>324 783</b>

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

2. Only the legislature may approve this virement. In terms of the Public Finance Management Act (1999).



**Declared unspent funds – R216.283 million**

R216.283 million in unspent funds has been declared on the following conditional grants due to the historical spending performance:

Programme 2: National Health Insurance, Health Planning and Systems Enablement

R18.623 million on the national health insurance conditional grant

Programme 3: HIV and AIDS, Tuberculosis, and Maternal and Child Health

R66.582 million on the comprehensive HIV and AIDS conditional grant

Programme 5: Hospitals, Tertiary Health Services and Human Resource Development

R16.861 million on the national tertiary services conditional grant

R51.717 million on the health facility revitalisation conditional grant

R62.500 million on the indirect health facility revitalisation component of the national health grant

**Other adjustments – R10.580 million*****Funds shifted within a vote following a function shift – R8.390 million***

Programme 2: National Health Insurance, Health Planning and Systems Enablement to Programme 4: Primary Health Care Services

R2.038 million was shifted due to the transfer of the epidemiology and surveillance unit within the health information management, monitoring and evaluation chief directorate, to the communicable diseases chief directorate.

Programme 4: Primary Health Care Services to Programme 3: HIV and AIDS, Tuberculosis, and Maternal and Child Health

R1.626 million was shifted due to the transfer of the nutrition unit within the health promotion and nutrition chief directorate, to the child, school and youth health chief directorate.

Programme 4: Primary Health Care Services: Chief Directorate: Non-Communicable Diseases to Chief Directorate: Health Promotion and Nutrition

R4.726 million was shifted due to the transfer of the oral health unit within the non-communicable diseases chief directorate, to the health promotion and nutrition chief directorate.

***Significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events – R2.190 million***

Programme 3: HIV and AIDS, Tuberculosis, and Maternal and Child Health

R2.190 million has been allocated to the department to cover the costs of increases in personnel remuneration that were higher than provided for in the main Budget.

## Expenditure outcome for 2014/15 and actual expenditure for 2015/16

Programme	2014/15					2015/16			
	Audited outcome					Actual expenditure			
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 14 - Sep 14	Apr 14 - Sep 14 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 14 - Mar 15	Apr 14 - Mar 15 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 15 - Sep 15	Apr 15 - Sep 15 % of adjusted appropriation
R thousand									
Administration	399 721	206 531	51.7	386 475	96.7	456 578	1.3	235 420	51.6
National Health Insurance, Health Planning and Systems Enablement	638 001	113 042	17.7	325 331	51.0	596 646	1.6	205 899	34.5
HIV and AIDS, Tuberculosis, and Maternal and Child Health	12 840 709	6 345 480	49.4	12 818 697	99.8	14 378 878	39.7	7 002 660	48.7
Primary Health Care Services	222 042	44 999	20.3	206 322	92.9	224 917	0.6	99 619	44.3
Hospitals, Tertiary Health Services and Human Resource Development	18 810 607	9 100 851	48.4	18 488 779	98.3	18 993 031	52.4	9 445 989	49.7
Health Regulation and Compliance Management	1 414 007	401 332	28.4	1 353 568	95.7	1 603 875	4.4	1 142 793	71.3
<b>Total</b>	<b>34 325 087</b>	<b>16 212 235</b>	<b>47.2</b>	<b>33 579 172</b>	<b>97.8</b>	<b>36 253 925</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>18 132 380</b>	<b>50.0</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>2 171 055</b>	<b>730 179</b>	<b>33.6</b>	<b>1 772 934</b>	<b>81.7</b>	<b>2 270 097</b>	<b>6.3</b>	<b>873 043</b>	<b>38.5</b>
Compensation of employees	676 637	304 543	45.0	706 969	104.5	774 278	2.1	363 111	46.9
Goods and services	1 494 418	425 636	28.5	1 065 965	71.3	1 495 819	4.1	509 932	34.1
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>31 659 355</b>	<b>15 368 651</b>	<b>48.5</b>	<b>31 577 560</b>	<b>99.7</b>	<b>33 519 141</b>	<b>92.5</b>	<b>17 091 350</b>	<b>51.0</b>
Provinces and municipalities	30 171 068	14 987 987	49.7	30 171 068	100.0	31 904 748	88.0	15 957 182	50.0
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 221 699	291 129	23.8	1 144 715	93.7	1 417 125	3.9	1 050 628	74.1
Higher education institutions	43 200	–	–	40 200	93.1	26 138	0.1	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	2 658	–	–	2 622	98.6	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	217 147	88 126	40.6	215 383	99.2	171 130	0.5	82 570	48.2
Households	3 583	1 409	39.3	3 572	99.7	–	–	970	–
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>493 737</b>	<b>113 188</b>	<b>22.9</b>	<b>227 745</b>	<b>46.1</b>	<b>464 687</b>	<b>1.3</b>	<b>167 855</b>	<b>36.1</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	380 279	108 280	28.5	168 865	44.4	354 629	1.0	150 565	42.5
Machinery and equipment	104 414	4 656	4.5	58 628	56.1	110 058	0.3	12 812	11.6
Software and other intangible assets	9 044	252	2.8	252	2.8	–	–	4 478	–
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>940</b>	<b>217</b>	<b>23.1</b>	<b>933</b>	<b>99.3</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>132</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>34 325 087</b>	<b>16 212 235</b>	<b>47.2</b>	<b>33 579 172</b>	<b>97.8</b>	<b>36 253 925</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>18 132 380</b>	<b>50.0</b>

### Expenditure trends for the first half of 2015/16

Total expenditure in 2014/15 was 97.8 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure for the first six months of 2015/16 was R18.1 billion, or 50 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R36.3 billion for the year. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2014/15 was R16.2 billion, or 47.2 per cent of the adjusted appropriation. Compared to the first six months of 2014/15, expenditure over the same period in 2015/16 increased by R1.9 billion, or 11.8 per cent. This was mainly due to the payment of 2014/15 invoices for the leasing of buildings and property payments; the conversion of the previously underspending Office of Health Standards Compliance to a transfer beneficiary; the payment of several large invoices for health infrastructure; service level agreements for the national health insurance indirect grant component coming

into effect from July 2015; and machinery and equipment for the forensic chemistry laboratories and the Medicines Control Council that were ordered in the previous financial but only paid for in 2015/16.

## Departmental receipts

R thousand	2014/15					2015/16				
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome				Actual receipts				
		Apr 14 - Sep 14	Apr 14 - Sep 14 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 14 - Mar 15	Apr 14 - Mar 15 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Apr 15 - Sep 15	Apr 15 - Sep 15 % of adjusted estimate
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	<b>69 819</b>	<b>39 419</b>	<b>56.5</b>	<b>66 140</b>	<b>94.7</b>	<b>32 772</b>	<b>44 605</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>29 463</b>	<b>66.1</b>
Sales of goods and services produced by department	63 420	34 033	53.7	54 031	85.2	31 524	38 860	87.1	28 316	72.9
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	23	2	8.7	2	8.7	36	3	-	-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	457	231	50.5	6 337	1 386.7	300	5 000	11.2	580	11.6
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	5 919	5 153	87.1	5 770	97.5	912	742	1.7	567	76.4
<b>Total</b>	<b>69 819</b>	<b>39 419</b>	<b>56.5</b>	<b>66 140</b>	<b>94.7</b>	<b>32 772</b>	<b>44 605</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>29 463</b>	<b>66.1</b>

## Revenue trends for the first half of 2015/16

Revenue in the first six months of 2015/16 was R29.5 million, or 66.1 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R44.6 million for the year. In comparison, mid-year revenue in 2014/15 was R39.4 million, or 56.5 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted estimate. Compared to the first six months of 2014/15, revenue over the same period in 2015/16 decreased by R10 million, or 25.3 per cent. This was mainly due to reduced revenue from the lower number of applications to the Medicines Control Council for drug testing.

## Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

### Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Administration</b>								
<b>Departmental agencies and accounts</b>								
<b>Departmental agencies (non-business entities)</b>								
<b>Current</b>	<b>1 969</b>	-	-	<b>773</b>	-	-	<b>773</b>	<b>2 742</b>
Health and Welfare Sector	1 969	-	-	567	-	-	567	2 536
Education and Training Authority								
Public Service Sector Education and Training Authority	-	-	-	206	-	-	206	206
<b>National Health Insurance, Health Planning and Systems Enablement</b>								
<b>Provinces and municipalities</b>								
<b>Provinces</b>								
<b>Provincial Revenue Funds</b>								
<b>Current</b>	<b>72 042</b>	-	-	<b>7 658</b>	<b>(18 623)</b>	-	<b>(10 965)</b>	<b>61 077</b>
National health insurance grant	72 042	-	-	7 658	(18 623)	-	(10 965)	61 077

## Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

R thousand	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>HIV and AIDS, Tuberculosis, and Maternal and Child Health</b>								
<b>Provinces and municipalities</b>								
<b>Provinces</b>								
<b>Provincial Revenue Funds</b>								
<b>Current</b>	<b>13 737 312</b>	-	-	-	<b>(66 582)</b>	-	<b>(66 582)</b>	<b>13 670 730</b>
Comprehensive HIV and AIDS grant	13 737 312	-	-	-	(66 582)	-	(66 582)	13 670 730
<b>Hospitals, Tertiary Health Services and Human Resource Development</b>								
<b>Provinces and municipalities</b>								
<b>Provinces</b>								
<b>Provincial Revenue Funds</b>								
<b>Current</b>	<b>10 398 035</b>	-	-	-	<b>(16 861)</b>	-	<b>(16 861)</b>	<b>10 381 174</b>
National tertiary services grant	10 398 035	-	-	-	(16 861)	-	(16 861)	10 381 174
<b>Capital</b>	<b>5 275 762</b>	-	-	<b>193 000</b>	<b>(51 717)</b>	-	<b>141 283</b>	<b>5 417 045</b>
Health facility revitalisation grant	5 275 762	-	-	193 000	(51 717)	-	141 283	5 417 045
<b>Higher education institutions</b>								
<b>Current</b>	-	-	-	<b>23 000</b>	-	-	<b>23 000</b>	<b>23 000</b>
University of Cape Town	-	-	-	2 700	-	-	2 700	2 700
University of Stellenbosch	-	-	-	4 600	-	-	4 600	4 600
University of the Witwatersrand	-	-	-	5 576	-	-	5 576	5 576
Walter Sisulu University	-	-	-	4 116	-	-	4 116	4 116
University of KwaZulu-Natal	-	-	-	4 000	-	-	4 000	4 000
University of Pretoria	-	-	-	2 008	-	-	2 008	2 008

## Summary of changes to conditional grants: Provinces

R thousand	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>National Health Insurance, Health Planning and Systems Enablement</b>	<b>72 042</b>	-	-	<b>7 658</b>	<b>(18 623)</b>	-	<b>(10 965)</b>	<b>61 077</b>
National health insurance grant	72 042	-	-	7 658	(18 623)	-	(10 965)	61 077
<b>HIV and AIDS, Tuberculosis, and Maternal and Child Health</b>	<b>13 737 312</b>	-	-	-	<b>(66 582)</b>	-	<b>(66 582)</b>	<b>13 670 730</b>
Comprehensive HIV and AIDS grant	13 737 312	-	-	-	(66 582)	-	(66 582)	13 670 730
<b>Hospitals, Tertiary Health Services and Human Resource Development</b>	<b>18 048 519</b>	-	-	<b>193 000</b>	<b>(68 578)</b>	-	<b>124 422</b>	<b>18 172 941</b>
National tertiary services grant	10 398 035	-	-	-	(16 861)	-	(16 861)	10 381 174
Health facility revitalisation grant	5 275 762	-	-	193 000	(51 717)	-	141 283	5 417 045

# Vote 17

## Social Development

### Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2015/16			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>138 168 640</b>	<b>137 893 640</b>	<b>(275 000)</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>of which:</b>				
Current payments	764 617	776 348	-	11 731
Transfers and subsidies	137 394 387	137 107 656	(286 731)	-
Payments for capital assets	9 636	9 636	-	-
Executive authority	Minister of Social Development			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Social Development			
Website address	www.dsd.gov.za			

### Vote purpose

*Ensure protection against vulnerability by creating an enabling environment for the provision of a comprehensive, integrated and sustainable social development service.*

### Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2015/16 as published in the 2015 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2015/16 (April to September)	Changed target for 2015/16
Total number of old age grant beneficiaries	Social Assistance	Outcome 13: An inclusive and responsive social protection system	3.2 million	3.1 million	-
Total number of war veterans grant beneficiaries	Social Assistance		230	279	-
Total number of disability grant beneficiaries	Social Assistance		1.14 million	1.09 million	-
Total number of child support grant beneficiaries	Social Assistance		11.92 million	11.86 million	-
Total number of foster care grant beneficiaries	Social Assistance		477 743	526 966	-
Total number of care dependency grant beneficiaries	Social Assistance		144 334	131 606	-
Total number of grant-in-aid beneficiaries	Social Assistance		89 273	123 140	-
Percentage of appeals adjudicated within 90 days	Social Security Policy and Administration		65% (1 300)	79% (1 238)	-
Number of new social work scholarships awarded per year	Welfare Services Policy Development and Implementation Support		1 300	1 032	-
Number of persons working with children screened against the child protection register per year	Welfare Services Policy Development and Implementation Support		30 000	42 898	-
Percentage of non-profit organisations' registration applications processed within 2 months of receipt	Social Policy and Integrated Service Delivery		98% (21 700)	98% (15 842)	-
Number of people accessing food through community development feeding programmes per year	Social Policy and Integrated Service Delivery		600 000	535 560	-

## Mid-year progress

By the end of September 2015, 16.71 million beneficiaries were receiving social grants. The annual target for the number of grant-in-aid beneficiaries has been exceeded due to the unexpectedly high impact of the South African Social Security Agency awareness campaign.

The department has exceeded its annual target for the screening of persons working with children against the child protection register, with 42 898 persons being screened by the end of the first half of 2015/16. This is because of intensified efforts to reduce the large backlog.

Although performance related to the foster care grant seems to be exceeding the annual target, there is generally a decline in the fourth quarter. This is because of the fall-off in the number of beneficiaries, as 18-year-olds are not eligible for the grant.

## Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2015

Programme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Administration	297 015	-	-	-	-	-	-	297 015
Social Assistance	130 093 278	-	-	-	(275 000)	-	(275 000)	129 818 278
Social Security Policy and Administration	6 756 165	-	-	(15 000)	-	-	(15 000)	6 741 165
Welfare Services Policy	662 362	-	-	15 000	-	-	15 000	677 362
Development and Implementation Support								
Social Policy and Integrated Service Delivery	359 820	-	-	-	-	-	-	359 820
<b>Total</b>	<b>138 168 640</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(275 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(275 000)</b>	<b>137 893 640</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>764 617</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11 731</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11 731</b>	<b>776 348</b>
Compensation of employees	403 586	-	-	20 000	-	-	20 000	423 586
Goods and services	361 031	-	-	(8 269)	-	-	(8 269)	352 762
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>137 394 387</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(11 731)</b>	<b>(275 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(286 731)</b>	<b>137 107 656</b>
Provinces and municipalities	47 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 500
Departmental agencies and accounts	7 118 495	-	-	(13 789)	-	-	(13 789)	7 104 706
Higher education institutions	430	-	-	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 430
Foreign governments and international organisations	3 096	-	-	1 134	-	-	1 134	4 230
Non-profit institutions	80 542	-	-	21 437	-	-	21 437	101 979
Households	130 144 324	-	-	(21 513)	(275 000)	-	(296 513)	129 847 811
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>9 636</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 636</b>
Machinery and equipment	9 160	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 160
Software and other intangible assets	476	-	-	-	-	-	-	476
<b>Total</b>	<b>138 168 640</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(275 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(275 000)</b>	<b>137 893 640</b>

## Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Ministry	30 140	-	-	2 522	-	-	2 522	32 662
Department Management	69 916	-	-	(6 211)	-	-	(6 211)	63 705
Corporate Management	101 298	-	-	3 689	-	-	3 689	104 987
Finance	55 243	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 243
Internal Audit	9 433	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 433
Office Accommodation	30 985	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 985
<b>Total</b>	<b>297 015</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>297 015</b>

**Programme 1: Administration (continued)**

Economic classification		2015/16						
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>294 126</b>	–	–	(1 564)	–	–	(1 564)	<b>292 562</b>
Compensation of employees	169 411	–	–	(2 662)	–	–	(2 662)	166 749
Goods and services	124 715	–	–	1 098	–	–	1 098	125 813
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>–</b>	–	–	<b>1 564</b>	–	–	<b>1 564</b>	<b>1 564</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	1 211	–	–	1 211	1 211
Households	–	–	–	353	–	–	353	353
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 889</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	<b>2 889</b>
Machinery and equipment	2 413	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 413
Software and other intangible assets	476	–	–	–	–	–	–	476
<b>Total</b>	<b>297 015</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	<b>297 015</b>

**Programme 2: Social Assistance**

Subprogramme		2015/16						
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Old Age	53 517 707	–	–	–	–	–	–	53 517 707
War Veterans	5 014	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 014
Disability	20 209 911	–	–	(201 000)	(275 000)	–	(476 000)	19 733 911
Foster Care	5 534 585	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 534 585
Care Dependency	2 460 930	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 460 930
Child Support	47 841 724	–	–	–	–	–	–	47 841 724
Grant-in-Aid	274 195	–	–	–	–	–	–	274 195
Social Relief of Distress	249 212	–	–	201 000	–	–	201 000	450 212
<b>Total</b>	<b>130 093 278</b>	–	–	–	<b>(275 000)</b>	–	<b>(275 000)</b>	<b>129 818 278</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>130 093 278</b>	–	–	–	<b>(275 000)</b>	–	<b>(275 000)</b>	<b>129 818 278</b>
Households	130 093 278	–	–	–	(275 000)	–	(275 000)	129 818 278
<b>Total</b>	<b>130 093 278</b>	–	–	–	<b>(275 000)</b>	–	<b>(275 000)</b>	<b>129 818 278</b>

**Programme 3: Social Security Policy and Administration**

Subprogramme		2015/16						
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Social Security Policy Development	48 440	–	–	5 000	–	–	5 000	53 440
Appeals Adjudication	45 012	–	–	(5 000)	–	–	(5 000)	40 012
Social Grants Administration	6 579 085	–	–	(15 000)	–	–	(15 000)	6 564 085
Social Grants Fraud Investigations	78 885	–	–	–	–	–	–	78 885
Programme Management	4 743	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 743
<b>Total</b>	<b>6 756 165</b>	–	–	<b>(15 000)</b>	–	–	<b>(15 000)</b>	<b>6 741 165</b>

**Programme 3: Social Security Policy and Administration (continued)**

Economic classification	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>95 422</b>	-	-	(1 390)	-	-	(1 390)	<b>94 032</b>
Compensation of employees	42 896	-	-	4 736	-	-	4 736	47 632
Goods and services	52 526	-	-	(6 126)	-	-	(6 126)	46 400
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>6 659 330</b>	-	-	(13 610)	-	-	(13 610)	<b>6 645 720</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	6 657 970	-	-	(15 000)	-	-	(15 000)	6 642 970
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000
Foreign governments and international organisations	1 360	-	-	250	-	-	250	1 610
Households	-	-	-	140	-	-	140	140
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 413</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>1 413</b>
Machinery and equipment	1 413	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 413
<b>Total</b>	<b>6 756 165</b>	-	-	(15 000)	-	-	(15 000)	<b>6 741 165</b>

**Programme 4: Welfare Services Policy development and Implementation Support**

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Service Standards	27 561	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 561
Substance Abuse	62 570	-	-	15 000	-	-	15 000	77 570
Older Persons	20 701	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 701
People with Disabilities	28 494	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 494
Children	80 295	-	-	-	-	-	-	80 295
Families	8 744	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 744
Social Crime Prevention and Victim Empowerment	59 875	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 875
Youth	13 197	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 197
HIV and AIDS	81 219	-	-	-	-	-	-	81 219
Social Worker Scholarships	276 144	-	-	-	-	-	-	276 144
Programme Management	3 562	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 562
<b>Total</b>	<b>662 362</b>	-	-	15 000	-	-	15 000	<b>677 362</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>255 174</b>	-	-	14 738	-	-	14 738	<b>269 912</b>
Compensation of employees	120 093	-	-	17 158	-	-	17 158	137 251
Goods and services	135 081	-	-	(2 420)	-	-	(2 420)	132 661
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>402 586</b>	-	-	450	-	-	450	<b>403 036</b>
Provinces and municipalities	47 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 500
Departmental agencies and accounts	276 144	-	-	-	-	-	-	276 144
Foreign governments and international organisations	285	-	-	404	-	-	404	689
Non-profit institutions	78 657	-	-	-	-	-	-	78 657
Households	-	-	-	46	-	-	46	46
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>4 602</b>	-	-	(188)	-	-	(188)	<b>4 414</b>
Machinery and equipment	4 602	-	-	(188)	-	-	(188)	4 414
<b>Total</b>	<b>662 362</b>	-	-	15 000	-	-	15 000	<b>677 362</b>

**Programme 5: Social Policy and Integrated Service Delivery**

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Social Policy Research and Development	5 204	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 204
Special Projects and Innovation	8 463	-	-	100	-	-	100	8 563
Population Policy Promotion	27 297	-	-	3 950	-	-	3 950	31 247
Registration and Monitoring of Non-Profit Organisations	30 488	-	-	(101)	-	-	(101)	30 387
Substance Abuse Advisory Services and Oversight	6 114	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 114
Community Development	94 787	-	-	(3 949)	-	-	(3 949)	90 838
National Development Agency	184 381	-	-	-	-	-	-	184 381
Programme Management	3 086	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 086
<b>Total</b>	<b>359 820</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>359 820</b>



**Programme 5: Social Policy and Integrated Service Delivery (continued)**

Economic classification	2015/16							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Roll-overs		Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
R thousand								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>119 895</b>	-	-	(53)	-	-	(53)	<b>119 842</b>
Compensation of employees	71 186	-	-	768	-	-	768	71 954
Goods and services	48 709	-	-	(821)	-	-	(821)	47 888
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>239 193</b>	-	-	(135)	-	-	(135)	<b>239 058</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	184 381	-	-	-	-	-	-	184 381
Higher education institutions	430	-	-	-	-	-	-	430
Foreign governments and international organisations	1 451	-	-	480	-	-	480	1 931
Non-profit institutions	1 885	-	-	21 437	-	-	21 437	23 322
Households	51 046	-	-	(22 052)	-	-	(22 052)	28 994
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>732</b>	-	-	<b>188</b>	-	-	<b>188</b>	<b>920</b>
Machinery and equipment	732	-	-	188	-	-	188	920
<b>Total</b>	<b>359 820</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>359 820</b>

**Details of adjustments to the Estimates of National Expenditure 2015****Virements and shifts****Programmes**

- Administration
- Social Assistance
- Social Security Policy and Administration
- Welfare Services Policy Development and Implementation Support
- Social Policy and Integrated Service Delivery

**FROM:**

Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	TO:	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>(8 292)</b>	<b>Programme 3</b>			<b>4 390</b>
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts <sup>1</sup>	(4 390)	Compensation of employees	Increase in personnel remuneration to capacitate the inspectorate for social assistance <sup>1</sup>		4 390
			<b>Programme 1</b>			<b>3 292</b>
Goods and services	Cost containment measures effected on venues, facilities, and travel and subsistence	(353)	Households	Leave gratuities		353
	Cost containment measures effected on venues, facilities, and travel and subsistence <sup>1</sup>	(1 728)	Compensation of employees	Increase in personnel remuneration <sup>1</sup>		1 728
	Lower than anticipated costs for consultants <sup>1</sup>	(1 211)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Health and Welfare Sector Education and Training Authority allocation for training and development as per the directive from the Department of Public Service and Administration <sup>1</sup>		1 211
			<b>Programme 3</b>			<b>610</b>
	Lower than anticipated costs for consultants	(610)	Goods and services	Increase in operational costs for establishing the inspectorate for social assistance		610
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		1.1%				
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		1.7%				

2015 Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>(22 434)</b>	<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>349</b>
Compensation of employees	Lower than anticipated costs for consultants	(349)	Goods and services	Increase in operational costs for establishing the inspectorate for social assistance	349
			<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>5 000</b>
Goods and services	Lower than anticipated costs for social grants litigation	(5 000)	Goods and services	Travel and communication for ministerial outreach programmes	5 000
			<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>2 085</b>
	Lower than anticipated costs for consultants	(140)	Households	Leave gratuities	140
	Lower than anticipated costs for social grants litigation <sup>1</sup>	(695)	Compensation of employees	Increase in personnel remuneration <sup>1</sup>	695
	Lower than anticipated costs for consultants <sup>1</sup>	(250)	Foreign governments and international organisations	Higher transfer payment to the International Social Security Association and the International Organisation of Pension Supervisors due to the depreciation of the Rand <sup>1</sup>	250
	Lower than anticipated costs for consultants <sup>1</sup>	(1 000)	Higher education institutions	Training and technical support from the University of Witwatersrand in various social security research and policy initiatives <sup>1</sup>	1 000
			<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>15 000</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	Reduced transfer payment to the South African Social Security Agency due to delays in planned projects <sup>2</sup>	(15 000)	Goods and services	Blueprint, architectural designs and audit of substance abuse treatment facilities <sup>2</sup>	15 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.3%			
<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>(17 796)</b>	<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>17 608</b>
Goods and services	Cost containment measures effected on travel and subsistence	(46)	Households	Leave gratuities	46
	Reclassification of funds for the Gender Based Violence Command Centre due to an incorrect classification in the 2015 ENE <sup>1</sup>	(14 680)	Compensation of employees	Reclassification of funds due to an incorrect classification in the 2015 ENE <sup>1</sup>	14 680
	Cost containment measures effected on venues, facilities and travel and subsistence <sup>1</sup>	(2 478)		Increase in personnel remuneration <sup>1</sup>	2 478
	Lower than anticipated costs for consultants <sup>1</sup>	(404)	Foreign governments and international organisations	Higher transfer payment to the International Social Service due to the depreciation of the Rand <sup>1</sup> . New transfer payment to maintain the Walvis Bay agreement <sup>1</sup>	404
			<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>188</b>
Machinery and equipment	Lower than anticipated costs for office equipment	(188)	Machinery and equipment	Transport equipment for the food relief programme	188
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		2.7%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>(24 175)</b>	<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>188</b>
Goods and services	Cost containment measures effected on travel and subsistence	(188)	Goods and services	Training for social crime diversion programmes	188
	Cost containment measures effected on travel and subsistence	(24)	<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>23 987</b>
	Cost containment measures effected on travel and subsistence <sup>1</sup>	(768)	Households	Leave gratuities	24
	Lower than anticipated costs on consultants <sup>1</sup>	(480)	Compensation of employees	Increase in personnel remuneration <sup>1</sup>	768
			Foreign governments and international organisations	Higher transfer payment to Partners in Population and Development due to the depreciation of the Rand <sup>1</sup>	480
				New transfer payment to the Leadership for Environment and Development, Southern and Eastern Africa for capacity building initiatives pertaining to the population, environment and development <sup>1</sup>	
Non-profit institutions	Reallocation of funds from the transfer to the Africa Institute for Community Driven Development due to the end of the partnership <sup>2</sup>	(639)	Goods and services	Capacity building for community development practitioners on sustainable livelihoods models <sup>2</sup>	639
Households	Reclassification of food relief funds due to an incorrect classification in the 2015 ENE <sup>1</sup>	(22 076)	Non-profit institutions	Reclassification of food relief funds <sup>1</sup>	22 076
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		6.7%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.1%			
<b>Total</b>		<b>(72 697)</b>			<b>72 697</b>

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

2. Only the legislature may approve this virement in terms of the Public Finance Management Act (Act 1 of 1999).

## Declared unspent funds – R275 million

### Programme 2: Social Assistance

R275 million in unspent funds has been declared on social grants due to a slower than anticipated increase in the number of newly eligible disability grant beneficiaries.

**Expenditure outcome for 2014/15 and actual expenditure for 2015/16**

Programme	2014/15 Audited outcome					2015/16 Actual expenditure				
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 14 - Sep 14	adjusted % of appropriation	Apr 14 - Mar 15	adjusted % of appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 15 - Sep 15	adjusted % of appropriation	
R thousand										
Administration	291 426	150 215	51.5	330 748	113.5	297 015	0.2	160 925	54.2	
Social Assistance	120 702 101	59 324 136	49.1	119 994 761	99.4	129 818 278	94.1	63 746 131	49.1	
Social Security Policy and Administration	6 617 296	3 315 048	50.1	6 589 081	99.6	6 741 165	4.9	3 287 282	48.8	
Welfare Services Policy	639 915	287 221	44.9	599 313	93.7	677 362	0.5	296 606	43.8	
Development and Implementation Support										
Social Policy and Integrated Service Delivery	346 916	229 041	66.0	346 567	99.9	359 820	0.3	163 364	45.4	
<b>Total</b>	<b>128 597 654</b>	<b>63 305 661</b>	<b>49.2</b>	<b>127 860 470</b>	<b>99.4</b>	<b>137 893 640</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>67 654 308</b>	<b>49.1</b>	
<b>Economic classification</b>										
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>766 362</b>	<b>334 848</b>	<b>43.7</b>	<b>738 539</b>	<b>96.4</b>	<b>776 348</b>	<b>0.6</b>	<b>380 221</b>	<b>49.0</b>	
Compensation of employees	380 117	183 825	48.4	377 492	99.3	423 586	0.3	208 206	49.2	
Goods and services	386 245	151 023	39.1	361 047	93.5	352 762	0.3	172 015	48.8	
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>127 813 481</b>	<b>62 969 643</b>	<b>49.3</b>	<b>127 077 103</b>	<b>99.4</b>	<b>137 107 656</b>	<b>99.4</b>	<b>67 265 743</b>	<b>49.1</b>	
Provinces and municipalities	29 000	–	–	27 530	94.9	47 500	–	–	–	
Departmental agencies and accounts	6 959 926	3 614 945	51.9	6 961 054	100.0	7 104 706	5.2	3 511 243	49.4	
Higher education institutions	2 200	1 800	81.8	2 200	100.0	1 430	–	250	17.5	
Foreign governments and international organisations	3 659	81	2.2	4 691	128.2	4 230	–	1 230	29.1	
Non-profit institutions	75 595	26 918	35.6	97 052	128.4	101 979	0.1	3 746	3.7	
Households	120 743 101	59 325 899	49.1	119 984 576	99.4	129 847 811	94.2	63 749 274	49.1	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>17 811</b>	<b>1 170</b>	<b>6.6</b>	<b>17 259</b>	<b>96.9</b>	<b>9 636</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>8 344</b>	<b>86.6</b>	
Buildings and other fixed structures	300	–	–	–	–	–	–	295	–	
Machinery and equipment	17 056	1 160	6.8	17 151	100.6	9 160	–	7 298	79.7	
Software and other intangible assets	455	10	2.2	108	23.7	476	–	751	157.8	
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>27 569</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>128 597 654</b>	<b>63 305 661</b>	<b>49.2</b>	<b>127 860 470</b>	<b>99.4</b>	<b>137 893 640</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>67 654 308</b>	<b>49.1</b>	

**Expenditure trends for the first half of 2015/16**

Total expenditure in 2014/15 was 99.4 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2015/16 was R67.7 billion, or 49.1 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R137.9 billion for the year. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2014/15 was R63.3 billion, or 49.2 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted appropriation. Compared to the first six months of 2014/15, expenditure over the same period in 2015/16 increased by R4.3 billion, or 6.9 per cent. This was mainly due to increases in the value of social grants to keep them in line with inflation, and the higher number of social grant beneficiaries.

## Departmental receipts

R thousand	2014/15					2015/16				
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome			Actual receipts					
		Apr 14 - Sep 14	Apr 14 - Sep 14 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 14 - Mar 15	Apr 14 - Mar 15 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Apr 15 - Sep 15	Apr 15 - Sep 15 % of adjusted estimate
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	<b>18 000</b>	<b>363</b>	<b>2.0</b>	<b>62 895</b>	<b>349.4</b>	<b>57 819</b>	<b>57 819</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>254</b>	<b>0.4</b>
Sales of goods and services produced by department	234	128	54.7	23	9.4	2	318	0.5	123	38.7
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	5	1	20.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	2 649	20	0.8	11 487	433.6	13 526	13 526	23.4	7	0.1
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	15 112	214	1.4	51 386	340.0	44 291	43 975	76.1	124	0.3
<b>Total</b>	<b>18 000</b>	<b>363</b>	<b>2.0</b>	<b>62 896</b>	<b>349.4</b>	<b>57 819</b>	<b>57 819</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>254</b>	<b>0.4</b>

### Revenue trends for the first half of 2015/16

Revenue in the first six months of 2015/16 was R254 000, or 0.4 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R57.8 million for the year. In comparison, mid-year revenue in 2014/15 was R363 000, or 2 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted estimate. Compared to the first six months of 2014/15, revenue over the same period in 2015/16 decreased by R109 000, or 30 per cent. This was mainly due to a reduction in the funds collected on outstanding debt owed by employees for overpayment of salaries and bursaries.

## Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

### Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	Main appropriation	2015/16						Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation						
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
<b>Administration</b>								
<b>Departmental agencies and accounts</b>								
<b>Departmental agencies (non-business entities)</b>								
<b>Current</b>	-	-	-	1 211	-	-	1 211	1 211
Health and Welfare Sector	-	-	-	1 211	-	-	1 211	1 211
Education and Training Authority								
<b>Households</b>								
<b>Social benefits</b>								
<b>Current</b>	-	-	-	353	-	-	353	353
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	353	-	-	353	353
<b>Social Assistance</b>								
<b>Households</b>								
<b>Social benefits</b>								
<b>Current</b>	20 459 123	-	-	-	(275 000)	-	(275 000)	20 184 123
Disability	20 209 911	-	-	(201 000)	(275 000)	-	(476 000)	19 733 911
Social relief of distress	249 212	-	-	201 000	-	-	201 000	450 212
<b>Social Security Policy and Administration</b>								
<b>Departmental agencies and accounts</b>								
<b>Departmental agencies (non-business entities)</b>								
<b>Current</b>	6 657 970	-	-	(15 000)	-	-	(15 000)	6 642 970
South African Social Security Agency	6 657 970	-	-	(15 000)	-	-	(15 000)	6 642 970
<b>Higher education institutions</b>								
<b>Current</b>	-	-	-	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000
University of the Witwatersrand	-	-	-	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000

## Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

R thousand	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Foreign governments and international organisations</b>								
<b>Current</b>	<b>1 360</b>	–	–	<b>250</b>	–	–	<b>250</b>	<b>1 610</b>
International Social Security Association	1 308	–	–	210	–	–	210	1 518
International Organisation of Pension Supervisors	52	–	–	40	–	–	40	92
<b>Households</b>								
<b>Social benefits</b>								
<b>Current</b>	–	–	–	<b>140</b>	–	–	<b>140</b>	<b>140</b>
Employee social benefits	–	–	–	140	–	–	140	140
<b>Welfare Services Policy Development and Implementation Support</b>								
<b>Foreign governments and international organisations</b>								
<b>Current</b>	<b>194</b>	–	–	<b>404</b>	–	–	<b>404</b>	<b>598</b>
Namibian Government	–	–	–	321	–	–	321	321
International Social Service	194	–	–	83	–	–	83	277
<b>Households</b>								
<b>Social benefits</b>								
<b>Current</b>	–	–	–	<b>46</b>	–	–	<b>46</b>	<b>46</b>
Employee social benefits	–	–	–	46	–	–	46	46
<b>Social Policy and Integrated Service Delivery</b>								
<b>Foreign governments and international organisations</b>								
<b>Current</b>	<b>550</b>	–	–	<b>480</b>	–	–	<b>480</b>	<b>1 030</b>
Partners in Population and Development	550	–	–	180	–	–	180	730
Leadership for Environment and Development-Southern and Eastern Africa	–	–	–	300	–	–	300	300
<b>Non-profit institutions</b>								
<b>Current</b>	<b>639</b>	–	–	<b>21 437</b>	–	–	<b>21 437</b>	<b>22 076</b>
Africa Institute for Community Driven Development	639	–	–	(639)	–	–	(639)	–
Food relief	–	–	–	22 076	–	–	22 076	22 076
<b>Households</b>								
<b>Social benefits</b>								
<b>Current</b>	–	–	–	<b>24</b>	–	–	<b>24</b>	<b>24</b>
Employee social benefits	–	–	–	24	–	–	24	24
<b>Households</b>								
<b>Other transfers to households</b>								
<b>Current</b>	<b>51 046</b>	–	–	<b>(22 076)</b>	–	–	<b>(22 076)</b>	<b>28 970</b>
Food relief	51 046	–	–	(22 076)	–	–	(22 076)	28 970

# Vote 18

## Correctional Services

### Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2015/16			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>20 617 584</b>	<b>20 588 554</b>	<b>(29 030)</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	19 514 269	19 192 499	(321 770)	-
Transfers and subsidies	120 473	121 443	-	970
Payments for capital assets	982 842	1 274 612	-	291 770
Executive authority	Minister of Justice and Correctional Services			
Accounting officer	National Commissioner of Correctional Services			
Website address	www.dcs.gov.za			

### Vote purpose

*Contribute to a just, peaceful and safer South Africa through the effective and humane incarceration of inmates and the rehabilitation and social reintegration of offenders.*

### Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2015/16 as published in the 2015 ENE	Achieved in the first five months of 2015/16 (April to August 2015)	Changed target for 2015/16
Percentage of inmates who escape from correctional centres and remand detention facilities per year	Incarceration	Outcome 3: All people in South Africa are and feel safe	0.03% (39)	0.02% (32/158 803)	-
Percentage of inmates injured as a result of reported assaults in correctional centres and remand detention facilities per year	Incarceration		3.9% (6 069)	2.1% (3 344/158 803)	-
Percentage of overcrowding in correctional centres and remand detention facilities in excess of approved capacity	Incarceration		31.0% (36 486)	32% (38 434/119 134)	-
Percentage of sentenced offenders subjected to correctional programmes per year	Rehabilitation		68% (64 452)	34.5% (34 550/100 086)	-
Percentage of offenders who participate in skills development programmes measured against the list of offenders registered for participation as per the enrolment register	Rehabilitation		80% (7 551)	90% (4 245/4 743)	-
Percentage of inmates on antiretroviral therapy (cumulative)	Care		96% (21 788)	97.6% (19 933/20 408)	-
Percentage of parolees without violations per year	Social Reintegration		95% (55 567)	98.6% (51 668/52 414)	-
Percentage of probationers without violations per year	Social Reintegration		94% (17 443)	98.7% (16 752/16 981)	-

### Mid-year progress

The underachievement on the target for the percentage of overcrowding in correctional centres and remand detention facilities was due to a higher rate of successful prosecutions, resulting in more inmates. This will be remedied by the creation of additional bed spaces and the application of available legislative interventions to manage the inmate population. Efforts to enhance the implementation of the multi-pronged strategy to manage overcrowding will be intensified.

The department exceeded its annual targets for the percentage of offenders who participate in skills development programmes, due to skills training opportunities being made available through partnerships with external service providers and sector education and training authorities, and the improved marketing of technical vocational education training college programmes.

The targets for the number of inmates on antiretroviral drugs and the percentage of parolees and probationers without violations per year were also exceeded.

The department is on track to meeting all other annual targets.

## Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2015

Programme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Administration	3 697 275	-	-	(2 760)	-	-	(2 760)	3 694 515
Incarceration	13 080 858	-	-	(310)	(30 000)	970	(29 340)	13 051 518
Rehabilitation	1 151 993	-	-	3 300	-	-	3 300	1 155 293
Care	1 796 262	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 796 262
Social Reintegration	891 196	-	-	(230)	-	-	(230)	890 966
<b>Total</b>	<b>20 617 584</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(30 000)</b>	<b>970</b>	<b>(29 030)</b>	<b>20 588 554</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>19 514 269</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(291 770)</b>	<b>(30 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(321 770)</b>	<b>19 192 499</b>
Compensation of employees	14 034 094	-	-	(849 000)	(30 000)	-	(879 000)	13 155 094
Goods and services	5 480 175	-	-	557 230	-	-	557 230	6 037 405
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>120 473</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>970</b>	<b>970</b>	<b>121 443</b>
Provinces and municipalities	5 252	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 252
Departmental agencies and accounts	9 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 400
Households	105 821	-	-	-	-	970	970	106 791
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>982 842</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>291 770</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>291 770</b>	<b>1 274 612</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	801 016	-	-	-	-	-	-	801 016
Machinery and equipment	179 356	-	-	279 230	-	-	279 230	458 586
Biological assets	1 991	-	-	540	-	-	540	2 531
Software and other intangible assets	479	-	-	12 000	-	-	12 000	12 479
<b>Total</b>	<b>20 617 584</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(30 000)</b>	<b>970</b>	<b>(29 030)</b>	<b>20 588 554</b>

### Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Ministry	32 630	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 630
Management	999 390	-	-	3 589	-	-	3 589	1 002 979
Corporate Services	1 518 496	-	-	(1 634)	-	-	(1 634)	1 516 862
Finance	996 890	-	-	(4 715)	-	-	(4 715)	992 175
Internal Audit	89 714	-	-	-	-	-	-	89 714
Office Accommodation	60 155	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 155
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 697 275</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 760)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 760)</b>	<b>3 694 515</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>3 582 310</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(241 956)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(241 956)</b>	<b>3 340 354</b>
Compensation of employees	2 729 305	-	-	(391 475)	-	-	(391 475)	2 337 830
Goods and services	853 005	-	-	149 519	-	-	149 519	1 002 524
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>16 945</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16 945</b>
Provinces and municipalities	5 252	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 252
Departmental agencies and accounts	9 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 400
Households	2 293	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 293



**Programme 1: Administration (continued)**

Economic classification	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>98 020</b>	–	–	<b>239 196</b>	–	–	<b>239 196</b>	<b>337 216</b>
Machinery and equipment	97 591	–	–	227 196	–	–	227 196	324 787
Software and other intangible assets	429	–	–	12 000	–	–	12 000	12 429
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 697 275</b>	–	–	<b>(2 760)</b>	–	–	<b>(2 760)</b>	<b>3 694 515</b>

**Programme 2: Incarceration**

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Security Operations	6 558 540	–	–	(628)	(30 000)	–	(30 628)	6 527 912
Facilities	3 827 113	–	–	794	–	–	794	3 827 907
Remand Detention	821 861	–	–	(28)	–	–	(28)	821 833
Offender Management	1 873 344	–	–	(448)	–	970	522	1 873 866
<b>Total</b>	<b>13 080 858</b>	–	–	<b>(310)</b>	<b>(30 000)</b>	<b>970</b>	<b>(29 340)</b>	<b>13 051 518</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>12 146 731</b>	–	–	<b>(310)</b>	<b>(30 000)</b>	–	<b>(30 310)</b>	<b>12 116 421</b>
Compensation of employees	9 068 514	–	–	(139 934)	(30 000)	–	(169 934)	8 898 580
Goods and services	3 078 217	–	–	139 624	–	–	139 624	3 217 841
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>102 742</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>970</b>	<b>970</b>	<b>103 712</b>
Households	102 742	–	–	–	–	970	970	103 712
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>831 385</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	<b>831 385</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	801 016	–	–	–	–	–	–	801 016
Machinery and equipment	29 069	–	–	–	–	–	–	29 069
Biological assets	1 300	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 300
<b>Total</b>	<b>13 080 858</b>	–	–	<b>(310)</b>	<b>(30 000)</b>	<b>970</b>	<b>(29 340)</b>	<b>13 051 518</b>

**Programme 3: Rehabilitation**

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Correctional Programmes	46 997	–	–	(7)	–	–	(7)	46 990
Offender Development	751 051	–	–	6 270	–	–	6 270	757 321
Psychological, Social and Spiritual Services	353 945	–	–	(2 963)	–	–	(2 963)	350 982
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 151 993</b>	–	–	<b>3 300</b>	–	–	<b>3 300</b>	<b>1 155 293</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>1 105 754</b>	–	–	<b>(49 104)</b>	–	–	<b>(49 104)</b>	<b>1 056 650</b>
Compensation of employees	801 600	–	–	(92 506)	–	–	(92 506)	709 094
Goods and services	304 154	–	–	43 402	–	–	43 402	347 556
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>56</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	<b>56</b>
Households	56	–	–	–	–	–	–	56
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>46 183</b>	–	–	<b>52 404</b>	–	–	<b>52 404</b>	<b>98 587</b>
Machinery and equipment	45 442	–	–	51 864	–	–	51 864	97 306
Biological assets	691	–	–	540	–	–	540	1 231
Software and other intangible assets	50	–	–	–	–	–	–	50
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 151 993</b>	–	–	<b>3 300</b>	–	–	<b>3 300</b>	<b>1 155 293</b>

**Programme 4: Care**

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Nutritional Services	946 512	-	-	1 993	-	-	1 993	948 505
Health Services	734 472	-	-	(1 655)	-	-	(1 655)	732 817
Hygienic Services	115 278	-	-	(338)	-	-	(338)	114 940
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 796 262</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>1 796 262</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>1 790 517</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>1 790 517</b>
Compensation of employees	687 591	-	-	(182 251)	-	-	(182 251)	505 340
Goods and services	1 102 926	-	-	182 251	-	-	182 251	1 285 177
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>561</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>561</b>
Households	561	-	-	-	-	-	-	561
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>5 184</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>5 184</b>
Machinery and equipment	5 184	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 184
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 796 262</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>1 796 262</b>

**Programme 5: Social Reintegration**

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Parole Administration	95 491	-	-	(42 834)	-	-	(42 834)	52 657
Supervision	708 690	-	-	42 604	-	-	42 604	751 294
Community Reintegration	42 789	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 789
Office Accommodation: Community Corrections	44 226	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 226
<b>Total</b>	<b>891 196</b>	-	-	<b>(230)</b>	-	-	<b>(230)</b>	<b>890 966</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>888 957</b>	-	-	<b>(400)</b>	-	-	<b>(400)</b>	<b>888 557</b>
Compensation of employees	747 084	-	-	(42 834)	-	-	(42 834)	704 250
Goods and services	141 873	-	-	42 434	-	-	42 434	184 307
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>169</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>169</b>
Households	169	-	-	-	-	-	-	169
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 070</b>	-	-	<b>170</b>	-	-	<b>170</b>	<b>2 240</b>
Machinery and equipment	2 070	-	-	170	-	-	170	2 240
<b>Total</b>	<b>891 196</b>	-	-	<b>(230)</b>	-	-	<b>(230)</b>	<b>890 966</b>

## Details of adjustments to the Estimates of National Expenditure 2015

### Virements and shifts

#### Programmes

1. Administration
2. Incarceration
3. Rehabilitation
4. Care
5. Social Reintegration

TO:			FROM:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 1</b>			<b>Programme 1</b>		
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(149 519)	Goods and services	Intakes of new recruits in colleges; increased provision for fuel, materials and supplies; medication and mattresses for offenders	149 519
	Vacant posts	(227 196)	Machinery and equipment	Computer equipment, including a new server; filing cabinets; and motor vehicles	227 196
	Vacant posts	(12 000)	Software and other intangible assets	Software licences	12 000
	Vacant posts	(2 760)	<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>2 760</b>
			Goods and services	Animal feed for agricultural facilities	2 760
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		10.5%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>0.1%</b>			
<b>Programme 2</b>			<b>Programme 2</b>		
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(139 624)	Goods and services	Shortfall in municipal services and operating payments; maintenance of buildings; and refurbishment of damaged correctional centre	139 624
	Vacant posts	(310)	<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>310</b>
			Goods and services	Farming supplies and fleet services costs	310
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		1.1%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>0.0%</b>			
<b>Programme 3</b>			<b>Programme 3</b>		
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(40 102)	Goods and services	Animal feed for agricultural facilities; and travel costs for social workers, chaplains and psychologists	40 102
	Vacant posts	(51 864)	Machinery and equipment	Office equipment; equipment for agriculture and production workshops; lawn mowers and bush cutters	51 864
	Vacant posts	(540)	Biological assets	Purchase of bulls for reproduction purposes	540
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		8.0%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>0.0%</b>			
<b>Programme 4</b>			<b>Programme 4</b>		
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(182 251)	Goods and services	Nutritional services for inmates	182 251
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		10.1%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>0.0%</b>			

TO:			FROM:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 5		(43 094)	Programme 5		42 834
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(42 694)	Goods and services	Implementation of electronic monitoring	42 694
	Vacant posts	(140)	Machinery and equipment	Office equipment	140
			<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>230</b>
Goods and services	Reduction on minor assets as a result of less utilisation of this item than anticipated	(230)	Goods and services	Shortfall in fleet services costs	230
			<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>30</b>
	Reduction on advertising as a result of less utilisation of this item than anticipated	(30)	Machinery and equipment	Office equipment	30
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		4.8%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
<b>Total</b>		<b>(849 260)</b>			<b>849 260</b>

### Declared unspent funds – R30 million

Programme 2: Incarceration

R30 million in unspent funds has been declared on compensation of employees due to vacancies arising from natural attrition.

### Other adjustments – R970 000

#### Self-financing expenditure – R970 000

Programme 2: Incarceration

Revenue of R2.910 million was collected from the hiring out of offender labour in the 2014/15 financial year. R970 000, or one-third of the amount, has been allocated to offender gratuities to supplement funding for this item.

### Expenditure outcome for 2014/15 and actual expenditure for 2015/16

Programme	2014/15 Audited outcome					2015/16 Actual expenditure				
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 14 - Sep 14	Apr 14 - Sep 14 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 14 - Mar 15	Apr 14 - Mar 15 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 15 - Sep 15	Apr 15 - Sep 15 % of adjusted appropriation	
R thousand										
Administration	3 623 746	1 678 869	46.3	3 641 704	100.5	3 694 515	17.9	1 806 375	48.9	
Incarceration	12 299 765	5 880 246	47.8	12 097 188	98.4	13 051 518	63.4	6 166 760	47.2	
Rehabilitation	1 166 292	470 149	40.3	1 019 492	87.4	1 155 293	5.6	510 826	44.2	
Care	1 745 777	869 420	49.8	1 940 182	111.1	1 796 262	8.7	949 758	52.9	
Social Reintegration	886 259	392 582	44.3	830 688	93.7	890 966	4.3	442 538	49.7	
<b>Total</b>	<b>19 721 839</b>	<b>9 291 266</b>	<b>47.1</b>	<b>19 529 254</b>	<b>99.0</b>	<b>20 588 554</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>9 876 257</b>	<b>48.0</b>	
<b>Economic classification</b>										
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>18 583 861</b>	<b>8 875 272</b>	<b>47.8</b>	<b>18 382 061</b>	<b>98.9</b>	<b>19 192 499</b>	<b>93.2</b>	<b>9 453 426</b>	<b>49.3</b>	
Compensation of employees	13 315 604	6 315 974	47.4	12 611 511	94.7	13 155 094	63.9	6 574 351	50.0	
Goods and services	5 268 257	2 558 977	48.6	5 770 156	109.5	6 037 405	29.3	2 879 027	47.7	
Interest and rent on land	–	321	–	394	–	–	–	48	–	

Economic classification	2014/15 Audited outcome					2015/16 Actual expenditure				
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 14 - Sep 14	Apr 14 - Sep 14 % of adjusted	Apr 14 - Mar 15	Apr 14 - Mar 15 % of adjusted	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 15 - Sep 15	Apr 15 - Sep 15 % of adjusted	
R thousand										
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>82 620</b>	<b>54 976</b>	<b>66.5</b>	<b>127 646</b>	<b>154.5</b>	<b>121 443</b>	<b>0.6</b>	<b>53 305</b>	<b>43.9</b>	
Provinces and municipalities	6 487	2 087	32.2	4 817	74.3	5 252	-	2 163	41.2	
Departmental agencies and accounts	8 910	-	-	9 830	110.3	9 400	-	-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 249	-	
Households	67 223	52 889	78.7	112 999	168.1	106 791	0.5	47 893	44.8	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 055 358</b>	<b>361 018</b>	<b>34.2</b>	<b>1 012 631</b>	<b>96.0</b>	<b>1 274 612</b>	<b>6.2</b>	<b>369 526</b>	<b>29.0</b>	
Buildings and other fixed structures	800 737	335 763	41.9	846 099	105.7	801 016	3.9	324 228	40.5	
Machinery and equipment	253 015	35 770	14.1	163 379	64.6	458 586	2.2	44 115	9.6	
Biological assets	1 606	885	55.1	3 153	196.3	2 531	-	1 183	46.7	
Software and other intangible assets	-	(11 400)	-	-	-	12 479	0.1	-	-	
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 916</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>19 721 839</b>	<b>9 291 266</b>	<b>47.1</b>	<b>19 529 254</b>	<b>99.0</b>	<b>20 588 554</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>9 876 257</b>	<b>48.0</b>	

### Expenditure trends for the first half of 2015/16

Total expenditure in 2014/15 was 99 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2015/16 was R9.9 billion, or 48 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R20.6 billion for the year. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2014/15 was R9.3 billion, or 47.1 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted appropriation. Compared to the first six months of 2014/15, expenditure over the same period in 2015/16 increased by R585 million, or 6.3 per cent. This was mainly due to the increase in personnel remuneration emanating from the 2015 public sector wage agreement, and the effects of inflation on items in goods and services such as contractors, legal costs, fleet services, agency and support services, and operating payments.

### Departmental receipts

	2014/15 Audited outcome					2015/16 Actual receipts				
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 14 - Sep 14	Apr 14 - Sep 14 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 14 - Mar 15	Apr 14 - Mar 15 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Apr 15 - Sep 15	Apr 15 - Sep 15 % of adjusted estimate
R thousand										
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	<b>126 303</b>	<b>61 302</b>	<b>48.5</b>	<b>139 752</b>	<b>110.6</b>	<b>124 437</b>	<b>124 437</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>63 550</b>	<b>51.1</b>
Sales of goods and services produced by department	45 099	25 571	56.7	55 239	122.5	46 257	46 257	37.2	25 341	54.8
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	9 638	1 469	15.2	2 108	21.9	3 191	2 221	1.8	1 207	54.3
Fines, penalties and forfeits	22 775	9 546	41.9	18 159	79.7	23 273	20 900	16.7	10 553	50.5
Interest, dividends and rent on land	82	41	50.0	724	882.9	100	350	0.3	207	59.1
Sales of capital assets	9 642	4 821	50.0	7 423	77.0	10 124	4 000	3.2	2 101	52.5
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	39 067	19 854	50.8	56 099	143.6	41 492	50 709	40.8	24 141	47.6
<b>Total</b>	<b>126 303</b>	<b>61 302</b>	<b>48.5</b>	<b>139 752</b>	<b>110.6</b>	<b>124 437</b>	<b>124 437</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>63 550</b>	<b>51.1</b>

### Revenue trends for the first half of 2015/16

Revenue in the first six months of 2015/16 was R63.6 million, or 51.1 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R124.4 million for the year. In comparison, mid-year revenue in 2014/15 was R61.3 million, or 48.5 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted estimate. Compared to the first six months of 2014/15, revenue over the same period in 2015/16 increased by R2.2 million, or 3.7 per cent. This was mainly due to an increase in revenue generated from rental dwellings, and interest, dividends and rent on land.

### Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

#### Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

		2015/16						
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
	Incarceration							
	Households							
	Other transfers to households							
	Current	19 110	-	-	-	970	970	20 080
	Prisoner gratuity	19 110	-	-	-	970	970	20 080

# Vote 19

## Defence and Military Veterans

### Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2015/16			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated of which:</b>	<b>44 579 390</b>	<b>45 088 161</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>508 771</b>
Current payments	36 161 989	36 607 562	-	445 573
Transfers and subsidies	7 830 500	7 893 698	-	63 198
Payments for capital assets	586 901	586 901	-	-
Executive authority	Minister of Defence and Military Veterans			
Accounting officer	Secretary for Defence			
Website address	www.dod.mil.za			

### Vote purpose

*Defend and protect the Republic of South Africa, its territorial integrity and its people, in accordance with the Constitution and the principles of international law regulating the use of force. Provide for military veterans' benefits.*

### Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2015/16 as published in the 2015 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2015/16 (April to September)	Changed target for 2015/16
Total number of defence attaché offices	Administration	Outcome 11: Create a better South Africa, a better Africa and a better world	45	44	-
Number of military skills development members in the system per year	Administration	Outcome 5: A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	3 863	3 967	-
Number of reserve force person days	Administration	Outcome 3: All people in South Africa are and feel safe	2 442 792	1 397 479	-
Percentage compliance with the Southern African Development Community standby force pledge	Force Employment	Outcome 11: Create a better South Africa, a better Africa and a better world	100%	100%	-
Percentage compliance with number of ordered commitments (external operations)	Force Employment Landward Defence Defence Intelligence	Outcome 3: All people in South Africa are and feel safe	100%	100%	-
Percentage compliance with number of ordered commitments (internal operations)	Force Employment	Outcome 3: All people in South Africa are and feel safe	100%	100%	-
Number of joint, interdepartmental, interagency and multinational military exercises conducted per year	Force Employment	Outcome 11: Create a better South Africa, a better Africa and a better world	5	3	-
Number of landward sub-units deployed on border safeguarding per year	Force Employment	Outcome 3: All people in South Africa are and feel safe	13	13	-
Number of force employment hours flown per year	Air Defence	Outcome 11: Create a better South Africa, a better Africa and a better world	6 500	2 338	-
Number of hours at sea per year	Maritime Defence	Outcome 11: Create a better South Africa, a better Africa and a better world	12 000	3 070	-

Mid-year progress

Most of the performance of the Department of Defence is on track to be achieved against the set targets.

Due to lengthy accreditation processes, 44 out of 45 defence attaché offices have been opened in 2015/16. The last attaché office will be opened in 2016/17.

The South African National Defence Force has had to make more use of the reserve force because of a shortage of regular force members. This is why the target number of military skills development members in the system per year has been exceeded. The target for reserve force person days will be increased to 2 794 958 due to the increased requirement of forces for border safeguarding and for the African Capacity for Immediate Response to Crises.

The South African National Defence Force participated in 5 external operations. 3 of the 5 joint interdepartmental, interagency and multinational military exercises that were planned for the year took place within the first half of the financial year and 2 will be conducted over the next six months.

The South African National Defence Force continued with border safeguarding through the deployment of 13 landward sub-units in Limpopo, Mpumalanga, KwaZulu-Natal, Free State, Eastern Cape, Northern Cape and North West.

4 162 hours will be added to the number of force employment hours flown per year in the second half of the financial year to meet the set target of 6 500 hours. At only 3 070, the number of hours at sea was low, due to delays in the repair and maintenance of vessels but is expected to increase over the next six months.

## Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2015

Programme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
Roll-overs		Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
R thousand								
Administration	4 827 173	-	-	11 714	-	23 514	35 228	4 862 401
Force Employment	3 603 153	-	-	17 086	-	193 070	210 156	3 813 309
Landward Defence	14 805 303	-	-	224 453	-	172 620	397 073	15 202 376
Air Defence	7 049 155	-	-	79 242	-	39 197	118 439	7 167 594
Maritime Defence	3 717 249	-	-	25 658	-	26 240	51 898	3 769 147
Military Health Support	3 932 914	-	-	106 199	-	30 148	136 347	4 069 261
Defence Intelligence	827 451	-	-	-	-	4 008	4 008	831 459
General Support	5 816 992	-	-	(464 352)	-	19 974	(444 378)	5 372 614
<b>Total</b>	<b>44 579 390</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>508 771</b>	<b>508 771</b>	<b>45 088 161</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>36 161 989</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(5 805)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>451 378</b>	<b>445 573</b>	<b>36 607 562</b>
Compensation of employees	24 594 969	-	-	-	-	295 420	295 420	24 890 389
Goods and services	11 567 020	-	-	(5 805)	-	155 958	150 153	11 717 173
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>7 830 500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 805</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>57 393</b>	<b>63 198</b>	<b>7 893 698</b>
Provinces and municipalities	33	-	-	-	-	-	-	33
Departmental agencies and accounts	6 687 832	-	-	-	-	57 393	57 393	6 745 225
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	5 805	-	-	5 805	5 805
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 025 893	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 025 893
Non-profit institutions	7 992	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 992
Households	108 750	-	-	-	-	-	-	108 750
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>586 901</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>586 901</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	122 599	-	-	-	-	-	-	122 599
Machinery and equipment	451 167	-	-	-	-	-	-	451 167
Specialised military assets	12 143	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 143
Software and other intangible assets	992	-	-	-	-	-	-	992
<b>Total</b>	<b>44 579 390</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>508 771</b>	<b>508 771</b>	<b>45 088 161</b>



**Programme 1: Administration**

Programme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Ministry	69 734	-	-	-	-	6 141	6 141	75 875
Departmental Direction	53 596	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 596
Policy and Planning	113 586	-	-	(3 072)	-	-	(3 072)	110 514
Financial Services	322 998	-	-	-	-	-	-	322 998
Human Resources Support Services	706 896	-	-	17 543	-	17 373	34 916	741 812
Legal Services	287 291	-	-	-	-	-	-	287 291
Inspection Services	139 834	-	-	-	-	-	-	139 834
Acquisition Services	64 137	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 137
Communication Services	40 975	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 975
South African National Defence Force Command and Control	147 821	-	-	(2 757)	-	-	(2 757)	145 064
Religious Services	13 175	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 175
Defence Reserve Direction	26 204	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 204
Defence Foreign Relations	216 489	-	-	-	-	-	-	216 489
Office Accommodation	2 042 236	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 042 236
Military Veterans Management	582 201	-	-	-	-	-	-	582 201
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 827 173</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11 714</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>23 514</b>	<b>35 228</b>	<b>4 862 401</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>4 187 418</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11 714</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>23 514</b>	<b>35 228</b>	<b>4 222 646</b>
Compensation of employees	1 703 531	-	-	14 876	-	23 514	38 390	1 741 921
Goods and services	2 483 887	-	-	(3 162)	-	-	(3 162)	2 480 725
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>623 837</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>623 837</b>
Provinces and municipalities	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	26
Departmental agencies and accounts	604 360	-	-	-	-	-	-	604 360
Non-profit institutions	7 192	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 192
Households	12 259	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 259
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>15 918</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15 918</b>
Machinery and equipment	15 918	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 918
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 827 173</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11 714</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>23 514</b>	<b>35 228</b>	<b>4 862 401</b>

**Programme 2: Force Employment**

Programme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Strategic Direction	143 298	-	-	-	-	-	-	143 298
Operational Direction	299 887	-	-	-	-	-	-	299 887
Special Operations	750 199	-	-	-	-	4 189	4 189	754 388
Regional Security	1 405 793	-	-	11 281	-	182 188	193 469	1 599 262
Support to the People	982 319	-	-	-	-	6 693	6 693	989 012
Defence Capability Management	21 657	-	-	5 805	-	-	5 805	27 462
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 603 153</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>17 086</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>193 070</b>	<b>210 156</b>	<b>3 813 309</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>3 089 385</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11 281</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>166 840</b>	<b>178 121</b>	<b>3 267 506</b>
Compensation of employees	1 842 007	-	-	11 281	-	10 882	22 163	1 864 170
Goods and services	1 247 378	-	-	-	-	155 958	155 958	1 403 336
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>245 819</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 805</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>26 230</b>	<b>32 035</b>	<b>277 854</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	230 172	-	-	-	-	26 230	26 230	256 402
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	5 805	-	-	5 805	5 805
Public corporations and private enterprises	11 994	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 994
Households	3 653	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 653
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>267 949</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>267 949</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	4 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 900
Machinery and equipment	262 056	-	-	-	-	-	-	262 056
Specialised military assets	993	-	-	-	-	-	-	993
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 603 153</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>17 086</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>193 070</b>	<b>210 156</b>	<b>3 813 309</b>

**Programme 3: Landward Defence**

Programme	2015/16							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Strategic Direction	366 808	-	-	(5 400)	-	-	(5 400)	361 408
Infantry Capability	5 816 367	-	-	142 805	-	159 532	302 337	6 118 704
Armour Capability	398 611	-	-	-	-	-	-	398 611
Artillery Capability	527 491	-	-	-	-	-	-	527 491
Air Defence Artillery Capability	580 453	-	-	-	-	-	-	580 453
Engineering Capability	642 861	-	-	87 048	-	13 088	100 136	742 997
Operational Intelligence	218 656	-	-	-	-	-	-	218 656
Command and Control Capability	198 063	-	-	-	-	-	-	198 063
Support Capability	4 414 588	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 414 588
General Training Capability	504 674	-	-	-	-	-	-	504 674
Signal Capability	1 136 731	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 136 731
<b>Total</b>	<b>14 805 303</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>224 453</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>172 620</b>	<b>397 073</b>	<b>15 202 376</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>12 248 947</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>224 453</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>141 457</b>	<b>365 910</b>	<b>12 614 857</b>
Compensation of employees	10 288 047	-	-	218 704	-	141 457	360 161	10 648 208
Goods and services	1 960 900	-	-	5 749	-	-	5 749	1 966 649
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>2 517 869</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>31 163</b>	<b>31 163</b>	<b>2 549 032</b>
Provinces and municipalities	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	5
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 450 032	-	-	-	-	31 163	31 163	2 481 195
Public corporations and private enterprises	33 117	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 117
Households	34 715	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 715
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>38 487</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>38 487</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100
Machinery and equipment	34 621	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 621
Specialised military assets	3 766	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 766
<b>Total</b>	<b>14 805 303</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>224 453</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>172 620</b>	<b>397 073</b>	<b>15 202 376</b>

**Programme 4: Air Defence**

Programme	2015/16							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Strategic Direction	16 783	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 783
Operational Direction	177 686	-	-	-	-	-	-	177 686
Helicopter Capability	801 494	-	-	-	-	-	-	801 494
Transport and Maritime Capability	794 867	-	-	-	-	-	-	794 867
Air Combat Capability	1 437 203	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 437 203
Operational Support and Intelligence Capability	284 700	-	-	-	-	1 725	1 725	286 425
Command and Control Capability	901 454	-	-	-	-	-	-	901 454
Base Support Capability	1 735 323	-	-	54 252	-	28 970	83 222	1 818 545
Command Post	54 827	-	-	-	-	-	-	54 827
Training Capability	184 394	-	-	-	-	-	-	184 394
Technical Support Services	660 424	-	-	24 990	-	8 502	33 492	693 916
<b>Total</b>	<b>7 049 155</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>79 242</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>39 197</b>	<b>118 439</b>	<b>7 167 594</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>5 144 503</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>79 242</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>39 197</b>	<b>118 439</b>	<b>5 262 942</b>
Compensation of employees	3 202 654	-	-	79 242	-	39 197	118 439	3 321 093
Goods and services	1 941 849	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 941 849
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>1 855 054</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 855 054</b>
Provinces and municipalities	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 837 617	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 837 617
Households	17 435	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 435
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>49 598</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>49 598</b>
Machinery and equipment	42 986	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 986
Specialised military assets	6 612	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 612
<b>Total</b>	<b>7 049 155</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>79 242</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>39 197</b>	<b>118 439</b>	<b>7 167 594</b>

**Programme 5: Maritime Defence**

Programme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Maritime Direction	537 666	–	–	–	–	7 517	7 517	545 183
Maritime Combat Capability	1 252 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 252 500
Maritime Logistic Support Capability	851 779	–	–	5 745	–	2 185	7 930	859 709
Maritime Human Resources and Training Capability	460 725	–	–	–	–	6 361	6 361	467 086
Base Support Capability	614 579	–	–	19 913	–	10 177	30 090	644 669
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 717 249</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>25 658</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>26 240</b>	<b>51 898</b>	<b>3 769 147</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>2 816 643</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>25 658</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>26 240</b>	<b>51 898</b>	<b>2 868 541</b>
Compensation of employees	2 057 776	–	–	25 658	–	26 240	51 898	2 109 674
Goods and services	758 867	–	–	–	–	–	–	758 867
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>878 072</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>878 072</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	633 542	–	–	–	–	–	–	633 542
Public corporations and private enterprises	219 884	–	–	–	–	–	–	219 884
Households	24 646	–	–	–	–	–	–	24 646
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>22 534</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>22 534</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 000
Machinery and equipment	20 384	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 384
Software and other intangible assets	150	–	–	–	–	–	–	150
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 717 249</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>25 658</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>26 240</b>	<b>51 898</b>	<b>3 769 147</b>

**Programme 6: Military Health Support**

Programme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Strategic Direction	172 553	–	–	–	–	–	–	172 553
Mobile Military Health Support	117 641	–	–	1 289	–	–	1 289	118 930
Area Military Health Service	1 383 167	–	–	15 031	–	14 715	29 746	1 412 913
Specialist/Tertiary Health Service	1 399 288	–	–	75 297	–	15 433	90 730	1 490 018
Military Health Product Support Capability	186 668	–	–	–	–	–	–	186 668
Military Health Maintenance Capability	256 623	–	–	14 582	–	–	14 582	271 205
Military Health Training Capability	416 974	–	–	–	–	–	–	416 974
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 932 914</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>106 199</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>30 148</b>	<b>136 347</b>	<b>4 069 261</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>3 899 089</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>106 199</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>30 148</b>	<b>136 347</b>	<b>4 035 436</b>
Compensation of employees	2 978 314	–	–	106 199	–	30 148	136 347	3 114 661
Goods and services	920 775	–	–	–	–	–	–	920 775
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>7 709</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>7 709</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	6 666	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 666
Non-profit institutions	800	–	–	–	–	–	–	800
Households	243	–	–	–	–	–	–	243
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>26 116</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>26 116</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	600	–	–	–	–	–	–	600
Machinery and equipment	24 728	–	–	–	–	–	–	24 728
Specialised military assets	750	–	–	–	–	–	–	750
Software and other intangible assets	38	–	–	–	–	–	–	38
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 932 914</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>106 199</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>30 148</b>	<b>136 347</b>	<b>4 069 261</b>

**Programme 7: Defence Intelligence**

Programme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Strategic Direction	71	-	-	-	-	-	-	71
Operations	459 692	-	-	-	-	-	-	459 692
Defence Intelligence Support Services	367 688	-	-	-	-	4 008	4 008	371 696
<b>Total</b>	<b>827 451</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 008</b>	<b>4 008</b>	<b>831 459</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>377 260</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 008</b>	<b>4 008</b>	<b>381 268</b>
Compensation of employees	345 488	-	-	-	-	4 008	4 008	349 496
Goods and services	31 772	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 772
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>445 799</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>445 799</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	442 226	-	-	-	-	-	-	442 226
Households	3 573	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 573
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>4 392</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 392</b>
Machinery and equipment	4 392	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 392
<b>Total</b>	<b>827 451</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 008</b>	<b>4 008</b>	<b>831 459</b>

**Programme 8: General Support**

Programme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Joint Logistic Services	3 082 816	-	-	(464 352)	-	-	(464 352)	2 618 464
Command and Management Information Systems	954 813	-	-	-	-	-	-	954 813
Military Police	510 084	-	-	-	-	19 974	19 974	530 058
Technology Development	424 345	-	-	-	-	-	-	424 345
Departmental Support	844 934	-	-	-	-	-	-	844 934
<b>Total</b>	<b>5 816 992</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(464 352)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>19 974</b>	<b>(444 378)</b>	<b>5 372 614</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>4 398 744</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(464 352)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>19 974</b>	<b>(444 378)</b>	<b>3 954 366</b>
Compensation of employees	2 177 152	-	-	(455 960)	-	19 974	(435 986)	1 741 166
Goods and services	2 221 592	-	-	(8 392)	-	-	(8 392)	2 213 200
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>1 256 341</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 256 341</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	483 217	-	-	-	-	-	-	483 217
Public corporations and private enterprises	760 898	-	-	-	-	-	-	760 898
Households	12 226	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 226
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>161 907</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>161 907</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	114 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	114 999
Machinery and equipment	46 082	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 082
Specialised military assets	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	22
Software and other intangible assets	804	-	-	-	-	-	-	804
<b>Total</b>	<b>5 816 992</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(464 352)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>19 974</b>	<b>(444 378)</b>	<b>5 372 614</b>

## Details of adjustments to the Estimates of National Expenditure 2015

### Virements and shifts

<b>Programmes</b>					
1. Administration					
2. Force Employment					
3. Landward Defence					
4. Air Defence					
5. Maritime Defence					
6. Military Health Support					
7. Defence Intelligence					
8. General Support					
<b>FROM:</b>			<b>TO:</b>		
<b>Programme by economic classification</b>	<b>Motivation</b>	<b>R thousand</b>	<b>Programme by economic classification</b>	<b>Motivation</b>	<b>R thousand</b>
<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>(8 562)</b>	<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>2 757</b>
Goods and services	Funds budgeted for guard services rendered to the Defence Headquarters	(2 757)	Goods and services	Guard services rendered to the Defence Headquarters	2 757
	Underspending on computer services <sup>1</sup>	(5 805)	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>5 805</b>
			Foreign governments and international organisations	Contribution towards the hosting of Amani Africa II field training exercise for the African Standby Force <sup>1</sup>	5 805
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>0.2%</b>			
<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>(5 400)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>5 400</b>
Goods and services	Funds budgeted for services to be provided by the Centre for Conflict Simulation	(5 400)	Goods and services	Services provided by the Centre for Conflict Simulation	5 400
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>0.0%</b>			
<b>Programme 8</b>		<b>(464 352)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>14 876</b>
Compensation of employees	Reallocation of funds due to incorrect allocation	(14 876)	Compensation of employees	Increase in personnel remuneration	14 876
	Reallocation of funds due to incorrect allocation	(11 281)	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>11 281</b>
	Reallocation of funds due to incorrect allocation	(218 704)	Compensation of employees	Increase in personnel remuneration	11 281
	Reallocation of funds due to incorrect allocation	(79 242)	<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>218 704</b>
	Reallocation of funds due to incorrect allocation	(25 658)	Compensation of employees	Increase in personnel remuneration	218 704
	Reallocation of funds for increase in personnel remuneration	(106 199)	<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>79 242</b>
			Compensation of employees	Increase in personnel remuneration	79 242
			<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>25 658</b>
			Compensation of employees	Increase in personnel remuneration	25 658
			<b>Programme 6</b>		<b>106 199</b>
			Compensation of employees	Increase in personnel remuneration	106 199
Goods and services	Funds budgeted for guard services rendered to the Defence Headquarters	(8 392)	<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>8 392</b>
			Goods and services	Guard services rendered to the Defence Headquarters	8 392
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>8.0%<sup>2</sup></b>			
<b>Total</b>		<b>(478 314)</b>			<b>478 314</b>

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

2. Only the legislature may approve this virement in terms of the Public Finance Management Act, (Act 1 of 1999).

## **Other adjustments – R508.771 million**

### ***Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events*** **R295.420 million**

An additional R295.420 million has been allocated to the department to cover the costs of increases in personnel remuneration that were higher than provided for in the main Budget, as follows:

Programme 1: Administration  
R23.514 million

Programme 2: Force Employment  
R10.882 million

Programme 3: Landward Defence  
R141.457 million

Programme 4: Air Defence  
R39.197 million

Programme 5: Maritime Defence  
R26.240 million

Programme 6: Military Health Support  
R30.148 million

Programme 7: Defence Intelligence  
R4.008 million

Programme 8: General Support  
R19.974 million

### ***Self-financing expenditure – R213.351 million***

R213.351 million in revenue was generated from reimbursements from the United Nations for South Africa's contribution towards peace support operations and the selling of equipment and spares procured through the special defence account has been surrendered to the National Revenue Fund. These funds will be used for defence activities, as follows:

Programme 2: Force Employment  
R182.188 million

Programme 3: Landward Defence  
R31.163 million

## Expenditure outcome for 2014/15 and actual expenditure for 2015/16

Programme	2014/15 Audited outcome					2015/16 Actual expenditure			
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 14 - Sep 14	Apr 14 - Sep 14 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 14 - Mar 15	Apr 14 - Mar 15 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 15 - Sep 15	Apr 15 - Sep 15 % of adjusted appropriation
R thousand									
Administration	4 499 662	2 239 871	49.8	4 658 985	103.5	4 862 401	10.8	2 272 712	46.7
Force Employment	3 486 958	1 485 914	42.6	3 631 441	104.1	3 813 309	8.5	1 388 702	36.4
Landward Defence	14 241 855	6 648 673	46.7	14 049 116	98.6	15 202 376	33.7	7 304 353	48.0
Air Defence	7 176 612	2 450 101	34.1	6 913 523	96.3	7 167 594	15.9	3 136 933	43.8
Maritime Defence	3 678 505	1 626 114	44.2	3 802 369	103.4	3 769 147	8.4	1 789 108	47.5
Military Health Support	3 849 063	1 903 406	49.5	4 053 113	105.3	4 069 261	9.0	2 097 570	51.5
Defence Intelligence	813 718	381 356	46.9	819 775	100.7	831 459	1.8	392 799	47.2
General Support	5 110 506	1 977 247	38.7	4 914 059	96.2	5 372 614	11.9	2 365 683	44.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>42 856 879</b>	<b>18 712 682</b>	<b>43.7</b>	<b>42 842 381</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>45 088 161</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>20 747 860</b>	<b>46.0</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>34 471 135</b>	<b>15 748 660</b>	<b>45.7</b>	<b>34 343 473</b>	<b>99.6</b>	<b>36 607 562</b>	<b>81.2</b>	<b>16 949 174</b>	<b>46.3</b>
Compensation of employees	22 476 233	11 308 903	50.3	23 005 809	102.4	24 890 389	55.2	12 115 344	48.7
Goods and services	11 994 902	4 439 757	37.0	11 337 664	94.5	11 717 173	26.0	4 833 830	41.3
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>7 863 804</b>	<b>2 774 955</b>	<b>35.3</b>	<b>7 400 180</b>	<b>94.1</b>	<b>7 893 698</b>	<b>17.5</b>	<b>3 634 464</b>	<b>46.0</b>
Provinces and municipalities	94	18	19.1	54	57.4	33	-	17	51.5
Departmental agencies and accounts	6 650 230	2 130 901	32.0	6 144 266	92.4	6 745 225	15.0	3 020 949	44.8
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	5 805	-	5 804	100.0
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 096 251	582 397	53.1	1 114 145	101.6	1 025 893	2.3	543 753	53.0
Non-profit institutions	7 650	5 136	67.1	7 909	103.4	7 992	-	3 596	45.0
Households	109 579	56 503	51.6	133 806	122.1	108 750	0.2	60 345	55.5
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>521 940</b>	<b>185 707</b>	<b>35.6</b>	<b>1 081 225</b>	<b>207.2</b>	<b>586 901</b>	<b>1.3</b>	<b>163 021</b>	<b>27.8</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	123 707	13 764	11.1	64 877	52.4	122 599	0.3	24 332	19.8
Machinery and equipment	347 061	165 590	47.7	1 010 517	291.2	451 167	1.0	123 140	27.3
Specialised military assets	45 293	6 337	14.0	4 386	9.7	12 143	-	15 549	128.0
Software and other intangible assets	5 879	16	0.3	1 445	24.6	992	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 360</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>17 503</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 201</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>42 856 879</b>	<b>18 712 682</b>	<b>43.7</b>	<b>42 842 381</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>45 088 161</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>20 747 860</b>	<b>46.0</b>

### Expenditure trends for the first half of 2015/16

Total expenditure in 2014/15 was 100 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2015/16 was R20.7 billion, or 46 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R45.1 billion for the year. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2014/15 was R18.7 billion, or 43.7 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted appropriation. Compared to the first six months of 2014/15, expenditure over the same period in 2015/16 increased by R2 billion, or 10.9 per cent. This was mainly due to the increase in personnel remuneration emanating from the 2015 public sector wage agreement, and because the costs of the acquisition and upgrading of the main weapon systems and technology were higher than in 2014/15.

## Departmental receipts

R thousand	2014/15					2015/16				
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome				Budget estimate	Actual receipts			
		Apr 14 - Sep 14	Apr 14 - Sep 14 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 14 - Mar 15	Apr 14 - Mar 15 % of adjusted estimate		Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Apr 15 - Sep 15	Apr 15 - Sep 15 % of adjusted estimate
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	<b>814 908</b>	<b>270 408</b>	<b>33.2</b>	<b>923 792</b>	<b>113.4</b>	<b>818 166</b>	<b>818 166</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>301 452</b>	<b>36.8</b>
Sales of goods and services produced by department	300 035	140 442	46.8	285 956	95.3	272 246	358 771	43.9	162 969	45.4
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	19 026	709	3.7	3 676	19.3	20 186	20 186	2.5	5 694	28.2
Transfers received	174 508	91 718	52.6	542 149	310.7	185 153	185 153	23	94 166	50.9
Fines, penalties and forfeits	3 851	850	22.1	1 733	45.0	4 086	4 086	-	424	10.4
Interest, dividends and rent on land	2 635	2 150	81.6	3 558	135.0	2 796	2 796	0.3	2 320	83.0
Sales of capital assets	56 125	13 375	23.8	42 507	75.7	59 549	59 549	7.3	14 232	23.9
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	258 728	21 164	8.2	44 213	17.1	274 150	187 625	22.9	21 647	11.5
<b>Total</b>	<b>814 908</b>	<b>270 408</b>	<b>33.2</b>	<b>923 792</b>	<b>113.4</b>	<b>818 166</b>	<b>818 166</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>301 452</b>	<b>36.8</b>

### Revenue trends for the first half of 2015/16

Revenue in the first six months of 2015/16 was R301.5 million, or 36.8 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R818.2 million for the year. In comparison, mid-year revenue in 2014/15 was R270.4 million, or 33.2 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted estimate. Compared to the first six months of 2014/15, revenue over the same period in 2015/16 increased by R31 million, or 11.5 per cent. This was mainly due to the increase in tariffs for the rental of state owned property and an increase in the disposal of redundant equipment.

## Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

### Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Force Employment</b>								
<b>Departmental agencies and accounts</b>								
<b>Departmental agencies (non-business entities)</b>								
<b>Current</b>	<b>230 159</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>26 230</b>	<b>26 230</b>	<b>256 389</b>
Special defence account	230 159	-	-	-	-	26 230	26 230	256 389
<b>Foreign governments and international organisations</b>								
<b>Current</b>	-	-	-	<b>5 805</b>	-	-	<b>5 805</b>	<b>5 805</b>
Southern African Development Community	-	-	-	5 805	-	-	5 805	5 805
<b>Landward Defence</b>								
<b>Departmental agencies and accounts</b>								
<b>Departmental agencies (non-business entities)</b>								
<b>Current</b>	<b>2 449 942</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>31 163</b>	<b>31 163</b>	<b>2 481 105</b>
Special defence account	2 449 942	-	-	-	-	31 163	31 163	2 481 105



# Vote 20

## Independent Police Investigative Directorate

### Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2015/16			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>234 781</b>	<b>234 781</b>	-	-
<b>of which:</b>				
Current payments	234 410	231 890	(2 520)	-
Transfers and subsidies	371	529	-	158
Payments for capital assets	-	2 362	-	2 362
Executive authority	Minister of Police			
Accounting officer	Executive Director of the Independent Police Investigative Directorate			
Website address	www.ipid.gov.za			

### Vote purpose

*Ensure independent oversight of the South African Police Service and the Municipal Police Services. Conduct independent and impartial investigations of identified criminal offences allegedly committed by members of the South African Police Service and the Municipal Police Services and make appropriate recommendations.*

### Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2015/16 as published in the 2015 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2015/16 (April to September)	Changed target for 2015/16
Percentage of cases registered and allocated within 72 hours of written notification	Investigation and Information Management	Outcome 3: All people in South Africa are and feel safe	90%	91% (2 499)	-
Percentage of investigations of deaths while in police custody that are decision ready	Investigation and Information Management		60%	67% (167)	-
Percentage of investigations of deaths as a result of police action that are decision ready	Investigation and Information Management		50%	49% (258)	-
Percentage of investigations of rape by a police officer that are decision ready	Investigation and Information Management		62%	61% (77)	-
Percentage of investigations of rape while in police custody that are decision ready	Investigation and Information Management		62%	59% (13)	-
Number of community outreach events conducted per year	Compliance Monitoring and Stakeholder Management	Outcome 12: An efficient, effective and development oriented public service	216	91	-

### Mid-year progress

In the first six months of 2015/16, the directorate received 2 739 cases for investigation. Of these, 2 499 or 91 per cent were registered and allocated within 72 hours of receipt, against the annual target of 90 per cent. The directorate also exceeded its annual performance target for the percentage of investigations of deaths while in police custody that are decision-ready: of the 248 cases under investigation, 167 or 67 per cent were decision ready against the annual target of 60 per cent. The higher than anticipated performance is a result of

an instruction by the Executive Director to individual investigators to ensure that at least 5 cases per month are finalised.

The directorate could only conduct 91 community outreach events in the first six months of 2015/16. This is because funds had to be shifted from goods and services to machinery and equipment to provide for payments for information and communications technology and office equipment purchased in 2014/15, but only delivered in 2015/16 due to supplier delays.

Overall, however, the directorate is on track to meeting all other performance targets for 2015/16.

## Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2015

Programme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Administration	74 245	-	-	(230)	-	-	(230)	74 015
Investigation and Information Management	150 822	-	-	-	-	-	-	150 822
Legal Services	5 096	-	-	380	-	-	380	5 476
Compliance Monitoring and Stakeholder Management	4 618	-	-	(150)	-	-	(150)	4 468
<b>Total</b>	<b>234 781</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>234 781</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>234 410</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 520)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 520)</b>	<b>231 890</b>
Compensation of employees	169 836	-	-	(10 211)	-	-	(10 211)	159 625
Goods and services	64 574	-	-	7 691	-	-	7 691	72 265
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>371</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>158</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>158</b>	<b>529</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	371	-	-	-	-	-	-	371
Households	-	-	-	158	-	-	158	158
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 362</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 362</b>	<b>2 362</b>
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	2 362	-	-	2 362	2 362
<b>Total</b>	<b>234 781</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>234 781</b>

### Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Department Management	10 614	-	-	140	-	-	140	10 754
Corporate Services	30 444	-	-	302	-	-	302	30 746
Office Accommodation	10 634	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 634
Internal Audit	3 573	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 573
Finance Services	18 980	-	-	(672)	-	-	(672)	18 308
<b>Total</b>	<b>74 245</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(230)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(230)</b>	<b>74 015</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>73 879</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(891)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(891)</b>	<b>72 988</b>
Compensation of employees	46 216	-	-	(3 755)	-	-	(3 755)	42 461
Goods and services	27 663	-	-	2 864	-	-	2 864	30 527
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>366</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>366</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	366	-	-	-	-	-	-	366
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>661</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>661</b>	<b>661</b>
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	661	-	-	661	661
<b>Total</b>	<b>74 245</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(230)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(230)</b>	<b>74 015</b>

**Programme 2: Investigation and Information Management**

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Investigation Management	15 718	-	-	(433)	-	-	(433)	15 285
Investigation Services	132 029	-	-	-	-	-	-	132 029
Information Management	3 075	-	-	433	-	-	433	3 508
<b>Total</b>	<b>150 822</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>150 822</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>150 817</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 744)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 744)</b>	<b>149 073</b>
Compensation of employees	115 074	-	-	(5 316)	-	-	(5 316)	109 758
Goods and services	35 743	-	-	3 572	-	-	3 572	39 315
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>158</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>158</b>	<b>163</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	5
Households	-	-	-	158	-	-	158	158
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 586</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 586</b>	<b>1 586</b>
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	1 586	-	-	1 586	1 586
<b>Total</b>	<b>150 822</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>150 822</b>

**Programme 3: Legal Services**

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Legal Support and Administration	1 710	-	-	(52)	-	-	(52)	1 658
Litigation Advisory Services	1 704	-	-	432	-	-	432	2 136
Investigation Advisory Services	1 682	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 682
<b>Total</b>	<b>5 096</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>380</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>380</b>	<b>5 476</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>5 096</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>328</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>328</b>	<b>5 424</b>
Compensation of employees	4 338	-	-	(390)	-	-	(390)	3 948
Goods and services	758	-	-	718	-	-	718	1 476
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>52</b>
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	52	-	-	52	52
<b>Total</b>	<b>5 096</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>380</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>380</b>	<b>5 476</b>

**Programme 4: Compliance Monitoring and Stakeholder Management**

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Compliance Monitoring	4 033	-	-	(185)	-	-	(185)	3 848
Stakeholder Management	585	-	-	35	-	-	35	620
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 618</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(150)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(150)</b>	<b>4 468</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>4 618</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(213)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(213)</b>	<b>4 405</b>
Compensation of employees	4 208	-	-	(750)	-	-	(750)	3 458
Goods and services	410	-	-	537	-	-	537	947
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>63</b>
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	63	-	-	63	63
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 618</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(150)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(150)</b>	<b>4 468</b>

## Details of adjustments to the Estimates of National Expenditure 2015

### Virements and shifts

#### Programmes

1. Administration
2. Investigation and Information Management
3. Legal Services
4. Compliance Monitoring and Stakeholder Management

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>(4 416)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>3 525</b>
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(3 525)	Goods and services	Shortfall in funding for travel and accommodation due to an increased number of portfolio committee, audit compliance and provincial audit meetings attended	3 525
	Vacant posts	(230)	<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>230</b>
			Goods and services	Shortfall in funding due to unanticipated legal costs incurred for the disciplinary hearings of five suspended officials	230
			<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>661</b>
Goods and services	Reallocation of funds due to postponement in travel for provincial inspection visits and stationery purchases	(661)	Machinery and equipment	Payments for ICT and office equipment purchased in 2014/15 but that was only delivered in 2015/16 due to delays from suppliers	661
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		5.6%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>0.3%</b>			
<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>(6 844)</b>	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>6 844</b>
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(5 000)	Goods and services	Shortfall in funding for travel and accommodation for investigators to enable the investigation of current and backlog cases	5 000
	Vacant Posts	(100)	Goods and services	Shortfall in funding for unanticipated travel and accommodation costs for the verification of performance information in provinces.	100
	Vacant Posts	(158)	Households	Leave gratuities	158
	Vacant Posts	(58)	Machinery and equipment	Payments for ICT and office equipment purchased in 2014/15 but that was only delivered in 2015/16 due to delays from suppliers	58
Goods and services	Reallocation of funds for operating leases and computer services to the last quarter of the financial year to provide for payments for ICT and office equipment ordered in 2014/15 but delivered in 2015/16 due to delays from suppliers	(1 528)	Machinery and equipment	Payments for ICT and office equipment purchased in 2014/15 but that was only delivered in 2015/16 due to delays from suppliers	1 528
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		4.5%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>0.0%</b>			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>(442)</b>	<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>442</b>
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(390)	Goods and services	Shortfall in funding due to unanticipated legal costs incurred for the disciplinary hearings of five suspended officials	390
Goods and services	Reallocation of funds for operating leases to the last quarter of the financial year to provide for payments for ICT and office equipment ordered in 2014/15 but delivered in 2015/16 due to supplier delays	(52)	Machinery and equipment	Payments for ICT and office equipment purchased in 2014/15 but that was only delivered in 2015/16 due to delays from suppliers	52
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		8.7%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>0.0%</b>			
<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>(813)</b>	<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>150</b>
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(150)	Goods and services	Shortfall in funding due to unanticipated legal costs incurred for the disciplinary hearings of five suspended officials	150
			<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>663</b>
		(600)	Goods and services	Funding for procurement of a data line connection that was rescheduled to the last two quarter of the financial year.	600
Goods and services	Cost containment measures effected on catering costs to provide for the payment of ICT and office equipment ordered in 2014/15 but delivered in 2015/16 due to delays from suppliers	(63)	Machinery and equipment	Payments for ICT and office equipment purchased in 2014/15 but that was only delivered in 2015/16 due to delays from suppliers	63
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		14.4%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>3.2%</b>			
<b>Total</b>		<b>(12 515)</b>			<b>12 515</b>

## Expenditure outcome for 2014/15 and actual expenditure for 2015/16

Programme	2014/15					2015/16				
	Audited outcome					Actual expenditure				
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 14 - Sep 14	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 14 - Mar 15	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 15 - Sep 15	% of adjusted appropriation	
Administration	78 338	31 451	40.1	78 257	99.9	74 015	31.5	37 252	50.3	
Investigation and Information Management	147 473	53 221	36.1	147 467	100.0	150 822	64.2	71 336	47.3	
Legal Services	5 355	839	15.7	3 247	60.6	5 476	2.3	2 308	42.1	
Compliance Monitoring and Stakeholder Management	3 553	768	21.6	3 433	96.6	4 468	1.9	2 000	44.8	
<b>Total</b>	<b>234 719</b>	<b>86 279</b>	<b>36.8</b>	<b>232 404</b>	<b>99.0</b>	<b>234 781</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>112 896</b>	<b>48.1</b>	
<b>Economic classification</b>										
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>230 086</b>	<b>85 309</b>	<b>37.1</b>	<b>215 834</b>	<b>93.8</b>	<b>231 890</b>	<b>98.8</b>	<b>110 328</b>	<b>47.6</b>	
Compensation of employees	137 007	55 672	40.6	119 519	87.2	159 625	68.0	71 093	44.5	
Goods and services	93 079	29 637	31.8	96 315	103.5	72 265	30.8	39 232	54.3	
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3	–	
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>707</b>	<b>212</b>	<b>30.0</b>	<b>704</b>	<b>99.6</b>	<b>529</b>	<b>0.2</b>	<b>171</b>	<b>32.3</b>	
Departmental agencies and accounts	495	–	–	361	72.9	371	0.2	–	–	
Households	212	212	100.0	343	161.8	158	0.1	171	108.2	

	2014/15					2015/16				
	Audited outcome					Actual expenditure				
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 14 - Sep 14	Apr 14 - Sep 14 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 14 - Mar 15	Apr 14 - Mar 15 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 15 - Sep 15	Apr 15 - Sep 15 % of adjusted appropriation	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	3 926	758	19.3	15 857	403.9	2 362	1.0	2 397	101.5	
Machinery and equipment	3 926	758	19.3	15 857	403.9	2 362	1.0	2 397	101.5	
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	-	-	-	9	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total</b>	<b>234 719</b>	<b>86 279</b>	<b>36.8</b>	<b>232 404</b>	<b>99.0</b>	<b>234 781</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>112 896</b>	<b>48.1</b>	

### Expenditure trends for the first half of 2015/16

Expenditure in 2014/15 was 99 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2015/16 was R112.9 million or 48.1 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R234.8 million for the year. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2014/15 was R86.3 million or 36.8 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted appropriation. Compared to the first six months of 2014/15, expenditure over the same period in 2015/16 increased by R26.6 million or 30.8 per cent. This was mainly due to an increase in administration costs for investigations and an increase in personnel remuneration emanating from the 2015 public sector wage agreement.

### Departmental receipts

	2014/15					2015/16				
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts				
R thousand	Adjusted estimate	Apr 14 - Sep 14	Apr 14 - Sep 14 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 14 - Mar 15	Apr 14 - Mar 15 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Apr 15 - Sep 15	Apr 15 - Sep 15 % of adjusted estimate
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	<b>244</b>	<b>161</b>	<b>66.0</b>	<b>706</b>	<b>289.3</b>	<b>255</b>	<b>178</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>42.1</b>
Sales of goods and services produced by department	152	78	51.3	149	98.0	157	84	47.2	42	50.0
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	12	6	50.0	16	133.3	13	12	6.7	4	33.3
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	80	77	96.3	540	675.0	85	82	46.1	29	35.4
<b>Total</b>	<b>244</b>	<b>161</b>	<b>66.0</b>	<b>706</b>	<b>289.3</b>	<b>255</b>	<b>178</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>42.1</b>

### Revenue trends for the first half of 2015/16

Revenue in the first six months of 2015/16 was R75 000 or 42.1 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R178 000. In comparison, mid-year revenue in 2014/15 was R161 000 or 66 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted estimate. Compared to the first six months of 2014/15, revenue over the same period in 2015/16 decreased by R86 000 or 53.4 per cent. This was due to management's decision to cancel monthly payments by staff for the use of the directorate's parking facilities.

**Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants****Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme**

R thousand	Main appropriation	2015/16						Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation						
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Investigation and Information Management								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	-	-	-	158	-	-	158	158
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	158	-	-	158	158





# Vote 21

## Justice and Constitutional Development

### Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2015/16			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>14 983 969</b>	<b>15 010 773</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>26 804</b>
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	11 483 212	11 723 546	-	240 334
Transfers and subsidies	2 275 388	2 313 158	-	37 770
Payments for capital assets	1 225 369	972 304	(253 065)	-
Payments for financial assets	-	1 765	-	1 765
<b>Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund</b>	<b>1 880 769</b>	<b>1 830 769</b>	<b>(50 000)</b>	<b>-</b>
Executive authority	Minister of Justice and Correctional Services			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Justice and Constitutional Development			
Website address	www.justice.gov.za			

### Vote purpose

*Uphold and protect the Constitution and the rule of law, and render accessible, fair, speedy and cost effective administration of justice in the interests of a safer and more secure South Africa.*

### Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2015/16 as published in the 2015 ENE	Achieved in the first five months of 2015/16 (April to August)	Changed target for 2015/16
Number of criminal cases on the backlog roll in the lower courts per year	Court Services	Outcome 3: All people in South Africa are and feel safe	25 063	34 110	-
Number of criminal court cases finalised including alternative dispute resolution mechanisms in the lower courts per year:	National Prosecuting Authority		478 686	207 725	-
- Number of criminal court cases finalised with verdict in the lower courts			326 498	133 199	-
Number of criminal court cases finalised in the lower courts through alternative dispute resolution mechanisms	National Prosecuting Authority		152 188	74 526	-
Conviction rate:	National Prosecuting Authority		87%	90.8%	-
- High courts			(888)	(347)	-
- Regional courts			74%	77.6%	-
- District courts		(26 396)	(10 924)	-	
		88%	94.3%	-	
		(255 928)	(112 330)	-	

2015 Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2015/16 as published in the 2015 ENE	Achieved in the first five months of 2015/16 (April to August)	Changed target for 2015/16
National Specialised Prosecution Services:	National Prosecuting Authority	Outcome 3: All people in South Africa are and feel safe			
- Total number of operational Thuthuzela care centres			55	50	-
- Total number of persons convicted of corruption or offences relating to corruption where the amount benefited per case is more than R5 million			40	8	-
- Conviction rate for complex commercial crime			93% (928)	93.9% (404)	-
Asset Forfeiture Unit:	National Prosecuting Authority				
- Number of completed forfeiture cases			420	161	-
- Value of completed forfeiture cases			R210m	R69.4m	-
- Number of freezing orders			321	110	-
- Value of freezing orders			R1bn	R412.5m	-
- Success rate			93% (367)	95.5% (191/200)	-

Mid-year progress

The National Prosecuting Authority expects to meet its performance targets by the end of the year. For the period under review, the number of criminal court cases finalised with verdict was 133 199 cases against the target of 326 498. The number of criminal cases on the backlog roll in the lower courts was 34 110 against the annual target of 25 063. The below target performance was mainly due to the fewer cases placed on the court roll and the under-utilisation of court hours, mostly as a result of vacant judicial posts.

The specialised commercial crime unit improved its performance in the conviction rate on complex commercial crime, with a conviction rate of 93.9 per cent (404) against the annual target of 93 per cent.

The Asset Forfeiture Unit completed 161 cases involving assets valued at R69.4 million and obtained 110 freezing orders valued at R412.5 million. The unit expects to achieve all its targets for the year. The reason for surpassing the annual target in the first five months of the financial year is because the value of the orders obtained by the unit was high.

All other annual targets are on track to being achieved.

## Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2015

Programme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Administration	1 857 833	-	-	754	-	14 297	15 051	1 872 884
Court Services	5 526 428	-	-	(6 949)	-	59 659	52 710	5 579 138
State Legal Services	1 032 176	-	-	1 195	-	12 298	13 493	1 045 669
National Prosecuting Authority	3 373 988	-	-	-	-	20 550	20 550	3 394 538
Auxiliary and Associated Services	3 193 544	-	-	5 000	(60 000)	(20 000)	(75 000)	3 118 544
<b>Total</b>	<b>14 983 969</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(60 000)</b>	<b>86 804</b>	<b>26 804</b>	<b>15 010 773</b>

		2015/16							
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
<b>Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund</b>		<b>1 880 769</b>	-	-	-	(50 000)	-	(50 000)	<b>1 830 769</b>
	Magistrates' salaries	1 880 769	-	-	-	(50 000)	-	(50 000)	1 830 769
<b>Total</b>	<b>16 864 738</b>	-	-	-	(110 000)	<b>86 804</b>	<b>(23 196)</b>	<b>16 841 542</b>	
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>		<b>13 304 021</b>	-	-	<b>213 530</b>	<b>(110 000)</b>	<b>86 804</b>	<b>190 334</b>	<b>13 494 355</b>
	Compensation of employees	9 307 307	-	-	-	(50 000)	107 979	57 979	9 365 286
	Goods and services	3 996 714	-	-	213 530	(60 000)	(21 175)	132 355	4 129 069
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>		<b>2 335 348</b>	-	-	<b>37 770</b>	-	-	<b>37 770</b>	<b>2 373 118</b>
	Provinces and municipalities	465	-	-	12	-	-	12	477
	Departmental agencies and accounts	2 231 420	-	-	13 784	-	-	13 784	2 245 204
	Foreign governments and international organisations	14 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 440
	Households	89 023	-	-	23 974	-	-	23 974	112 997
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>		<b>1 225 369</b>	-	-	<b>(253 065)</b>	-	-	<b>(253 065)</b>	<b>972 304</b>
	Buildings and other fixed structures	681 999	-	-	(20 476)	-	-	(20 476)	661 523
	Machinery and equipment	543 289	-	-	(282 589)	-	-	(282 589)	260 700
	Software and other intangible assets	81	-	-	50 000	-	-	50 000	50 081
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>		-	-	-	<b>1 765</b>	-	-	<b>1 765</b>	<b>1 765</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>16 864 738</b>	-	-	-	(110 000)	<b>86 804</b>	<b>(23 196)</b>	<b>16 841 542</b>	

**Programme 1: Administration**

		2015/16							
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
Ministry	34 817	-	-	(2 000)	-	(174)	(2 174)	32 643	
Management	48 740	-	-	10 124	-	474	10 598	59 338	
Corporate Services	741 390	-	-	(7 370)	-	13 997	6 627	748 017	
Office Accommodation	1 032 886	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 032 886	
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 857 833</b>	-	-	<b>754</b>	-	<b>14 297</b>	<b>15 051</b>	<b>1 872 884</b>	
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>		<b>1 841 024</b>	-	-	<b>(13 536)</b>	-	<b>14 297</b>	<b>761</b>	<b>1 841 785</b>
	Compensation of employees	479 765	-	-	-	15 102	15 102	494 867	
	Goods and services	1 361 259	-	-	(13 536)	(805)	(14 341)	1 346 918	
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>		<b>6 481</b>	-	-	<b>14 070</b>	-	<b>14 070</b>	<b>20 551</b>	
	Provinces and municipalities	34	-	-	2	-	2	36	
	Departmental agencies and accounts	6 204	-	-	13 784	-	13 784	19 988	
	Households	243	-	-	284	-	284	527	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>		<b>10 328</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>10 328</b>	
	Machinery and equipment	10 247	-	-	-	-	-	10 247	
	Software and other intangible assets	81	-	-	-	-	-	81	
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>		-	-	-	<b>220</b>	-	<b>220</b>	<b>220</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 857 833</b>	-	-	<b>754</b>	-	<b>14 297</b>	<b>15 051</b>	<b>1 872 884</b>	

**Programme 2: Court Services**

Subprogramme	2015/16								
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
R thousand									
Lower Courts	4 058 919	-	-	(30 497)	-	51 794	21 297	4 080 216	
Family Advocate	202 331	-	-	1 800	-	2 471	4 271	206 602	
Magistrate's Commission	16 302	-	-	-	-	144	144	16 446	
Government Motor Transport	18 156	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 156	
Facilities Management	754 990	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	754 790	
Administration of Lower Courts	475 730	-	-	21 748	-	5 450	27 198	502 928	
<b>Total</b>	<b>5 526 428</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(6 949)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>59 659</b>	<b>52 710</b>	<b>5 579 138</b>	
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>4 732 942</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(8 325)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>59 659</b>	<b>51 334</b>	<b>4 784 276</b>	
Compensation of employees	3 327 454	-	-	-	-	60 029	60 029	3 387 483	
Goods and services	1 405 488	-	-	(8 325)	-	(370)	(8 695)	1 396 793	
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>20 498</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>20 498</b>	
Provinces and municipalities	406	-	-	10	-	-	10	416	
Departmental agencies and accounts	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	
Households	20 083	-	-	(10)	-	-	(10)	20 073	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>772 988</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>772 988</b>	
Buildings and other fixed structures	661 523	-	-	-	-	-	-	661 523	
Machinery and equipment	111 465	-	-	-	-	-	-	111 465	
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 376</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 376</b>	<b>1 376</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>5 526 428</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(6 949)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>59 659</b>	<b>52 710</b>	<b>5 579 138</b>	

**Programme 3: State Legal Services**

Subprogramme	2015/16								
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
R thousand									
State Law Advisors	72 738	-	-	(7 005)	-	943	(6 062)	66 676	
Litigation and Legal Services	387 806	-	-	9 580	-	4 493	14 073	401 879	
Legislative Development and Law Reform	56 314	-	-	(370)	-	672	302	56 616	
Master of the High Court	442 338	-	-	-	-	5 559	5 559	447 897	
Constitutional Development	72 980	-	-	(1 010)	-	631	(379)	72 601	
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 032 176</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 195</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12 298</b>	<b>13 493</b>	<b>1 045 669</b>	
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>1 005 866</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(5 580)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12 298</b>	<b>6 718</b>	<b>1 012 584</b>	
Compensation of employees	878 422	-	-	-	-	12 298	12 298	890 720	
Goods and services	127 444	-	-	(5 580)	-	-	(5 580)	121 864	
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>16 085</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 200</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 200</b>	<b>20 285</b>	
Provinces and municipalities	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	
Departmental agencies and accounts	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	
Foreign governments and international organisations	14 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 440	
Households	1 619	-	-	4 200	-	-	4 200	5 819	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>10 225</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 575</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 575</b>	<b>12 800</b>	
Machinery and equipment	10 225	-	-	2 575	-	-	2 575	12 800	
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 032 176</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 195</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12 298</b>	<b>13 493</b>	<b>1 045 669</b>	

**Programme 4: National Prosecuting Authority**

Subprogramme	2015/16							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
National Prosecutions Service	2 294 074	-	-	-	-	20 281	20 281	2 314 355
National Specialised Prosecutions Services	304 241	-	-	-	-	2 654	2 654	306 895
Asset Forfeiture Unit	125 285	-	-	-	-	1 057	1 057	126 342
Office for Witness Protection	161 622	-	-	4 000	-	2 814	6 814	168 436
Support Services	488 766	-	-	(4 000)	-	(6 256)	(10 256)	478 510
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 373 988</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>20 550</b>	<b>20 550</b>	<b>3 394 538</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>3 285 436</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(600)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>20 550</b>	<b>19 950</b>	<b>3 305 386</b>
Compensation of employees	2 800 857	-	-	-	-	20 550	20 550	2 821 407
Goods and services	484 579	-	-	(600)	-	-	(600)	483 979
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>15 171</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>19 500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>19 500</b>	<b>34 671</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	8 053	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 053
Households	7 118	-	-	19 500	-	-	19 500	26 618
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>73 381</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(19 069)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(19 069)</b>	<b>54 312</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	20 476	-	-	(20 476)	-	-	(20 476)	-
Machinery and equipment	52 905	-	-	1 407	-	-	1 407	54 312
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>169</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>169</b>	<b>169</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 373 988</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>20 550</b>	<b>20 550</b>	<b>3 394 538</b>

**Programme 5: Auxiliary and Associated Services**

Subprogramme	2015/16							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Legal Aid South Africa	1 522 986	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 522 986
Special Investigating Unit	304 458	-	-	-	-	-	-	304 458
Public Protector of South Africa	245 397	-	-	-	-	-	-	245 397
South African Human Rights Commission	144 311	-	-	-	-	-	-	144 311
Justice Modernisation	976 391	-	-	5 000	(60 000)	(20 000)	(75 000)	901 391
President's Fund	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 193 544</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>(60 000)</b>	<b>(20 000)</b>	<b>(75 000)</b>	<b>3 118 544</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>617 944</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>241 571</b>	<b>(60 000)</b>	<b>(20 000)</b>	<b>161 571</b>	<b>779 515</b>
Goods and services	617 944	-	-	241 571	(60 000)	(20 000)	161 571	779 515
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>2 217 153</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 217 153</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 217 153	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 217 153
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>358 447</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(236 571)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(236 571)</b>	<b>121 876</b>
Machinery and equipment	358 447	-	-	(286 571)	-	-	(286 571)	71 876
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	50 000	-	-	50 000	50 000
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 193 544</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>(60 000)</b>	<b>(20 000)</b>	<b>(75 000)</b>	<b>3 118 544</b>

**Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund**

R thousand	Main appropriation	2015/16						Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation						
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Magistrates' salaries	1 880 769	-	-	-	(50 000)	-	(50 000)	1 830 769
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 880 769</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(50 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(50 000)</b>	<b>1 830 769</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>1 820 809</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(50 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(50 000)</b>	<b>1 770 809</b>
Compensation of employees	1 820 809	-	-	-	(50 000)	-	(50 000)	1 770 809
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>59 960</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>59 960</b>
Households	59 960	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 960
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 880 769</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(50 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(50 000)</b>	<b>1 830 769</b>

**Details of adjustments to the Estimates of National Expenditure 2015**

**Virements and shifts**

**Programmes**

1. Administration
2. Court Services
3. State Legal Services
4. National Prosecuting Authority
5. Auxiliary and Associated Services

FROM:			TO		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>(14 836)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>14 290</b>
Goods and services	Cost containment measures effected on administrative fees, and travel and subsistence	(284)	Households	Shortfall in funding for leave gratuities, the Seriti Commission (on arms procurement) and the Cassim Commission of Enquiry	284
	Cost containment measures effected on travel and subsistence	(2)	Provinces and municipalities	Vehicle licences	2
	Cost containment measures effected on administrative fees, and travel and subsistence	(220)	Payments for financial assets	Marikana Commission of Enquiry Theft and losses write offs for historical debts	220
	Reallocation of funds from administrative payments due to the introduction of electronic funds transfers for third party funds <sup>1</sup>	(13 784)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Shortfall in funding for Safety and Security Sector Education and Training Authority levy <sup>1</sup>	13 784
	Reallocation of funds from operating payments due to vacant posts	(546)	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>546</b>
			Payments for financial assets	Theft and losses write offs for historical debts	546
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.8%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			

FROM:			TO		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>(8 335)</b>	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>10</b>
Households	Reallocation of funds from social benefits due to savings realised on leave gratuities due to fewer employee resignations and retirements	(10)	Provinces and municipalities	Vehicle licences	10
			<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>1 150</b>
Goods and services	Reallocation of funds from operating payments and consultants due to vacant posts	(1 150)	Goods and services	Campaign against attacks on foreign nationals  South African Qualification Authority for the accreditation of courses	1 150
			<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>830</b>
	Reallocation of funds from advertising due to delays in the implementation of various projects	(830)	Payments for financial assets	Theft and losses write-offs for historical debts	830
	Cost containment measures effected on consultants	(1 345)	<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>1 345</b>
			Goods and services	Implementation of lesbian, gay, bisexual, transsexual and intersex project, and the human trafficking projects	1 345
	Cost containment measures effected on consultants	(5 000)	<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>5 000</b>
			Goods and services	Maintenance of the digital court recording system	5 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>0.1%</b>			
<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>(6 925)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>150</b>
Goods and services	Cost containment measures effected on rental and hiring	(150)	Goods and services	Campaign against attacks on foreign nationals	150
			<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>6 775</b>
	Cost containment measures effected on travel and subsistence, rental and hiring	(4 200)	Households	Shortfall in claims against the state and leave gratuities	4 200
	Reallocation of funds from training and development, administrative fees, stationery and printing and contractors due to delays in filling of vacant posts, printing and publishing of Bills in the Government Gazette	(2 575)	Machinery and equipment	Capacitation of the Office of the State Attorney  Shortfall in funding for finance leases	2 575
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.7%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>0.0%</b>			

2015 Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure

FROM:			TO		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>(49 395)</b>	<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>49 395</b>
Compensation of employees	Reallocation of funds from compensation of employees due to vacant posts	(4 000)	Goods and services	Shortfall in curator fees	4 000
Goods and services	Cost containment measures effected on communication, consultants, operating payments, and venues and facilities	(19 500)	Households	Settlement fee for the National Director of Public Prosecution and leave gratuities	19 500
	Cost containment measures effected on operating leases	(4 000)	Compensation of employees	Increases in personnel remuneration <sup>1</sup>	4 000
	Cost containment measures effected on consumables, stationery and printing and communication	(1 250)	Machinery and equipment	Photocopier leases	1 250
	Cost containment measures effected on operating leases, stationery, printing, and office supplies, communication, contractors, and travel and subsistence	(169)	Payments for financial assets	Theft and losses write-offs for historical debts	169
Buildings and other fixed structures	Reclassification of funds due to incorrect classification as finance lease for leased buildings in the 2015 ENE <sup>2</sup>	(20 319)	Goods and services	Operating leases	20 319
	Reclassification of funds due to incorrect classification as finance lease for leased buildings in the 2015 ENE	(157)	Machinery and equipment	Photocopier leases	157
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		1.5%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>(286 571)</b>	<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>286 571</b>
Machinery and equipment	Reclassification of funds due to incorrect classification as machinery and equipment in the 2015 ENE <sup>2</sup>	(236 571)	Goods and services	Computer services	236 571
	Reclassification of funds due to incorrect classification as machinery and equipment in the 2015 ENE	(50 000)	Software and other intangible assets	Software licences and intangible assets	50 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		9.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
<b>Total</b>		<b>(366 062)</b>			<b>366 062</b>

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

2. Only the legislature may approve this virement in terms of the Public Finance Management Act, (Act 1 of 1999).

## Declared unspent funds – R60 million

### Programme 5: Auxiliary and Associated Services

R60 million in unspent funds has been declared on computer services, due to delays in the implementation of the integrated justice system projects.



## **Other adjustments**

### ***Funds shifted between votes following the transfer of a function – R25.796 million***

With the shifting of the administration of superior courts function to the Office of Chief Justice, the following funds have been transferred:

Programme 1: Administration

R4.636 million for personnel costs

Programme 2: Court Services

R960 000 for personnel costs

R200 000 for the maintenance of court buildings

Programme 5: Auxiliary and Associated Services

R20 million for ICT set-up costs.

### ***Funds shifted within a vote following a function shift – R8.010 million***

Programme 1: Administration

R8.010 million has been received from the *National Prosecuting Authority* programme following the shifting of the internal audit function to the *Corporate Services* subprogramme in this programme for the same purpose.

### ***Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events – R112.600 million***

An additional R112.600 million has been allocated to cover the costs of increases in personnel remuneration that were higher than provided for in the main Budget, as follows:

Programme 1: Administration

R10.923 million

Programme 2: Court Services

R60.819 million

Programme 3: State Legal Services

R12.298 million

Programme 4: National Prosecuting Authority

R28.560 million

## Direct charges against the National Revenue Fund – R50 million

### Declared unspent funds – R50 million

R50 million in unspent funds has been declared on compensation of employees due to delays in the filling of vacant posts for magistrates.

## Expenditure outcome for 2014/15 and actual expenditure for 2015/16

Programme	2014/15 Audited outcome					2015/16 Actual expenditure				
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 14 - Sep 14	Apr 14 - Sep 14 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 14 - Mar 15	Apr 14 - Mar 15 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 15 - Sep 15	Apr 15 - Sep 15 % of adjusted appropriation	
R thousand										
Administration	1 941 235	672 543	34.6	1 846 263	95.1	1 872 884	11.1	819 817	43.8	
Court Services	5 237 890	2 448 436	46.7	5 235 490	100.0	5 579 138	33.1	2 690 205	48.2	
State Legal Services	964 362	431 566	44.8	918 999	95.3	1 045 669	6.2	464 018	44.4	
National Prosecuting Authority	3 254 123	1 532 728	47.1	3 254 123	100.0	3 394 538	20.2	1 661 120	48.9	
Auxiliary and Associated Services	3 091 330	1 219 827	39.5	2 973 393	96.2	3 118 544	18.5	1 280 078	41.0	
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>14 488 940</b>	<b>6 305 100</b>	<b>43.5</b>	<b>14 228 268</b>	<b>98.2</b>	<b>15 010 773</b>	<b>89.1</b>	<b>6 915 238</b>	<b>46.1</b>	
<b>Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund</b>	<b>1 858 031</b>	<b>789 722</b>	<b>42.5</b>	<b>1 622 361</b>	<b>87.3</b>	<b>1 830 769</b>	<b>10.9</b>	<b>817 564</b>	<b>44.7</b>	
Magistrates' Salaries	1 858 031	789 722	42.5	1 622 361	87.3	1 830 769	10.9	817 564	44.7	
<b>Total</b>	<b>16 346 971</b>	<b>7 094 822</b>	<b>43.4</b>	<b>15 850 629</b>	<b>97.0</b>	<b>16 841 542</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>7 732 802</b>	<b>45.9</b>	
<b>Economic classification</b>										
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>12 979 570</b>	<b>5 566 868</b>	<b>42.9</b>	<b>12 485 867</b>	<b>96.2</b>	<b>13 494 355</b>	<b>80.1</b>	<b>6 154 586</b>	<b>45.6</b>	
Compensation of employees	8 937 108	4 196 919	47.0	8 526 647	95.4	9 365 286	55.6	4 498 496	48.0	
Goods and services	4 042 462	1 369 949	33.9	3 959 220	97.9	4 129 069	24.5	1 656 090	40.1	
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>2 260 099</b>	<b>1 103 545</b>	<b>48.8</b>	<b>2 259 181</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>2 373 118</b>	<b>14.1</b>	<b>1 168 191</b>	<b>49.2</b>	
Provinces and municipalities	434	174	40.1	539	124.2	477	–	187	39.2	
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 158 004	1 066 627	49.4	2 157 196	100.0	2 245 204	13.3	1 119 626	49.9	
Foreign governments and international organisations	25 118	331	1.3	23 930	95.3	14 440	0.1	1 289	8.9	
Households	76 543	36 413	47.6	77 516	101.3	112 997	0.7	47 089	41.7	
<b>Economic classification item</b>										
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 105 105</b>	<b>422 007</b>	<b>38.2</b>	<b>1 066 515</b>	<b>96.5</b>	<b>972 304</b>	<b>5.8</b>	<b>408 188</b>	<b>42.0</b>	
Buildings and other fixed structures	585 994	338 929	57.8	722 862	123.4	661 523	3.9	346 561	52.4	
Machinery and equipment	519 068	83 043	16.0	328 736	63.3	260 700	1.5	58 482	22.4	
Software and other intangible assets	43	35	81.4	14 917	34690.7	50 081	0.3	3 145	6.3	
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>2 197</b>	<b>2 402</b>	<b>109.3</b>	<b>39 066</b>	<b>1 778.2</b>	<b>1 765</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 837</b>	<b>104.1</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>16 346 971</b>	<b>7 094 822</b>	<b>43.4</b>	<b>15 850 629</b>	<b>97.0</b>	<b>16 841 542</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>7 732 802</b>	<b>45.9</b>	

### Expenditure trends for the first half of 2015/16

Total expenditure in 2014/15 was 97 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2015/16 was R7.7 billion, or 45.9 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R16.8 billion for the year. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2014/15 was R 7.1 billion, or 43.4 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted appropriation. Compared to the first six months of 2014/15, expenditure over the same period in 2015/16 increased by R638 million, or 9 per cent. This was

mainly due to the increase in personnel remuneration emanating from the 2015 public sector wage agreement, and the effects of inflation on goods and services.

## Departmental receipts

R thousand	2014/15					2015/16					
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts					
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 14 - Sep 14	Apr 14 - Sep 14 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 14 - Mar 15	Apr 14 - Mar 15 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Apr 15 - Sep 15	Apr 15 - Sep 15 % of adjusted estimate	
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	<b>300 909</b>	<b>160 888</b>	<b>53.5</b>	<b>337 557</b>	<b>112.2</b>	<b>368 690</b>	<b>300 954</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>147 478</b>	<b>49.0</b>	
<b>Tax receipts</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>45.0</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>330</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
Sales of goods and services produced by department	52 504	30 978	59.0	45 434	86.5	54 072	64 962	21.6	32 415	49.9	
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	748	567	75.8	145	19.4	13	416	0.1	208	50.0	
Transfers received	-	-	-	3 622	-	-	244	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	198 420	96 070	48.4	204 892	103.3	277 767	206 608	69	103 304	50.0	
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1 600	847	52.9	11 564	722.8	11 506	8 474	2.8	1 516	17.9	
Sales of capital assets	175	1	0.6	1 999	1 142.3	180	180	0.1	-	-	
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	47 402	32 398	68.3	69 901	147.5	24 822	20 070	6.7	10 035	50.0	
<b>Total</b>	<b>300 909</b>	<b>160 888</b>	<b>53.5</b>	<b>337 557</b>	<b>112.2</b>	<b>368 690</b>	<b>300 954</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>147 478</b>	<b>49.0</b>	

## Revenue trends for the first half of 2015/16

Revenue in the first six months of 2015/16 was R147.5 million, or 49 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R301 million for the year. In comparison, mid-year revenue in 2014/15 was R160.9 million, or 53.5 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted estimate. Compared to the first six months of 2014/15, revenue over the same period in 2015/16 decreased by R13.4 million, or 8.3 per cent. This was mainly due to a decrease in transaction in financial assets and liabilities, due to the lower rate of debt recovery from the service providers for security services at courts.

## Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

### Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	Main appropriation	2015/16						Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation						
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
<b>Administration</b>								
<b>Provinces and municipalities</b>								
<b>Municipalities</b>								
<b>Municipal bank accounts</b>								
<b>Current</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>36</b>
Vehicle licences	34	-	-	2	-	-	2	36
<b>Departmental agencies and accounts</b>								
<b>Departmental agencies (non-business entities)</b>								
<b>Current</b>	<b>6 204</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>13 784</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>13 784</b>	<b>19 988</b>
Safety and Security Sector	6 204	-	-	13 784	-	-	13 784	19 988
Education and Training Authority								

## Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

R thousand	Main appropriation	2015/16					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation						
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Households</b>								
<b>Social benefits</b>								
<b>Current</b>	<b>243</b>	-	-	<b>284</b>	-	-	<b>284</b>	<b>527</b>
Employee social benefits	243	-	-	284	-	-	284	527
<b>Court Services</b>								
<b>Provinces and municipalities</b>								
<b>Municipalities</b>								
<b>Municipal bank accounts</b>								
<b>Current</b>	<b>406</b>	-	-	<b>10</b>	-	-	<b>10</b>	<b>416</b>
Vehicle licences	406	-	-	10	-	-	10	416
<b>Households</b>								
<b>Social benefits</b>								
<b>Current</b>	<b>18 631</b>	-	-	<b>(10)</b>	-	-	<b>(10)</b>	<b>18 621</b>
Employee social benefits	18 631	-	-	(10)	-	-	(10)	18 621
<b>State Legal Services</b>								
<b>Households</b>								
<b>Social benefits</b>								
<b>Current</b>	<b>1 619</b>	-	-	<b>200</b>	-	-	<b>200</b>	<b>1 819</b>
Employee social benefits	1 619	-	-	200	-	-	200	1 819
<b>Households</b>								
<b>Other transfers to households</b>								
<b>Current</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	<b>4 000</b>	-	-	<b>4 000</b>	<b>4 000</b>
Claims against the state	-	-	-	4 000	-	-	4 000	4 000
<b>National Prosecuting Authority</b>								
<b>Households</b>								
<b>Social benefits</b>								
<b>Current</b>	<b>7 118</b>	-	-	<b>19 500</b>	-	-	<b>19 500</b>	<b>26 618</b>
Employee social benefits	7 118	-	-	19 500	-	-	19 500	26 618

# Vote 22

## Office of the Chief Justice and Judicial Administration

### Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2015/16			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>742 417</b>	<b>783 379</b>	–	<b>40 962</b>
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	725 642	755 142	–	29 500
Transfers and subsidies	3 006	1 374	(1 632)	–
Payments for capital assets	13 769	26 863	–	13 094
<b>Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund</b>	<b>873 748</b>	<b>873 748</b>	–	–
Executive authority	Minister of Justice and Correctional Services			
Accounting officer	Secretary-General of the Office of the Chief Justice			
Website address	www.judiciary.org.za			

### Vote purpose

*Strengthen judicial governance and independence by rendering effective support to the Chief Justice in executing administrative and judicial powers and duties as both head of the judiciary and the Constitutional Court.*

### Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2015/16 as published in the 2015 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2015/16 (April to September)	Changed target for 2015/16
Percentage of cases finalised:	Judicial Support and Court Administration	Outcome 3: All people in South Africa are and feel safe			
- Constitutional Court			80%	77% (92)	
- Supreme Court of Appeal			80%	83% (137)	
-High courts					
- Criminal (with verdict)			62%	57% (1 588)	
- Civil					
-Specialised courts					
			52%	64% (31 641)	
			52%	48% (1 044)	
Number of criminal cases on the backlog roll in the high courts	Judicial Support and Court Administration		206	171	–
Number of judicial education courses conducted	Judicial Education and Research		65	33	–

### Mid-year progress

The Office of the Chief Justice expects to meet its performance targets by the end of 2015/16. This is largely due to the effective implementation of the norms and standards for the performance of judicial officers, which improves efficiency in the court system.

In the first six months of 2015/16, the department finalised 77 per cent of the cases at the Constitutional Court against an annual target of 80 per cent. Performance on the cases finalised at the Supreme Court of Appeal exceeded the annual target of 80 per cent, with 83 per cent of cases finalised. The actual performance for criminal cases finalised with verdicts in high courts is less than the annual target of 62 per cent mainly because some of the more complex cases have taken longer than anticipated to be finalised. The performance of the specialised courts slightly fell below annual targets, with 48 per cent of the cases finalised against the annual target of 52 per cent. The number of criminal cases on the backlog roll in the high courts is lower than the projected annual target of 206.

## Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2015

Programme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Administration	69 411	-	-	(316)	-	30 384	30 068	99 479
Judicial Support and Court Administration	640 363	-	-	(440)	-	9 618	9 178	649 541
Judicial Education and Research	32 643	-	-	756	-	960	1 716	34 359
<b>Total</b>	<b>742 417</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>40 962</b>	<b>40 962</b>	<b>783 379</b>
<b>Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund</b>	<b>873 748</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>873 748</b>
Judges' salaries	873 748	-	-	-	-	-	-	873 748
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 616 165</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>40 962</b>	<b>40 962</b>	<b>1 657 127</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>1 547 096</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(11 462)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>40 962</b>	<b>29 500</b>	<b>1 576 596</b>
Compensation of employees	1 279 495	-	-	23 570	-	20 762	44 332	1 323 827
Goods and services	267 601	-	-	(35 032)	-	20 200	(14 832)	252 769
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>55 300</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 632)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 632)</b>	<b>53 668</b>
Provinces and municipalities	77	-	-	(14)	-	-	(14)	63
Departmental agencies and accounts	4	-	-	(2)	-	-	(2)	2
Households	55 219	-	-	(1 616)	-	-	(1 616)	53 603
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>13 769</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>13 094</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>13 094</b>	<b>26 863</b>
Machinery and equipment	13 769	-	-	13 094	-	-	13 094	26 863
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 616 165</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>40 962</b>	<b>40 962</b>	<b>1 657 127</b>

## Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Management	31 888	-	-	(5 969)	-	1 295	(4 674)	27 214
Corporate Services	11 574	-	-	5 727	-	22 081	27 808	39 382
Financial Administration	14 121	-	-	405	-	2 939	3 344	17 465
Internal Audit and Risk Management	2 417	-	-	4 398	-	3 472	7 870	10 287
Office Accommodation	9 411	-	-	(4 877)	-	597	(4 280)	5 131
<b>Total</b>	<b>69 411</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(316)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>30 384</b>	<b>30 068</b>	<b>99 479</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>59 824</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(853)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>30 384</b>	<b>29 531</b>	<b>89 355</b>
Compensation of employees	44 811	-	-	(1 285)	-	10 384	9 099	53 910
Goods and services	15 013	-	-	432	-	20 000	20 432	35 445
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>1</b>
Households	3	-	-	(2)	-	-	(2)	1
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>9 584</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>539</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>539</b>	<b>10 123</b>
Machinery and equipment	9 584	-	-	539	-	-	539	10 123
<b>Total</b>	<b>69 411</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(316)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>30 384</b>	<b>30 068</b>	<b>99 479</b>

**Programme 2: Judicial Support and Court Administration**

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Administration of Superior Courts	21 293	–	–	(1 067)	–	365	(702)	20 591
Judicial Service Commission	9 981	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 981
Constitutional Court	68 439	–	–	1 434	–	300	1 734	70 173
Supreme Court of Appeal	25 246	–	–	–	–	–	–	25 246
High Courts	473 436	–	–	(614)	–	8 953	8 339	481 775
Specialised Courts	41 968	–	–	(193)	–	–	(193)	41 775
<b>Total</b>	<b>640 363</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(440)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>9 618</b>	<b>9 178</b>	<b>649 541</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>633 558</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(11 111)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>9 618</b>	<b>(1 493)</b>	<b>632 065</b>
Compensation of employees	403 132	–	–	25 145	–	9 418	34 563	437 695
Goods and services	230 426	–	–	(36 256)	–	200	(36 056)	194 370
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(1 629)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(1 629)</b>	<b>1 371</b>
Provinces and municipalities	77	–	–	(14)	–	–	(14)	63
Departmental agencies and accounts	4	–	–	(2)	–	–	(2)	2
Households	2 919	–	–	(1 613)	–	–	(1 613)	1 306
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>3 805</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>12 300</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>12 300</b>	<b>16 105</b>
Machinery and equipment	3 805	–	–	12 300	–	–	12 300	16 105
<b>Total</b>	<b>640 363</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(440)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>9 618</b>	<b>9 178</b>	<b>649 541</b>

**Programme 3: Judicial Education and Research**

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
South African Judicial Education Institute	28 576	–	–	–	–	–	–	28 576
Judicial Policy and Research	4 067	–	–	756	–	960	1 716	5 783
<b>Total</b>	<b>32 643</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>756</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>960</b>	<b>1 716</b>	<b>34 359</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>32 260</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>502</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>960</b>	<b>1 462</b>	<b>33 722</b>
Compensation of employees	10 098	–	–	(290)	–	960	670	10 768
Goods and services	22 162	–	–	792	–	–	792	22 954
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>2</b>
Households	3	–	–	(1)	–	–	(1)	2
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>380</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>255</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>255</b>	<b>635</b>
Machinery and equipment	380	–	–	255	–	–	255	635
<b>Total</b>	<b>32 643</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>756</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>960</b>	<b>1 716</b>	<b>34 359</b>

## Details of adjustments to the Estimates of National Expenditure 2015

### Virements and shifts

#### Programmes

1. Administration
2. Judicial Support and Court Administration
3. Judicial Education and Research

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>(5 788)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>5 472</b>
Compensation of employees	Reallocation of funds on personnel remuneration due to secondments from the Department of Justice and Constitutional Development	(2 473)	Goods and services	Shortfall in funding for computer services and travel and subsistence	2 473
	Vacant posts	(880)	Machinery and equipment	Office equipment and vehicles	880
Goods and services	Reallocation of funds from operating leases due to a delay in the awarding of tender for office accommodation	(1 943)	Compensation of employees	Increase in personnel remuneration <sup>1</sup>	1 943
	Reallocation of funds from operating leases due to a delay in the awarding of a tender for office accommodation <sup>1</sup>	(51)	Compensation of employees	Increase in personnel remuneration <sup>1</sup>	51
	Reallocation of funds from operating leases due to a delay in the awarding of a tender for office accommodation	(35)	Machinery and equipment	Office equipment	35
	Cost containment measures effected on advertising	(14)	Machinery and equipment	Computer equipment	14
Households	Reduction in spending on leave gratuities as a result of less utilisation of this item than anticipated	(2)	Goods and services	Shortfall in funding for travel and subsistence	2
Machinery and equipment	Reallocation of funds from office equipment due to delays in procurement processes <sup>2</sup>	(74)	Compensation of employees	Increase in personnel remuneration <sup>1</sup>	74
			<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>316</b>
	Reallocation of funds from office equipment due to delays in procurement processes <sup>2</sup>	(140)	Compensation of employees	Increase in personnel remuneration <sup>1</sup>	140
	Reallocation of funds from office equipment due to delays in procurement processes <sup>2</sup>	(176)	Goods and services	Shortfall in funding for venues and facilities	176
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		7.9%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>0.5%</b>			



## Vote 22: Office of the Chief Justice and Judicial Administration

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>(39 400)</b>	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>36 695</b>
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(196)	Goods and services	Shortfall in funding for legal services	196
Goods and services	Cost containment measures effected on communication <sup>1</sup>	(10 645)	Compensation of employees	Increase in personnel remuneration <sup>1</sup>	10 645
	Cost containment measures effected on travel <sup>1</sup>	(13 428)	Compensation of employees	Increase in personnel remuneration <sup>1</sup>	13 428
	Cost containment measures effected on communication	(10 077)	Machinery and equipment	Vehicles and office equipment for judges	10 077
	Cost containment measures effected on travel	(2 349)	Machinery and equipment	Vehicles and office equipment for judges	2 349
			<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>27</b>
	Cost containment measures effected on travel	(27)	Goods and services	Shortfall in funding for travel and subsistence	27
			<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>1 012</b>
Machinery and equipment	Reallocation of funds from office equipment due to delays in procurement processes <sup>2</sup>	(901)	Compensation of employees	Increase in personnel remuneration <sup>1</sup>	901
	Reallocation on funds from office equipment due to delays in procurement processes <sup>2</sup>	(74)	Goods and services	Shortfall in funding for legal services	74
	Reallocation of funds from office equipment due to delays in procurement processes <sup>2</sup>	(37)	Households	Leave gratuities	37
			<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>1 253</b>
Households	Reduction in spending on leave gratuities as a result of less utilisation of this item than anticipated	(367)	Compensation of employees	Increase in personnel remuneration <sup>1</sup>	367
	Reduction in spending on leave gratuities as a result of less utilisation of this item than anticipated	(886)	Machinery and equipment	Vehicles and office equipment for judges	886
			<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>397</b>
	Reduction in spending on leave gratuities as a result of less utilisation of this item than anticipated	(397)	Goods and services	Shortfall in funding for venues and facilities, and travel and subsistence	397
			<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>14</b>
Provinces and municipalities	Reduction in spending on vehicle licences as a result of less utilisation of this item than anticipated	(14)	Goods and services	Shortfall in travel and subsistence costs	14
			<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>2</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	Reallocation of funds from TV license fees	(2)	Goods and services	Shortfall in funding for travel and subsistence	2
	Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget	6.1%			
	<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>	<b>0.1%</b>			
<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>(431)</b>	<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>431</b>
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(176)	Goods and services	Shortfall in funding for venues and facilities	176
	Vacant posts	(254)	Machinery and equipment	Shortfall in funding for office equipment	254
Households	Reduction in spending on leave gratuities as a result of less utilisation of this item than anticipated	(1)	Machinery and equipment	Shortfall in funding for office equipment	1
	Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget	1.3%			
	<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>	<b>0.0%</b>			
<b>Total</b>		<b>(45 619)</b>			<b>45 619</b>

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

2. Only the legislature may approve this virement in terms of the Public Finance Management Act (1999).

**Other adjustments – R40.961 million****Funds shifted between votes following the transfer of a function – R25.796 million**

## Programme 1: Administration

R24.636 million has been transferred from the Department of Justice and Constitutional Development following the shift of the administration of superior courts function for personnel cost and the setting up of the department's ICT system.

## Programme 2: Judicial Support and Court Administration

R200 000 has been transferred from the Department of Justice and Constitutional Development following the shift of the administration of superior courts function for the maintenance of court buildings.

## Programme 3: Judicial Education and Research

R960 000 has been transferred from the Department of Justice and Constitutional Development following the shift of the administration of superior courts function for personnel.

**Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events – R15.166 million**

An additional R15.166 million has been allocated to the department to cover the costs of increases in personnel remuneration that were higher than provided for in the main Budget, as follows:

## Programme 1: Administration

R5.748 million

## Programme 2: Judicial Support and Court Administration

R9.418 million

**Expenditure outcome for 2014/15 and actual expenditure for 2015/16**

Programme	2014/15					2015/16				
	Audited outcome					Actual expenditure				
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 14 - Sep 14	Apr 14 - Sep 14 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 14 - Mar 15	Apr 14 - Mar 15 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 15 - Sep 15	Apr 15 - Sep 15 % of adjusted appropriation	
Administration	26 246	4 953	18.9	26 246	100.0	99 479	6.0	27 332	27.5	
Judicial Support and Court Administration	617 314	285 525	46.3	617 314	100.0	649 541	39.2	271 978	41.9	
Judicial Education and Research	26 371	6 902	26.2	26 371	100.0	34 359	2.1	7 303	21.3	
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>669 931</b>	<b>297 380</b>	<b>44.4</b>	<b>669 931</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>783 379</b>	<b>47.3</b>	<b>306 613</b>	<b>39.1</b>	
<b>Direct charge against the National Revenue Fund</b>	<b>872 235</b>	<b>417 250</b>	<b>47.8</b>	<b>872 235</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>873 748</b>	<b>52.7</b>	<b>419 003</b>	<b>48.0</b>	
Judges' salaries	872 235	417 250	47.8	872 235	100.0	873 748	52.7	419 003	48.0	
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 542 166</b>	<b>714 630</b>	<b>46.3</b>	<b>1 542 166</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>1 657 127</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>725 616</b>	<b>43.8</b>	
<b>Economic classification</b>										
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>1 458 061</b>	<b>654 246</b>	<b>44.9</b>	<b>1 404 964</b>	<b>96.4</b>	<b>1 576 596</b>	<b>95.1</b>	<b>686 511</b>	<b>43.5</b>	
Compensation of employees	1 245 945	574 935	46.1	1 193 227	95.8	1 323 827	79.9	628 240	47.5	
Goods and services	212 116	79 311	37.4	211 737	99.8	252 769	15.3	58 271	23.1	
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>67 483</b>	<b>36 267</b>	<b>53.7</b>	<b>76 077</b>	<b>112.7</b>	<b>53 668</b>	<b>3.2</b>	<b>33 274</b>	<b>62.0</b>	
Provinces and municipalities	74	24	32.4	47	63.5	63	–	–	–	
Departmental agencies and accounts	4	1	25.0	4	100.0	2	–	–	–	
Households	67 405	36 242	53.8	76 026	112.8	53 603	3.2	33 274	62.1	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>16 622</b>	<b>23 984</b>	<b>144.3</b>	<b>61 066</b>	<b>367.4</b>	<b>26 863</b>	<b>1.6</b>	<b>5 824</b>	<b>21.7</b>	
Machinery and equipment	16 622	23 984	144.3	60 878	366.2	26 863	1.6	5 800	21.6	
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	188	–	–	–	24	–	
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>133</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>–</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 542 166</b>	<b>714 630</b>	<b>46.3</b>	<b>1 542 166</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>1 657 127</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>725 616</b>	<b>43.8</b>	

## Expenditure trends for the first half of 2015/16

Total expenditure in 2014/15 was 100 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2015/16 was R725.6 million, or 43.8 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R1.7 billion for the year. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2014/15 was R714.6 million, or 46.3 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted appropriation. Compared to the first six months of 2014/15, expenditure over the same period in 2015/16 increased by R11 million or 1.5 per cent. This was mainly due to the increase in personnel remuneration emanating from the 2015 public sector wage agreement.

## Departmental receipts

R thousand	2014/15					2015/16				
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome				Budget estimate	Actual receipts			
		Apr 14 - Sep 14	Apr 14 - Sep 14 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 14 - Mar 15	Apr 14 - Mar 15 % of adjusted estimate		Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Apr 15 - Sep 15	Apr 15 - Sep 15 % of adjusted estimate
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	354	100.0	354	100.0
Sales of goods and services produced by department	-	-	-	-	-	-	247	69.8	247	100.0
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	107	30.2	107	100.0
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	354	100.0	354	100.0

## Revenue trends for the first half of 2015/16

Revenue in the first six months of 2015/16 was R354 000. Revenue is generated from the rental of dwellings, vehicle parking, photocopies, management of garnishees, and receivables.

## Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

### Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Administration</b>								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	3	-	-	(2)	-	-	(2)	1
Employee social benefits	3	-	-	(2)	-	-	(2)	1
<b>Judicial Support and Court Administration</b>								
Provinces and municipalities								
Municipalities								
Municipal agencies and funds								
Current	77	-	-	(14)	-	-	(14)	63
Vehicle licences	77	-	-	(14)	-	-	(14)	63
<b>Departmental agencies and accounts</b>								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	4	-	-	(2)	-	-	(2)	2
Communication	4	-	-	(2)	-	-	(2)	2
<b>Households</b>								
Social benefits								
Current	2 919	-	-	(1 613)	-	-	(1 613)	1 306
Employee social benefits	2 919	-	-	(1 613)	-	-	(1 613)	1 306

**Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)**

R thousand	Main appropriation	2015/16						Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation						
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
Judicial Education and Research								
Households								
Social benefits								
Current	3	-	-	(1)	-	-	(1)	2
Employee social benefits	3	-	-	(1)	-	-	(1)	2

# Vote 23

## Police

### Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2015/16			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>76 377 059</b>	<b>76 720 848</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>343 789</b>
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	72 604 447	72 903 203	-	298 756
Transfers and subsidies	911 861	952 394	-	40 533
Payments for capital assets	2 860 751	2 865 251	-	4 500
Executive authority	Minister of Police			
Accounting officer	National Commissioner of the South African Police Service			
Website address	www.saps.gov.za			

### Vote purpose

*Prevent, combat and investigate crime, maintain public order, protect and secure the inhabitants of South Africa and their property, and uphold and enforce the law.*

### Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance			
			Projected for 2015/16 as published in the 2015 ENE	Achieved in the first quarter of 2015/16 <sup>1</sup> (April to June)	Changed target for 2015/16	
Number of serious crimes reported per year	Visible Policing	Outcome 3: All people in South Africa are and feel safe	1 790 428	- <sup>2</sup>	-	
Number of reported crimes for unlawful possession of, and dealing in, drugs	Visible Policing		294 627	- <sup>2</sup>	-	
Total number of rural police stations implementing the minimum criteria of the rural safety strategy pillars	Visible Policing		637	765	-	
Percentage of police stations rendering a victim friendly service to victims of rape, sexual offences and abuse	Visible Policing		84%	100% (1 140)	-	
Percentage of crime related hits reacted to as a result of the movement control system screening of:	Visible Policing		- wanted persons	100%	100% (682)	-
- circulated stolen or robbed vehicles			100%	100% (871)	-	
Percentage of medium to high risk incidents stabilised in relation to requests received	Visible Policing		100%	100% (4 081)	-	
Detection rate for serious crimes per year	Detective Services		41.05%	25% (178 649/714 559)	-	
Percentage of trial ready case dockets for serious crimes per year	Detective Services	69%	66.9% (231 241/345 629)	-		

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2015/16 as published in the 2015 ENE	Achieved in the first quarter of 2015/16 <sup>1</sup> (April to June)	Changed target for 2015/16
Percentage of trial ready case dockets for crimes dependent on police action for detection	Detective Services		65%	56.29% (124 928/221 932)	–
Percentage of trial ready case dockets for serious commercial crime related charges per year	Detective Services		53%	59.80%	–
Percentage of original previous conviction reports for formally charged individuals generated per year	Detective Services	Outcome 3: All people in South Africa are and feel safe	94% generated within 15 calendar days	98% (269 611/275 551)	–
Number of network operations conducted	Crime Intelligence		759	271	–
Percentage of national key points evaluated in compliance with the National Key Points Act (1980)	Protection and Security Services		100% (204)	23.6% (45/204)	–

1. Only data for the first quarter has been included as the data for the second quarter was not available at the time of publication.

2. The indicator can only be measured at the end of the financial year.

### Mid-year progress

Overall, the department is on track to meet all its performance targets.

The South African Police Service is responsible for providing a victim friendly service to all victims of rape, sexual offences and abuse. This is done through, among other things, the establishment of victim friendly rooms and training of police personnel to improve their competency in this area. The department's initial target for this was that by the end of 2015/16, 84 per cent of all police stations should satisfy the set criteria for a victim friendly service. However, by the end of the first quarter of 2015/16, all 1 140 police stations were satisfying the criteria.

The department also exceeded its annual target for the implementation of the minimum criteria of the rural safety strategy pillars in rural police stations. By the end of June 2015, 765 rural police stations were implementing the minimum criteria of the rural safety strategy pillars against the annual target of 637. The accelerated performance was largely due to work sessions arranged by the department on the implementation of the rural safety strategy pillars in all provinces.

In controlling the cross-border movement of persons and goods at all ports of entry, the department reacts to 'hits' on wanted persons and circulated stolen/robbed vehicles as generated by the movement control system administered by the Department of Home Affairs or the enhanced movement control system. In the first quarter of 2015/16, 100 per cent of the 'hits' were responded to. In the same period, the department also successfully stabilised all medium to high risk incidents in relation to requests received. In the first quarter of 2015/16, the department placed more emphasis on the generation of previous conviction reports for formally charged individuals. Clear reaction times were stipulated for staff, less down-time was recorded on the automated fingerprint identification system and a strategy on the daily monitoring of cases was implemented. These interventions led to the annual target of 94 per cent for the generation of previous conviction reports for formally charged individuals being exceeded by 4 per cent by the end of the first quarter.

## Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2015

Programme	2015/16							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Roll-overs		Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
R thousand								
Administration	16 264 210	8 090	–	252 853	(88 000)	172 179	345 122	16 609 332
Visible Policing	38 854 964	–	–	(410 542)	–	–	(410 542)	38 444 422
Detective Services	15 815 983	–	–	131 189	–	145 255	276 444	16 092 427
Crime Intelligence	3 110 379	–	–	–	–	36 557	36 557	3 146 936
Protection and Security Services	2 331 523	–	–	26 500	–	69 708	96 208	2 427 731
<b>Total</b>	<b>76 377 059</b>	<b>8 090</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(88 000)</b>	<b>423 699</b>	<b>343 789</b>	<b>76 720 848</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>72 604 447</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(36 943)</b>	<b>(88 000)</b>	<b>423 699</b>	<b>298 756</b>	<b>72 903 203</b>
Compensation of employees	57 884 869	–	–	(31 443)	–	423 699	392 256	58 277 125
Goods and services	14 719 578	–	–	(5 500)	(88 000)	–	(93 500)	14 626 078
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>911 861</b>	<b>8 090</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>32 443</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>40 533</b>	<b>952 394</b>
Provinces and municipalities	36 971	–	–	–	–	–	–	36 971
Departmental agencies and accounts	141 955	8 090	–	–	–	–	8 090	150 045
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	1 000	–	–	1 000	1 000
Households	732 935	–	–	31 443	–	–	31 443	764 378
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 860 751</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>4 500</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>4 500</b>	<b>2 865 251</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	998 720	–	–	–	–	–	–	998 720
Machinery and equipment	1 856 531	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 856 531
Biological assets	5 500	–	–	4 500	–	–	4 500	10 000
<b>Total</b>	<b>76 377 059</b>	<b>8 090</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(88 000)</b>	<b>423 699</b>	<b>343 789</b>	<b>76 720 848</b>

### Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2015/16							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Roll-overs		Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
R thousand								
Ministry	32 444	–	–	8 374	–	–	8 374	40 818
Management	67 165	–	–	(106)	–	–	(106)	67 059
Corporate Services	16 059 507	–	–	244 585	(88 000)	172 179	328 764	16 388 271
Civilian Secretariat	105 094	8 090	–	–	–	–	8 090	113 184
<b>Total</b>	<b>16 264 210</b>	<b>8 090</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>252 853</b>	<b>(88 000)</b>	<b>172 179</b>	<b>345 122</b>	<b>16 609 332</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>14 386 575</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>248 247</b>	<b>(88 000)</b>	<b>172 179</b>	<b>332 426</b>	<b>14 719 001</b>
Compensation of employees	10 060 143	–	–	252 747	–	172 179	424 926	10 485 069
Goods and services	4 326 432	–	–	(4 500)	(88 000)	–	(92 500)	4 233 932
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>611 799</b>	<b>8 090</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>106</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>8 196</b>	<b>619 995</b>
Provinces and municipalities	7 022	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 022
Departmental agencies and accounts	141 955	8 090	–	–	–	–	8 090	150 045
Households	462 822	–	–	106	–	–	106	462 928
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 265 836</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>4 500</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>4 500</b>	<b>1 270 336</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	998 720	–	–	–	–	–	–	998 720
Machinery and equipment	261 616	–	–	–	–	–	–	261 616
Biological assets	5 500	–	–	4 500	–	–	4 500	10 000
<b>Total</b>	<b>16 264 210</b>	<b>8 090</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>252 853</b>	<b>(88 000)</b>	<b>172 179</b>	<b>345 122</b>	<b>16 609 332</b>

**Programme 2: Visible Policing**

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Crime Prevention	30 711 053	-	-	(446 561)	-	-	(446 561)	30 264 492
Border Security	1 753 364	-	-	(12 412)	-	-	(12 412)	1 740 952
Specialised Interventions	3 030 505	-	-	48 431	-	-	48 431	3 078 936
Facilities	3 360 042	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 360 042
<b>Total</b>	<b>38 854 964</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(410 542)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(410 542)</b>	<b>38 444 422</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>37 746 512</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(277 712)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(277 712)</b>	<b>37 468 800</b>
Compensation of employees	30 610 548	-	-	(276 712)	-	-	(276 712)	30 333 836
Goods and services	7 135 964	-	-	(1 000)	-	-	(1 000)	7 134 964
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>201 937</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>24 859</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>24 859</b>	<b>226 796</b>
Provinces and municipalities	19 753	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 753
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000
Households	182 184	-	-	23 859	-	-	23 859	206 043
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>906 515</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(157 689)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(157 689)</b>	<b>748 826</b>
Machinery and equipment	906 515	-	-	(157 689)	-	-	(157 689)	748 826
<b>Total</b>	<b>38 854 964</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(410 542)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(410 542)</b>	<b>38 444 422</b>

**Programme 3: Detective Services**

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Crime Investigations	10 580 070	-	-	131 189	-	34 578	165 767	10 745 837
Criminal Record Centre	2 114 916	-	-	-	-	29 969	29 969	2 144 885
Forensic Science Laboratory	1 761 136	-	-	-	-	80 708	80 708	1 841 844
Specialised Investigations	1 359 861	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 359 861
<b>Total</b>	<b>15 815 983</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>131 189</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>145 255</b>	<b>276 444</b>	<b>16 092 427</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>15 112 819</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 603)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>145 255</b>	<b>142 652</b>	<b>15 255 471</b>
Compensation of employees	12 314 619	-	-	(2 603)	-	145 255	142 652	12 457 271
Goods and services	2 798 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 798 200
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>81 818</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 603</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 603</b>	<b>84 421</b>
Provinces and municipalities	8 375	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 375
Households	73 443	-	-	2 603	-	-	2 603	76 046
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>621 346</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>131 189</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>131 189</b>	<b>752 535</b>
Machinery and equipment	621 346	-	-	131 189	-	-	131 189	752 535
<b>Total</b>	<b>15 815 983</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>131 189</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>145 255</b>	<b>276 444</b>	<b>16 092 427</b>

**Programme 4: Crime Intelligence**

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Crime Intelligence Operations	1 311 182	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 311 182
Intelligence and Information Management	1 799 197	-	-	-	-	36 557	36 557	1 835 754
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 110 379</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>36 557</b>	<b>36 557</b>	<b>3 146 936</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>3 062 732</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3 912)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>36 557</b>	<b>32 645</b>	<b>3 095 377</b>
Compensation of employees	2 819 960	-	-	(3 912)	-	36 557	32 645	2 852 605
Goods and services	242 772	-	-	-	-	-	-	242 772



**Programme 4: Crime Intelligence (continued)**

Economic classification	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>11 463</b>	–	–	<b>3 912</b>	–	–	<b>3 912</b>	<b>15 375</b>
Provinces and municipalities	992	–	–	–	–	–	–	992
Households	10 471	–	–	3 912	–	–	3 912	14 383
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>36 184</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	<b>36 184</b>
Machinery and equipment	36 184	–	–	–	–	–	–	36 184
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 110 379</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>36 557</b>	<b>36 557</b>	<b>3 146 936</b>

**Programme 5: Protection and Security Services**

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
VIP Protection Services	1 004 409	–	–	76 001	–	42 813	118 814	1 123 223
Static and Mobile Security	998 726	–	–	(49 501)	–	–	(49 501)	949 225
Government Security Regulator	111 249	–	–	–	–	5 028	5 028	116 277
Operational Support	217 139	–	–	–	–	21 867	21 867	239 006
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 331 523</b>	–	–	<b>26 500</b>	–	<b>69 708</b>	<b>96 208</b>	<b>2 427 731</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>2 295 809</b>	–	–	<b>(963)</b>	–	<b>69 708</b>	<b>68 745</b>	<b>2 364 554</b>
Compensation of employees	2 079 599	–	–	(963)	–	69 708	68 745	2 148 344
Goods and services	216 210	–	–	–	–	–	–	216 210
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>4 844</b>	–	–	<b>963</b>	–	–	<b>963</b>	<b>5 807</b>
Provinces and municipalities	829	–	–	–	–	–	–	829
Households	4 015	–	–	963	–	–	963	4 978
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>30 870</b>	–	–	<b>26 500</b>	–	–	<b>26 500</b>	<b>57 370</b>
Machinery and equipment	30 870	–	–	26 500	–	–	26 500	57 370
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 331 523</b>	–	–	<b>26 500</b>	–	<b>69 708</b>	<b>96 208</b>	<b>2 427 731</b>

**Details of adjustments to the Estimates of National Expenditure 2015****Roll-overs – R8.090 million**

## Programme 1: Administration

R8.090 million has been rolled over to the Civilian Secretariat for the Police Service for the payment of the initiation fee to the State Information Technology Agency, for the installation of the department's virtual private network and other IT systems.

## Virements and shifts

### Programmes

1. Administration
2. Visible Policing
3. Detective Services
4. Crime Intelligence
5. Protection and Security Services

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 1</b>			<b>Programme 1</b>		
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(4 606) (106)	Households	Payment of severance packages due to higher than anticipated personnel losses	4 606 106
Goods and services	Reallocation of funds due to cost containment measures effected on travel and subsistence	(4 500)	Biological assets	Procurement of police dogs	4 500
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>0.0%</b>			
<b>Programme 2</b>			<b>Programme 1</b>		
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(435 401) (252 853)	Compensation of employees	Additional staff in the internal audit, national inspectorate, integrity management and crime research divisions	252 853
	Vacant posts	(23 859)	<b>Programme 2</b>		
			Households	Payment of severance packages due to higher than anticipated personnel losses	23 859
Goods and services	Reallocation of funds due to cost containment measures effected on travel and subsistence	(1 000)	Non-profit institutions	Donation of funds to the South African Police Service Education Trust to provide for the educational needs of the children of deceased police members <sup>1</sup>	1 000
			<b>Programme 3</b>		
Machinery and equipment	Reallocation of funds due to the postponement of the purchase of computer equipment to 2016/17 to fund critical equipment in other programmes	(131 189)	Machinery and equipment	Office furniture and critical operational equipment for detectives	131 189
	Reallocation of funds due to the postponement of the purchase of computer equipment to 2016/17 to fund critical equipment in other programmes	(26 500)	<b>Programme 5</b>		
			Machinery and equipment	Office furniture and critical security equipment for members in VIP protection and security services	26 500
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.1%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>1.1%</b>			
<b>Programme 3</b>			<b>Programme 3</b>		
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(2 603) (2 603)	Households	Payment of severance packages due to higher than anticipated personnel losses	2 603
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>0.0%</b>			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>(3 912)</b>	<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>3 912</b>
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(3 912)	Households	Payment of severance packages due to higher than anticipated personnel losses	3 912
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.1%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>0.0%</b>			
<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>(963)</b>	<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>963</b>
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(963)	Households	Payment of severance packages due to higher than anticipated personnel losses	963
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>0.0%</b>			
<b>Total</b>		<b>(447 485)</b>			<b>447 485</b>

1. Only the legislature may approve this virement in terms of the Public Finance Management Act (1999).

## Declared unspent funds – R88 million

Programme 1: Administration

R88 million in unspent funds has been declared on the integrated justice system transversal project, due to slow spending in the first quarter of 2015/16.

## Other adjustments – R423.699 million

### **Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events – R423.699 million**

An additional R423.699 million has been allocated to cover the costs of increases in personnel remuneration that were higher than provided for in the main Budget, as follows:

Programme 1: Administration

R172.179 million

Programme 3: Detective Services

R145.255 million

Programme 4: Crime Intelligence

R36.557 million

Programme 5: Protection and Security Services

R69.708 million

## Gifts, donations and sponsorships – R1 million

Programme 2: Visible Policing

The department will make a donation of R1 million to the South African Police Service Education Trust as a contribution towards addressing the educational needs of the children of deceased police members.

**Expenditure outcome for 2014/15 and actual expenditure for 2015/16**

Programme	2014/15 Audited outcome					2015/16 Actual expenditure			
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 14 - Sep 14	Apr 14 - Sep 14 % of adjusted	Apr 14 - Mar 15	Apr 14 - Mar 15 % of adjusted	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 15 - Sep 15	Apr 15 - Sep 15 % of adjusted	
R thousand									
Administration	15 304 042	6 704 416	43.8	15 570 203	101.7	16 609 332	21.6	7 739 055	46.6
Visible Policing	37 043 813	18 037 498	48.7	36 700 272	99.1	38 444 422	50.1	18 365 138	47.8
Detective Services	15 132 995	7 080 234	46.8	15 149 725	100.1	16 092 427	21.0	7 248 590	45.0
Crime Intelligence	2 880 793	1 421 798	49.4	2 884 119	100.1	3 146 936	4.1	1 492 775	47.4
Protection and Security Services	2 145 600	1 075 882	50.1	2 202 906	102.7	2 427 731	3.2	1 158 932	47.7
<b>Total</b>	<b>72 507 243</b>	<b>34 319 828</b>	<b>47.3</b>	<b>72 507 225</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>76 720 848</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>36 004 490</b>	<b>46.9</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>68 766 458</b>	<b>33 192 671</b>	<b>48.3</b>	<b>68 576 493</b>	<b>99.7</b>	<b>72 903 203</b>	<b>95.0</b>	<b>34 933 264</b>	<b>47.9</b>
Compensation of employees	54 449 006	27 316 983	50.2	54 332 228	99.8	58 277 125	76.0	28 169 748	48.3
Goods and services	14 317 452	5 875 688	41.0	14 244 265	99.5	14 626 078	19.1	6 763 516	46.2
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>852 032</b>	<b>407 203</b>	<b>47.8</b>	<b>899 003</b>	<b>105.5</b>	<b>952 394</b>	<b>1.2</b>	<b>474 528</b>	<b>49.8</b>
Provinces and municipalities	33 397	17 217	51.6	38 106	114.1	36 971	–	18 653	50.5
Departmental agencies and accounts	134 705	17 261	12.8	134 702	100.0	150 045	0.2	60 243	40.1
Non-profit institutions	1 000	–	–	1 000	100.0	1 000	–	–	–
Households	682 930	372 725	54.6	725 195	106.2	764 378	1.0	395 632	51.8
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 888 753</b>	<b>712 951</b>	<b>24.7</b>	<b>3 003 469</b>	<b>104.0</b>	<b>2 865 251</b>	<b>3.7</b>	<b>586 568</b>	<b>20.5</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	984 897	214 289	21.8	884 804	89.8	998 720	1.3	255 646	25.6
Machinery and equipment	1 898 486	498 580	26.3	2 118 440	111.6	1 856 531	2.4	330 743	17.8
Biological assets	5 370	82	1.5	225	4.2	10 000	–	179	1.8
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>7 003</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>28 260</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>10 130</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>72 507 243</b>	<b>34 319 828</b>	<b>47.3</b>	<b>72 507 225</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>76 720 848</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>36 004 490</b>	<b>46.9</b>

**Expenditure trends for the first half of 2015/16**

Total expenditure in 2014/15 was 100 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2015/16 was R36 billion, or 46.9 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R76.7 billion for the year. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2014/15 was R34.3 billion, or 47.3 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted appropriation. Compared to the first six months of 2014/15, expenditure over the same period in 2015/16 increased by R1.7 billion, or 4.9 per cent. This was mainly due to the increase in personnel remuneration emanating from the 2015 public sector wage agreement.

## Departmental receipts

R thousand	2014/15					2015/16				
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome			Actual receipts					
		Apr 14 - Sep 14	Apr 14 - Sep 14 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 14 - Mar 15	Apr 14 - Mar 15 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Apr 15 - Sep 15	Apr 15 - Sep 15 % of adjusted estimate
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	<b>313 884</b>	<b>178 580</b>	<b>56.9</b>	<b>389 406</b>	<b>124.1</b>	<b>287 901</b>	<b>343 841</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>213 738</b>	<b>62.2</b>
Sales of goods and services produced by department	155 283	84 815	54.6	179 121	115.4	134 870	161 511	47.0	100 824	62.4
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	14 379	10 977	76.3	33 045	229.8	9 900	15 838	4.6	12 655	79.9
Fines, penalties and forfeits	13 830	10 263	74.2	18 929	136.9	10 650	10 650	3.1	4 028	37.8
Interest, dividends and rent on land	852	472	55.4	1 210	142.0	765	821	0.2	597	72.7
Sales of capital assets	4 625	4 390	94.9	15 541	336.0	2 500	19 108	5.6	14 820	77.6
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	124 915	67 663	54.2	141 560	113.3	129 216	135 913	39.5	80 814	59.5
<b>Total</b>	<b>313 884</b>	<b>178 580</b>	<b>56.9</b>	<b>389 406</b>	<b>124.1</b>	<b>287 901</b>	<b>343 841</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>213 738</b>	<b>62.2</b>

### Revenue trends for the first half of 2015/16

Revenue in the first six months of 2015/16 was R213.7 million, or 62.2 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R343.8 million for the year. In comparison, mid-year revenue in 2014/15 was R178.6 million, or 56.9 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted estimate. Compared to the first six months of 2014/15, revenue over the same period in 2015/16 increased by R35.2 million or 19.7 per cent. This was mainly due to increased revenue collected from commission on insurance and services provided by the department such as the issuing of firearm licences, and the sale of the department's vehicles at public auctions.

## Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

### Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Administration</b>								
<b>Departmental agencies and accounts</b>								
<b>Departmental agencies (non-business entities)</b>								
<b>Current</b>	<b>105 094</b>	<b>8 090</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8 090</b>	<b>113 184</b>
Civilian Secretariat for the Police Service	105 094	8 090	-	-	-	-	8 090	113 184
<b>Households</b>								
<b>Social benefits</b>								
<b>Current</b>	<b>150 728</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>106</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>106</b>	<b>150 834</b>
Employee social benefits	150 728	-	-	106	-	-	106	150 834
<b>Visible Policing</b>								
<b>Non-profit institutions</b>								
<b>Current</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>1 000</b>
Education Trust	-	-	-	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000
<b>Households</b>								
<b>Social benefits</b>								
<b>Current</b>	<b>131 501</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>23 859</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>23 859</b>	<b>155 360</b>
Employee social benefits	131 501	-	-	23 859	-	-	23 859	155 360

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

R thousand	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Detective Services</b>								
<b>Households</b>								
<b>Social benefits</b>								
<b>Current</b>	<b>73 443</b>	-	-	<b>2 603</b>	-	-	<b>2 603</b>	<b>76 046</b>
Employee social benefits	73 443	-	-	2 603	-	-	2 603	76 046
<b>Crime Intelligence</b>								
<b>Households</b>								
<b>Social benefits</b>								
<b>Current</b>	<b>10 471</b>	-	-	<b>3 912</b>	-	-	<b>3 912</b>	<b>14 383</b>
Employee social benefits	10 471	-	-	3 912	-	-	3 912	14 383
<b>Protection and Security Services</b>								
<b>Households</b>								
<b>Social benefits</b>								
<b>Current</b>	<b>4 015</b>	-	-	<b>963</b>	-	-	<b>963</b>	<b>4 978</b>
Employee social benefits	4 015	-	-	963	-	-	963	4 978

# Vote 24

## Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries

### Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2015/16			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>6 383 007</b>	<b>6 408 750</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>25 743</b>
<b>of which:</b>				
Current payments	2 586 297	2 536 868	(49 429)	-
Transfers and subsidies	3 700 507	3 694 945	(5 562)	-
Payments for capital assets	96 203	176 937	-	80 734
Executive authority	Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries			
Website address	www.daff.gov.za			

### Vote purpose

*Lead, support and promote agricultural, forestry and fisheries resources management through policies, strategies and programmes to enhance sustainable use, and achieve economic growth, job creation, food security, rural development and transformation.*

### Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2015/16 as published in the 2015 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2015/16 (April to September)	Changed target for 2015/16
Number of animal and plant improvement schemes for prioritised value chain commodities monitored per year	Agricultural Production, Health and Food Safety	Outcome 7: Comprehensive rural development and land reform	4	4	-
Number of surveillances on animal diseases conducted per year	Agricultural Production, Health and Food Safety		2	2	-
Number of surveillances on plant diseases conducted per year	Agricultural Production, Health and Food Safety		1	1	-
Number of mobile veterinary clinics provided to improve animal health in rural areas per year	Agricultural Production, Health and Food Safety		18	5	-
Number of veterinary graduates deployed for the compulsory veterinary services programme per year	Agricultural Production, Health and Food Safety		140	0	-
Number of subsistence and smallholder producers supported per year	Food Security and Agrarian Reform		145 000	15 950	-
Number of hectares in underutilised areas cultivated in communal areas per year	Food Security and Agrarian Reform		120 000ha	4 700	-
Number of jobs created through the comprehensive agricultural support programme and Ilima/Letsema funded projects per year	Trade Promotion and Market Access		15 000	2 800	-

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2015/16 as published in the 2015 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2015/16 (April to September)	Changed target for 2015/16
Number of hectares of land restored through reforestation and land rehabilitation per year	Forestry and Natural Resources Management	Outcome 7: Comprehensive rural development and land reform	30 500ha	1 299	-
Number of hectares of temporary unplanted areas planted per year	Forestry and Natural Resources Management	Outcome 10: Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	2 300ha	749	-
Number of jobs created through refurbishment of category B and C plantations for the expanded public works programme per year	Forestry and Natural Resources Management	Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	2 400	406	-
Number of full time equivalent LandCare jobs created per year	Forestry and Natural Resources Management		800	446	-
Number of job opportunities in the Working for Fisheries programme per year	Fisheries	Outcome 10: Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	535	300	-

### Mid-year progress

There was 100 per cent achievement in the first three targets for monitoring and surveillance because the department had to conduct more surveillance and monitoring in the first six months of 2015/16 than planned. This was in order to detect early signs of disease to mitigate and prevent the spread of specific priority plant and animal diseases.

Veterinary graduates are to be deployed to work in mobile clinics. Due to the commencement of the veterinary services programme in January 2016, no veterinary graduates were deployed in the first six months of the financial year. The department does, however, expect to meet this target in the second half.

In the first six months of 2015/16, 15 950 smallholder producers were supported in the form of advisory services, marketing and accessible financial support services. While the figure is significantly below the annual target, this is expected to be met with the start of the planting season.

The department will not be able to achieve the annual targets set for the number of hectares planted in the forestry programme, due to the reprioritisation of the budget towards the hosting of the XIV World Forestry Congress, held in South Africa in September 2015.

134 hectares of woodlands forest and 1 165 hectares of agricultural land were rehabilitated through the reforestation and land rehabilitation project. The annual target has been revised downwards due to the freezing of some posts, the reprioritisation of funds towards the forestry congress, and reduction in the budget due to anticipated underspending.

Planting in underutilised areas on hectares to be cultivated for production will start in the rainy season, in the third and fourth quarters of 2015/16.



## Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2015

Programme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Administration	729 947	–	–	9 471	–	–	9 471	739 418
Agricultural Production, Health and Food Safety	2 134 770	–	–	(5 174)	(4 055)	19 000	9 771	2 144 541
Food Security and Agrarian Reform	1 930 297	–	–	330	(11 226)	–	(10 896)	1 919 401
Trade Promotion and Market Access	238 162	–	–	(4 255)	–	–	(4 255)	233 907
Forestry and Natural Resources Management	906 564	–	–	(372)	(1 352)	1 376	(348)	906 216
Fisheries	443 267	–	–	–	–	22 000	22 000	465 267
<b>Total</b>	<b>6 383 007</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(16 633)</b>	<b>42 376</b>	<b>25 743</b>	<b>6 408 750</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>2 586 297</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(91 805)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>42 376</b>	<b>(49 429)</b>	<b>2 536 868</b>
Compensation of employees	1 737 802	–	–	(17 173)	–	42 376	25 203	1 763 005
Goods and services	846 963	–	–	(74 632)	–	–	(74 632)	772 331
Interest and rent on land	1 532	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 532
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>3 700 507</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>11 071</b>	<b>(16 633)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(5 562)</b>	<b>3 694 945</b>
Provinces and municipalities	2 189 165	–	–	108	(16 633)	–	(16 525)	2 172 640
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 132 521	–	–	5 570	–	–	5 570	1 138 091
Higher education institutions	7 812	–	–	(4 500)	–	–	(4 500)	3 312
Foreign governments and international organisations	29 534	–	–	2 845	–	–	2 845	32 379
Public corporations and private enterprises	312 915	–	–	1 800	–	–	1 800	314 715
Non-profit institutions	26 667	–	–	(781)	–	–	(781)	25 886
Households	1 893	–	–	6 029	–	–	6 029	7 922
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>96 203</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>80 734</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>80 734</b>	<b>176 937</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	42 471	–	–	6 138	–	–	6 138	48 609
Machinery and equipment	53 192	–	–	74 968	–	–	74 968	128 160
Biological assets	540	–	–	(372)	–	–	(372)	168
<b>Total</b>	<b>6 383 007</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(16 633)</b>	<b>42 376</b>	<b>25 743</b>	<b>6 408 750</b>

## Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Ministry	33 798	–	–	1 600	–	–	1 600	35 398
Department Management	23 443	–	–	170	–	–	170	23 613
Financial Administration	170 668	–	–	(503)	–	–	(503)	170 165
Internal Audit	8 011	–	–	(1 000)	–	–	(1 000)	7 011
Corporate Services	163 811	–	–	(470)	–	–	(470)	163 341
Stakeholder Relations, Communication and Legal Services	72 750	–	–	3 805	–	–	3 805	76 555
Policy, Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation	78 460	–	–	5 203	–	–	5 203	83 663
Office Accommodation	179 006	–	–	666	–	–	666	179 672
<b>Total</b>	<b>729 947</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>9 471</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>9 471</b>	<b>739 418</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>701 703</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(4 492)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(4 492)</b>	<b>697 211</b>
Compensation of employees	391 806	–	–	(6 136)	–	–	(6 136)	385 670
Goods and services	309 897	–	–	1 644	–	–	1 644	311 541

## Programme 1: Administration (continued)

		2015/16						
		Adjustments appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>17 281</b>	–	–	<b>5 962</b>	–	–	<b>5 962</b>	<b>23 243</b>
Provinces and municipalities	43	–	–	14	–	–	14	57
Departmental agencies and accounts	17 235	–	–	5 370	–	–	5 370	22 605
Households	3	–	–	578	–	–	578	581
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>10 963</b>	–	–	<b>8 001</b>	–	–	<b>8 001</b>	<b>18 964</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	7 000	–	–	3 500	–	–	3 500	10 500
Machinery and equipment	3 963	–	–	4 501	–	–	4 501	8 464
<b>Total</b>	<b>729 947</b>	–	–	<b>9 471</b>	–	–	<b>9 471</b>	<b>739 418</b>

## Programme 2: Agricultural Production, Health and Food Safety

		2015/16						
		Adjustments appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Management	2 756	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 756
Inspection and Laboratory Services	321 630	–	–	(174)	–	4 110	3 936	325 566
Plant Production and Health	549 578	–	–	–	(4 055)	–	(4 055)	545 523
Animal Production and Health	456 873	–	–	(5 000)	–	14 890	9 890	466 763
Agriculture Research	803 933	–	–	–	–	–	–	803 933
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 134 770</b>	–	–	<b>(5 174)</b>	<b>(4 055)</b>	<b>19 000</b>	<b>9 771</b>	<b>2 144 541</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>579 600</b>	–	–	<b>(59 334)</b>	–	<b>19 000</b>	<b>(40 334)</b>	<b>539 266</b>
Compensation of employees	423 781	–	–	(5 487)	–	19 000	13 513	437 294
Goods and services	155 819	–	–	(53 847)	–	–	(53 847)	101 972
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>1 553 127</b>	–	–	<b>756</b>	<b>(4 055)</b>	–	<b>(3 299)</b>	<b>1 549 828</b>
Provinces and municipalities	470 780	–	–	69	(4 055)	–	(3 986)	466 794
Departmental agencies and accounts	803 933	–	–	200	–	–	200	804 133
Public corporations and private enterprises	268 400	–	–	–	–	–	–	268 400
Non-profit institutions	10 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 000
Households	14	–	–	487	–	–	487	501
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 043</b>	–	–	<b>53 404</b>	–	–	<b>53 404</b>	<b>55 447</b>
Machinery and equipment	2 043	–	–	53 404	–	–	53 404	55 447
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 134 770</b>	–	–	<b>(5 174)</b>	<b>(4 055)</b>	<b>19 000</b>	<b>9 771</b>	<b>2 144 541</b>

## Programme 3: Food Security and Agrarian Reform

		2015/16						
		Adjustments appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Management	2 781	–	–	1 000	–	–	1 000	3 781
Food Security	1 298 028	–	–	(3 820)	(11 226)	–	(15 046)	1 282 982
Sector Capacity Development	255 708	–	–	6 290	–	–	6 290	261 998
National Extension Support Services	373 780	–	–	(3 140)	–	–	(3 140)	370 640
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 930 297</b>	–	–	<b>330</b>	<b>(11 226)</b>	–	<b>(10 896)</b>	<b>1 919 401</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>270 793</b>	–	–	<b>(14 296)</b>	–	–	<b>(14 296)</b>	<b>256 497</b>
Compensation of employees	134 296	–	–	(1 039)	–	–	(1 039)	133 257
Goods and services	136 497	–	–	(13 257)	–	–	(13 257)	123 240

**Programme 3: Food Security and Agrarian Reform (continued)**

R thousand	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>1 620 392</b>	–	–	(2 202)	(11 226)	–	(13 428)	<b>1 606 964</b>
Provinces and municipalities	1 592 593	–	–	9	(11 226)	–	(11 217)	1 581 376
Departmental agencies and accounts	15 095	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 095
Higher education institutions	5 250	–	–	(4 500)	–	–	(4 500)	750
Public corporations and private enterprises	3 823	–	–	1 800	–	–	1 800	5 623
Non-profit institutions	2 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 000
Households	1 631	–	–	489	–	–	489	2 120
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>39 112</b>	–	–	<b>16 828</b>	–	–	<b>16 828</b>	<b>55 940</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	35 411	–	–	2 668	–	–	2 668	38 079
Machinery and equipment	3 701	–	–	14 160	–	–	14 160	17 861
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 930 297</b>	–	–	<b>330</b>	<b>(11 226)</b>	–	<b>(10 896)</b>	<b>1 919 401</b>

**Programme 4: Trade Promotion and Market Access**

R thousand	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Subprogramme</b>								
Management	2 732	–	–	500	–	–	500	3 232
International Relations and Trade	112 385	–	–	(6 238)	–	–	(6 238)	106 147
Cooperatives and Rural Enterprise Development	68 240	–	–	–	–	–	–	68 240
Agro-processing and Marketing	54 805	–	–	1 483	–	–	1 483	56 288
<b>Total</b>	<b>238 162</b>	–	–	<b>(4 255)</b>	–	–	<b>(4 255)</b>	<b>233 907</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>131 745</b>	–	–	<b>(7 352)</b>	–	–	<b>(7 352)</b>	<b>124 393</b>
Compensation of employees	91 186	–	–	1 575	–	–	1 575	92 761
Goods and services	40 559	–	–	(8 927)	–	–	(8 927)	31 632
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>105 968</b>	–	–	<b>2 870</b>	–	–	<b>2 870</b>	<b>108 838</b>
Provinces and municipalities	21	–	–	–	–	–	–	21
Departmental agencies and accounts	34 635	–	–	–	–	–	–	34 635
Higher education institutions	100	–	–	–	–	–	–	100
Foreign governments and international organisations	29 534	–	–	2 845	–	–	2 845	32 379
Public corporations and private enterprises	40 692	–	–	–	–	–	–	40 692
Non-profit institutions	986	–	–	–	–	–	–	986
Households	–	–	–	25	–	–	25	25
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>449</b>	–	–	<b>227</b>	–	–	<b>227</b>	<b>676</b>
Machinery and equipment	449	–	–	227	–	–	227	676
<b>Total</b>	<b>238 162</b>	–	–	<b>(4 255)</b>	–	–	<b>(4 255)</b>	<b>233 907</b>

**Programme 5: Forestry and Natural Resources Management**

R thousand	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Subprogramme</b>								
Management	6 516	–	–	35 246	–	–	35 246	41 762
Forestry Operations	469 531	–	–	(20 198)	–	1 376	(18 822)	450 709
Forestry Oversight and Regulation	55 092	–	–	1 500	–	–	1 500	56 592
Natural Resources Management	375 425	–	–	(16 920)	(1 352)	–	(18 272)	357 153
<b>Total</b>	<b>906 564</b>	–	–	<b>(372)</b>	<b>(1 352)</b>	<b>1 376</b>	<b>(348)</b>	<b>906 216</b>

**Programme 5: Forestry and Natural Resources Management (continued)**

Economic classification	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>717 812</b>	-	-	(6 331)	-	1 376	(4 955)	<b>712 857</b>
Compensation of employees	512 089	-	-	(6 086)	-	1 376	(4 710)	507 379
Goods and services	204 191	-	-	(245)	-	-	(245)	203 946
Interest and rent on land	1 532	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 532
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>145 116</b>	-	-	<b>3 685</b>	<b>(1 352)</b>	-	<b>2 333</b>	<b>147 449</b>
Provinces and municipalities	125 728	-	-	16	(1 352)	-	(1 336)	124 392
Departmental agencies and accounts	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000
Higher education institutions	2 462	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 462
Non-profit institutions	13 681	-	-	(781)	-	-	(781)	12 900
Households	245	-	-	4 450	-	-	4 450	4 695
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>43 636</b>	-	-	<b>2 274</b>	-	-	<b>2 274</b>	<b>45 910</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	60	-	-	(30)	-	-	(30)	30
Machinery and equipment	43 036	-	-	2 676	-	-	2 676	45 712
Biological assets	540	-	-	(372)	-	-	(372)	168
<b>Total</b>	<b>906 564</b>	-	-	<b>(372)</b>	<b>(1 352)</b>	<b>1 376</b>	<b>(348)</b>	<b>906 216</b>

**Programme 6: Fisheries**

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Management	2 168	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 168
Aquaculture	32 298	-	-	-	-	500	500	32 798
Monitoring Control and Surveillance	72 950	-	-	-	-	15 000	15 000	87 950
Marine Resources Management	19 653	-	-	-	-	700	700	20 353
Fisheries Research and Development	57 575	-	-	-	-	5 800	5 800	63 375
Marine Living Resources Fund	258 623	-	-	-	-	-	-	258 623
<b>Total</b>	<b>443 267</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>22 000</b>	<b>22 000</b>	<b>465 267</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>184 644</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>22 000</b>	<b>22 000</b>	<b>206 644</b>
Compensation of employees	184 644	-	-	-	-	22 000	22 000	206 644
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>258 623</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>258 623</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	258 623	-	-	-	-	-	-	258 623
<b>Total</b>	<b>443 267</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>22 000</b>	<b>22 000</b>	<b>465 267</b>

## Details of adjustments to the Estimates of National Expenditure 2015

### Virements and shifts

#### Programmes

1. Administration
2. Agricultural Production, Health and Food Safety
3. Food Security and Agrarian Reform
4. Trade Promotion and Market Access
5. Forestry and Natural Resources Management
6. Fisheries

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>(13 021)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>13 021</b>
Goods and services	Reduction in spending on communication, property payments, venues and facilities, travel and subsistence and business and advisory services	(3 001)	Machinery and equipment	Operational expenditure on leasing of photocopiers, computers and office furniture; office equipment; laptops and security equipment	3 001
	Reduction in spending on communication, entertainment, property payments, and travel and subsistence	(14)	Provinces and municipalities	Vehicle licences	14
	Reduction in spending on property payments	(3 000)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Upgrading of buildings	3 000
	Reduction in spending on communication <sup>1</sup>	(370)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Transfer to the Public Sector Education and Training Authority <sup>1</sup>	370
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(2 000)	Machinery and equipment	Electrical wire and power distribution, gardening equipment, kitchen appliances, office equipment, office furniture, computers, printers and the leasing of photocopiers	2 000
	Vacant posts	(578)	Households	Leave gratuities	578
	Vacant posts	(3 558)	Goods and services	Shortfall in operational budget	3 558
Machinery and equipment	Reduction in spending on fixed air conditioners	(500)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Upgrading of buildings	500
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		1.8%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>(64 334)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>5 174</b>
Goods and services	Reduction in minor assets	(174)	Goods and services	Renewal of lease agreement for office buildings	174
	Reduction in minor assets <sup>1</sup>	(5 000)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Transfer to the National Research Foundation <sup>1</sup>	5 000
	Reallocation of funds due to reduction in minor assets, travel and subsistence, and consultants	(53 404)	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>59 160</b>
			Machinery and equipment	Operational expenditure on laptops, office furniture and equipment, veterinary mobile clinics and firefighting equipment	53 404

2015 Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 2</b>			<b>Programme 2</b>		
	Reduction in minor assets, and reduction in spending on travel and subsistence	(69)	Provinces and municipalities	Vehicle licences	69
	Reduction in minor assets <sup>1</sup>	(200)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Annual national beef cattle improvement scheme awards <sup>1</sup>	200
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(487)	Households	Leave gratuities	487
	Vacant posts	(5 000)	Goods and services	Shortfall in operational budget	5 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		2.8%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.2%			
<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>(23 813)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>120</b>
Goods and services	Reduction in spending on infrastructure planning	(120)	Goods and services	Renewal of lease agreement for office buildings	120
	Reduction in spending on travel and subsistence, training and development, operating payments, and infrastructure planning	(15 385)	<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>23 693</b>
	Reduction in spending on infrastructure planning	(9)	Machinery and equipment	Operational expenditure on laboratory equipment; agricultural equipment and computer servers	15 385
	Reduction in spending on infrastructure planning	(1 443)	Provinces and municipalities	Vehicle licences	9
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(39)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Border fence capital project for the prevention of foot and mouth disease	1 443
	Vacant posts	(1 000)	Households	Leave gratuities	39
Machinery and equipment	Reduction in spending on vehicles and computers	(1 271)	Goods and services	Shortfall in operational budget	1 000
Buildings and other fixed structures	Reduction in spending on the upgrading of buildings	(46)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Border fence capital project for the prevention of foot and mouth disease	1 271
Higher education institutions	Reduced transfer payment to the University of Fort Hare <sup>1</sup>	(2 700)	Machinery and equipment	Agricultural equipment and computers	46
	Reduced transfer payment to the University of Fort Hare <sup>1</sup>	(1 800)	Goods and services	Maintenance and upgrade agricultural extension suite online system <sup>1</sup>	2 700
			Public corporations and private enterprises	Shortfall in operational budget shortfall for Ncera Farms (Pty) Ltd <sup>1</sup>	1 800
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		1.2%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>(8 952)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>3 805</b>
Goods and services	Reduction in spending on infrastructure and planning	(3 805)	Goods and services	Shortfall in operational budget	3 805
	Reduction in spending on travel and subsistence	(450)	<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>450</b>
	Reduction in spending on training and development operating leases travel and subsistence administration fees, infrastructure planning	(227)	Households	Prize money for Female Farmer of the Year awards <sup>1</sup>	450
			<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>3 805</b>
			Machinery and equipment	Lease of photocopiers, office furniture; audio visual equipment laptops; computers; training equipment; conditioners; soft furnishing	227

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
	Reduction in spending on infrastructure planning	(2 845)	Foreign governments and international organisations	Shortfall in funding for international members fees	2 845
	Reduction in spending on infrastructure planning	(1 600)	Compensation of employees	Increase in personnel remuneration	1 600
Compensation of employees	Vacant post	25	Households	Leave gratuities	25
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		2.0%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>1.8%</b>			
<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>(9 931)</b>	<b>Programme1</b>		<b>372</b>
Goods and services	Reduction in spending on property payments and farming supplies	(372)	Goods and services	Renewal of lease agreement for office buildings	372
	Reduction in spending on travel and subsistence, farming supplies, contractors and property payments	(2 274)	<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>9 559</b>
	Reduction in spending on farming supplies, travel subsistence and contractors	(16)	Machinery and equipment	Operational expenditure on office furniture, computer, survey equipment computers, lease of photocopy machines, office equipment; audio visual equipment, electric wire and power distribution and construction equipment	2 274
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(4 450)	Provinces and municipalities	Vehicle licences	16
	Vacant posts	(1 636)	Households	Leave gratuities	4 450
Buildings and other fixed structures	Reduction in spending on the upgrading of buildings	(30)	Goods and services	Shortfall in operational budget	1 636
Biological assets	Reduction in spending on forest plantation, plants (product and seeds), and fruit trees	(372)	Machinery and equipment	Emergency vehicles	30
Non-profit institutions	Reduced transfer payments to the Lima Rural Development Foundation <sup>1</sup>	(781)	Machinery and equipment	Firefighting, irrigation, office equipment, computers and laptops	372
Goods and services			Goods and services	Shortfall in operational budget <sup>1</sup>	781
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		1.1%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>0.0%</b>			
<b>Total</b>		<b>(120 051)</b>			<b>120 051</b>

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

### Declared unspent funds – R16.633 million

R16.633 million in unspent funds has been declared, due to the historical spending performance in the following areas:

Programme 2: Agricultural Production, Health and Food Safety

R4.055 million on the Ilima/Letsema conditional grant

Programme 3: Food Security and Agrarian Reform

R11.226 million on the comprehensive agricultural support programme conditional grant

Programme 5: Forestry and Natural Resources Management

R1.352 million on the land care programme conditional grant

## Other adjustments – R42.376 million

### Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events – R42.376 million

An additional R42.376 million has been allocated to cover costs related to increases in compensation of employees that were higher than provided for in the main Budget, as follows:

Programme 2: Agricultural Production, Health and Food Safety  
R19 million

Programme 5: Forestry and Natural Resources Management  
R1.376 million

Programme 6: Fisheries  
R22 million

## Gifts, donations and sponsorships – R200 000

Programme 2: Agricultural Production, Health and Food Safety

The department will make a donation of R200 000 to the Agricultural Research Council for the annual national beef cattle improvement schemes awards.

## Expenditure outcome for 2014/15 and actual expenditure for 2015/16

Programme	2014/15 Audited outcome					2015/16 Actual expenditure				
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 14 - Sep 14	adjusted appropriation % of	Apr 14 - Mar 15	adjusted appropriation % of	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 15 - Sep 15	adjusted appropriation % of	
R thousand										
Administration	718 903	341 481	47.5	738 441	102.7	739 418	11.5	436 437	59.0	
Agricultural Production, Health and Food Safety	2 187 101	1 182 662	54.1	2 183 702	99.8	2 144 541	33.5	1 216 417	56.7	
Food Security and Agrarian Reform	1 711 695	821 098	48.0	1 656 320	96.8	1 919 401	29.9	946 797	49.3	
Trade Promotion and Market Access	298 253	161 649	54.2	307 000	102.9	233 907	3.6	147 044	62.9	
Forestry and Natural Resources Management	1 348 655	712 638	52.8	1 303 645	96.7	906 216	14.1	486 452	53.7	
Fisheries	427 776	221 239	51.7	439 765	102.8	465 267	7.3	233 822	50.3	
<b>Total</b>	<b>6 692 383</b>	<b>3 440 767</b>	<b>51.4</b>	<b>6 628 873</b>	<b>99.1</b>	<b>6 408 750</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>3 466 969</b>	<b>54.1</b>	
<b>Economic classification</b>										
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>2 509 285</b>	<b>1 108 641</b>	<b>44.2</b>	<b>2 393 978</b>	<b>95.4</b>	<b>2 536 868</b>	<b>39.6</b>	<b>1 265 134</b>	<b>49.9</b>	
Compensation of employees	1 698 409	806 479	47.5	1 661 596	97.8	1 763 005	27.5	852 963	48.4	
Goods and services	809 526	302 162	37.3	732 095	90.4	772 331	12.1	412 171	53.4	
Interest and rent on land	1 350	–	–	287	21.3	1 532	–	–	–	
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>4 047 654</b>	<b>2 272 282</b>	<b>56.1</b>	<b>4 028 678</b>	<b>99.5</b>	<b>3 694 945</b>	<b>57.7</b>	<b>2 088 046</b>	<b>56.5</b>	
Provinces and municipalities	2 390 100	1 212 610	50.7	2 363 349	98.9	2 172 640	33.9	1 120 396	51.6	
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 354 598	894 848	66.1	1 354 212	100.0	1 138 091	17.8	746 430	65.6	
Higher education institutions	7 000	3 000	42.9	3 000	42.9	3 312	0.1	3 307	99.8	
Foreign governments and international organisations	38 730	29 179	75.3	38 784	100.1	32 379	0.5	20 445	63.1	
Public corporations and private enterprises	221 977	101 027	45.5	222 298	100.1	314 715	4.9	172 882	54.9	
Non-profit institutions	26 823	19 921	74.3	25 150	93.8	25 886	0.4	15 116	58.4	
Households	8 426	11 697	138.8	21 885	259.7	7 922	0.1	9 470	119.5	



	2014/15					2015/16			
	Audited outcome					Actual expenditure			
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 14 - Sep 14	Apr 14 - Sep 14 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 14 - Mar 15	Apr 14 - Mar 15 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 15 - Sep 15	Apr 15 - Sep 15 % of adjusted appropriation
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>135 444</b>	<b>59 742</b>	<b>44.1</b>	<b>205 970</b>	<b>152.1</b>	<b>176 937</b>	<b>2.8</b>	<b>113 401</b>	<b>64.1</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	41 319	20 311	49.2	48 048	116.3	48 609	0.8	23 628	48.6
Machinery and equipment	93 903	39 431	42.0	157 499	167.7	128 160	2.0	89 773	70.0
Biological assets	172	-	-	-	-	168	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	50	-	-	423	846.0	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>102</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>247</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>388</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>6 692 383</b>	<b>3 440 767</b>	<b>51.4</b>	<b>6 628 873</b>	<b>99.1</b>	<b>6 408 750</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>3 466 969</b>	<b>54.1</b>

### Expenditure trends for the first half of 2015/16

Total expenditure in 2014/15 was 99.1 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2015/16 was R3.5 billion or 54.1 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R6.4 billion for the year. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2014/15 was R3.4 billion, or 51.4 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted appropriation. In comparison to the first six months of 2014/15, expenditure over the same period in 2015/16 increased by R26.2 million, or 0.8 per cent. This was mainly due to the increase in payments for office accommodation and the increase in personnel remuneration emanating from the 2015 public sector wage agreement.

### Departmental receipts

	2014/15					2015/16				
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts				
R thousand	Adjusted estimate	Apr 14 - Sep 14	Apr 14 - Sep 14 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 14 - Mar 15	Apr 14 - Mar 15 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Apr 15 - Sep 15	Apr 15 - Sep 15 % of adjusted estimate
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	<b>186 116</b>	<b>96 013</b>	<b>51.6</b>	<b>191 652</b>	<b>103.0</b>	<b>198 398</b>	<b>206 326</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>111 509</b>	<b>54.0</b>
Sales of goods and services produced by department	150 670	88 987	59.1	163 186	108.3	160 613	164 632	79.8	98 519	59.8
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	9	3	33.3	44	488.9	10	50	-	29	58.0
Transfers received	127	119	93.7	727	572.4	135	400	-	226	56.5
Fines, penalties and forfeits	29	14	48.3	33	113.8	31	29	-	25	86.2
Interest, dividends and rent on land	16 538	3 500	21.2	6 727	40.7	17 629	17 629	8.5	2 146	12.2
Sales of capital assets	1 103	-	-	1 034	93.7	1 176	1 176	0.6	831	70.7
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	17 640	3 390	19.2	19 901	112.8	18 804	22 410	10.9	9 733	43.4
<b>Total</b>	<b>186 116</b>	<b>96 013</b>	<b>51.6</b>	<b>191 652</b>	<b>103.0</b>	<b>198 398</b>	<b>206 326</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>111 509</b>	<b>54.0</b>

### Revenue trends for the first half of 2015/16

Revenue in the first six months of 2015/16 was R111.5 million, or 54 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R206.3 million for the year. In comparison, mid-year revenue in 2014/15 was R96 million, or 51.6 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted estimate. In comparison to the first six months of 2014/15, revenue in 2015/16 increased by R15.5 million, or 16.1 per cent. This was mainly due to tariff adjustments on the sales of goods and services produced by the department, the sales of scrap at auctions, the collection of interest on financial assets and liabilities from the previous year, and transfers received in cash from local donations.

## Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

### Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Administration</b>								
<b>Provinces and municipalities</b>								
<b>Municipalities</b>								
<b>Municipal bank accounts</b>								
Current	43	-	-	14	-	-	14	57
Vehicle licences	43	-	-	14	-	-	14	57
<b>Departmental agencies and accounts</b>								
<b>Departmental agencies (non-business entities)</b>								
Current	15 841	-	-	5 370	-	-	5 370	21 211
National Research Foundation	15 841	-	-	5 000	-	-	5 000	20 841
Public Service Sector Education and Training Authority	-	-	-	370	-	-	370	370
<b>Households</b>								
<b>Social benefits</b>								
Current	3	-	-	578	-	-	578	581
Employee social benefits	3	-	-	578	-	-	578	581
<b>Agricultural Production, Health and Food Safety</b>								
<b>Provinces and municipalities</b>								
<b>Provinces</b>								
<b>Provincial Revenue Funds</b>								
Current	470 768	-	-	-	(4 055)	-	(4 055)	466 713
Ilima/Letsema projects grant	470 768	-	-	-	(4 055)	-	(4 055)	466 713
<b>Municipalities</b>								
<b>Municipal bank accounts</b>								
Current	12	-	-	69	-	-	69	81
Vehicle licences	12	-	-	69	-	-	69	81
<b>Departmental agencies and accounts</b>								
<b>Departmental agencies (non-business entities)</b>								
Current	-	-	-	200	-	-	200	200
Annual National Beef Cattle Improvement Scheme Awards	-	-	-	200	-	-	200	200
<b>Households</b>								
<b>Social benefits</b>								
Current	14	-	-	487	-	-	487	501
Employee social benefits	14	-	-	487	-	-	487	501
<b>Food Security and Agrarian Reform</b>								
<b>Provinces and municipalities</b>								
<b>Provinces</b>								
<b>Provincial Revenue Funds</b>								
Current	1 179 005	-	-	-	(11 226)	-	(11 226)	1 167 779
Comprehensive agricultural support programme grant: Infrastructure	1 179 005	-	-	-	(11 226)	-	(11 226)	1 167 779

## Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

R thousand	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Provinces and municipalities</b>								
<b>Municipalities</b>								
<b>Municipal bank accounts</b>								
<b>Current</b>	242	-	-	9	-	-	9	251
Vehicle licences	242	-	-	9	-	-	9	251
<b>Higher education institutions</b>								
<b>Current</b>	4 500	-	-	(4 500)	-	-	(4 500)	-
University of Fort Hare	4 500	-	-	(4 500)	-	-	(4 500)	-
<b>Public corporations and private enterprises</b>								
<b>Public corporations</b>								
<b>Other transfers</b>								
<b>Current</b>	3 822	-	-	1 800	-	-	1 800	5 622
Ncera Farms (Pty) Limited	3 822	-	-	1 800	-	-	1 800	5 622
<b>Households</b>								
<b>Social benefits</b>								
<b>Current</b>	140	-	-	39	-	-	39	179
Employee social benefits	140	-	-	39	-	-	39	179
<b>Households</b>								
<b>Other transfers to households</b>								
<b>Current</b>	100	-	-	450	-	-	450	550
Female entrepreneur of the year awards	100	-	-	450	-	-	450	550
<b>Trade Promotion and Market Access</b>								
<b>Foreign governments and international organisations</b>								
<b>Current</b>	26 998	-	-	2 845	-	-	2 845	29 843
Consultative Group on International Agricultural Research	5 000	-	-	1 375	-	-	1 375	6 375
International Union for the Protection of New Varieties of Plants	640	-	-	37	-	-	37	677
Commonwealth Agricultural Bureau International	260	-	-	16	-	-	16	276
Food and Agriculture Organisation of the United Nations	20 000	-	-	1 219	-	-	1 219	21 219
International Cotton Advisory Council	240	-	-	50	-	-	50	290
International Grains Council	200	-	-	16	-	-	16	216
International Organisation of Vine and Wine	658	-	-	132	-	-	132	790
<b>Households</b>								
<b>Social benefits</b>								
<b>Current</b>	-	-	-	25	-	-	25	25
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	25	-	-	25	25
<b>Forestry and Natural Resources Management</b>								
<b>Provinces and municipalities</b>								
<b>Provinces</b>								
<b>Provincial Revenue Funds</b>								
<b>Current</b>	66 363	-	-	-	(1 352)	-	(1 352)	65 011
Land Care programme grant: Poverty relief and infrastructure development	66 363	-	-	-	(1 352)	-	(1 352)	65 011

## Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

R thousand	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Provinces and municipalities</b>								
<b>Municipalities</b>								
<b>Municipal bank accounts</b>								
<b>Current</b>	164	-	-	16	-	-	16	180
Vehicle licences	164	-	-	16	-	-	16	180
<b>Non-profit institutions</b>								
<b>Current</b>	8 862	-	-	(781)	-	-	(781)	8 081
Lima Rural Development Foundation	8 862	-	-	(781)	-	-	(781)	8 081
<b>Households</b>								
<b>Social benefits</b>								
<b>Current</b>	245	-	-	4 450	-	-	4 450	4 695
Employee social benefits	245	-	-	4 450	-	-	4 450	4 695

## Summary of changes to conditional grants: Provinces

R thousand	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Agricultural Production, Health and Food Safety</b>	470 768	-	-	-	(4 055)	-	(4 055)	466 713
Ilima/Letsema projects grant	470 768	-	-	-	(4 055)	-	(4 055)	466 713
<b>Food Security and Agrarian Reform</b>	1 592 351	-	-	-	(11 226)	-	(11 226)	1 581 125
Comprehensive agricultural support programme grant: Infrastructure	1 179 005	-	-	-	(11 226)	-	(11 226)	1 167 779
<b>Forestry and Natural Resources Management</b>	124 964	-	-	-	(1 352)	-	(1 352)	123 612
LandCare programme grant: Poverty relief and infrastructure development	66 363	-	-	-	(1 352)	-	(1 352)	65 011

# Vote 25

## Economic Development

### Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2015/16			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>885 778</b>	<b>885 778</b>	–	–
<b>of which:</b>				
Current payments	150 289	140 866	(9 423)	–
Transfers and subsidies	733 245	742 326	–	9 081
Payments for capital assets	2 244	2 584	–	340
Payments for financial assets	–	2	–	2
Executive authority	Minister of Economic Development			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Economic Development			
Website address	www.economic.gov.za			

### Vote purpose

*Promote economic development policy formulation and planning for the benefit of all South Africans.*

### Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2015/16 as published in the 2015 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2015/16 (April to September)	Changed target for 2015/16
Number of initiatives to integrate the new growth path framework in macro-and micro economic policy and infrastructure per year	Growth Path and Social Dialogue	Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	4	3	5
Number of spatial, local and provincial initiatives completed per year	Growth Path and Social Dialogue		8	3	–
Number of quarterly Cabinet level progress reports on strategic integrated projects per year	Investment, Competition and Trade	Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	60	36	–
Number of infrastructure projects unblocked, fast-tracked or facilitated per year	Investment, Competition and Trade		8	13	–
Number of Cabinet and Presidential Infrastructure Coordinating Committee strategic decisions on infrastructure implemented per year	Investment, Competition and Trade		4	1	–
Number of investment initiatives facilitated, fast tracked and/or unblocked per year	Investment, Competition and Trade	Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	10	13	–
Number of strategic engagements with development finance institutions to improve efficiency per year	Investment, Competition and Trade		5	3	–
Number of reports to monitor and facilitate the improvement of the impact of industrial funding on job creation per year	Investment, Competition and Trade		4	2	–
Number of strategic engagements with trade and competition authorities to increase administrative efficiency per year	Investment, Competition and Trade		3	2	–

#### Changes to indicators and targets published in the 2015 ENE

Indicators were refined in the 2015/16 annual performance plan to align to the six departmental strategic objectives. The indicator ‘Number of initiatives to integrate the new growth path framework in macro-and

micro economic policy and infrastructure per year' has been refined to be in line with the annual performance plan.

#### Mid-year progress

The department is on track to meet all its annual targets.

In the first half of 2014/15, with 13 investment initiatives unblocked by the department, the original target of 10 was exceeded. This is because the department had more requests than anticipated.

## Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2015

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Administration	83 223	-	-	-	-	-	-	83 223
Growth Path and Social Dialogue	27 889	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 889
Investment, Competition and Trade	774 666	-	-	-	-	-	-	774 666
<b>Total</b>	<b>885 778</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>885 778</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>150 289</b>	-	-	<b>(9 423)</b>	-	-	<b>(9 423)</b>	<b>140 866</b>
Compensation of employees	96 138	-	-	(8 323)	-	-	(8 323)	87 815
Goods and services	54 151	-	-	(1 100)	-	-	(1 100)	53 051
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>733 245</b>	-	-	<b>9 081</b>	-	-	<b>9 081</b>	<b>742 326</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	326 848	-	-	4 000	-	-	4 000	330 848
Public corporations and private enterprises	406 397	-	-	5 000	-	-	5 000	411 397
Households	-	-	-	81	-	-	81	81
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 244</b>	-	-	<b>340</b>	-	-	<b>340</b>	<b>2 584</b>
Machinery and equipment	1 754	-	-	340	-	-	340	2 094
Software and other intangible assets	490	-	-	-	-	-	-	490
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	<b>2</b>	-	-	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>885 778</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>885 778</b>

### Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Ministry	20 197	-	-	385	-	-	385	20 582
Office of the Director General	13 888	-	-	(4 576)	-	-	(4 576)	9 312
Corporate Management Services	37 623	-	-	3 900	-	-	3 900	41 523
Financial Management	11 515	-	-	291	-	-	291	11 806
<b>Total</b>	<b>83 223</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>83 223</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>80 979</b>	-	-	<b>(62)</b>	-	-	<b>(62)</b>	<b>80 917</b>
Compensation of employees	44 599	-	-	(1 783)	-	-	(1 783)	42 816
Goods and services	36 380	-	-	1 721	-	-	1 721	38 101
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	<b>60</b>	-	-	<b>60</b>	<b>60</b>
Households	-	-	-	60	-	-	60	60
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 244</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>2 244</b>
Machinery and equipment	1 754	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 754
Software and other intangible assets	490	-	-	-	-	-	-	490
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	<b>2</b>	-	-	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>83 223</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>83 223</b>

**Programme 2: Growth Path and Social Dialogue**

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Growth Path and Job Drivers	15 996	–	–	406	–	–	406	16 402
Social Dialogue, Productivity and Innovation	11 893	–	–	(406)	–	–	(406)	11 487
<b>Total</b>	<b>27 889</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>27 889</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>27 889</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(185)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(185)</b>	<b>27 704</b>
Compensation of employees	18 117	–	–	5 222	–	–	5 222	23 339
Goods and services	9 772	–	–	(5 407)	–	–	(5 407)	4 365
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>21</b>
Households	–	–	–	21	–	–	21	21
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>164</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>164</b>	<b>164</b>
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	164	–	–	164	164
<b>Total</b>	<b>27 889</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>27 889</b>

**Programme 3: Investment, Competition and Trade**

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Development Investment, Industrial Funding and Entrepreneurship	418 233	–	–	(796)	–	–	(796)	417 437
Competition, Trade and other Economic Regulation	336 922	–	–	(4 282)	–	–	(4 282)	332 640
Infrastructure Development Coordination	19 511	–	–	5 078	–	–	5 078	24 589
<b>Total</b>	<b>774 666</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>774 666</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>41 421</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(9 176)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(9 176)</b>	<b>32 245</b>
Compensation of employees	33 422	–	–	(11 762)	–	–	(11 762)	21 660
Goods and services	7 999	–	–	2 586	–	–	2 586	10 585
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>733 245</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>9 000</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>9 000</b>	<b>742 245</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	326 848	–	–	4 000	–	–	4 000	330 848
Public corporations and private enterprises	406 397	–	–	5 000	–	–	5 000	411 397
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>176</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>176</b>	<b>176</b>
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	176	–	–	176	176
<b>Total</b>	<b>774 666</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>774 666</b>

**Details of adjustments to the Estimates of National Expenditure 2015****Virements and shifts**

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Growth Path and Social Dialogue					
3. Investment, Competition and Trade					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>(4 001)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>4 001</b>
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(2 361)	Goods and services	Reallocation of funds mainly for travel in the ministry	2 361
	Vacant posts	(60)	Households	Leave gratuities	60
	Vacant posts	(2)	Payments for financial assets	Departmental debt written off	2

2015 Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Goods and services	Reallocation of funds from travel and subsistence, catering and advertising due to slow spending	(640)	Compensation of employees	Shortfall in personnel remuneration due to the reorganisation of the programme structure	640
	Reallocation of funds from venues and facilities and operating payments due to slow spending	(469)	Machinery and equipment	Reallocation of funds for finance lease costs	469
Machinery and equipment	Reallocation of funds from computers and furniture due to slow spending <sup>2</sup>	(469)	Goods and services	Provision for audit fees	469
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		4.8%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>0.0%</b>			
<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>(5 407)</b>	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>5 407</b>
Goods and services	Reallocation of funds from operating payments due to slow spending	(21)	Households	Leave gratuities	21
	Reallocation of funds from travel and subsistence, venues and facilities, and operating payments due to slow spending	(5 222)	Compensation of employees	Shortfall in personnel remuneration, due to the reorganisation of the programme structure	5 222
	Reallocation of funds from operating payments due slow spending	(164)	Machinery and equipment	Reallocation of funds for finance lease costs	164
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		19.4%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>0.0%</b>			
<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>(11 832)</b>	<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>11 832</b>
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(2 656)	Goods and services	Funding for the Presidential Infrastructure Coordinating Committee, Council for Scientific and Industrial Research and the geographic information system project	2 656
	Vacant posts	(106)	Machinery and equipment	Reallocation of funds for finance lease costs	106
	Vacant posts	(4 000)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Implementation of the scrap metal intervention by the International Trade Administration Commission <sup>1</sup>	4 000
	Vacant posts	(5 000)	Public corporations and private enterprises	Funding for support for the Industrial Development Corporation and the Presidential Infrastructure Coordinating Committee <sup>1</sup>	5 000
Goods and services	Reallocation of funds from travel and subsistence due to slow spending	(70)	Machinery and equipment	Reallocation of funds for finance lease costs	70
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		1.5%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>0.0%</b>			
<b>Total</b>		<b>(21 240)</b>			<b>21 240</b>

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

2. Only the legislature may approve this virement in terms of the Public Finance Management Act (1999).



## Expenditure outcome for 2014/15 and actual expenditure for 2015/16

Programme	2014/15 Audited outcome					2015/16 Actual expenditure				
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 14 - Sep 14	Apr 14 - Sep 14 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 14 - Mar 15	Apr 14 - Mar 15 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 15 - Sep 15	Apr 15 - Sep 15 % of adjusted appropriation	
R thousand										
Administration	94 852	35 045	36.9	87 419	92.2	83 223	9.4	34 248	41.2	
Growth Path and Social Dialogue	20 882	10 259	49.1	22 041	105.6	27 889	3.1	11 380	40.8	
Investment, Competition and Trade	581 126	273 189	47.0	585 452	100.7	774 666	87.5	378 299	48.8	
<b>Total</b>	<b>696 860</b>	<b>318 493</b>	<b>45.7</b>	<b>694 912</b>	<b>99.7</b>	<b>885 778</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>423 927</b>	<b>47.9</b>	
<b>Economic classification</b>										
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>131 955</b>	<b>53 168</b>	<b>40.3</b>	<b>116 255</b>	<b>88.1</b>	<b>140 866</b>	<b>15.9</b>	<b>52 898</b>	<b>37.6</b>	
Compensation of employees	76 911	35 660	46.4	75 688	98.4	87 815	9.9	38 019	43.3	
Goods and services	55 044	17 508	31.8	40 567	73.7	53 051	6.0	14 879	28.0	
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>560 456</b>	<b>264 068</b>	<b>47.1</b>	<b>575 945</b>	<b>102.8</b>	<b>742 326</b>	<b>83.8</b>	<b>369 888</b>	<b>49.8</b>	
Departmental agencies and accounts	291 611	142 628	48.9	306 820	105.2	330 848	37.4	166 607	50.4	
Public corporations and private enterprises	268 845	121 302	45.1	268 845	100.0	411 397	46.4	203 199	49.4	
Non-profit institutions	–	60	–	60	–	–	–	–	–	
Households	–	78	–	220	–	81	–	82	101.2	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>4 449</b>	<b>1 257</b>	<b>28.3</b>	<b>2 712</b>	<b>61.0</b>	<b>2 584</b>	<b>0.3</b>	<b>1 139</b>	<b>44.1</b>	
Machinery and equipment	3 971	1 257	31.7	2 712	68.3	2 094	0.2	1 068	51.0	
Software and other intangible assets	478	–	–	–	–	490	0.1	71	14.5	
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>100.0</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>696 860</b>	<b>318 493</b>	<b>45.7</b>	<b>694 912</b>	<b>99.7</b>	<b>885 778</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>423 927</b>	<b>47.9</b>	

### Expenditure trends for the first half of 2015/16

Total expenditure in 2014/15 was 99.7 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2015/16 was R423.9 million, or 47.9 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R885.8 million for the year. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2014/15 was R318.5 million, or 45.7 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted appropriation. Compared to the first six months of 2014/15, expenditure over the same period in 2015/16 increased by R105.4 million, or 33.1 per cent. This was mainly due to an increase in transfer payments to public entities; and higher operational expenditure driven largely by the increase in personnel remuneration emanating from the 2015 public sector wage agreement, audit fees, and accommodation costs.

### Departmental receipts

	2014/15					2015/16				
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome		Actual receipts		Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Apr 15 - Sep 15	Apr 15 - Sep 15 % of adjusted estimate
Apr 14 - Sep 14		Apr 14 - Sep 14 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 14 - Mar 15	Apr 14 - Mar 15 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 15 - Sep 15					
R thousand										
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	<b>900 221</b>	<b>572 310</b>	<b>63.6</b>	<b>50 367</b>	<b>5.6</b>	<b>867 313</b>	<b>668 650</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>506 515</b>	<b>75.8</b>
Sales of goods and services produced by department	18	11	61.1	24	133.3	19	32	0.0	15	46.9
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	–	–	–	61	–	–	–	–	6	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	849 873	572 095	67.3	–	–	817 294	618 549	93	506 445	81.9
Interest, dividends and rent on land	50 250	129	0.3	50 237	100.0	50 000	50 049	7.5	64	0.1
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	80	75	93.8	45	56.3	–	20	0.0	(15)	(75.0)
<b>Total</b>	<b>900 221</b>	<b>572 310</b>	<b>63.6</b>	<b>50 367</b>	<b>5.6</b>	<b>867 313</b>	<b>668 650</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>506 515</b>	<b>75.8</b>

## Revenue trends for the first half of 2015/16

Revenue in the first six months of 2015/16 was R506.5 million, or 75.8 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R668.7 million for the year. In comparison, mid-year revenue in 2014/15 was R572.3 million, or 63.6 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted estimate. Compared to the first six months of 2014/15, revenue over the same period in 2015/16 decreased by R65.8 million, or 11.5 per cent. This was mainly due to the decrease in revenue from penalties and fines instituted by the Competition Commission against non-compliant companies. Dividends from the Industrial Development Corporation only being paid to government (the sole shareholder) before the end of the fourth quarter also contributed to the decline in revenue in the first half of the year.

## Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

### Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Administration</b>								
Households								
Other transfers to households								
Current	-	-	-	60	-	-	60	60
Households	-	-	-	60	-	-	60	60
<b>Growth Path and Social Dialogue</b>								
Households								
Other transfers to households								
Current	-	-	-	21	-	-	21	21
Households	-	-	-	21	-	-	21	21
<b>Investment, Competition and Trade</b>								
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)								
Current	84 701	-	-	4 000	-	-	4 000	88 701
International Trade Administration Commission	84 701	-	-	4 000	-	-	4 000	88 701
<b>Public corporations and private enterprises</b>								
Public corporations								
Other transfers								
Current	-	-	-	5 000	-	-	5 000	5 000
Industrial Development Corporation	-	-	-	5 000	-	-	5 000	5 000

# Vote 26

## Energy

### Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2015/16			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>7 482 094</b>	<b>7 267 619</b>	<b>(214 475)</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	492 595	508 769	-	16 174
Transfers and subsidies	6 985 492	6 754 843	(230 649)	-
Payments for capital assets	4 007	4 007	-	-
Executive authority	Minister of Energy			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Energy			
Website address	www.energy.gov.za			

### Vote purpose

*Formulate energy policies, regulatory frameworks and legislation, and oversee their implementation to ensure energy security, the promotion of environmentally friendly energy carriers, and access to affordable and reliable energy for all South Africans.*

### Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2015/16 as published in the 2015 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2015/16 (April to September)	Changed target for 2015/16
Number of new petroleum retail site inspections per year	Petroleum and Petroleum Products Regulation	Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	1 500	964	-
Number of additional households electrified per year	Electrification and Energy Programme and Project Management	Outcome 9: A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient developmental local government system	260 000	73 525	-
Number of new bulk substations built per year	Electrification and Energy Programme and Project Management	Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	4	0	-
Number of additional substations upgraded per year	Electrification and Energy Programme and Project Management		6	0	-
Kilometres of new medium voltage power lines constructed per year	Electrification and Energy Programme and Project Management		100km	0	-
Kilometres of existing medium voltage power lines upgraded per year	Electrification and Energy Programme and Project Management		90km	0	-
Number of non-grid connections per year	Electrification and Energy Programme and Project Management	Outcome 9: A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient developmental local government system	20 000	7 590	-
Number of new operational integrated energy centres established per year	Electrification and Energy Programme and Project Management	Departmental mandate	1	0	-

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2015/16 as published in the 2015 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2015/16 (April to September)	Changed target for 2015/16
Number of terawatts per hour of energy savings realised and verified from energy efficiency and demand side management projects	Clean Energy	Outcome 10: Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	1.5TWh	0	-
Number of solar water heating units installed in residential and commercial sectors per year	Clean Energy		45 141	0	15 000

Changes to indicators and targets published in the 2015 ENE

Programme 6: Clean Energy

The national solar water heater programme has faced several challenges which have impacted on the effective implementation of the programme, such as poor quality installation resulting in reputational damage, and unreliable verification relating to the number and location of installed systems due to the lack of systematic reporting and independent verification. To address these challenges the department has implemented corrective measures and new institutional arrangements have been put in place to manage the programme within the department. In June 2015, Cabinet noted the delays in the programme and the need to change the model, including the termination of Eskom’s role as the implementing agent. Due to the timing of the Cabinet approvals, the department could only initiate the appropriation of funding for the implementation of the new model in the 2015 adjustments budget process. Due to these delays in the implementation of the revised contracting model, R250 million will be surrendered to the National Revenue Fund. This will consequently reduce the number of targeted installations from 45 141 to 15 000 units in the current financial year.

Mid-year progress

73 525 households were connected to the grid and 7 590 households were provided with non-grid connections. The number of connections is expected to increase significantly in the second half of the year after the confirmation and verification of completed projects and further connections in the third quarter of 2015/16.

There have been delays in building and upgrading substations, due to administrative constraints and the continuation of environmental impact assessment processes. While no projects had been completed by 30 September 2015, construction is in progress and it is expected that the annual target will be met.

No new or upgraded medium voltage power lines had been completed by the 30 September 2015. This is because there were delays in obtaining approval of wayleaves and the finalisation of designs.

No adjustments have been made to the annual targets as it is expected that these will be met by year-end.

## Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2015

Programme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Administration	242 598	-	-	4 000	-	-	4 000	246 598
Energy Policy and Planning	45 096	-	-	(1 000)	-	-	(1 000)	44 096
Petroleum and Petroleum Products Regulation	74 378	-	-	(1 000)	-	-	(1 000)	73 378
Electrification and Energy Programme and Project Management	5 778 297	35 525	-	-	-	-	35 525	5 813 822
Nuclear Energy	654 398	-	-	(500)	-	-	(500)	653 898
Clean Energy	687 327	-	-	(1 500)	(250 000)	-	(251 500)	435 827
<b>Total</b>	<b>7 482 094</b>	<b>35 525</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(250 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(214 475)</b>	<b>7 267 619</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>492 595</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16 174</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16 174</b>	<b>508 769</b>
Compensation of employees	289 479	-	-	-	-	-	-	289 479
Goods and services	203 116	-	-	16 174	-	-	16 174	219 290
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>6 985 492</b>	<b>35 525</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(16 174)</b>	<b>(250 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(230 649)</b>	<b>6 754 843</b>
Provinces and municipalities	2 158 239	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 158 239
Departmental agencies and accounts	87 270	-	-	(130)	-	-	(130)	87 140
Foreign governments and international organisations	16 612	-	-	3 000	-	-	3 000	19 612
Public corporations and private enterprises	4 722 983	35 525	-	(19 044)	(250 000)	-	(233 519)	4 489 464
Households	388	-	-	-	-	-	-	388
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>4 007</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 007</b>
Machinery and equipment	4 007	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 007
<b>Total</b>	<b>7 482 094</b>	<b>35 525</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(250 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(214 475)</b>	<b>7 267 619</b>

### Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Ministry	27 308	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 308
Departmental Management	52 092	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 092
Finance Administration	34 292	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 292
Audit Services	7 727	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 727
Corporate Services	86 678	-	-	8 000	-	-	8 000	94 678
Office Accommodation	34 501	-	-	(4 000)	-	-	(4 000)	30 501
<b>Total</b>	<b>242 598</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 000</b>	<b>246 598</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>237 281</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 130</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 130</b>	<b>241 411</b>
Compensation of employees	131 214	-	-	-	-	-	-	131 214
Goods and services	106 067	-	-	4 130	-	-	4 130	110 197
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>1 310</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(130)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(130)</b>	<b>1 180</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	922	-	-	(130)	-	-	(130)	792
Households	388	-	-	-	-	-	-	388
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>4 007</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 007</b>
Machinery and equipment	4 007	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 007
<b>Total</b>	<b>242 598</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 000</b>	<b>246 598</b>

**Programme 2: Energy Policy and Planning**

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Policy Analysis and Research	1 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 450
Energy Planning	23 004	-	-	(1 000)	-	-	(1 000)	22 004
Hydrocarbon Policy	12 860	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 860
Electricity, Energy Efficiency and Environmental Policy	7 782	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 782
<b>Total</b>	<b>45 096</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 000)</b>	<b>44 096</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>45 096</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 000)</b>	<b>44 096</b>
Compensation of employees	31 735	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 735
Goods and services	13 361	-	-	(1 000)	-	-	(1 000)	12 361
<b>Total</b>	<b>45 096</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 000)</b>	<b>44 096</b>

**Programme 3: Petroleum and Petroleum Products Regulation**

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Petroleum Compliance, Monitoring and Enforcement	15 143	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 143
Petroleum Licensing and Fuel Supply	20 291	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 291
Fuel Pricing	8 631	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 631
Regional Petroleum Regulation Offices	30 313	-	-	(1 000)	-	-	(1 000)	29 313
<b>Total</b>	<b>74 378</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 000)</b>	<b>73 378</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>74 378</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 000)</b>	<b>73 378</b>
Compensation of employees	50 926	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 926
Goods and services	23 452	-	-	(1 000)	-	-	(1 000)	22 452
<b>Total</b>	<b>74 378</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 000)</b>	<b>73 378</b>

**Programme 4: Electrification and Energy Programme and Project Management**

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Integrated National Electrification Programme	5 741 708	35 525	-	-	-	-	35 525	5 777 233
Energy Regional Offices	11 950	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 950
Programme and Project Management Office	9 640	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 640
Electricity Infrastructure/Industry Transformation	9 420	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 420
Community Upliftment Programmes and Projects	5 579	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 579
<b>Total</b>	<b>5 778 297</b>	<b>35 525</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>35 525</b>	<b>5 813 822</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>53 647</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>53 647</b>
Compensation of employees	38 864	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 864
Goods and services	14 783	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 783
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>5 724 650</b>	<b>35 525</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>35 525</b>	<b>5 760 175</b>
Provinces and municipalities	1 980 340	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 980 340
Public corporations and private enterprises	3 744 310	35 525	-	-	-	-	35 525	3 779 835
<b>Total</b>	<b>5 778 297</b>	<b>35 525</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>35 525</b>	<b>5 813 822</b>

**Programme 5: Nuclear Energy**

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Nuclear Safety and Technology	638 784	-	-	(250)	-	-	(250)	638 534
Nuclear Non-proliferation and Radiation Security	7 385	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 385
Nuclear Policy	8 229	-	-	(250)	-	-	(250)	7 979
<b>Total</b>	<b>654 398</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(500)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(500)</b>	<b>653 898</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>35 941</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3 500)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3 500)</b>	<b>32 441</b>
Compensation of employees	18 479	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 479
Goods and services	17 462	-	-	(3 500)	-	-	(3 500)	13 962
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>618 457</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>621 457</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	21 487	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 487
Foreign governments and international organisations	16 612	-	-	3 000	-	-	3 000	19 612
Public corporations and private enterprises	580 358	-	-	-	-	-	-	580 358
<b>Total</b>	<b>654 398</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(500)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(500)</b>	<b>653 898</b>

**Programme 6: Clean Energy**

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Energy Efficiency	608 429	-	-	(1 317)	(250 000)	-	(251 317)	357 112
Renewable Energy	71 416	-	-	(183)	-	-	(183)	71 233
Climate Change and Designated National Authority	7 482	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 482
<b>Total</b>	<b>687 327</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 500)</b>	<b>(250 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(251 500)</b>	<b>435 827</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>46 252</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>17 544</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>17 544</b>	<b>63 796</b>
Compensation of employees	18 261	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 261
Goods and services	27 991	-	-	17 544	-	-	17 544	45 535
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>641 075</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(19 044)</b>	<b>(250 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(269 044)</b>	<b>372 031</b>
Provinces and municipalities	177 899	-	-	-	-	-	-	177 899
Departmental agencies and accounts	64 861	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 861
Public corporations and private enterprises	398 315	-	-	(19 044)	(250 000)	-	(269 044)	129 271
<b>Total</b>	<b>687 327</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 500)</b>	<b>(250 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(251 500)</b>	<b>435 827</b>

**Details of adjustments to the Estimates of National Expenditure 2015****Roll-overs – R35.525 million**

Programme 4: Electrification and Energy Programme and Project Management

R35.525 million has been rolled over for payments to non-grid service providers to finalise non-grid electricity connections to households.

## Virements and shifts

### Programmes

1. Administration
2. Energy Policy and Planning
3. Petroleum and Petroleum Products Regulation
4. Electrification and Energy Programme and Project Management
5. Nuclear Energy
6. Clean Energy

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>(130)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>130</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	Reclassification of funds appropriated as a transfer payment to the Public Service Education and Training Authority during the 2014 Budget. Funds are no longer required due to a new funding mechanism being established for the Public Service Education and Training Authority from 2015/16 onwards <sup>1</sup>	(130)	Goods and services	Internal training and development projects	130
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.1%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>0.0%</b>			
<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>(1 000)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>1 000</b>
Goods and services	Reallocation of funds from consulting and advisory services due to delays in the appointment of service providers	(1 000)	Goods and services	Critical operational and project expenditure, which includes: energy awareness, promotional and branding material and services; advertisements, media monitoring, printing of corporate publications and ministerial public participation projects	1 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>2.2%</b>			
<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>(1 000)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>1 000</b>
Goods and services	Funds from travel and subsistence in the <i>Regional Petroleum Regulation Offices</i> subprogramme due to delays in the rollout of some projects	(1 000)	Goods and services	Critical operational and project expenditure, which includes: energy awareness, promotional and branding material and services; advertisements, media monitoring, printing of corporate publications and ministerial public participation projects	1 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>1.3%</b>			



FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>(3 500)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>500</b>
Goods and services	Reallocation of funds from consulting and advisory services and training due to delayed projects and campaigns	(500)	Goods and services	Critical operational and project expenditure, which includes: energy awareness, promotional and branding material and services; advertisements, media monitoring, printing of corporate publications and ministerial public participation projects	500
	Reallocation of funds from consultants: business and advisory services due to delayed projects in the <i>Nuclear Safety and Technology</i> subprogramme <sup>1</sup>	(3 000)	<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>3 000</b>
			Foreign governments and international organisations	Once-off transfer payment to the International Atomic Energy Agency as a donation for the renovation of the nuclear applications laboratories project <sup>1</sup>	3 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.5%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>0.1%</b>			
<b>Programme 6</b>		<b>(20 544)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>1 500</b>
Goods and services	Savings realised from advertising on energy campaigns	(1 500)	Goods and services	Critical operational and project expenditure, which includes: energy awareness, promotional and branding material and services; advertisements, media monitoring, printing of corporate publications and ministerial public participation projects	1 500
	Reallocation of funds from the transfer to Eskom for the solar water heater project due to a change in the implementation agent <sup>2</sup>	(4 510)	<b>Programme 6</b>		<b>19 044</b>
Public corporations and private enterprises	Reclassification of funds from the transfer to Eskom for the solar water heater project due to a change in the implementation agent <sup>2</sup>	(14 534)	Goods and services	Pre-feasibility activities for checking the quality of water and types of roof structure, as well as training of recipient communities in the use of solar heated geysers	4 510
			Goods and services	Implementation of the revised model for the national solar water heater project. This included: logistics, project management and support services, and a communications strategy for community participation	14 534
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		2.8%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>0.2%</b>			
<b>Total</b>		<b>(26 174)</b>			<b>26 174</b>

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

2. Only the legislature may approve this virement in terms of the Public Finance Management Act, (Act 1 of 1999).

## Declared unspent funds – R250 million

### Programme 6: Clean Energy

R250 million in unspent funds has been declared due to delays in the finalisation of the procurement process for suppliers in the production, installation and maintenance of solar water heaters; and for obtaining Cabinet approval for the implementation plan from the economic sector, employment and infrastructure development cluster.

## Gifts, donations and sponsorships – R3 million

### Programme 5: Nuclear Energy

The department will make a donation of R3 million to the International Atomic Energy Agency as a once-off transfer payment for the renovation of the nuclear applications laboratories project.

## Expenditure outcome for 2014/15 and actual expenditure for 2015/16

Programme	2014/15 Audited outcome					2015/16 Actual expenditure			
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 14 - Sep 14	Apr 14 - Sep 14 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 14 - Mar 15	Apr 14 - Mar 15 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 15 - Sep 15	Apr 15 - Sep 15 % of adjusted appropriation
R thousand									
Administration	257 290	107 997	42.0	257 168	100.0	246 598	3.4	130 563	52.9
Energy Policy and Planning	57 553	19 736	34.3	41 749	72.5	44 096	0.6	17 503	39.7
Petroleum and Petroleum Products Regulation	84 531	24 021	28.4	64 548	76.4	73 378	1.0	33 294	45.4
Electrification and Energy Programme and Project Management	4 208 616	1 968 701	46.8	4 180 973	99.3	5 813 822	80.0	3 699 637	63.6
Nuclear Energy	843 829	762 186	90.3	845 418	100.2	653 898	9.0	579 207	88.6
Clean Energy	1 985 975	631 296	31.8	830 257	41.8	435 827	6.0	89 487	20.5
<b>Total</b>	<b>7 437 794</b>	<b>3 513 937</b>	<b>47.2</b>	<b>6 220 113</b>	<b>83.6</b>	<b>7 267 619</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>4 549 691</b>	<b>62.6</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>530 710</b>	<b>203 218</b>	<b>38.3</b>	<b>473 607</b>	<b>89.2</b>	<b>508 769</b>	<b>7.0</b>	<b>230 146</b>	<b>45.2</b>
Compensation of employees	286 021	127 014	44.4	264 266	92.4	289 479	4.0	143 668	49.6
Goods and services	244 689	76 204	31.1	209 341	85.6	219 290	3.0	86 478	39.4
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>6 901 889</b>	<b>3 308 743</b>	<b>47.9</b>	<b>5 742 710</b>	<b>83.2</b>	<b>6 754 843</b>	<b>92.9</b>	<b>4 317 189</b>	<b>63.9</b>
Provinces and municipalities	1 241 563	385 586	31.1	1 241 563	100.0	2 158 239	29.7	1 183 264	54.8
Departmental agencies and accounts	197 257	100 452	50.9	197 194	100.0	87 140	1.2	48 600	55.8
Foreign governments and international organisations	12 055	–	–	21 275	176.5	19 612	0.3	457	2.3
Public corporations and private enterprises	5 450 640	2 822 085	51.8	4 278 715	78.5	4 489 464	61.8	3 082 321	68.7
Households	374	620	165.8	3 963	1059.6	388	–	2 547	656.4
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>5 195</b>	<b>1 976</b>	<b>38.0</b>	<b>3 763</b>	<b>72.4</b>	<b>4 007</b>	<b>0.1</b>	<b>2 351</b>	<b>58.7</b>
Machinery and equipment	5 195	1 976	38.0	3 763	72.4	4 007	0.1	2 351	58.7
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>7 437 794</b>	<b>3 513 937</b>	<b>47.2</b>	<b>6 220 113</b>	<b>83.6</b>	<b>7 267 619</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>4 549 691</b>	<b>62.6</b>

## Expenditure trends for the first half of 2015/16

Total expenditure in 2014/15 was 83.6 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2015/16 was R4.5 billion, or 62.6 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R7.3 billion for the year. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2014/15 was R3.5 billion, or 47.2 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted appropriation. Compared to the first six months of 2014/15, expenditure over the same period in 2015/16 increased by R1 billion, or 29.5 per cent. This was mainly due to: a higher transfer payment to municipalities for the electrification of households in the integrated national electrification programme; increased expenditure on advertising, and travel and subsistence related to the hosting of the South African international renewable energy conference; and an increase in personnel remuneration emanating from the public sector wage agreement.

## Departmental receipts

R thousand	2014/15					2015/16				
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome				Budget estimate	Actual receipts			
		Apr 14 - Sep 14	Apr 14 - Sep 14 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 14 - Mar 15	Apr 14 - Mar 15 % of adjusted estimate		Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Apr 15 - Sep 15	Apr 15 - Sep 15 % of adjusted estimate
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	<b>3 255</b>	<b>1 880</b>	<b>57.8</b>	<b>5 277</b>	<b>162.1</b>	<b>2 899</b>	<b>3 950</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>2 608</b>	<b>66.0</b>
Sales of goods and services produced by department	2 591	1 379	53.2	3 132	120.9	2 679	2 849	72.1	1 633	57.3
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	2	1	50.0	1	50.0	2	2	0.1	-	-
Transfers received	-	-	-	1 587	-	-	513	13	513	100.0
Interest, dividends and rent on land	90	43	47.8	47	52.2	15	28	0.7	19	67.9
Sales of capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	111	2.8	111	100.0
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	572	457	79.9	510	89.2	203	447	11.3	332	74.3
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 255</b>	<b>1 880</b>	<b>57.8</b>	<b>5 277</b>	<b>162.1</b>	<b>2 899</b>	<b>3 950</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>2 608</b>	<b>66.0</b>

### Revenue trends for the first half of 2015/16

Revenue in the first six months of 2015/16 was R2.6 million, or 66 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R4 million for the year. In comparison, mid-year revenue in 2014/15 was R1.9 million, or 57.8 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted estimate. Compared to the first six months of 2014/15, revenue over the same period in 2015/16 increased by R728 000, or 38.7 per cent. This was mainly due to R513 000 received by the department from various affiliated energy sector education and training authorities for training purposes.

## Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

### Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Administration</b>								
<b>Departmental agencies and accounts</b>								
<b>Departmental agencies (non-business entities)</b>								
<b>Current</b>	<b>922</b>	-	-	(130)	-	-	(130)	<b>792</b>
Energy and Water Sector	922	-	-	(130)	-	-	(130)	792
Education and Training Authority								
<b>Electrification and Energy Programme and Project Management</b>								
<b>Public corporations and private enterprises</b>								
<b>Private enterprises</b>								
<b>Subsidies on production or products</b>								
<b>Capital</b>	<b>131 067</b>	<b>35 525</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>35 525</b>	<b>166 592</b>
Integrated national electrification programme	131 067	35 525	-	-	-	-	35 525	166 592

## Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

R thousand	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Nuclear Energy</b>								
<b>Foreign governments and international organisations</b>								
<b>Capital</b>	<b>16 012</b>	-	-	<b>3 000</b>	-	-	<b>3 000</b>	<b>19 012</b>
International Atomic Energy Agency	16 012	-	-	3 000	-	-	3 000	19 012
<b>Clean Energy</b>								
<b>Public corporations and private enterprises</b>								
<b>Public corporations</b>								
<b>Subsidies on production or products</b>								
<b>Current</b>	<b>398 315</b>	-	-	<b>(148 315)</b>	<b>(250 000)</b>	-	<b>(398 315)</b>	-
Eskom: Solar water heater project	398 315	-	-	(148 315)	(250 000)	-	(398 315)	-
<b>Private enterprises</b>								
<b>Subsidies on production or products</b>								
<b>Current</b>	-	-	-	<b>129 271</b>	-	-	<b>129 271</b>	<b>129 271</b>
National solar water heater service providers	-	-	-	129 271	-	-	129 271	129 271

# Vote 27

## Environmental Affairs

### Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2015/16			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>5 947 989</b>	<b>5 943 297</b>	<b>(4 692)</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>of which:</b>				
Current payments	2 127 114	2 000 480	(126 634)	-
Transfers and subsidies	3 662 773	3 759 775	-	97 002
Payments for capital assets	158 102	183 042	-	24 940
Executive authority	Minister of Environmental Affairs			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Environmental Affairs			
Website address	www.environment.gov.za			

### Vote purpose

*Lead South Africa's environmental sector to achieve sustainable development towards a better quality of life for all.*

### Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2015/16 as published in the 2015 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2015/16 (April to September)	Changed target for 2015/16
Number of interventions for streamlining environmental authorisations for strategic infrastructure programmes and industrial policy action plan priorities developed per year	Administration	Outcome 10: Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	6	2	-
Percentage of national environmental impact management applications processed within stipulated timeframes per year	Legal, Authorisations and Compliance		90%	92%	-
Number of environmental authorisations inspected per year	Legal, Authorisations and Compliance		140	51	-
Number of criminal investigations finalised and handed to the National Prosecuting Authority per year	Legal, Authorisations and Compliance		28	12	-
Number of research voyages to Antarctica, Marion and Gough islands per year	Oceans and Coasts		3	2	-
Improvement in the national air quality indicator (index<1)	Climate Change and Air Quality		1.30	- <sup>1</sup>	-

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2015/16 as published in the 2015 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2015/16 (April to September)	Changed target for 2015/16
Number of climate change response policy interventions implemented per year	Climate Change and Air Quality	Outcome 10: Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	18	3	–
Percentage of area of state managed protected areas assessed with management effectiveness tracking tool scoring above 67 per cent	Biodiversity and Conservation		88% (5 742 782 /6 525 889)	85% (5 547 006 /6 525 889)	–
Total percentage of land under conservation towards the Convention on Biological Diversity target of 17 per cent by 2020	Biodiversity and Conservation		11.7% (14 272 970ha <sup>2</sup> )	11.3% (13 774 789 ha)	–
Number of sustainable natural resource based enterprises established and supported per year	Biodiversity and Conservation		10	2	–
Number of work opportunities created through expanded public works programme projects per year	Environmental Programmes		80 280	4 931	–
Number of full time equivalent jobs created through expanded public works programme projects per year	Environmental Programmes		33 362	7 448	–
Number of recycling buy-back centres established per year	Chemicals and Waste Management		7	0	–
Total percentage of recyclable waste diverted from landfill sites	Chemicals and Waste Management		25% (43 549.30 tonnes)	19% (8 274 tonnes)	–
Number of unlicensed waste disposal sites authorised per year	Chemicals and Waste Management		57	– <sup>3</sup>	–

1. Index result from the South African Air Quality Information System pending.
2. Number differs to that published in the 2015 ENE due to an errata in the 2015 ENE.
3. Projections are not available, as all identified unlicensed sites will be licensed by 2015/16.

### Mid-year progress

Despite the slow progress on some indicators, the department expects to reach most of its annual targets by the end of the financial year.

The targets for the number of work opportunities created through the expanded public works programme projects is being reduced to 66 150 due to the reprioritisation of funds from the Environmental Programmes programme for the cost of the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (CITES) COP 17 conference to be held in Johannesburg in 2016.

The department's programme for licensing unregulated waste disposal sites involves an inspection function from local government officials and remedial action by the site owner. The slow response by some municipalities has led to weak performance on this indicator. The department is engaging with municipalities to ensure better compliance.

In order to measure progress in relation to improvements in the air quality index, 3 monitoring sites have been established. The data is being analysed by the South African Air Quality Information Services. While

the introduction of the carbon tax in 2016 should lead to better performance on this indicator, it is unlikely that the annual target will be achieved.

Recycling buy-back centres are being established, but delays in land acquisition and disputes over the price paid for waste will result in the annual target not being achieved by year-end.

## Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2015

Programme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Administration	714 049	–	–	140 827	–	15 308	156 135	870 184
Legal, Authorisations and Compliance	127 517	–	–	6 404	–	–	6 404	133 921
Oceans and Coasts	484 529	–	–	(85 000)	–	–	(85 000)	399 529
Climate Change and Air Quality	240 149	–	–	–	–	–	–	240 149
Biodiversity and Conservation	655 600	–	–	75 000	–	–	75 000	730 600
Environmental Programmes	3 646 864	–	–	(137 231)	(20 000)	–	(157 231)	3 489 633
Chemicals and Waste Management	79 281	–	–	–	–	–	–	79 281
<b>Total</b>	<b>5 947 989</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(20 000)</b>	<b>15 308</b>	<b>(4 692)</b>	<b>5 943 297</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>2 127 114</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(136 942)</b>	<b>(5 000)</b>	<b>15 308</b>	<b>(126 634)</b>	<b>2 000 480</b>
Compensation of employees	915 373	–	–	–	–	15 308	15 308	930 681
Goods and services	1 211 741	–	–	(136 942)	(5 000)	–	(141 942)	1 069 799
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>3 662 773</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>112 002</b>	<b>(15 000)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>97 002</b>	<b>3 759 775</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 206 115	–	–	(79 700)	(15 000)	–	(94 700)	1 111 415
Foreign governments and international organisations	16 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 000
Public corporations and private enterprises	300 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	300 000
Non-profit institutions	3 187	–	–	500	–	–	500	3 687
Households	2 137 471	–	–	191 202	–	–	191 202	2 328 673
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>158 102</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>24 940</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>24 940</b>	<b>183 042</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	110 726	–	–	24 790	–	–	24 790	135 516
Machinery and equipment	47 376	–	–	150	–	–	150	47 526
<b>Total</b>	<b>5 947 989</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(20 000)</b>	<b>15 308</b>	<b>(4 692)</b>	<b>5 943 297</b>

### Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Management	53 375	–	–	85 000	–	–	85 000	138 375
Corporate Affairs	274 117	–	–	–	–	15 308	15 308	289 425
Environmental Advisory Services	105 523	–	–	–	–	–	–	105 523
Financial Management	61 348	–	–	–	–	–	–	61 348
Office Accommodation	159 779	–	–	55 827	–	–	55 827	215 606
Environmental Sector Coordination	59 907	–	–	–	–	–	–	59 907
<b>Total</b>	<b>714 049</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>140 827</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>15 308</b>	<b>156 135</b>	<b>870 184</b>

**Programme 1: Administration (continued)**

Economic classification	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>579 250</b>	–	–	<b>115 887</b>	–	<b>15 308</b>	<b>131 195</b>	<b>710 445</b>
Compensation of employees	343 006	–	–	11 297	–	15 308	26 605	369 611
Goods and services	236 244	–	–	104 590	–	–	104 590	340 834
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>16 000</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	<b>16 000</b>
Foreign governments and international organisations	16 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 000
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>118 799</b>	–	–	<b>24 940</b>	–	–	<b>24 940</b>	<b>143 739</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	110 726	–	–	24 790	–	–	24 790	135 516
Machinery and equipment	8 073	–	–	150	–	–	150	8 223
<b>Total</b>	<b>714 049</b>	–	–	<b>140 827</b>	–	<b>15 308</b>	<b>156 135</b>	<b>870 184</b>

**Programme 2: Legal, Authorisations and Compliance**

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Legal, Authorisations and Compliance Management	6 133	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 133
Compliance Monitoring	20 313	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 313
Integrated Environmental Authorisations	50 653	–	–	–	–	–	–	50 653
Enforcement	26 024	–	–	6 404	–	–	6 404	32 428
Corporate Legal Support and Litigation	9 342	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 342
Law Reform and Appeals	15 052	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 052
<b>Total</b>	<b>127 517</b>	–	–	<b>6 404</b>	–	–	<b>6 404</b>	<b>133 921</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>126 600</b>	–	–	<b>6 404</b>	–	–	<b>6 404</b>	<b>133 004</b>
Compensation of employees	95 572	–	–	3 253	–	–	3 253	98 825
Goods and services	31 028	–	–	3 151	–	–	3 151	34 179
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>917</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	<b>917</b>
Machinery and equipment	917	–	–	–	–	–	–	917
<b>Total</b>	<b>127 517</b>	–	–	<b>6 404</b>	–	–	<b>6 404</b>	<b>133 921</b>

**Programme 3: Oceans and Coasts**

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Oceans and Coasts Management	7 898	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 898
Integrated Coastal Management	146 043	–	–	(85 000)	–	–	(85 000)	61 043
Oceans and Coastal Research	117 941	–	–	–	–	–	–	117 941
Oceans Conservation	206 667	–	–	–	–	–	–	206 667
Specialist Monitoring Services	5 980	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 980
<b>Total</b>	<b>484 529</b>	–	–	<b>(85 000)</b>	–	–	<b>(85 000)</b>	<b>399 529</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>470 707</b>	–	–	<b>(85 000)</b>	–	–	<b>(85 000)</b>	<b>385 707</b>
Compensation of employees	99 630	–	–	(11 297)	–	–	(11 297)	88 333
Goods and services	371 077	–	–	(73 703)	–	–	(73 703)	297 374
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>13 822</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	<b>13 822</b>
Machinery and equipment	13 822	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 822
<b>Total</b>	<b>484 529</b>	–	–	<b>(85 000)</b>	–	–	<b>(85 000)</b>	<b>399 529</b>



**Programme 5: Biodiversity and Conservation**

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Biodiversity and Conservation Management	17 019	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 019
Biodiversity Planning and Management	26 025	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 025
Protected Areas Systems Management	47 280	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 280
iSimangaliso Wetland Park Authority	31 628	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 628
South African National Parks	278 675	-	-	-	-	-	-	278 675
South African National Biodiversity Institute	232 149	-	-	-	-	-	-	232 149
Biodiversity Monitoring and Evaluation	6 206	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 206
Biodiversity Economy and Sustainable Use	16 618	-	-	75 000	-	-	75 000	91 618
<b>Total</b>	<b>655 600</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>75 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>75 000</b>	<b>730 600</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>110 678</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>74 500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>74 500</b>	<b>185 178</b>
Compensation of employees	65 096	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 096
Goods and services	45 582	-	-	74 500	-	-	74 500	120 082
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>544 239</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>544 739</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	542 452	-	-	-	-	-	-	542 452
Non-profit institutions	1 787	-	-	500	-	-	500	2 287
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>683</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>683</b>
Machinery and equipment	683	-	-	-	-	-	-	683
<b>Total</b>	<b>655 600</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>75 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>75 000</b>	<b>730 600</b>

**Programme 6: Environmental Programmes**

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Environmental Protection and Infrastructure Programme	1 358 951	-	-	(75 000)	(15 000)	-	(90 000)	1 268 951
Working for Water and Working on Fire	1 933 921	-	-	(62 231)	(5 000)	-	(67 231)	1 866 690
Green Fund	300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	300 000
Environmental Programmes Management	6 462	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 462
Information Management and Sector Coordination	47 530	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 530
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 646 864</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(137 231)</b>	<b>(20 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(157 231)</b>	<b>3 489 633</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>695 489</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(253 433)</b>	<b>(5 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(258 433)</b>	<b>437 056</b>
Compensation of employees	209 297	-	-	(3 253)	-	-	(3 253)	206 044
Goods and services	486 192	-	-	(250 180)	(5 000)	-	(255 180)	231 012
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>2 929 179</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>116 202</b>	<b>(15 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>101 202</b>	<b>3 030 381</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	491 708	-	-	(75 000)	(15 000)	-	(90 000)	401 708
Public corporations and private enterprises	300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	300 000
Households	2 137 471	-	-	191 202	-	-	191 202	2 328 673
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>22 196</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>22 196</b>
Machinery and equipment	22 196	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 196
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 646 864</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(137 231)</b>	<b>(20 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(157 231)</b>	<b>3 489 633</b>

**Programme 7: Chemical and Waste Management**

Subprogramme	2015/16								
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
R thousand									
Chemicals and Waste Management	6 904	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 904	
Hazardous Waste Management and Licensing	22 005	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 005	
General Waste and Municipal Support	28 978	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 978	
Chemicals and Waste Policy, Evaluation and Monitoring	11 353	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 353	
Chemicals Management	10 041	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 041	
<b>Total</b>	<b>79 281</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>79 281</b>	
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>67 177</b>	-	-	<b>4 700</b>	-	-	<b>4 700</b>	<b>71 877</b>	
Compensation of employees	52 060	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 060	
Goods and services	15 117	-	-	4 700	-	-	4 700	19 817	
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>11 532</b>	-	-	<b>(4 700)</b>	-	-	<b>(4 700)</b>	<b>6 832</b>	
Departmental agencies and accounts	11 532	-	-	(4 700)	-	-	(4 700)	6 832	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>572</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>572</b>	
Machinery and equipment	572	-	-	-	-	-	-	572	
<b>Total</b>	<b>79 281</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>79 281</b>	

**Details of adjustments to the Estimates of National Expenditure 2015****Virements and shifts****Programmes**

1. Administration
2. Legal, Authorisations and Compliance
3. Oceans and Coasts
4. Climate Change and Air Quality
5. Biodiversity and Conservation
6. Environmental Programmes
7. Chemicals and Waste Management

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>(85 000)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>85 000</b>
Compensation of employees	Reallocation of funds incorrectly allocated in the 2015 ENE <sup>1</sup>	(11 297)	Compensation of employees	Reallocation of funds incorrectly allocated in the 2015 ENE	11 297
Goods and services	Reallocation of funds incorrectly allocated in the 2015 ENE as agency and support/outourced	(73 553)	Goods and services	Reallocation of funds incorrectly allocated in the 2015 ENE as agency and support/outourced services related to the Operation Phakisa project	73 553
	Reclassification of funds incorrectly classified in the 2015 ENE	(150)	Machinery and equipment	Funds correctly classified	150
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>17.5%</b> <sup>2</sup>			

<b>FROM:</b>			<b>TO:</b>		
<b>Programme by economic classification</b>	<b>Motivation</b>	<b>R thousand</b>	<b>Programme by economic classification</b>	<b>Motivation</b>	<b>R thousand</b>
<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>(500)</b>	<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>500</b>
Goods and services	Reallocation of funds incorrectly allocated in the 2015 ENE <sup>1</sup>	(500)	Non-profit institutions	Funds correctly allocated as transfers to the African World Heritage Fund <sup>1</sup>	500
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.1%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>0.0%</b>			
<b>Programme 6</b>		<b>(328 433)</b>	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>3 253</b>
Compensation of employees	Reclassification of funds incorrectly classified in the 2015 ENE	(3 253)	Compensation of employees	Funds correctly classified for enforcement, monitoring and control activities	3 253
Goods and services	Reallocation of funds due to cost containment measures effected on agency and outsourced services	(31 037)	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>55 827</b>
	Reallocation of funds due to cost containment measures effected on agency and outsourced services	(24 790)	Goods and services	Operation leases for regional office accommodation	31 037
	Reallocation of funds due to cost containment measures effected on agency and outsourced services	(24 790)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Building for the unitary payment for office accommodation	24 790
Departmental agencies and accounts	Reallocation of funds incorrectly allocated in the 2015 ENE as infrastructure and planning services	(191 202)	<b>Programme 6</b>		<b>191 202</b>
	Reallocation of funds due to cost containment measures effected on travel and subsistence	(3 151)	Households	Funds correctly allocated	191 202
	Reallocation of funds due to cost containment measures effected on travel and subsistence	(3 151)	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>3 151</b>
	Reallocation of funds due to cost containment measures effected on travel and subsistence	(3 151)	Goods and services	Travel and subsistence for enforcement, monitoring and control activities	3 151
Departmental agencies and accounts	Reallocation of funds due to cost containment measures effected on travel and subsistence	(3 151)	<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>75 000</b>
	Reclassification of funds incorrectly classified in the 2015 ENE <sup>2</sup>	(75 000)	Goods and services	Funds correctly classified for communication and venues and facilities for hosting the CITES COP 17 conference in 2016	75 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		5.2%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>3.8%</b>			
<b>Programme 7</b>		<b>(4 700)</b>	<b>Programme 7</b>		<b>4 700</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	Reclassification of funds incorrectly classified in the 2015 ENE <sup>2</sup>	(4 700)	Goods and services	Funds correctly classified as consultants: business and advisory services for assisting with licensing of unlicensed landfill sites <sup>2</sup>	4 700
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		5.9%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>0.0%</b>			
<b>Total</b>		<b>(418 633)</b>			<b>418 633</b>

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

2. Only the legislature may approve this virement in terms of the Public Finance Management Act (1999).

## Declared unspent funds – R20 million

### Programme 6: Environmental Programmes

R20 million in unspent funds has been declared on transfers to the expanded public works programme, the South African National Biodiversity Institute and South African National Parks, due to cost containment measures within the department.

**Other adjustments – R15.308 million****Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events – R15.308 million**

## Programme 1: Administration

An additional R15.308 million has been allocated to the department to cover the costs of increases in personnel remuneration that were higher than provided for in the main Budget.

**Expenditure outcome for 2014/15 and actual expenditure for 2015/16**

Programme	2014/15					2015/16				
	Audited outcome					Actual expenditure				
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 14 - Sep 14	Apr 14 - Sep 14 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 14 - Mar 15	Apr 14 - Mar 15 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 15 - Sep 15	Apr 15 - Sep 15 % of adjusted appropriation	
Administration	666 241	301 913	45.3	731 335	109.8	870 184	14.6	387 725	44.6	
Legal, Authorisations and Compliance	117 573	46 783	39.8	100 621	85.6	133 921	2.3	59 416	44.4	
Oceans and Coasts	380 132	170 578	44.9	349 257	91.9	399 529	6.7	173 858	43.5	
Climate Change and Air Quality	227 708	112 718	49.5	229 292	100.7	240 149	4.0	127 414	53.1	
Biodiversity and Conservation	628 997	339 184	53.9	643 068	102.2	730 600	12.3	325 889	44.6	
Environmental Programmes	3 587 525	1 414 660	39.4	3 549 608	98.9	3 489 633	58.7	1 753 234	50.2	
Chemicals and Waste Management	72 210	23 219	32.2	71 878	99.5	79 281	1.3	33 996	42.9	
<b>Total</b>	<b>5 680 386</b>	<b>2 409 055</b>	<b>42.4</b>	<b>5 675 059</b>	<b>99.9</b>	<b>5 943 297</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>2 861 532</b>	<b>48.1</b>	
<b>Economic classification</b>										
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>1 869 439</b>	<b>729 126</b>	<b>39.0</b>	<b>1 642 313</b>	<b>87.9</b>	<b>2 000 480</b>	<b>33.7</b>	<b>871 591</b>	<b>43.6</b>	
Compensation of employees	798 801	381 248	47.7	787 791	98.6	930 681	15.7	456 736	49.1	
Goods and services	1 070 638	347 878	32.5	854 522	79.8	1 069 799	18.0	414 855	38.8	
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>3 677 554</b>	<b>1 641 013</b>	<b>44.6</b>	<b>3 895 262</b>	<b>105.9</b>	<b>3 759 775</b>	<b>63.3</b>	<b>1 923 998</b>	<b>51.2</b>	
Provinces and municipalities	–	10	–	22	–	–	–	10	–	
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 206 394	550 506	45.6	1 210 279	100.3	1 111 415	18.7	567 719	51.1	
Foreign governments and international organisations	16 000	–	–	16 000	100.0	16 000	0.3	–	–	
Public corporations and private enterprises	250 000	132 241	52.9	250 000	100.0	300 000	5.0	–	–	
Non-profit institutions	3 687	2 200	59.7	3 687	100.0	3 687	0.1	3 487	94.6	
Households	2 201 473	956 056	43.4	2 415 274	109.7	2 328 673	39.2	1 352 782	58.1	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>133 393</b>	<b>38 709</b>	<b>29.0</b>	<b>137 085</b>	<b>102.8</b>	<b>183 042</b>	<b>3.1</b>	<b>65 542</b>	<b>35.8</b>	
Buildings and other fixed structures	90 000	29 325	32.6	103 190	114.7	135 516	2.3	52 687	38.9	
Machinery and equipment	43 393	8 523	19.6	23 479	54.1	47 526	0.8	12 855	27.0	
Software and other intangible assets	–	861	–	10 416	–	–	–	–	–	
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>207</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>399</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>401</b>	<b>–</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>5 680 386</b>	<b>2 409 055</b>	<b>42.4</b>	<b>5 675 059</b>	<b>99.9</b>	<b>5 943 297</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>2 861 532</b>	<b>48.1</b>	

**Expenditure trends for the first half of 2015/16**

Total expenditure in 2014/15 was 99.9 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2015/16 was R2.9 billion, or 48.1 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R5.9 billion for the year. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2014/15 was R2.4 billion, or 42.4 per cent of

the 2014/15 adjusted appropriation. Compared to the first six months of 2014/15, expenditure over the same period in 2015/16 increased by R452.5 million, or 18.8 per cent. This was mainly due to increased spending on implementing agents in the Working for Water and Working on Fire programmes, due to commitments that were carried over from 2014/15.

## Departmental receipts

R thousand	2014/15					2015/16				
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome				Budget estimate	Actual receipts			
		Apr 14 - Sep 14	Apr 14 - Sep 14 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 14 - Mar 15	Apr 14 - Mar 15 % of adjusted estimate		Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Apr 15 - Sep 15	Apr 15 - Sep 15 % of adjusted estimate
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	<b>29 832</b>	<b>18 047</b>	<b>60.5</b>	<b>32 022</b>	<b>107.3</b>	<b>30 109</b>	<b>10 955</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>5 622</b>	<b>51.3</b>
Sales of goods and services produced by department	4 940	2 264	45.8	3 792	76.8	3 741	3 775	34.5	2 122	56.2
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	2	-	-	1	50.0	2	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	5 000	1 532	30.6	1 742	34.8	5 000	1 400	12.8	610	43.6
Interest, dividends and rent on land	140	49	35.0	98	70.0	142	80	0.7	38	47.5
Sales of capital assets	1 500	1 394	92.9	1 443	96.2	25	300	2.7	54	18.0
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	18 250	12 808	70.2	24 946	136.7	21 199	5 400	49.3	2 798	51.8
<b>Total</b>	<b>29 832</b>	<b>18 047</b>	<b>60.5</b>	<b>32 022</b>	<b>107.3</b>	<b>30 109</b>	<b>10 955</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>5 622</b>	<b>51.3</b>

## Revenue trends for the first half of 2015/16

Revenue in the first six months of 2015/16 was R5.6 million or 51.3 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R11 million for the year. In comparison, mid-year revenue in 2014/15 was R18 million, or 60.5 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted estimate. Compared to the first six months of 2014/15, revenue over the same period in 2015/16 decreased by R12.4 million, or 68.8 per cent. This was mainly due to decreased transactions in financial assets and liabilities, fines collected for non-compliance, and the sale of capital assets from the old departmental building that took place in 2014/15.

## Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

### Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Biodiversity and Conservation</b>								
<b>Non-profit institutions</b>								
<b>Current</b>	<b>500</b>	-	-	<b>500</b>	-	-	<b>500</b>	<b>1 000</b>
African World Heritage Fund	500	-	-	500	-	-	500	1 000
<b>Environmental Programmes</b>								
<b>Departmental agencies and accounts</b>								
<b>Departmental agencies (non-business entities)</b>								
<b>Capital</b>	<b>491 708</b>	-	-	<b>(75 000)</b>	<b>(15 000)</b>	-	<b>(90 000)</b>	<b>401 708</b>
South African National Parks	313 304	-	-	(35 000)	(10 000)	-	(45 000)	268 304
South African National Biodiversity Institute	77 263	-	-	-	(5 000)	-	(5 000)	72 263
iSimangaliso Wetland Park Authority	101 141	-	-	(40 000)	-	-	(40 000)	61 141

**Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)**

R thousand	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Households</b>								
<b>Other transfers to households</b>								
<b>Current</b>	<b>2 137 471</b>	-	-	<b>191 202</b>	-	-	<b>191 202</b>	<b>2 328 673</b>
Expanded public works programme	1 877 213	-	-	109 359	-	-	109 359	1 986 572
Expanded public works programme: Incentive	260 258	-	-	81 843	-	-	81 843	342 101
<b>Chemicals and Waste Management</b>								
<b>Departmental agencies and accounts</b>								
<b>Departmental agencies (non-business entities)</b>								
<b>Current</b>	<b>11 532</b>	-	-	<b>(4 700)</b>	-	-	<b>(4 700)</b>	<b>6 832</b>
National Regulator for Compulsory Specifications	11 532	-	-	(4 700)	-	-	(4 700)	6 832

# Vote 28

## Labour

### Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2015/16			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>2 686 867</b>	<b>2 704 234</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>17 367</b>
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	1 683 794	1 642 777	(41 017)	-
Transfers and subsidies	956 216	1 009 217	-	53 001
Payments for capital assets	46 857	52 240	-	5 383
Executive authority	Minister of Labour			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Labour			
Website address	www.labour.gov.za			

### Vote purpose

*Play a significant role in reducing unemployment, poverty and inequality through pursuing the objectives of full and productive employment and decent work for all, including: employment creation and enterprise development; standards and rights at work including equality of opportunities; social protection; and social dialogue*

### Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2015/16 as published in the 2015 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2015/16 (April to September) <sup>1</sup>	Changed target for 2015/16
Number of workplaces/employers inspected and reviewed per year to determine compliance with various labour legislation	Inspection and Enforcement Services	Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	186 631	99 853	-
Number of complaints resolved within 14 days at registration services per year	Inspection and Enforcement Services		0	-	-
Number of work seekers registered on the Employment Services of South Africa system per year	Public Employment Services		600 000	312 000	-
Number of work seekers registered on the system provided with employment counselling per year	Public Employment Services		250 000	104 621	-
Number of work seekers placed in registered employment opportunities per year	Public Employment Services		25 000	4 650	-
Number of pay scales assessed per year to reduce gaps in minimum wage determinations	Labour Policy and Industrial Relations		4	1	-

*1. This performance data has not yet been audited by the department.*

#### Changes to indicators and targets published in the 2015 ENE

The indicator 'number of complaints resolved within 14 days at registration services per year' is no longer included in the 2015 annual performance plan. Information for this indicator is thus not available.

#### Mid-year progress

By 30 September 2015, 104 622 work-seekers had been provided with employment counselling and 4 650 had been placed in registered employment opportunities. This is much lower than expected, due to insufficient capacity at labour centres and a mismatch between the skills of registered work seekers and the skills sought by registered employers.

The pay scale of the private security sector was assessed and a review published in the Government Gazette on 31 August 2015. The department concluded public hearings in the wholesale and retail, farm worker and forestry sectors, and is on track to assess and publish reviews of these sectoral determinations by the fourth quarter.

Apart from these indicators, the department is on track to meet its other performance targets.

## Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2015

Programme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Administration	845 111	-	-	(30 000)	-	-	(30 000)	815 111
Inspection and Enforcement Services	430 778	-	-	32 685	-	8 367	41 052	471 830
Public Employment Services	488 297	-	-	-	-	9 000	9 000	497 297
Labour Policy and Industrial Relations	922 681	-	-	(2 685)	-	-	(2 685)	919 996
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 686 867</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>17 367</b>	<b>17 367</b>	<b>2 704 234</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>1 683 794</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(58 384)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>17 367</b>	<b>(41 017)</b>	<b>1 642 777</b>
Compensation of employees	1 079 555	-	-	(44 029)	-	17 367	(26 662)	1 052 893
Goods and services	604 239	-	-	(14 355)	-	-	(14 355)	589 884
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>956 216</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>53 001</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>53 001</b>	<b>1 009 217</b>
Provinces and municipalities	2	-	-	500	-	-	500	502
Departmental agencies and accounts	824 195	-	-	-	-	-	-	824 195
Foreign governments and international organisations	17 344	-	-	1 956	-	-	1 956	19 300
Non-profit institutions	114 366	-	-	50 121	-	-	50 121	164 487
Households	309	-	-	424	-	-	424	733
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>46 857</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 383</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 383</b>	<b>52 240</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	2 000	-	-	2 000	2 000
Machinery and equipment	46 857	-	-	3 383	-	-	3 383	50 240
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 686 867</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>17 367</b>	<b>17 367</b>	<b>2 704 234</b>

### Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Ministry	22 122	-	-	5 970	-	-	5 970	28 092
Management	429 108	-	-	(24 800)	-	-	(24 800)	404 308
Corporate Services	68 365	-	-	(970)	-	-	(970)	67 395
Office of the Chief Financial Officer	138 125	-	-	1 800	-	-	1 800	139 925
Office Accommodation	187 391	-	-	(12 000)	-	-	(12 000)	175 391
<b>Total</b>	<b>845 111</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(30 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(30 000)</b>	<b>815 111</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>798 368</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(35 515)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(35 515)</b>	<b>762 853</b>
Compensation of employees	365 165	-	-	(30 000)	-	-	(30 000)	335 165
Goods and services	433 203	-	-	(5 515)	-	-	(5 515)	427 688
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>208</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>708</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	500	-	-	500	500
Households	208	-	-	-	-	-	-	208
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>46 535</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 015</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 015</b>	<b>51 550</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	2 000	-	-	2 000	2 000
Machinery and equipment	46 535	-	-	3 015	-	-	3 015	49 550
<b>Total</b>	<b>845 111</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(30 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(30 000)</b>	<b>815 111</b>



**Programme 2: Inspection and Enforcement Services**

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Management and Support Services: Inspection and Enforcement Services	4 682	–	–	(258)	–	63	(195)	4 487
Occupational Health and Safety	27 625	–	–	(3 328)	–	413	(2 915)	24 710
Registration: Inspection and Enforcement Services	63 471	–	–	(8 626)	–	72	(8 554)	54 917
Compliance, Monitoring and Enforcement	320 963	–	–	44 606	–	7 708	52 314	373 277
Training of Staff: Inspection and Enforcement Services	5 153	–	–	466	–	–	466	5 619
Statutory and Advocacy Services	8 884	–	–	(175)	–	111	(64)	8 820
<b>Total</b>	<b>430 778</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>32 685</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>8 367</b>	<b>41 052</b>	<b>471 830</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>430 716</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>32 258</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>8 367</b>	<b>40 625</b>	<b>471 341</b>
Compensation of employees	343 406	–	–	32 685	–	8 367	41 052	384 458
Goods and services	87 310	–	–	(427)	–	–	(427)	86 883
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>384</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>384</b>	<b>446</b>
Households	62	–	–	384	–	–	384	446
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>43</b>
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	43	–	–	43	43
<b>Total</b>	<b>430 778</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>32 685</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>8 367</b>	<b>41 052</b>	<b>471 830</b>

**Programme 3: Public Employment Services**

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Management and Support Services: Public Employment Services	34 432	–	–	–	–	4 025	4 025	38 457
Employer Services	116 949	–	–	–	–	4 619	4 619	121 568
Work Seeker Services	125 684	–	–	–	–	356	356	126 040
Designated Groups Special Services	889	–	–	10 619	–	–	10 619	11 508
Supported Employment Enterprises	145 669	–	–	(10 619)	–	–	(10 619)	135 050
Productivity South Africa	45 531	–	–	–	–	–	–	45 531
Unemployment Insurance Fund	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	1
Compensation Fund	18 073	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 073
Training of Staff: Public Employment Services	1 069	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 069
<b>Total</b>	<b>488 297</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>9 000</b>	<b>9 000</b>	<b>497 297</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>327 916</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(50 121)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>9 000</b>	<b>(41 121)</b>	<b>286 795</b>
Compensation of employees	287 343	–	–	(43 611)	–	9 000	(34 611)	252 732
Goods and services	40 573	–	–	(6 510)	–	–	(6 510)	34 063
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>160 081</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>50 121</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>50 121</b>	<b>210 202</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	63 605	–	–	–	–	–	–	63 605
Non-profit institutions	96 437	–	–	50 121	–	–	50 121	146 558
Households	39	–	–	–	–	–	–	39
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>300</b>
Machinery and equipment	300	–	–	–	–	–	–	300
<b>Total</b>	<b>488 297</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>9 000</b>	<b>9 000</b>	<b>497 297</b>

**Programme 4: Labour Policy and Industrial Relations**

Subprogramme	2015/16								
	R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
			Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Management and Support Services: Labour Policy and Industrial Relations	13 209	–	–	1 130	–	–	1 130	14 339	
Strengthen Civil Society	17 929	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 929	
Collective Bargaining	14 152	–	–	(901)	–	–	(901)	13 251	
Employment Equity	15 165	–	–	(459)	–	–	(459)	14 706	
Employment Standards	14 774	–	–	(1 987)	–	–	(1 987)	12 787	
Commission for Conciliation, Mediation and Arbitration	731 799	–	–	–	–	–	–	731 799	
Research, Policy and Planning	12 678	–	–	(638)	–	–	(638)	12 040	
Labour Market Information and Statistics	38 408	–	–	339	–	–	339	38 747	
International Labour Matters	35 137	–	–	257	–	–	257	35 394	
National Economic Development and Labour Council	29 430	–	–	(426)	–	–	(426)	29 004	
<b>Total</b>	<b>922 681</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(2 685)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(2 685)</b>	<b>919 996</b>	
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>126 794</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(5 006)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(5 006)</b>	<b>121 788</b>	
Compensation of employees	83 641	–	–	(3 103)	–	–	(3 103)	80 538	
Goods and services	43 153	–	–	(1 903)	–	–	(1 903)	41 250	
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>795 865</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 996</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 996</b>	<b>797 861</b>	
Provinces and municipalities	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	2	
Departmental agencies and accounts	760 590	–	–	–	–	–	–	760 590	
Foreign governments and international organisations	17 344	–	–	1 956	–	–	1 956	19 300	
Non-profit institutions	17 929	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 929	
Households	–	–	–	40	–	–	40	40	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>325</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>325</b>	<b>347</b>	
Machinery and equipment	22	–	–	325	–	–	325	347	
<b>Total</b>	<b>922 681</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(2 685)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(2 685)</b>	<b>919 996</b>	

**Details of adjustments to the Estimates of National Expenditure 2015****Virements and shifts****Programmes**

- Administration
- Inspection and Enforcement Services
- Public Employment Services
- Labour Policy and Industrial Relations

FROM:			TO		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>(36 215)</b>	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>30 000</b>
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(30 000)	Compensation of employees	Inspector posts <sup>1</sup>	30 000
Goods and services	Reclassification of funds incorrectly classified as contractors in the 2015 ENE	(4 000)	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>6 215</b>
			Machinery and equipment	Laptops, computers, printers and servers <sup>1</sup>	3 000
			Buildings and other fixed structures	Maintenance and repairs of provincial office buildings	2 000
	Cost containment measures effected on audit costs	(1 615)	Machinery and equipment	Office furniture and equipment	615
Machinery and equipment	Cost containment measures effected on office furniture <sup>1</sup>	(100)	Goods and services	World Aids Day hosted by the minister	100
	Reclassification of funds incorrectly classified as transport equipment in the 2015 ENE <sup>1</sup>	(500)	Provinces and municipalities	Vehicle licence fees for departmental fleet	500
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.7%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		3.5%			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>(427)</b>	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>427</b>
Goods and services	Cost containment measures effected on advertising, consultants and agency and support services	(427)	Households	Leave gratuities	384
			Machinery and equipment	Tools of trade for inspectors	43
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.1%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>(50 121)</b>	<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>50 121</b>
Compensation of employees	Reclassification of funds due to revised institutional arrangements <sup>1</sup>	(43 611)	Non-profit institutions	Reclassification of funds due to revised institutional arrangements	43 611
				Increase in personnel remuneration	
Goods and services	Reclassification of funds due to revised institutional arrangements <sup>1</sup>	(6 510)	Non-profit institutions	Reclassification of funds due to revised institutional arrangements	6 510
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		10.3%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>(5 006)</b>	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>2 685</b>
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(3 103)	Compensation of employees	Inspector posts <sup>1</sup>	2 685
			<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>2 321</b>
			Households	Staff arbitration award	11
			Households	Leave gratuities	8
			Machinery and equipment	Computer equipment for labour attaché in Geneva	69
			Foreign governments and international organisations	Increased membership fee to the International Labour Organisation and the African Regional Labour Administration Centre due to the depreciation of the Rand <sup>1</sup>	207
				Increased membership fee to the African Regional Labour Administration Centre due to the depreciation of the Rand <sup>1</sup>	123
Goods and services	Cost containment measures effected on catering and advertising	(21)	Households	Staff arbitration award	21
	Cost containment measures effected on operating leases and advertising	(256)	Machinery and equipment	Office furniture, computer equipment for visually impaired staff	256
	Cost containment measures effected on travel and subsistence	(1 626)	Foreign governments and international organisations	Increased membership fee to the International Labour Organisation due to the depreciation of the Rand <sup>1</sup>	1 626
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.3%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.3%			
<b>Total</b>		<b>(91 769)</b>	<b>91 769</b>		

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

## Other adjustments – R17.367 million

### Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events – R17.367 million

An additional R17.367 million has been allocated to the department to cover the costs of increases in personnel remuneration that were higher than provided for in the main Budget, as follows:

Programme 2: Inspection and Enforcement Services

R8.367 million

Programme 3: Public Employment Services

R9 million

### Expenditure outcome for 2014/15 and actual expenditure for 2015/16

Programme	2014/15					2015/16			
	Adjusted appropriation	Audited outcome		Apr 14 - Mar 15		Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/Total (%)	Actual expenditure	
Apr 14 - Sep 14		Apr 14 - Sep 14 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 14 - Mar 15	Apr 14 - Mar 15 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 15 - Sep 15			Apr 15 - Sep 15 % of adjusted appropriation	
R thousand									
Administration	784 919	302 036	38.5	675 957	86.1	815 111	30.1	318 234	39.0
Inspection and Enforcement Services	410 405	216 116	52.7	430 878	105.0	471 830	17.4	231 822	49.1
Public Employment Services	481 533	271 070	56.3	465 264	96.6	497 297	18.4	226 477	45.5
Labour Policy and Industrial Relations	869 435	412 967	47.5	847 837	97.5	919 996	34.0	441 610	48.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 546 292</b>	<b>1 202 189</b>	<b>47.2</b>	<b>2 419 936</b>	<b>95.0</b>	<b>2 704 234</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>1 218 143</b>	<b>45.0</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>1 591 086</b>	<b>686 953</b>	<b>43.2</b>	<b>1 458 326</b>	<b>91.7</b>	<b>1 642 777</b>	<b>60.7</b>	<b>750 362</b>	<b>45.7</b>
Compensation of employees	1 006 084	501 206	49.8	997 751	99.2	1 052 893	38.9	533 469	50.7
Goods and services	585 002	185 747	31.8	460 575	78.7	589 884	21.8	216 893	36.8
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>927 587</b>	<b>491 132</b>	<b>52.9</b>	<b>924 613</b>	<b>99.7</b>	<b>1 009 217</b>	<b>37.3</b>	<b>466 719</b>	<b>46.2</b>
Provinces and municipalities	2	252	12600.0	473	23650.0	502	-	223	44.4
Departmental agencies and accounts	789 941	401 067	50.8	785 813	99.5	824 195	30.5	412 606	50.1
Foreign governments and international organisations	17 441	-	-	17 019	97.6	19 300	0.7	-	-
Non-profit institutions	119 452	87 576	73.3	116 584	97.6	164 487	6.1	52 342	31.8
Households	751	2 237	297.9	4 724	629.0	733	-	1 548	211.2
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>27 619</b>	<b>24 097</b>	<b>87.2</b>	<b>36 102</b>	<b>130.7</b>	<b>52 240</b>	<b>1.9</b>	<b>954</b>	<b>1.8</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	302	286	94.7	1 867	618.2	2 000	0.1	190	9.5
Machinery and equipment	27 317	23 811	87.2	34 235	125.3	50 240	1.9	764	1.5
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>895</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>108</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 546 292</b>	<b>1 202 189</b>	<b>47.2</b>	<b>2 419 936</b>	<b>95.0</b>	<b>2 704 234</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>1 218 143</b>	<b>45.0</b>

### Expenditure trends for the first half of 2015/16

Total expenditure in 2014/15 was 95 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2015/16 was R1.2 billion, or 45 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R2.7 billion for the year. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2014/15 was R1.2 billion, or 47.2 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted appropriation. Compared to the first six months of 2014/15, expenditure over the same period in 2015/16 increased by R16 million, or 1.3 per cent. This was mainly due to the increase in personnel remuneration emanating from the 2015 public sector wage agreement; as well as higher transfers to the supported employment enterprises and the Commission for Conciliation, Mediation and Arbitration.

## Departmental receipts

R thousand	2014/15					2015/16				
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts				
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 14 - Sep 14	Apr 14 - Sep 14 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 14 - Mar 15	Apr 14 - Mar 15 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Apr 15 - Sep 15	Apr 15 - Sep 15 % of adjusted estimate
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	<b>10 092</b>	<b>5 363</b>	<b>53.1</b>	<b>11 155</b>	<b>110.5</b>	<b>10 903</b>	<b>12 813</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>5 081</b>	<b>39.7</b>
Sales of goods and services produced by department	3 265	2 060	63.1	3 928	120.3	4 106	4 493	35.1	1 980	44.1
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	12	17	141.7	28	233.3	12	18	0.1	7	38.9
Fines, penalties and forfeits	60	-	-	4	6.7	50	1 506	12	501	33.3
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1 417	433	30.6	1 318	93.0	1 380	1 380	10.8	635	46.0
Sales of capital assets	-	50	-	1 108	-	-	300	2.3	105	35.0
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	5 338	2 803	52.5	4 769	89.3	5 355	5 116	39.9	1 853	36.2
<b>Total</b>	<b>10 092</b>	<b>5 363</b>	<b>53.1</b>	<b>11 155</b>	<b>110.5</b>	<b>10 903</b>	<b>12 813</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>5 081</b>	<b>39.7</b>

### Revenue trends for the first half of 2015/16

Revenue in the first six months of 2015/16 was R5.1 million, or 39.7 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R12.8 million for the year. In comparison, mid-year revenue in 2014/15 was R5.4 million, or 53.1 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted estimate. Compared to the first six months of 2014/15, revenue over the same period in 2015/16 decreased by R282 000, or 5.3 per cent. This was mainly due to a decrease in rental for parking and for staff dwellings, as well as a decrease in occupational health and safety licence fees and in the sale of waste paper.

## Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

### Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Administration</b>								
<b>Provinces and municipalities</b>								
<b>Municipalities</b>								
<b>Municipal bank accounts</b>								
<b>Current</b>	-	-	-	500	-	-	500	500
Vehicle licences	-	-	-	500	-	-	500	500
<b>Inspection and Enforcement Services</b>								
<b>Households</b>								
<b>Social benefits</b>								
<b>Current</b>	62	-	-	384	-	-	384	446
Employee social benefits	62	-	-	384	-	-	384	446
<b>Public Employment Services</b>								
<b>Non-profit institutions</b>								
<b>Current</b>	84 929	-	-	50 121	-	-	50 121	135 050
Work-centres for the disabled	84 929	-	-	50 121	-	-	50 121	135 050
<b>Labour Policy and Industrial Relations</b>								
<b>Foreign governments and international organisations</b>								
<b>Current</b>	17 344	-	-	1 956	-	-	1 956	19 300
International Labour Organisation	16 565	-	-	1 833	-	-	1 833	18 398
African Regional Labour Administration Centre	779	-	-	123	-	-	123	902
<b>Households</b>								
<b>Social benefits</b>								
<b>Current</b>	-	-	-	40	-	-	40	40
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	40	-	-	40	40



# Vote 29

## Mineral Resources

### Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2015/16			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>1 618 542</b>	<b>1 638 542</b>	–	<b>20 000</b>
<b>of which:</b>				
Current payments	806 101	800 101	(6 000)	–
Transfers and subsidies	800 919	826 919	–	26 000
Payments for capital assets	11 522	11 522	–	–
Executive authority	Minister of Mineral Resources			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Mineral Resources			
Website address	www.dmr.gov.za			

### Vote purpose

*Promote and regulate the minerals and mining sector for transformation, growth and development. Ensure that all South Africans derive sustainable benefits from the country's mineral wealth.*

### Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2015/16 as published in the 2015 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2015/16 (April to September)	Changed target for 2015/16
Number of occupational health and safety inspections and mine audits conducted per year	Mine Health and Safety		8 396	4 161	–
Number of mining rights and permits granted and/or issued to historically disadvantaged South Africans per year	Mineral Regulation	Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	200	70	–
Number of industry workshops on compliance issues conducted per year	Mineral Regulation		9	–	–
Number of social and labour plans inspections per year	Mineral Regulation		150	100	–
Number of environmental authorisation inspections per year	Mineral Regulation		Outcome 10: Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	1 700	575
Number of mine economics verification audits per year	Mineral Regulation	Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	500	117	–
Number of publications per year	Mineral Policy and Promotion		13	5	–
Number of legislative instruments reviewed and amended per year	Mineral Policy and Promotion		3	–	–
Number of derelict and ownerless mines rehabilitated per year	Mineral Policy and Promotion		Outcome 10: Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	50	–
Number of SMMEs supported (new and established) per year	Mineral Policy and Promotion	Outcome 7: Comprehensive rural development and land reform	88	45	–
Number of consultations, and promotional and monitoring activities on shale gas exploration conducted per year	Mineral Policy and Promotion	Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	10	2	–
Number of beneficiation promotional activities per year	Mineral Policy and Promotion		20	–	–
Number of strategic partnerships per year	Mineral Policy and Promotion		10	4	–

Mid-year progress

Out of the 13 performance indicators recorded by the department, there was satisfactory progress in 9. Although no progress has been reported for 4 indicators, the department has not revised its targets, as it expects all targets to be met by the end of the financial year.

The number of occupational health and safety inspections and mine audits conducted within the first six months of the year was 4 161 against an annual target of 8 396. Although the actual performance is less than the mid-year target of 4 198, the target is expected to be fully met by the end of the financial year.

Only 575 environmental authorisation inspections were conducted in the first half of 2015/16, because the inspectors responsible for Mine Environmental management are also responsible for environmental mineral resources, so their capacity has been stretched. In the 3rd and 4th quarter they will be focusing on environmental authorisation inspections and so the target should be met by the end of the financial year.

117 verification audits were undertaken in the first two quarters of the financial year against the annual target of 500. This target should be achieved by the end of the financial year as plans are in place to intensify activity in the second half of the financial year.

In terms of shale gas exploration activities, the department plans to meet its annual targets by year-end.

## Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2015

Programme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Administration	293 223	–	–	11 798	–	3 849	15 647	308 870
Mine Health and Safety	175 840	–	–	–	–	8 591	8 591	184 431
Mineral Regulation	260 443	–	–	(2 298)	–	5 570	3 272	263 715
Mineral Policy and Promotion	889 036	–	–	(9 500)	–	1 990	(7 510)	881 526
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 618 542</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>20 000</b>	<b>20 000</b>	<b>1 638 542</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>806 101</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(26 000)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>20 000</b>	<b>(6 000)</b>	<b>800 101</b>
Compensation of employees	528 440	–	–	–	–	20 000	20 000	548 440
Goods and services	277 661	–	–	(26 000)	–	–	(26 000)	251 661
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>800 919</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>26 000</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>26 000</b>	<b>826 919</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	377 751	–	–	17 000	–	–	17 000	394 751
Public corporations and private enterprises	421 795	–	–	9 000	–	–	9 000	430 795
Households	1 373	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 373
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>11 522</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>11 522</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 920	–	–	(417)	–	–	(417)	2 503
Machinery and equipment	8 602	–	–	287	–	–	287	8 889
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	130	–	–	130	130
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 618 542</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>20 000</b>	<b>20 000</b>	<b>1 638 542</b>



**Programme 1: Administration**

Subprogramme	2015/16							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Ministry	25 580	–	–	3 000	–	253	3 253	28 833
Corporate Services	110 680	–	–	8 831	–	1 057	9 888	120 568
Department Management	20 573	–	–	17	–	747	764	21 337
Financial Administration	92 648	–	–	(50)	–	1 191	1 141	93 789
Internal Audit	14 001	–	–	–	–	601	601	14 602
Office Accommodation	29 741	–	–	–	–	–	–	29 741
<b>Total</b>	<b>293 223</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>11 798</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3 849</b>	<b>15 647</b>	<b>308 870</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>280 240</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>11 798</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3 849</b>	<b>15 647</b>	<b>295 887</b>
Compensation of employees	156 852	–	–	–	–	3 849	3 849	160 701
Goods and services	123 388	–	–	11 798	–	–	11 798	135 186
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>2 683</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 683</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 310	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 310
Households	1 373	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 373
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>10 300</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>10 300</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 920	–	–	(417)	–	–	(417)	2 503
Machinery and equipment	7 380	–	–	287	–	–	287	7 667
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	130	–	–	130	130
<b>Total</b>	<b>293 223</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>11 798</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3 849</b>	<b>15 647</b>	<b>308 870</b>

**Programme 2: Mine Health and Safety**

Subprogramme	2015/16							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Governance Policy and Oversight	50 736	–	–	(178)	–	2 303	2 125	52 861
Mine Health and Safety Regions	125 104	–	–	178	–	6 288	6 466	131 570
<b>Total</b>	<b>175 840</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>8 591</b>	<b>8 591</b>	<b>184 431</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>175 217</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>147</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>8 591</b>	<b>8 738</b>	<b>183 955</b>
Compensation of employees	143 839	–	–	–	–	8 591	8 591	152 430
Goods and services	31 378	–	–	147	–	–	147	31 525
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>623</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(147)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(147)</b>	<b>476</b>
Machinery and equipment	623	–	–	(147)	–	–	(147)	476
<b>Total</b>	<b>175 840</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>8 591</b>	<b>8 591</b>	<b>184 431</b>

**Programme 3: Mineral Regulation**

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Mineral Regulation and Administration	169 594	–	–	–	–	5 257	5 257	174 851
Management Mineral Regulation	40 322	–	–	(2 298)	–	313	(1 985)	38 337
South African Diamond and Precious Metals Regulator	50 527	–	–	–	–	–	–	50 527
<b>Total</b>	<b>260 443</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(2 298)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>5 570</b>	<b>3 272</b>	<b>263 715</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>209 457</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(2 298)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>5 570</b>	<b>3 272</b>	<b>212 729</b>
Compensation of employees	167 435	–	–	–	–	5 570	5 570	173 005
Goods and services	42 022	–	–	(2 298)	–	–	(2 298)	39 724
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>50 527</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>50 527</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	50 527	–	–	–	–	–	–	50 527
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>459</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>459</b>
Machinery and equipment	459	–	–	–	–	–	–	459
<b>Total</b>	<b>260 443</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(2 298)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>5 570</b>	<b>3 272</b>	<b>263 715</b>

**Programme 4: Mineral Policy and Promotion**

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Management	25 372	–	–	–	–	1 206	1 206	26 578
Mineral Policy	18 776	–	–	500	–	172	672	19 448
Mineral Promotion and International Coordination	69 341	–	–	(5 000)	–	468	(4 532)	64 809
Assistance to Mines	5 000	–	–	(5 000)	–	–	(5 000)	–
Council for Geoscience	325 914	–	–	17 000	–	–	17 000	342 914
Council for Mineral Technology	390 742	–	–	24 000	–	–	24 000	414 742
Economic Advisory Services	3 522	–	–	–	–	43	43	3 565
Mine Environmental Management	50 369	–	–	(41 000)	–	101	(40 899)	9 470
<b>Total</b>	<b>889 036</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(9 500)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 990</b>	<b>(7 510)</b>	<b>881 526</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>141 187</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(35 647)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 990</b>	<b>(33 657)</b>	<b>107 530</b>
Compensation of employees	60 314	–	–	–	–	1 990	1 990	62 304
Goods and services	80 873	–	–	(35 647)	–	–	(35 647)	45 226
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>747 709</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>26 000</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>26 000</b>	<b>773 709</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	325 914	–	–	17 000	–	–	17 000	342 914
Public corporations and private enterprises	421 795	–	–	9 000	–	–	9 000	430 795
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>140</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>147</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>147</b>	<b>287</b>
Machinery and equipment	140	–	–	147	–	–	147	287
<b>Total</b>	<b>889 036</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(9 500)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 990</b>	<b>(7 510)</b>	<b>881 526</b>

## Details of adjustments to the Estimates of National Expenditure 2015

### Virements and shifts

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Mine Health and Safety					
3. Mineral Regulation					
4. Mineral Policy and Promotion					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>(547)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>547</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	Reallocation of funds for maintenance that were not utilised	(417)	Machinery and equipment	Procurement of laptops and printers	417
Machinery and equipment	Reallocation of funds from office furniture for a regional office, which was put on hold	(130)	Software and other intangible assets	Procurement of IT software	130
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.2%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>0.0%</b>			
<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>(147)</b>	<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>147</b>
Machinery and equipment	Reallocation of funds from laptops due to cost containment measures	(147)	Machinery and equipment	Replacement of laptops for existing posts	147
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>0.1%</b>			
<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>(2 298)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>2 298</b>
Goods and services	Reallocation of funds for operating leases that were incorrectly allocated in the 2015 ENE	(2 298)	Goods and services	Operating leases for office accommodation	2 298
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>0.9%</b>			
<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>(67 933)</b>	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>147</b>
Goods and services	Cost containment measures effected on travel related items	(147)	Goods and services	Supplement to the budget for travel	147
			<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>41 000</b>
	Reallocation of funds from the mine rehabilitation project due to slow spending	(24 000)	Public corporations and private enterprises	Rehabilitation of derelict and ownerless mines project	24 000
	Reallocation of funds from the mine rehabilitation project due to slow spending	(17 000)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Rehabilitation of derelict and ownerless mines project	17 000
Public corporations and private enterprises	Reallocation of funds from transfers and subsidies for the Industrial Development Corporation as there were no requests for assistance to small scale and marginal mines <sup>1</sup>	(9 500)	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>9 500</b>
			Goods and services	Communication for small scale mining and for ministerial imbizos; operating leases for office accommodation; and travel <sup>1</sup>	9 500
	Reallocation of funds from transfers and subsidies for the Industrial Development Corporation as there were no requests for assistance to small scale and marginal mines	(5 500)	<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>17 286</b>
	Reallocation of funds from capital payments to current transfers	(11 786)	Goods and services	The Intsika mining project, small scale mining and communication for ministerial imbizos	5 500
			Public corporations and private enterprises	Reallocation of funds from capital to current transfer for the Council for Mineral Technology's operational budget	11 786
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		6.6%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>1.1%</b>			
<b>Total</b>		<b>(70 925)</b>			<b>70 925</b>

1. Only the legislature may approve this virement in terms of the Public Finance Management Act (1999).

## Other adjustments – R20 million

### Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events – R20 million

An additional R20 million has been allocated to the department to cover the costs of increases in personnel remuneration that were higher than provided for in the main Budget, as follows:

Programme 1: Administration

R3.849 million

Programme 2: Mine Health and Safety

R8.591 million

Programme 3: Mineral Regulation

R5.570 million

Programme 4: Mineral Policy and Promotion

R1.990 million

## Expenditure outcome for 2014/15 and actual expenditure for 2015/16

Programme	2014/15 Audited outcome					2015/16 Actual expenditure				
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 14 - Sep 14	Apr 14 - Sep 14 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 14 - Mar 15	Apr 14 - Mar 15 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 15 - Sep 15	Apr 15 - Sep 15 % of adjusted appropriation	
R thousand										
Administration	297 613	162 342	54.5	315 220	105.9	308 870	18.9	191 633	62.0	
Mine Health and Safety	172 001	87 984	51.2	167 491	97.4	184 431	11.3	89 270	48.4	
Mineral Regulation	236 715	116 347	49.2	237 660	100.4	263 715	16.1	127 306	48.3	
Mineral Policy and Promotion	769 212	465 609	60.5	754 786	98.1	881 526	53.8	516 607	58.6	
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 475 541</b>	<b>832 282</b>	<b>56.4</b>	<b>1 475 157</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>1 638 542</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>924 816</b>	<b>56.4</b>	
<b>Economic classification</b>										
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>744 340</b>	<b>373 716</b>	<b>50.2</b>	<b>739 773</b>	<b>99.4</b>	<b>800 101</b>	<b>48.8</b>	<b>423 576</b>	<b>52.9</b>	
Compensation of employees	491 996	245 304	49.9	484 619	98.5	548 440	33.5	267 888	48.8	
Goods and services	252 344	128 412	50.9	255 154	101.1	251 661	15.4	155 688	61.9	
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>719 443</b>	<b>456 292</b>	<b>63.4</b>	<b>723 732</b>	<b>100.6</b>	<b>826 919</b>	<b>50.5</b>	<b>492 976</b>	<b>59.6</b>	
Departmental agencies and accounts	347 276	240 336	69.2	347 276	100.0	394 751	24.1	262 627	66.5	
Public corporations and private enterprises	370 854	211 150	56.9	370 854	100.0	430 795	26.3	228 717	53.1	
Households	1 313	4 806	366.0	5 602	426.7	1 373	0.1	1 632	118.9	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>11 758</b>	<b>2 274</b>	<b>19.3</b>	<b>11 652</b>	<b>99.1</b>	<b>11 522</b>	<b>0.7</b>	<b>5 358</b>	<b>46.5</b>	
Buildings and other fixed structures	3 792	1 414	37.3	2 937	77.5	2 503	0.2	1 022	40.8	
Machinery and equipment	7 966	860	10.8	7 163	89.9	8 889	0.5	4 336	48.8	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	1 552	-	130	-	-	-	
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 906</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 475 541</b>	<b>832 282</b>	<b>56.4</b>	<b>1 475 157</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>1 638 542</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>924 816</b>	<b>56.4</b>	

## Expenditure trends for the first half of 2015/16

Total expenditure in 2014/15 was 100 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2015/16 was R924.8 million, or 56.4 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R1.6 billion for the year. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2014/15 was R832.3 million, or 56.4 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted appropriation. Compared to the first six months of 2014/15, expenditure over the same

period in 2015/16 increased by R92.5 million, or 11.1 per cent. This was mainly due to the higher than anticipated increase in expenditure for travel costs and operating leases for office buildings.

## Departmental receipts

R thousand	2014/15					2015/16				
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome		Actual receipts		Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Apr 15 - Sep 15	Apr 15 - Sep 15 % of adjusted estimate
		Apr 14 - Sep 14	Apr 14 - Sep 14 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 14 - Mar 15	Apr 14 - Mar 15 % of adjusted estimate					
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	<b>45 113</b>	<b>23 372</b>	<b>51.8</b>	<b>46 207</b>	<b>102.4</b>	<b>118 351</b>	<b>34 402</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>16 036</b>	<b>46.6</b>
Sales of goods and services produced by department	2 627	1 304	49.6	3 230	123.0	2 557	6 277	18.2	3 284	52.3
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	2	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	924	462	50.0	1 117	120.9	1 213	2 244	6.6	1 119	49.9
Interest, dividends and rent on land	39 736	20 122	50.6	31 755	79.9	112 411	25 672	74.6	11 545	45.0
Sales of capital assets	-	-	-	1 360	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	1 824	1 484	81.4	8 745	479.4	2 168	209	0.6	88	42.1
<b>Total</b>	<b>45 113</b>	<b>23 372</b>	<b>51.8</b>	<b>46 207</b>	<b>102.4</b>	<b>118 351</b>	<b>34 402</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>16 036</b>	<b>46.6</b>

## Revenue trends for the first half of 2015/16

Revenue in the first six months of 2015/16 was R16 million, or 46.6 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R34.4 million for the year. In comparison, mid-year revenue in 2014/15 was R23.4 million, or 51.8 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted estimate. Compared to the first six months of 2014/15, revenue over the same period in 2015/16 decreased by R7.3 million, or 31.4 per cent. This was mainly because all the revenue for royalties from the old order mining rights was collected in 2014/15.

## Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

### Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Mineral Policy and Promotion</b>								
<b>Departmental agencies and accounts</b>								
<b>Departmental agencies (non-business entities)</b>								
<b>Current</b>	<b>290 881</b>	-	-	<b>17 000</b>	-	-	<b>17 000</b>	<b>307 881</b>
Council for Geoscience	290 881	-	-	17 000	-	-	17 000	307 881
<b>Public corporations and private enterprises</b>								
<b>Public corporations</b>								
<b>Subsidies on production or products</b>								
<b>Current</b>	<b>352 412</b>	-	-	<b>25 786</b>	-	-	<b>25 786</b>	<b>378 198</b>
Industrial Development Corporation	26 053	-	-	(10 000)	-	-	(10 000)	16 053
Council for Mineral Technology	326 359	-	-	35 786	-	-	35 786	362 145
Council for Mineral Technology	64 383	-	-	(11 786)	-	-	(11 786)	52 597

**Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme**

		2015/16						
		Adjustments appropriation						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
<b>Capital</b>	<b>64 383</b>	-	-	(11 786)	-	-	(11 786)	52 597
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Private enterprises								
Subsidies on production or products								
<b>Current</b>	<b>5 000</b>	-	-	(5 000)	-	-	(5 000)	-
Marginal mines	5 000	-	-	(5 000)	-	-	(5 000)	-

# Vote 30

## Science and Technology

### Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2015/16			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>7 482 120</b>	<b>7 466 106</b>	<b>(16 014)</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>of which:</b>				
Current payments	496 378	494 991	(1 387)	-
Transfers and subsidies	6 983 433	6 968 806	(14 627)	-
Payments for capital assets	2 309	2 309	-	-
Executive authority	Minister of Science and Technology			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Science and Technology			
Website address	www.dst.gov.za			

### Vote purpose

*Realise the full potential of science and technology in social and economic development by developing human resources, research and innovation.*

### Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2015/16 as published in the 2015 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2015/16 (April to September)	Changed target for 2015/16
Total number of pilot plants supported as a result of department funded energy research, development and innovation initiatives	Technology Innovation	Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	7	5	-
Number of commercial biotechnology products, prototypes and services developed per year	Technology Innovation		8	1	-
Value of foreign science, technology and innovative funds secured for knowledge production, technology transfer, enhanced innovation and science, technology, and innovative human capital development from international partners through agreed instruments per year	International Cooperation and Resources	Outcome 5: A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	R388.6m	R114.2m	-
Number of South African researchers and students participating in international human capital development opportunities relevant to the priorities of the department and government's 2014-2019 medium term strategic framework per year			1 571	957	-
Total number of postgraduate research students awarded bursaries as reflected in the National Research Foundation project reports	Research, Development and Support	Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	14 880	7 117	-

2015 Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2015/16 as published in the 2015 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2015/16 (April to September)	Changed target for 2015/16
Total number of researchers awarded research grants through National Research Foundation managed programmes as reflected in the foundation's project reports	Research, Development and Support	Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	4 539	2 275	–
Number of knowledge and innovation products (patents, prototypes, technology demonstrators or technology transfer packages) added to the intellectual property portfolio through fully funded or co-funded research initiatives per year	Socio-Economic Innovation Partnerships		27	12	–

Mid-year progress

While the performance for some indicators for the first six months of the financial year has been slow and below target, the department expects to achieve all its targets by year-end.

The progress on the number of commercial bio-technology products, prototypes and services developed per year was slow in the first half of 2015/16. Pre-breeding work has been initiated and networks established, workshops have been held and partnerships negotiated. In addition, a proposal is being developed for endorsements by all relevant stakeholders, including from industry. A potential co-funder has been approached and the project is on track for implementation before the end of 2015/16.

Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2015

Programme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand								
Administration	299 776	–	–	1 382	(2 565)	1 944	761	300 537
Technology Innovation	1 008 817	–	–	(395)	(475)	567	(303)	1 008 514
International Cooperation and Resources	121 997	–	–	(420)	(816)	598	(638)	121 359
Research, Development and Support	4 247 066	–	–	(259)	(8 393)	411	(8 241)	4 238 825
Socio-Economic Innovation Partnerships	1 804 464	–	–	(308)	(7 751)	466	(7 593)	1 796 871
<b>Total</b>	<b>7 482 120</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(20 000)</b>	<b>3 986</b>	<b>(16 014)</b>	<b>7 466 106</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>496 378</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(373)</b>	<b>(5 000)</b>	<b>3 986</b>	<b>(1 387)</b>	<b>494 991</b>
Compensation of employees	291 302	–	–	–	–	3 986	3 986	295 288
Goods and services	205 076	–	–	(373)	(5 000)	–	(5 373)	199 703
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>6 983 433</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>373</b>	<b>(15 000)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(14 627)</b>	<b>6 968 806</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 465 951	–	–	(1 327)	(7 500)	–	(8 827)	5 457 124
Higher education institutions	114 580	–	–	–	–	–	–	114 580
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 253 347	–	–	4 000	(7 500)	–	(3 500)	1 249 847
Non-profit institutions	149 555	–	–	(2 300)	–	–	(2 300)	147 255
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 309</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 309</b>
Machinery and equipment	2 309	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 309
<b>Total</b>	<b>7 482 120</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(20 000)</b>	<b>3 986</b>	<b>(16 014)</b>	<b>7 466 106</b>



**Programme 1: Administration**

Subprogramme	2015/16							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Ministry	4 252	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 252
Management	103 016	-	-	(700)	(1 496)	788	(1 408)	101 608
Corporate Services	178 722	-	-	2 232	(961)	1 016	2 287	181 009
Governance	9 070	-	-	(150)	(108)	140	(118)	8 952
Office Accommodation	4 716	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 716
<b>Total</b>	<b>299 776</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 382</b>	<b>(2 565)</b>	<b>1 944</b>	<b>761</b>	<b>300 537</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>284 671</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 382</b>	<b>(2 565)</b>	<b>1 944</b>	<b>761</b>	<b>285 432</b>
Compensation of employees	141 978	-	-	-	-	1 944	1 944	143 922
Goods and services	142 693	-	-	1 382	(2 565)	-	(1 183)	141 510
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>12 796</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12 796</b>
Non-profit institutions	12 796	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 796
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 309</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 309</b>
Machinery and equipment	2 309	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 309
<b>Total</b>	<b>299 776</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 382</b>	<b>(2 565)</b>	<b>1 944</b>	<b>761</b>	<b>300 537</b>

**Programme 2: Technology Innovation**

Subprogramme	2015/16							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Space Science	167 184	-	-	(83)	(105)	129	(59)	167 125
Hydrogen and Energy	152 339	-	-	(80)	(107)	93	(94)	152 245
Bioeconomy	137 740	-	-	(80)	(141)	158	(63)	137 677
Innovation Priorities and Instruments	526 206	-	-	(80)	(61)	78	(63)	526 143
National Intellectual Property Management Office	25 348	-	-	(72)	(61)	109	(24)	25 324
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 008 817</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(395)</b>	<b>(475)</b>	<b>567</b>	<b>(303)</b>	<b>1 008 514</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>62 736</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 395)</b>	<b>(475)</b>	<b>567</b>	<b>(1 303)</b>	<b>61 433</b>
Compensation of employees	41 428	-	-	-	-	567	567	41 995
Goods and services	21 308	-	-	(1 395)	(475)	-	(1 870)	19 438
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>946 081</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>947 081</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	646 250	-	-	4 300	-	-	4 300	650 550
Higher education institutions	114 580	-	-	-	-	-	-	114 580
Public corporations and private enterprises	96 011	-	-	(1 000)	-	-	(1 000)	95 011
Non-profit institutions	89 240	-	-	(2 300)	-	-	(2 300)	86 940
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 008 817</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(395)</b>	<b>(475)</b>	<b>567</b>	<b>(303)</b>	<b>1 008 514</b>

**Programme 3: International Cooperation and Resources**

Subprogramme	2015/16							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Multilateral Cooperation and Africa	27 703	-	-	(140)	(313)	183	(270)	27 433
International Resources	56 612	-	-	(140)	(142)	195	(87)	56 525
Overseas Bilateral Cooperation	37 682	-	-	(140)	(361)	220	(281)	37 401
<b>Total</b>	<b>121 997</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(420)</b>	<b>(816)</b>	<b>598</b>	<b>(638)</b>	<b>121 359</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>60 948</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(420)</b>	<b>(816)</b>	<b>598</b>	<b>(638)</b>	<b>60 310</b>
Compensation of employees	43 729	-	-	-	-	598	598	44 327
Goods and services	17 219	-	-	(420)	(816)	-	(1 236)	15 983
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>61 049</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>61 049</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	13 530	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 530
Non-profit institutions	47 519	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 519
<b>Total</b>	<b>121 997</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(420)</b>	<b>(816)</b>	<b>598</b>	<b>(638)</b>	<b>121 359</b>

**Programme 4: Research, Development and Support**

Subprogramme		2015/16						
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Human Capital and Science Promotions	2 345 412	–	–	162	(7 723)	133	(7 428)	2 337 984
Science Missions	165 913	–	–	(95)	(160)	128	(127)	165 786
Basic Science and Infrastructure	1 010 014	–	–	(304)	(182)	83	(403)	1 009 611
Astronomy	725 727	–	–	(22)	(328)	67	(283)	725 444
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 247 066</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(259)</b>	<b>(8 393)</b>	<b>411</b>	<b>(8 241)</b>	<b>4 238 825</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>44 948</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>368</b>	<b>(893)</b>	<b>411</b>	<b>(114)</b>	<b>44 834</b>
Compensation of employees	30 054	–	–	–	–	411	411	30 465
Goods and services	14 894	–	–	368	(893)	–	(525)	14 369
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>4 202 118</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(627)</b>	<b>(7 500)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(8 127)</b>	<b>4 193 991</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	3 988 639	–	–	(627)	(7 500)	–	(8 127)	3 980 512
Public corporations and private enterprises	213 479	–	–	–	–	–	–	213 479
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 247 066</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(259)</b>	<b>(8 393)</b>	<b>411</b>	<b>(8 241)</b>	<b>4 238 825</b>

**Programme 5: Socio-Economic Innovation Partnerships**

Subprogramme		2015/16						
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Sector Innovation and Green Economy	881 319	–	–	(77)	(7 541)	102	(7 516)	873 803
Innovation for Inclusive Development	370 043	–	–	(5 077)	(38)	94	(5 021)	365 022
Science and Technology Investment	29 001	–	–	(77)	(33)	132	22	29 023
Technology Localisation, Beneficiation and Advanced Manufacturing	524 101	–	–	4 923	(139)	138	4 922	529 023
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 804 464</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(308)</b>	<b>(7 751)</b>	<b>466</b>	<b>(7 593)</b>	<b>1 796 871</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>43 075</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(308)</b>	<b>(251)</b>	<b>466</b>	<b>(93)</b>	<b>42 982</b>
Compensation of employees	34 113	–	–	–	–	466	466	34 579
Goods and services	8 962	–	–	(308)	(251)	–	(559)	8 403
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>1 761 389</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(7 500)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(7 500)</b>	<b>1 753 889</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	817 532	–	–	(5 000)	–	–	(5 000)	812 532
Public corporations and private enterprises	943 857	–	–	5 000	(7 500)	–	(2 500)	941 357
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 804 464</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(308)</b>	<b>(7 751)</b>	<b>466</b>	<b>(7 593)</b>	<b>1 796 871</b>

**Details of adjustments to the Estimates of National Expenditure 2015**

**Virements and shifts**

**Programmes**

1. Administration
2. Technology Innovation
3. International Cooperation and Resources
4. Research, Development and Support
5. Socio-Economic Innovation Partnerships

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>(5 695)</b>	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>2 000</b>
Goods and services	Reallocation of funds due to slow spending on consultants and professional services	(2 000)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Support for the establishment of the Khetlaphela manufacturing project, an emerging priority area <sup>1</sup>	2 000

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Non-profit institutions	Centralisation of training and development	(395)	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>395</b>
			Goods and services	Centralisation of training and development	395
Public corporations and private enterprises	Reclassification of funds due to an incorrect classification in the 2015 ENE <sup>2</sup>	(2 300)	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>3 300</b>
			Departmental agencies and accounts	Support for the establishment of the Khetlaphela manufacturing project and the indigenous knowledge system unit	2 300
	Cost containment measures effected on emerging research areas <sup>2</sup>	(1 000)	Goods and services	Funding for a study to establish the nano technology research and development landscape	1 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.5%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>0.0%</b>			
<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>(420)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>420</b>
Goods and services	Centralisation of training and development	(420)	Goods and services	Centralisation of training and development	420
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>0.3%</b>			
<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>(1 124)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>259</b>
Goods and services	Centralisation of training and development	(259)	Goods and services	Centralisation of training and development	259
Departmental agencies and accounts	Cost containment measures effected on strategic science platforms <sup>2</sup>	(627)	<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>865</b>
			Goods and services	Additional expenses incurred for consulting services on the Indigenous Knowledge System Bill; and travel costs for the South African Women in Science awards	627
	Cost containment measures effected on research and development infrastructure <sup>2</sup>	(238)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Funds for the supply chain management position at the Academy of Science of South Africa	238
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>0.0%</b>			
<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>(5 308)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>308</b>
Goods and services	Centralisation of training and development	(308)	Goods and services	Centralisation of training and development	308
Departmental agencies and accounts	Cost containment measures effected on the innovation for inclusive development programme <sup>2</sup>	(5 000)	<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>5 000</b>
			Public corporations and private enterprises	Advanced manufacturing technology strategy for the resource based industries	5 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.3%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>0.0%</b>			
<b>Total</b>		<b>(12 547)</b>			<b>12 547</b>

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

2. Only the legislature may approve this virement in terms of the Public Finance Management Act(1999).

## Declared unspent funds – R20 million

R20 million in unspent funds has been declared due to cost containment measures, mainly on travel and subsistence, as follows:

Programme 1: Administration

R2.565 million

Programme 2: Technology Innovation

R475 000

Programme 3: International Cooperation and Resources  
R816 000

Programme 4: Research, Development and Support  
R893 000

R7.500 million from the National Research Foundation

Programme 5: Socio-Economic Innovation Partnerships  
R251 000

R7.500 million from the Council for Scientific and Industrial Research

### Other adjustments – R3.986 million

#### **Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events – R3.986 million**

An additional R3.986 million has been allocated to the department to cover the costs of increases in personnel remuneration that were higher than that provided for in the main Budget, as follows:

Programme 1: Administration  
R1.944 million

Programme 2: Technology Innovation  
R567 000

Programme 3: International Cooperation and Resources  
R598 000

Programme 4: Research, Development and Support  
R411 000

Programme 5: Socio-Economic Innovation Partnership  
R466 000

### Expenditure outcome for 2014/15 and actual expenditure for 2015/16

Programme	2014/15 Audited outcome					2015/16 Actual expenditure			
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 14 - Sep 14	adjusted % of % of	Apr 14 - Mar 15	adjusted % of % of	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 15 - Sep 15	adjusted % of % of	
R thousand									
Administration	291 940	131 674	45.1	278 412	95.4	300 537	4.0	136 326	45.4
Technology Innovation	1 008 923	615 340	61.0	974 040	96.5	1 008 514	13.5	530 441	52.6
International Cooperation and Resources	119 319	48 514	40.7	107 589	90.2	121 359	1.6	40 098	33.0
Research, Development and Support	3 496 947	2 206 797	63.1	3 489 837	99.8	4 238 825	56.8	3 463 962	81.7
Socio-Economic Innovation Partnerships	1 562 761	606 191	38.8	1 539 166	98.5	1 796 871	24.1	679 451	37.8
<b>Total</b>	<b>6 479 890</b>	<b>3 608 516</b>	<b>55.7</b>	<b>6 389 044</b>	<b>98.6</b>	<b>7 466 106</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>4 850 278</b>	<b>65.0</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>495 702</b>	<b>214 124</b>	<b>43.2</b>	<b>445 850</b>	<b>89.9</b>	<b>494 991</b>	<b>6.6</b>	<b>226 595</b>	<b>45.8</b>
Compensation of employees	284 872	133 542	46.9	276 001	96.9	295 288	4.0	151 160	51.2
Goods and services	210 830	80 582	38.2	169 849	80.6	199 703	2.7	75 435	37.8

Economic classification	2014/15					2015/16			
	Audited outcome					Actual expenditure			
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 14 - Sep 14	Apr 14 - Sep 14 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 14 - Mar 15	Apr 14 - Mar 15 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 15 - Sep 15	Apr 15 - Sep 15 % of adjusted appropriation
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>5 983 069</b>	<b>3 391 015</b>	<b>56.7</b>	<b>5 936 872</b>	<b>99.2</b>	<b>6 968 806</b>	<b>93.3</b>	<b>4 618 933</b>	<b>66.3</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	4 492 412	2 556 593	56.9	4 011 036	89.3	5 457 124	73.1	3 437 383	63.0
Higher education institutions	127 700	117 244	91.8	228 033	178.6	114 580	1.5	140 565	122.7
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 228 181	699 602	57.0	1 573 066	128.1	1 249 847	16.7	1 000 831	80.1
Non-profit institutions	134 776	17 010	12.6	120 289	89.3	147 255	2.0	39 962	27.1
Households	-	566	-	4 448	-	-	-	192	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 119</b>	<b>3 377</b>	<b>301.8</b>	<b>6 230</b>	<b>556.7</b>	<b>2 309</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 685</b>	<b>202.9</b>
Machinery and equipment	1 119	3 377	301.8	6 230	556.7	2 309	-	4 685	202.9
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>6 479 890</b>	<b>3 608 516</b>	<b>55.7</b>	<b>6 389 044</b>	<b>98.6</b>	<b>7 466 106</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>4 850 278</b>	<b>65.0</b>

### Expenditure trends for the first half of 2015/16

Total expenditure in 2014/15 was 98.6 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2015/16 was R4.9 billion, or 65 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R7.5 billion for the year. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2014/15 was R3.6 billion, or 55.7 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted appropriation. Compared to the first six months of 2014/15, expenditure over the same period in 2015/16 increased by R1.2 billion, or 34.4 per cent. This was mainly due to an increase in the allocation for 2015/16 and some projects for which payments were processed ahead of schedule.

### Departmental receipts

Economic classification	2014/15					2015/16				
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts				
R thousand	Adjusted estimate	Apr 14 - Sep 14	Apr 14 - Sep 14 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 14 - Mar 15	Apr 14 - Mar 15 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Apr 15 - Sep 15	Apr 15 - Sep 15 % of adjusted estimate
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	<b>116</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>35.3</b>	<b>1 602</b>	<b>1 381.0</b>	<b>121</b>	<b>357</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>239</b>	<b>66.9</b>
Sales of goods and services produced by department	28	16	57.1	50	178.6	29	29	8.1	25	86.2
Interest, dividends and rent on land	8	-	-	3	37.5	8	8	2.2	3	37.5
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	80	25	31.3	1 549	1 936.3	84	320	89.6	211	65.9
<b>Total</b>	<b>116</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>35.3</b>	<b>1 602</b>	<b>1 381.0</b>	<b>121</b>	<b>357</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>239</b>	<b>66.9</b>

### Revenue trends for the first half of 2015/16

Revenue in the first six months of 2015/16 was R239 000, or 66.9 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R357 000 for the year. In comparison, mid-year revenue in 2014/15 was R41 000, or 35.3 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted estimate. Compared to the first six months of 2014/15, revenue over the same period in 2015/16 increased by R198 000, or 482.9 per cent. This was mainly due to unspent funds returned from projects, money received from employees for lost assets and/or damaged assets, and bursaries paid back by employees.

## Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

### Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Technology Innovation</b>								
<b>Departmental agencies and accounts</b>								
<b>Departmental agencies (non-business entities)</b>								
<b>Current</b>	<b>27 999</b>	-	-	<b>4 300</b>	-	-	<b>4 300</b>	<b>32 299</b>
HIV and AIDS prevention and treatment technologies	23 635	-	-	2 800	-	-	2 800	26 435
Indigenous knowledge systems	4 364	-	-	1 500	-	-	1 500	5 864
<b>Public corporations and private enterprises</b>								
<b>Public corporations</b>								
<b>Other transfers</b>								
<b>Current</b>	<b>45 582</b>	-	-	<b>(1 000)</b>	-	-	<b>(1 000)</b>	<b>44 582</b>
Emerging research areas	45 582	-	-	(1 000)	-	-	(1 000)	44 582
<b>Non-profit institutions</b>								
<b>Current</b>	<b>79 243</b>	-	-	<b>(2 300)</b>	-	-	<b>(2 300)</b>	<b>76 943</b>
Biotechnology strategy	35 618	-	-	(1 500)	-	-	(1 500)	34 118
Health innovation	43 625	-	-	(800)	-	-	(800)	42 825
<b>Research, Development and Support</b>								
<b>Departmental agencies and accounts</b>								
<b>Departmental agencies (non-business entities)</b>								
<b>Current</b>	<b>1 072 664</b>	-	-	<b>(389)</b>	<b>(7 500)</b>	-	<b>(7 889)</b>	<b>1 064 775</b>
Academy of Science of South Africa	22 991	-	-	238	-	-	238	23 229
Human and social development dynamics	10 435	-	-	(27)	-	-	(27)	10 408
National Research Foundation	885 899	-	-	-	(7 500)	-	(7 500)	878 399
Strategic science platforms	153 339	-	-	(600)	-	-	(600)	152 739
<b>Capital</b>	<b>777 991</b>	-	-	<b>(238)</b>	-	-	<b>(238)</b>	<b>777 753</b>
Research and development infrastructure	777 991	-	-	(238)	-	-	(238)	777 753
<b>Socio-Economic Innovation Partnerships</b>								
<b>Departmental agencies and accounts</b>								
<b>Departmental agencies (non-business entities)</b>								
<b>Current</b>	<b>73 558</b>	-	-	<b>(5 000)</b>	-	-	<b>(5 000)</b>	<b>68 558</b>
Innovation for Inclusive Development	73 558	-	-	(5 000)	-	-	(5 000)	68 558
<b>Public corporations and private enterprises</b>								
<b>Public corporations</b>								
<b>Subsidies on production or products</b>								
<b>Current</b>	<b>827 704</b>	-	-	-	<b>(7 500)</b>	-	<b>(7 500)</b>	<b>820 204</b>
Council for Scientific and Industrial Research	827 704	-	-	-	(7 500)	-	(7 500)	820 204
<b>Public corporations and private enterprises</b>								
<b>Public corporations</b>								
<b>Other transfers</b>								
<b>Current</b>	<b>40 502</b>	-	-	<b>5 000</b>	-	-	<b>5 000</b>	<b>45 502</b>
Advanced manufacturing technology strategy	40 502	-	-	5 000	-	-	5 000	45 502

# Vote 31

## Small Business Development

### Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2015/16			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>1 103 188</b>	<b>1 127 520</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>24 332</b>
<b>of which:</b>				
Current payments	166 210	166 525	-	315
Transfers and subsidies	935 841	958 372	-	22 531
Payments for capital assets	1 137	2 623	-	1 486
Executive authority	Minister of Small Business Development			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Small Business Development			
Website address	www.dsbd.gov.za			

### Vote purpose

*Promote the development of small businesses and cooperatives that contribute to inclusive growth and job creation.*

### Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2015/16 as published in the 2015 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2015/16 (April to September)	Changed target for 2015/16
Number of enterprises approved for the women business development scheme per year	Enterprise Development and Entrepreneurship	Outcome 5: A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	300	0	-
Number of women entrepreneurs trained on the Bavumile skills development programme per year	Enterprise Development and Entrepreneurship		300	106	-
Number of companies financially assisted through the black business supplier development programme per year	Enterprise Development and Entrepreneurship	Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	796	368	-
Number of companies financially assisted through the cooperative incentive scheme per year	Enterprise Development and Entrepreneurship	Outcome 5: A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path	300	48	-

### Mid-year progress

The number of enterprises approved for the women business development scheme did not progress in the first half of 2015/16, as the department is awaiting the approval of the guidelines. It is therefore unlikely that the target for 2015/16 will be met.

48 cooperatives were supported through the cooperatives incentive scheme, which is lower than the number projected for the first half of 2015/16. This is due to the department's decision to implement the cooperatives model as approved by the portfolio committee, which involves shifting the focus from the funding of primary cooperatives towards clustered projects. The department thus envisages an upward trajectory in payments when the clustered projects are approved, which will enable it to meet the target set. The department has identified and initiated engagements with private sector companies to assist in ensuring that cooperatives are viable and sustainable. The department has also provided training for 184 cooperatives, mainly in entrepreneurship, and governance and management.

## Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2015

Programme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Administration	64 025	–	–	15 501	–	1 861	17 362	81 387
Cooperatives Support and Development	15 188	–	–	(3 477)	–	–	(3 477)	11 711
Enterprise Development and Entrepreneurship	1 023 975	–	–	(12 024)	–	22 471	10 447	1 034 422
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 103 188</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>24 332</b>	<b>24 332</b>	<b>1 127 520</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>166 210</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(1 546)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 861</b>	<b>315</b>	<b>166 525</b>
Compensation of employees	109 671	–	–	–	–	1 861	1 861	111 532
Goods and services	56 539	–	–	(1 546)	–	–	(1 546)	54 993
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>935 841</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>22 471</b>	<b>22 531</b>	<b>958 372</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	610 364	–	–	–	–	–	–	610 364
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	12 471	12 471	12 471
Public corporations and private enterprises	308 751	–	–	–	–	10 000	10 000	318 751
Non-profit institutions	16 726	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 726
Households	–	–	–	60	–	–	60	60
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 137</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 486</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 486</b>	<b>2 623</b>
Machinery and equipment	1 137	–	–	1 486	–	–	1 486	2 623
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 103 188</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>24 332</b>	<b>24 332</b>	<b>1 127 520</b>

## Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Ministry	20 935	–	–	9 961	–	–	9 961	30 896
Departmental Management	14 869	–	–	6 318	–	–	6 318	21 187
Corporate Services	28 221	–	–	(778)	–	1 861	1 083	29 304
<b>Total</b>	<b>64 025</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>15 501</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 861</b>	<b>17 362</b>	<b>81 387</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>63 465</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>14 229</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 861</b>	<b>16 090</b>	<b>79 555</b>
Compensation of employees	31 541	–	–	11 172	–	1 861	13 033	44 574
Goods and services	31 924	–	–	3 057	–	–	3 057	34 981
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>560</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 272</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 272</b>	<b>1 832</b>
Machinery and equipment	560	–	–	1 272	–	–	1 272	1 832
<b>Total</b>	<b>64 025</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>15 501</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 861</b>	<b>17 362</b>	<b>81 387</b>

## Programme 2: Cooperatives Support and Development

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Cooperatives Development	15 188	–	–	(3 477)	–	–	(3 477)	11 711
<b>Total</b>	<b>15 188</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(3 477)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(3 477)</b>	<b>11 711</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>15 032</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(3 413)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(3 413)</b>	<b>11 619</b>
Compensation of employees	12 754	–	–	(3 209)	–	–	(3 209)	9 545
Goods and services	2 278	–	–	(204)	–	–	(204)	2 074
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>156</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(64)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(64)</b>	<b>92</b>
Machinery and equipment	156	–	–	(64)	–	–	(64)	92
<b>Total</b>	<b>15 188</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(3 477)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(3 477)</b>	<b>11 711</b>



**Programme 3: Enterprise Development and Entrepreneurship**

Subprogramme	2015/16							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Roll-overs		Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
R thousand								
Enterprise and Supplier Development	644 617	–	–	(6 513)	–	22 471	15 958	660 575
Gender, Youth and People with Disabilities Economic Empowerment	47 929	–	–	(3 130)	–	–	(3 130)	44 799
SMMEs Local Economic Development	4 624	–	–	217	–	–	217	4 841
Incentives, Grants and Soft Loans	322 153	–	–	1 946	–	–	1 946	324 099
Entrepreneurship, Intellectual Property and Indigenous Knowledge Systems	4 652	–	–	(4 544)	–	–	(4 544)	108
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 023 975</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(12 024)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>22 471</b>	<b>10 447</b>	<b>1 034 422</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>87 713</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(12 362)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(12 362)</b>	<b>75 351</b>
Compensation of employees	65 376	–	–	(7 963)	–	–	(7 963)	57 413
Goods and services	22 337	–	–	(4 399)	–	–	(4 399)	17 938
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>935 841</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>22 471</b>	<b>22 531</b>	<b>958 372</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	610 364	–	–	–	–	–	–	610 364
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	12 471	12 471	12 471
Public corporations and private enterprises	308 751	–	–	–	–	10 000	10 000	318 751
Non-profit institutions	16 726	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 726
Households	–	–	–	60	–	–	60	60
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>421</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>278</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>278</b>	<b>699</b>
Machinery and equipment	421	–	–	278	–	–	278	699
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 023 975</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(12 024)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>22 471</b>	<b>10 447</b>	<b>1 034 422</b>

**Details of adjustments to the Estimates of National Expenditure 2015****Virements and shifts**

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Cooperatives Support and Development					
3. Enterprise Development and Entrepreneurship					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>(3 477)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>3 477</b>
Compensation of employees	Reallocation of funds from non-critical posts to critical posts in support services	(3 209)	Compensation of employees	Increase in personnel remuneration	3 209
Goods and services	Cost containment measures effected on travel and subsistence	(204)	Goods and services	Procurement of marketing materials	204
Machinery and equipment	Reallocation of funds due to the slow filling of posts	(64)	Machinery and equipment	Laptops and desktop computers for new employees	64
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>22.9%<sup>1</sup></b>			
<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>(12 402)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>11 984</b>
Compensation of employees	Reallocation of funds from non-critical posts to critical posts in support services	(7 963)	Compensation of employees	Increase in personnel remuneration	7 963

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Goods and services	Vacant posts	(2 853)	Goods and services	Acquisition of a portion of the migration IT solution	2 853
	Temporary suspension of the <i>Entrepreneurship, Intellectual Property and Indigenous Knowledge Systems</i> subprogramme	(1 168)	Machinery and equipment	Procurement of laptops and desktop computers for new employees	1 168
	Temporary suspension of the <i>Entrepreneurship, Intellectual Property and Indigenous Knowledge Systems</i> subprogramme	(60)	<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>378</b>
	Cost containment measures effected on travel and subsistence	(140)	Households	Leave gratuities	60
	Cost containment measures effected on travel and subsistence	(178)	Machinery and equipment	Laptops and desktop computers for employees	140
Machinery and equipment	Reallocation of funds for computers and furniture due to the slow filling of posts	(40)	Machinery and equipment	Laptops and desktop computers for employees	178
			<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>40</b>
			Machinery and equipment	Laptops and desktop computers for new employees	40
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		1.2%			
<b>Total</b>		<b>(15 879)</b>	<b>15 879</b>		

1. Only the legislature may approve this virement in terms of the Public Finance Management Act (1999).

## Other adjustments – R24.332 million

### **Funds shifted between votes following the transfer of a function – R22.471 million**

#### Programme 3: Enterprise Development and Entrepreneurship

R12.471 million has been transferred from the Department of Trade and Industry to the Department of Small Business Development following the shifting of functions. The funds will be used for developing entrepreneurship skills through training provided by the University of Johannesburg.

R10 million has been transferred from the Department of Trade and Industry to the Department of Small Business Development following the shift of the creative industries directorate, which is responsible for the implementation of the craft customised sector strategy.

### **Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events – R1.861 million**

#### Programme 1: Administration

An additional R1.861 million has been allocated to the department to cover the costs of increases in personnel remuneration that were higher than provided for in the main Budget.

## Expenditure outcome for 2014/15 and actual expenditure for 2015/16

Programme	2014/15 Audited outcome				2015/16 Actual expenditure				
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 14 - Sep 14	Apr 14 - Sep 14 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 14 - Mar 15	Apr 14 - Mar 15 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 15 - Sep 15	Apr 15 - Sep 15 % of adjusted appropriation
R thousand									
Administration	27 118	-	-	27 118	100.0	81 387	7.2	24 944	30.6
Cooperatives Support and Development	10 179	-	-	10 179	100.0	11 711	1.0	5 697	48.6
Enterprise Development and Entrepreneurship	1 063 492	-	-	1 063 492	100.0	1 034 422	91.7	517 078	50.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 100 789</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 100 789</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>1 127 520</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>547 719</b>	<b>48.6</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>100 883</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100 883</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>166 525</b>	<b>14.8</b>	<b>61 472</b>	<b>36.9</b>
Compensation of employees	73 753	-	-	73 753	100.0	111 532	9.9	44 305	39.7
Goods and services	27 130	-	-	27 130	100.0	54 993	4.9	17 167	31.2
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>998 295</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>998 295</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>958 372</b>	<b>85.0</b>	<b>485 840</b>	<b>50.7</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	628 651	-	-	628 651	100.0	610 364	54.1	374 000	61.3
Public corporations and private enterprises	353 302	-	-	353 302	100.0	318 751	28.3	103 432	32.4
Non-profit institutions	16 320	-	-	16 320	100.0	16 726	1.5	8 363	50.0
Households	22	-	-	22	100.0	60	-	45	75.0
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 611</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 611</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>2 623</b>	<b>0.2</b>	<b>407</b>	<b>15.5</b>
Machinery and equipment	1 611	-	-	1 611	100.0	2 623	0.2	407	15.5
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 100 789</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 100 789</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>1 127 520</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>547 719</b>	<b>48.6</b>

## Expenditure trends for the first half of 2015/16

Expenditure in the first six months of 2015/16 was R547.7 million, or 48.6 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R1.1 billion for the year. There are no comparative figures for previous financial periods because this is a newly established department, which only started operating as a vote in 2015/16.

## Departmental receipts

	2014/15 Audited outcome					2015/16 Actual receipts				
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 14 - Sep 14	Apr 14 - Sep 14 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 14 - Mar 15	Apr 14 - Mar 15 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Apr 15 - Sep 15	Apr 15 - Sep 15 % of adjusted estimate
R thousand										
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>180</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>91</b>	<b>50.6</b>
Sales of goods and services produced by department	-	-	-	-	-	-	180	100.0	91	50.6
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>180</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>91</b>	<b>50.6</b>

## Revenue trends for the first half of 2015/16

Revenue in the first six months of 2015/16 was R91 000, or 50.6 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R180 000 for the year. There are no comparative figures for previous financial periods because this is a newly established department, which only started operating as a vote in 2015/16.

## Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

### Summary of changes to transfer and subsidies per programme

R thousand	Main appropriation	2015/16 Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Enterprise Development and Entrepreneurship</b>								
<b>Higher education institutions</b>								
<b>Current</b>	-	-	-	-	-	12 471	12 471	12 471
University of Johannesburg: Capacity Building Programme for Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	12 471	12 471	12 471
<b>Public corporations and private enterprises</b>								
<b>Public corporations</b>								
<b>Other transfers</b>								
<b>Current</b>	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	10 000
Industrial Development Corporation: Craft Customised Sector Programme	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	10 000
<b>Households</b>								
<b>Social benefits</b>								
<b>Current</b>	-	-	-	60	-	-	60	60
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	60	-	-	60	60

# Vote 32

## Telecommunications and Postal Services

### Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2015/16			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>1 413 328</b>	<b>1 405 253</b>	<b>(8 075)</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>of which:</b>				
Current payments	679 651	671 576	(8 075)	-
Transfers and subsidies	728 616	728 616	-	-
Payments for capital assets	5 061	5 061	-	-
Executive authority	Minister of Telecommunications and Postal Services			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Telecommunications and Postal Services			
Website address	www.dtps.gov.za			

### Vote purpose

*Develop information and communication technology (ICT) policies and legislation that create favourable conditions for accelerated and shared sustainable economic growth that positively impacts on the wellbeing of all South Africans.*

### Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2015/16 as published in the 2015 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2015/16 (April to September)	Changed target for 2015/16
Number of ICT position papers developed for international engagements per year	International Affairs	Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	5	3	-
Number of identified government institutions connected as part of the national broadband plan: digital development (phase 1) per year	ICT Infrastructure Support		1 296	0	-
Number of identified schools connected as part of the national broadband plan: digital development (phase 1) per year	ICT Infrastructure Support		972	0	-

### Mid-year progress

Progress related to the connectivity of the number of identified government institutions and schools is delayed due to the need for the appointment of a service provider in line with the July 2015 Cabinet Lekgotla decision. The process of appointing the service provider is in progress and connecting of these institutions will commence shortly thereafter.

## Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2015

Programme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Administration	173 650	-	-	4 774	-	1 925	6 699	180 349
International Affairs and Trade	43 447	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 447
Policy, Research and Capacity Development	105 578	-	-	-	-	-	-	105 578
ICT Enterprise Development and SOE Oversight	447 889	-	-	-	-	-	-	447 889
ICT Infrastructure Support	642 764	-	-	(4 774)	-	(10 000)	(14 774)	627 990
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 413 328</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(8 075)</b>	<b>(8 075)</b>	<b>1 405 253</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>679 651</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(8 075)</b>	<b>(8 075)</b>	<b>671 576</b>
Compensation of employees	191 788	-	-	4 774	-	1 925	6 699	198 487
Goods and services	487 863	-	-	(4 774)	-	(10 000)	(14 774)	473 089
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>728 616</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>728 616</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	532 570	-	-	-	-	-	-	532 570
Foreign governments and international organisations	22 194	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 194
Public corporations and private enterprises	173 852	-	-	-	-	-	-	173 852
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>5 061</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 061</b>
Machinery and equipment	5 061	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 061
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 413 328</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(8 075)</b>	<b>(8 075)</b>	<b>1 405 253</b>

## Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Ministry	4 292	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 292
Departmental Management	29 814	-	-	4 774	-	1 925	6 699	36 513
Internal Audit	8 218	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 218
Corporate Services	52 261	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 261
Financial Management	69 932	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 932
Office Accommodation	9 133	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 133
<b>Total</b>	<b>173 650</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 774</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 925</b>	<b>6 699</b>	<b>180 349</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>171 956</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 774</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 925</b>	<b>6 699</b>	<b>178 655</b>
Compensation of employees	70 911	-	-	4 774	-	1 925	6 699	77 610
Goods and services	101 045	-	-	-	-	-	-	101 045
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 694</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 694</b>
Machinery and equipment	1 694	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 694
<b>Total</b>	<b>173 650</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 774</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 925</b>	<b>6 699</b>	<b>180 349</b>

**Programme 5: ICT Infrastructure Support**

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Broadband	271 494	-	-	-	-	-	-	271 494
Digital Terrestrial Television	371 270	-	-	(4 774)	-	(10 000)	(14 774)	356 496
<b>Total</b>	<b>642 764</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4 774)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(10 000)</b>	<b>(14 774)</b>	<b>627 990</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>351 425</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4 774)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(10 000)</b>	<b>(14 774)</b>	<b>336 651</b>
Compensation of employees	19 072	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 072
Goods and services	332 353	-	-	(4 774)	-	(10 000)	(14 774)	317 579
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>290 160</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>290 160</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	181 160	-	-	-	-	-	-	181 160
Public corporations and private enterprises	109 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	109 000
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 179</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 179</b>
Machinery and equipment	1 179	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 179
<b>Total</b>	<b>642 764</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4 774)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(10 000)</b>	<b>(14 774)</b>	<b>627 990</b>

**Details of adjustments to the Estimates of National Expenditure 2015****Virements and shifts****Programmes**

- Administration
- International Affairs and Trade
- Policy, Research and Capacity Development
- ICT Enterprise Development and SOE Oversight
- ICT Infrastructure Support

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>(4 774)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>4 774</b>
Goods and services	Underspending on consultants due to delays in implementing the broadcasting digital migration call centre following the function shift to the Department of Communications <sup>1</sup>	(4 774)	Compensation of employees	Increase in personnel remuneration to provide for critical posts within the department <sup>1</sup>	4 774
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>0.7%</b>			
<b>Total</b>		<b>(4 774)</b>	<b>4 774</b>		

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

**Other adjustments – R8.075 million****Funds shifted between votes following the transfer of a function – R10 million**

Programme 5: ICT Infrastructure Support

R10. million has been transferred to the Department of Communications following the shift of the broadcasting digital migration function for the rollout of the digital migration awareness campaign project.

**Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events – R1.925 million**

Programme 1: Administration

An additional R1.925 million has been allocated to the department to cover the costs of increases in personnel remuneration that were higher than provided for in the main Budget.

## Expenditure outcome for 2014/15 and actual expenditure for 2015/16

Programme	2014/15 Audited outcome					2015/16 Actual expenditure			
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 14 - Sep 14	Apr 14 - Sep 14 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 14 - Mar 15	Apr 14 - Mar 15 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 15 - Sep 15	Apr 15 - Sep 15 % of adjusted appropriation
R thousand									
Administration	211 302	105 148	49.8	225 301	106.6	180 349	12.8	119 047	66.0
International Affairs and Trade	33 872	10 959	32.4	42 486	125.4	43 447	3.1	32 310	74.4
Policy, Research and Capacity Development	119 272	41 064	34.4	72 910	61.1	105 578	7.5	36 591	34.7
ICT Enterprise Development and SOE Oversight	210 608	374 768	177.9	247 607	117.6	447 889	31.9	354 441	79.1
ICT Infrastructure Support	1 041 361	79 528	7.6	979 774	94.1	627 990	44.7	249 523	39.7
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 616 415</b>	<b>611 467</b>	<b>37.8</b>	<b>1 568 078</b>	<b>97.0</b>	<b>1 405 253</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>791 912</b>	<b>56.4</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>508 175</b>	<b>171 051</b>	<b>33.7</b>	<b>398 933</b>	<b>78.5</b>	<b>671 576</b>	<b>47.8</b>	<b>181 776</b>	<b>27.1</b>
Compensation of employees	191 483	86 986	45.4	175 516	91.7	198 487	14.1	90 908	45.8
Goods and services	316 692	84 059	26.5	223 417	70.5	473 089	33.7	90 868	19.2
Interest and rent on land	–	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>1 101 131</b>	<b>437 771</b>	<b>39.8</b>	<b>1 158 520</b>	<b>105.2</b>	<b>728 616</b>	<b>51.8</b>	<b>605 510</b>	<b>83.1</b>
Provinces and municipalities	–	6	–	9	–	–	–	11	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	946 165	287 565	30.4	781 075	82.6	532 570	37.9	475 453	89.3
Foreign governments and international organisations	16 161	1 285	8.0	23 724	146.8	22 194	1.6	24 001	108.1
Public corporations and private enterprises	138 805	148 699	107.1	353 179	254.4	173 852	12.4	105 657	60.8
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	110	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	216	–	423	–	–	–	388	–
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>7 109</b>	<b>2 505</b>	<b>35.2</b>	<b>10 263</b>	<b>144.4</b>	<b>5 061</b>	<b>0.4</b>	<b>4 233</b>	<b>83.6</b>
Machinery and equipment	5 109	2 356	46.1	10 058	196.9	5 061	0.4	2 177	43.0
Software and other intangible assets	2 000	149	7.5	205	10.3	–	–	2 056	–
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>140</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>362</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>393</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 616 415</b>	<b>611 467</b>	<b>37.8</b>	<b>1 568 078</b>	<b>97.0</b>	<b>1 405 253</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>791 912</b>	<b>56.4</b>

### Expenditure trends for the first half of 2015/16

Total expenditure in 2014/15 was 97 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2015/16 was R791.9 million, or 56.4 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R1.4 billion for the year. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2014/15 was R611.5 million, or 37.8 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted appropriation. Compared to the first six months of 2014/15, expenditure over the same period in 2015/16 increased by R180.4 million, or 29.5 per cent. This is mainly due to an additional amount of R196 million being transferred to the Universal Service and Access Agency of South Africa to cover project management and distribution costs related to the broadcasting digital migration project.



## Departmental receipts

R thousand	2014/15					2015/16				
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome			Actual receipts					
		Apr 14 - Sep 14	Apr 14 - Sep 14 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 14 - Mar 15	Apr 14 - Mar 15 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Apr 15 - Sep 15	Apr 15 - Sep 15 % of adjusted estimate
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	<b>1 745 219</b>	<b>892 901</b>	<b>51.2</b>	<b>1 670 224</b>	<b>95.7</b>	<b>1 669 902</b>	<b>2 166 231</b>	<b>7.9</b>	<b>1 336 555</b>	<b>61.7</b>
Sales of goods and services produced by department	53	25	47.2	57	107.5	62	55	-	50	90.9
Transfers received	728	728	100.0	728	100.0	-	-	-	-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1 742 926	890 787	51.1	1 667 734	95.7	1 669 559	2 165 531	7.9	1 335 881	61.7
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	1 512	1 361	90.0	1 705	112.8	281	645	-	624	96.7
<b>National Revenue Fund receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>25 419 092</b>	<b>92.1</b>	<b>12 597 734</b>	<b>49.6</b>
Proceeds from sale of Vodacom shares	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 419 092	92.1	12 597 734	49.6
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 745 219</b>	<b>892 901</b>	<b>51.2</b>	<b>1 670 224</b>	<b>95.7</b>	<b>1 669 902</b>	<b>27 585 323</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>13 934 289</b>	<b>50.5</b>

### Revenue trends for the first half of 2015/16

Revenue in the first six months of 2015/16 was R13.9 billion, or 50.5 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R27.6 billion for the year. In comparison, mid-year revenue in 2014/15 was R892.9 million, or 51.2 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted estimate. Compared to the first six months of 2014/15, revenue over the same period in 2015/16 increased by R13 billion, or 1 460.6 per cent. This was due to R12.6 billion in proceeds from the sale of Vodacom shares, and R507.3 million in dividends received from Telkom and a further R828.2 million in dividends received from Vodacom.



# Vote 33

## Tourism

### Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2015/16			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>1 800 233</b>	<b>1 794 178</b>	<b>(6 055)</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	402 999	559 044	-	156 045
Transfers and subsidies	1 391 141	1 229 041	(162 100)	-
Payments for capital assets	6 093	6 093	-	-
Executive authority	Minister of Tourism			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Tourism			
Website address	www.tourism.gov.za			

### Vote purpose

*Promote and support the growth and development of an equitable, competitive and sustainable tourism sector, enhancing its contribution to national priorities.*

### Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2015/16 as published in the 2015 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2015/16 (April to September)	Changed target for 2015/16
Number of information systems, services developed, and maintained per year	Policy and Knowledge Services	Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	7	7	-
Number of initiatives implemented for destination development per year	Policy and Knowledge Services	Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	2	2	-
Number of tourism source market development plans activated per year	International Tourism	Outcome 11: Create a better South Africa, a better Africa and a better world	20	6	-
Number of initiatives facilitated to support South African missions in developing tourism per year	International Tourism	Outcome 11: Create a better South Africa, a better Africa and a better world	1	0	-
Number of full time equivalent jobs created through the social responsibility implementation programme of the expanded public works programme per year	Domestic Tourism	Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	3 008	1 833	-
Number of rural enterprises supported for development <sup>1</sup>	Domestic Tourism	Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	250	59	100

1. This is a revised indicator.

#### Changes to indicators and targets published in the 2015 ENE

The indicator previously called 'Number of enterprises selected and assessed for development per year' has been revised to 'Number of rural enterprises supported for development'. The reason for the change is that the department entered into a new partnership agreement with the Tourism Enterprise Partnership, which focuses on supporting rural enterprises. The annual target for this indicator has been changed from 250 to 100 rural enterprises supported per year.

Mid-year progress

While the performance for some indicators for the first six months of 2015/16 has been slow and below target, the department expects to achieve all its targets by year-end.

The progress on the number of tourism source markets development plans implemented has been slow, due to slower performance in some of the necessary activities underpinning the development plans. These include: tourism trade seminars, of which only 1 of the 2 targeted was held (for Asia, Australia and Western Europe in the first quarter); outbound tourism trade engagements, of which only 1 out of a target of 4 was conducted; and roadshows, of which only 1 out of 2 was held (for South East Asia in the second quarter).

The provision of support to rural enterprises and the creation of full time equivalent jobs created through the social responsibility implementation programme are linked to the expanded public works programme. The targets of creating 3 008 full time equivalent job opportunities are expected to be achieved by the end of 2015/16.

## Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2015

Programme	2015/16							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Roll-overs		Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
R thousand								
Administration	231 773	-	-	-	-	1 883	1 883	233 656
Policy and Knowledge Services	1 215 571	-	-	-	(10 000)	643	(9 357)	1 206 214
International Tourism	46 726	-	-	-	-	582	582	47 308
Domestic Tourism	306 163	-	-	-	-	837	837	307 000
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 800 233</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(10 000)</b>	<b>3 945</b>	<b>(6 055)</b>	<b>1 794 178</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>402 999</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>152 100</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 945</b>	<b>156 045</b>	<b>559 044</b>
Compensation of employees	246 106	-	-	-	-	3 945	3 945	250 051
Goods and services	156 893	-	-	152 100	-	-	152 100	308 993
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>1 391 141</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(152 100)</b>	<b>(10 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(162 100)</b>	<b>1 229 041</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	983 881	-	-	103 597	(10 000)	-	93 597	1 077 478
Higher education institutions	3 809	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 809
Foreign governments and international organisations	6 004	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 004
Non-profit institutions	14 750	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 750
Households	382 697	-	-	(255 697)	-	-	(255 697)	127 000
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>6 093</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 093</b>
Machinery and equipment	5 750	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 750
Software and other intangible assets	343	-	-	-	-	-	-	343
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 800 233</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(10 000)</b>	<b>3 945</b>	<b>(6 055)</b>	<b>1 794 178</b>

### Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2015/16							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
Roll-overs		Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
R thousand								
Ministry	35 917	-	-	-	-	212	212	36 129
Management	18 699	-	-	-	-	160	160	18 859
Corporate Affairs	148 663	-	-	-	-	1 511	1 511	150 174
Office Accommodation	28 494	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 494
<b>Total</b>	<b>231 773</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 883</b>	<b>1 883</b>	<b>233 656</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>228 383</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 883</b>	<b>1 883</b>	<b>230 266</b>
Compensation of employees	120 938	-	-	-	-	1 883	1 883	122 821
Goods and services	107 445	-	-	-	-	-	-	107 445

**Programme 1: Administration (continued)**

R thousand	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>176</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>176</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	176	-	-	-	-	-	-	176
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>3 214</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>3 214</b>
Machinery and equipment	2 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 900
Software and other intangible assets	314	-	-	-	-	-	-	314
<b>Total</b>	<b>231 773</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>1 883</b>	<b>1 883</b>	<b>233 656</b>

**Programme 2: Policy and Knowledge Services**

R thousand	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Policy and Knowledge Services Management	6 801	-	-	-	-	48	48	6 849
Policy Development and Evaluation	26 026	-	-	-	-	(4 729)	(4 729)	21 297
Research and Knowledge Management	24 635	-	-	-	-	5 247	5 247	29 882
South African Tourism	977 712	-	-	-	-	-	-	977 712
Tourism Incentive Programme	180 397	-	-	-	(10 000)	77	(9 923)	170 474
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 215 571</b>	-	-	-	<b>(10 000)</b>	<b>643</b>	<b>(9 357)</b>	<b>1 206 214</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>59 294</b>	-	-	<b>70 000</b>	-	<b>643</b>	<b>70 643</b>	<b>129 937</b>
Compensation of employees	39 525	-	-	-	-	643	643	40 168
Goods and services	19 769	-	-	70 000	-	-	70 000	89 769
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>1 155 118</b>	-	-	<b>(70 000)</b>	<b>(10 000)</b>	-	<b>(80 000)</b>	<b>1 075 118</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	977 712	-	-	103 597	(10 000)	-	93 597	1 071 309
Higher education institutions	3 809	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 809
Households	173 597	-	-	(173 597)	-	-	(173 597)	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 159</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>1 159</b>
Machinery and equipment	1 130	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 130
Software and other intangible assets	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	29
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 215 571</b>	-	-	-	<b>(10 000)</b>	<b>643</b>	<b>(9 357)</b>	<b>1 206 214</b>

**Programme 3: International Tourism**

R thousand	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
International Tourism Management	3 436	-	-	-	-	44	44	3 480
Americas and Western Europe	17 135	-	-	-	-	197	197	17 332
Africa and Middle East	14 220	-	-	-	-	151	151	14 371
Asia, Australasia and Eastern Europe	11 935	-	-	-	-	190	190	12 125
<b>Total</b>	<b>46 726</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>582</b>	<b>582</b>	<b>47 308</b>

**Programme 3: International Tourism (continued)**

Economic classification	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>39 778</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>582</b>	<b>582</b>	<b>40 360</b>
Compensation of employees	35 766	–	–	–	–	582	582	36 348
Goods and services	4 012	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 012
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>6 004</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	<b>6 004</b>
Foreign governments and international organisations	6 004	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 004
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>944</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	<b>944</b>
Machinery and equipment	944	–	–	–	–	–	–	944
<b>Total</b>	<b>46 726</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>582</b>	<b>582</b>	<b>47 308</b>

**Programme 4: Domestic Tourism**

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Domestic Tourism Management	10 501	–	–	–	–	47	47	10 548
Domestic Tourism Management: Southern Region	11 932	–	–	–	–	153	153	12 085
Domestic Tourism Management: Northern Region	17 094	–	–	–	–	175	175	17 269
Social Responsibility Implementation	253 136	–	–	–	–	462	462	253 598
Strategic Partners in Tourism	13 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 500
<b>Total</b>	<b>306 163</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>837</b>	<b>837</b>	<b>307 000</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>75 544</b>	–	–	<b>82 100</b>	–	<b>837</b>	<b>82 937</b>	<b>158 481</b>
Compensation of employees	49 877	–	–	–	–	837	837	50 714
Goods and services	25 667	–	–	82 100	–	–	82 100	107 767
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>229 843</b>	–	–	<b>(82 100)</b>	–	–	<b>(82 100)</b>	<b>147 743</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 993	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 993
Non-profit institutions	14 750	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 750
Households	209 100	–	–	(82 100)	–	–	(82 100)	127 000
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>776</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	<b>776</b>
Machinery and equipment	776	–	–	–	–	–	–	776
<b>Total</b>	<b>306 163</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>837</b>	<b>837</b>	<b>307 000</b>

## Details of adjustments to the Estimates of National Expenditure 2015

### Virements and shifts

#### Programmes

1. Administration
2. Policy and Knowledge Services
3. International Tourism
4. Domestic Tourism

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>(173 597)</b>	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>173 597</b>
Households	Reclassification of funds due to an incorrect classification in the 2015 ENE <sup>1</sup>	(70 000)	Goods and services	Transfer payment reclassified as goods and services according to a directive from the Office of the Auditor-General <sup>1</sup>	70 000
	Reclassification of funds due to an incorrect classification in the 2015 ENE <sup>1</sup>	(103 597)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Reclassification of funds due to an incorrect classification in the 2015 ENE <sup>1</sup>	103 597
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		14.3%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>0.0%</b>			
<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>(82 100)</b>	<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>82 100</b>
Households	Reclassification of funds due to an incorrect classification in the 2015 ENE <sup>1</sup>	(82 100)	Goods and services	Transfer payment reclassified as goods and services according to a directive from the Office of the Auditor-General <sup>1</sup>	82 100
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		26.8%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>0.0%</b>			
<b>Total</b>		<b>(255 697)</b>			<b>255 697</b>

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

### Declared unspent funds – R10 million

Programme 2: Policy and Knowledge Services

R10 million in unspent funds has been declared on the tourism incentive programme due to slow spending in the programme.

### Other adjustments – R3.945 million

#### **Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events – R3.945 million**

An additional R3.945 million has been allocated to the department to cover the costs of increases in personnel remuneration that were higher than provided for in the main Budget, as follows:

Programme 1: Administration

R1.883 million

Programme 2: Policy and Knowledge Services

R643 000

Programme 3: International Tourism

R582 000

Programme 4: Domestic Tourism

R837 000

## Expenditure outcome for 2014/15 and actual expenditure for 2015/16

Programme	2014/15					2015/16				
	Audited outcome					Actual expenditure				
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 14 - Sep 14	Apr 14 - Sep 14 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 14 - Mar 15	Apr 14 - Mar 15 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 15 - Sep 15	Apr 15 - Sep 15 % of adjusted appropriation	
Administration	224 619	91 266	40.6	219 783	97.8	233 656	13.0	103 109	44.1	
Policy and Knowledge Services	928 862	683 990	73.6	929 647	100.1	1 206 214	67.2	654 355	54.2	
International Tourism	45 416	17 852	39.3	45 094	99.3	47 308	2.6	27 504	58.1	
Domestic Tourism	384 363	201 226	52.4	363 070	94.5	307 000	17.1	147 358	48.0	
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 583 260</b>	<b>994 334</b>	<b>62.8</b>	<b>1 557 594</b>	<b>98.4</b>	<b>1 794 178</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>932 326</b>	<b>52.0</b>	
<b>Economic classification</b>										
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>373 661</b>	<b>152 442</b>	<b>40.8</b>	<b>460 786</b>	<b>123.3</b>	<b>559 044</b>	<b>31.2</b>	<b>182 871</b>	<b>32.7</b>	
Compensation of employees	229 277	106 915	46.6	231 504	101.0	250 051	13.9	124 213	49.7	
Goods and services	144 384	45 527	31.5	229 282	158.8	308 993	17.2	58 658	19.0	
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>1 199 225</b>	<b>836 583</b>	<b>69.8</b>	<b>1 083 730</b>	<b>90.4</b>	<b>1 229 041</b>	<b>68.5</b>	<b>746 627</b>	<b>60.7</b>	
Departmental agencies and accounts	886 257	667 930	75.4	886 257	100.0	1 077 478	60.1	628 347	58.3	
Higher education institutions	3 720	–	–	3 720	100.0	3 809	0.2	–	–	
Foreign governments and international organisations	5 864	2 286	39.0	8 552	145.8	6 004	0.3	5 810	96.8	
Non-profit institutions	25 200	11 700	46.4	26 450	105.0	14 750	0.8	11 193	75.9	
Households	278 184	154 667	55.6	158 751	57.1	127 000	7.1	101 277	79.7	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>10 374</b>	<b>5 287</b>	<b>51.0</b>	<b>12 816</b>	<b>123.5</b>	<b>6 093</b>	<b>0.3</b>	<b>2 749</b>	<b>45.1</b>	
Machinery and equipment	10 245	5 259	51.3	10 718	104.6	5 750	0.3	2 749	47.8	
Software and other intangible assets	129	28	21.7	2 098	1626.4	343	–	–	–	
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>262</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>79</b>	<b>–</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 583 260</b>	<b>994 334</b>	<b>62.8</b>	<b>1 557 594</b>	<b>98.4</b>	<b>1 794 178</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>932 326</b>	<b>52.0</b>	

### Expenditure trends for the first half of 2015/16

Total expenditure in 2014/15 was 98.4 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2015/16 was R932.3 million, or 52 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R1.8 billion for the year. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2014/15 was R994.3 million or 62.8 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted appropriation. Compared to the first six months of 2014/15, expenditure over the same period in 2015/16 decreased by R62 million, or 6.2 per cent. This was mainly due to the delay in the appointment of the technical advisors for the renewable energy retro-fitment project related to the tourism incentive programme. The technical advisors have since been appointed and contract negotiations finalised.

### Departmental receipts

	2014/15					2015/16				
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts				
R thousand	Adjusted estimate	Apr 14 - Sep 14	Apr 14 - Sep 14 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 14 - Mar 15	Apr 14 - Mar 15 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Apr 15 - Sep 15	Apr 15 - Sep 15 % of adjusted estimate
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	<b>3 486</b>	<b>1 936</b>	<b>55.5</b>	<b>3 504</b>	<b>100.5</b>	<b>1 769</b>	<b>1 864</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>938</b>	<b>50.3</b>
Sales of goods and services produced by department	134	81	60.4	163	121.6	104	168	9.0	84	50.0
Interest, dividends and rent on land	30	4	13.3	10	33.3	35	11	0.6	5	45.5
Sales of capital assets	22	12	54.5	24	109.1	–	135	7.2	68	50.4
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	3 300	1 839	55.7	3 307	100.2	1 630	1 550	83.2	781	50.4
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 486</b>	<b>1 936</b>	<b>55.5</b>	<b>3 504</b>	<b>100.5</b>	<b>1 769</b>	<b>1 864</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>938</b>	<b>50.3</b>



## Revenue trends for the first half of 2015/16

Revenue in the first six months of 2015/16 was R938 000, or 50.3 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R1.9 million for the year. In comparison, mid-year revenue in 2014/15 was R1.9 million, or 55.5 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted estimate. Compared to the first six months of 2014/15, revenue over the same period in 2015/16 decreased by R998 000, or 51.5 per cent. This was mainly because debt from previous years' expenditure was recovered in 2014/15.

## Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

### Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Policy and Knowledge Services</b>								
<b>Departmental agencies and accounts</b>								
<b>Departmental agencies (non-business entities)</b>								
<b>Current</b>	-	-	-	103 597	(10 000)	-	93 597	93 597
Tourism incentive programme	-	-	-	103 597	(10 000)	-	93 597	93 597
<b>Households</b>								
<b>Other transfers to households</b>								
<b>Current</b>	173 597	-	-	(173 597)	-	-	(173 597)	-
Tourism incentive programme	173 597	-	-	(173 597)	-	-	(173 597)	-
<b>Domestic Tourism</b>								
<b>Households</b>								
<b>Other transfers to households</b>								
<b>Current</b>	150 854	-	-	(82 100)	-	-	(82 100)	68 754
Expanded public works programme	150 854	-	-	(82 100)	-	-	(82 100)	68 754



# Vote 34

## Trade and Industry

### Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2015/16			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>9 593 715</b>	<b>9 497 844</b>	<b>(95 871)</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>of which:</b>				
Current payments	1 475 675	1 560 988	-	85 313
Transfers and subsidies	8 083 878	7 901 203	(182 675)	-
Payments for capital assets	34 162	35 653	-	1 491
Executive authority	Minister of Trade and Industry			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Trade and Industry			
Website address	www.thedti.gov.za			

### Vote purpose

*Lead and facilitate access to sustainable economic activity and employment for all South Africans through an understanding of the economy, knowledge of economic opportunities and potential, and anticipation of future economic trends. Catalyse economic transformation and development and provide a predictable, competitive, equitable and socially responsible environment for investment, enterprise and trade for economic citizens. Contribute to achieving government's vision of an adaptive and restructured economy, characterised by accelerated economic growth, employment creation and greater equity.*

### Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2015/16 as published in the 2015 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2015/16 (April to September)	Changed target for 2015/16
Number of quarterly reports on the industrial policy action plan tabled at ministerial review meetings per year	Industrial Development	Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	4	2	-
Number of designation requests submitted to the minister per year	Industrial Development		4	2	-
Number of students enrolled in the tool making apprenticeship programme per year	Industrial Development		120	623	-
Number of workers trained through the industrial skills upgrading programme per year	Industrial Development		250	110	-
Number of direct jobs facilitated through business process services off-shoring per year	Incentive Development and Administration		2 500	3 003	-
Number of companies financially assisted through export market and investment assistance per year	Incentive Development and Administration		970	361	-
Number of companies financially assisted through the automotive incentive scheme per year	Incentive Development and Administration		25	30	-
Number of companies financially assisted through the manufacturing competitiveness enhancement programme per year	Incentive Development and Administration		400	190	-
Number of film and television productions financially assisted per year	Incentive Development and Administration		76	37	-
Critical infrastructure programme: number of new projects approved for incentives per year	Incentive Development and Administration		13	5	-

## Mid-year progress

The department supported a total of 623 students enrolled in the tool-making apprenticeship programme. The target of 120 was exceeded due to additional funding made available from the National Skills Fund.

3 003 direct jobs have been facilitated through the business process off-shoring incentive. In the case of the automotive investment scheme, and the business process services off-shoring incentive, the number of applications has been higher than expected. This explains why the target set at the beginning of 2015/16 has been exceeded.

The department is on track to meet all other annual targets.

## Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2015

Programme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Administration	689 740	–	–	17 564	–	61 000	78 564	768 304
International Trade and Economic Development	164 754	–	–	(48 178)	–	–	(48 178)	116 576
Special Economic Zones and Economic Transformation	263 224	–	–	(161 049)	–	(12 471)	(173 520)	89 704
Industrial Development	1 973 534	–	–	734	–	(10 000)	(9 266)	1 964 268
Consumer and Corporate Regulation	294 496	–	–	1 889	–	–	1 889	296 385
Incentive Development and Administration	5 795 639	–	–	166 352	(134 400)	–	31 952	5 827 591
Trade and Investment South Africa	412 328	–	–	22 688	–	–	22 688	435 016
<b>Total</b>	<b>9 593 715</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(134 400)</b>	<b>38 529</b>	<b>(95 871)</b>	<b>9 497 844</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>1 475 675</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>24 313</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>61 000</b>	<b>85 313</b>	<b>1 560 988</b>
Compensation of employees	897 730	–	–	–	–	–	–	897 730
Goods and services	577 945	–	–	24 313	–	61 000	85 313	663 258
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>8 083 878</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(25 804)</b>	<b>(134 400)</b>	<b>(22 471)</b>	<b>(182 675)</b>	<b>7 901 203</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	761 528	–	–	(169 649)	–	–	(169 649)	591 879
Higher education institutions	12 474	–	–	–	–	(12 471)	(12 471)	3
Foreign governments and international organisations	31 738	–	–	–	–	–	–	31 738
Public corporations and private enterprises	7 131 597	–	–	141 391	(134 400)	(10 000)	(3 009)	7 128 588
Non-profit institutions	144 078	–	–	2 522	–	–	2 522	146 600
Households	2 463	–	–	(68)	–	–	(68)	2 395
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>34 162</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 491</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 491</b>	<b>35 653</b>
Machinery and equipment	24 103	–	–	6 597	–	–	6 597	30 700
Software and other intangible assets	10 059	–	–	(5 106)	–	–	(5 106)	4 953
<b>Total</b>	<b>9 593 715</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(134 400)</b>	<b>38 529</b>	<b>(95 871)</b>	<b>9 497 844</b>

## Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Ministry	31 531	–	–	270	–	–	270	31 801
Office of the Director General	93 437	–	–	5 205	–	–	5 205	98 642
Corporate Services	393 088	–	–	23 417	–	61 000	84 417	477 505
Office Accommodation	9 880	–	–	(5 380)	–	–	(5 380)	4 500
Financial Management	73 004	–	–	(2 148)	–	–	(2 148)	70 856
Media and Public Relations	17 854	–	–	(2 000)	–	–	(2 000)	15 854
Marketing Communication and Stakeholder Relations	70 946	–	–	(1 800)	–	–	(1 800)	69 146
<b>Total</b>	<b>689 740</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>17 564</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>61 000</b>	<b>78 564</b>	<b>768 304</b>

**Programme 1: Administration (continued)**

Economic classification	2015/16							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>671 848</b>	–	–	<b>8 431</b>	–	<b>61 000</b>	<b>69 431</b>	<b>741 279</b>
Compensation of employees	270 579	–	–	2 298	–	–	2 298	272 877
Goods and services	401 269	–	–	6 133	–	61 000	67 133	468 402
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>2 423</b>	–	–	<b>(244)</b>	–	–	<b>(244)</b>	<b>2 179</b>
Public corporations and private enterprises	760	–	–	–	–	–	–	760
Households	1 663	–	–	(244)	–	–	(244)	1 419
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>15 469</b>	–	–	<b>9 377</b>	–	–	<b>9 377</b>	<b>24 846</b>
Machinery and equipment	15 390	–	–	6 770	–	–	6 770	22 160
Software and other intangible assets	79	–	–	2 607	–	–	2 607	2 686
<b>Total</b>	<b>689 740</b>	–	–	<b>17 564</b>	–	<b>61 000</b>	<b>78 564</b>	<b>768 304</b>

**Programme 2: International Trade and Economic Development**

Subprogramme	2015/16							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
International Trade Development	100 501	–	–	1 071	–	–	1 071	101 572
African Economic Development	64 253	–	–	(49 249)	–	–	(49 249)	15 004
<b>Total</b>	<b>164 754</b>	–	–	<b>(48 178)</b>	–	–	<b>(48 178)</b>	<b>116 576</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>119 122</b>	–	–	<b>(26 215)</b>	–	–	<b>(26 215)</b>	<b>92 907</b>
Compensation of employees	96 609	–	–	(23 947)	–	–	(23 947)	72 662
Goods and services	22 513	–	–	(2 268)	–	–	(2 268)	20 245
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>44 873</b>	–	–	<b>(21 663)</b>	–	–	<b>(21 663)</b>	<b>23 210</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 077	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 077
Foreign governments and international organisations	18 178	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 178
Public corporations and private enterprises	25 618	–	–	(21 663)	–	–	(21 663)	3 955
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>759</b>	–	–	<b>(300)</b>	–	–	<b>(300)</b>	<b>459</b>
Machinery and equipment	759	–	–	(300)	–	–	(300)	459
<b>Total</b>	<b>164 754</b>	–	–	<b>(48 178)</b>	–	–	<b>(48 178)</b>	<b>116 576</b>

**Programme 3: Special Economic Zones and Economic Transformation**

Subprogramme	2015/16							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Enterprise Competitiveness	200 033	–	–	(180 690)	–	–	(180 690)	19 343
Equity and Empowerment	14 049	–	–	12 861	–	–	12 861	26 910
Spatial Industrial Economic Development (Special Economic Zones)	49 142	–	–	6 780	–	(12 471)	(5 691)	43 451
<b>Total</b>	<b>263 224</b>	–	–	<b>(161 049)</b>	–	<b>(12 471)</b>	<b>(173 520)</b>	<b>89 704</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>65 619</b>	–	–	<b>12 079</b>	–	–	<b>12 079</b>	<b>77 698</b>
Compensation of employees	50 337	–	–	2 600	–	–	2 600	52 937
Goods and services	15 282	–	–	9 479	–	–	9 479	24 761
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>196 786</b>	–	–	<b>(173 128)</b>	–	<b>(12 471)</b>	<b>(185 599)</b>	<b>11 187</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	182 743	–	–	(174 149)	–	–	(174 149)	8 594
Higher education institutions	12 471	–	–	–	–	(12 471)	(12 471)	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 572	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 572
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	1 000	–	–	1 000	1 000
Households	–	–	–	21	–	–	21	21
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>819</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	<b>819</b>
Machinery and equipment	819	–	–	–	–	–	–	819
<b>Total</b>	<b>263 224</b>	–	–	<b>(161 049)</b>	–	<b>(12 471)</b>	<b>(173 520)</b>	<b>89 704</b>

**Programme 4: Industrial Development**

Subprogramme	2015/16							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Industrial Competitiveness	677 988	–	–	9 295	–	–	9 295	687 283
Customised Sector Programmes	1 295 546	–	–	(8 561)	–	(10 000)	(18 561)	1 276 985
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 973 534</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>734</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(10 000)</b>	<b>(9 266)</b>	<b>1 964 268</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>125 808</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>5 355</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>5 355</b>	<b>131 163</b>
Compensation of employees	104 646	–	–	–	–	–	–	104 646
Goods and services	21 162	–	–	5 355	–	–	5 355	26 517
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>1 846 955</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(4 736)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(10 000)</b>	<b>(14 736)</b>	<b>1 832 219</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	368 652	–	–	–	–	–	–	368 652
Higher education institutions	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	3
Foreign governments and international organisations	6 249	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 249
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 327 973	–	–	(6 258)	–	(10 000)	(16 258)	1 311 715
Non-profit institutions	144 078	–	–	1 522	–	–	1 522	145 600
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>771</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>115</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>115</b>	<b>886</b>
Machinery and equipment	771	–	–	99	–	–	99	870
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	16	–	–	16	16
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 973 534</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>734</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(10 000)</b>	<b>(9 266)</b>	<b>1 964 268</b>

**Programme 5: Consumer and Corporate Regulation**

Subprogramme	2015/16							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Policy and Legislative Development	25 935	–	–	(8 188)	–	–	(8 188)	17 747
Enforcement and Compliance	43 906	–	–	(602)	–	–	(602)	43 304
Regulatory Services	224 655	–	–	10 679	–	–	10 679	235 334
<b>Total</b>	<b>294 496</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 889</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 889</b>	<b>296 385</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>80 611</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(2 753)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(2 753)</b>	<b>77 858</b>
Compensation of employees	60 995	–	–	(1 111)	–	–	(1 111)	59 884
Goods and services	19 616	–	–	(1 642)	–	–	(1 642)	17 974
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>213 735</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>4 614</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>4 614</b>	<b>218 349</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	209 056	–	–	4 500	–	–	4 500	213 556
Foreign governments and international organisations	4 679	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 679
Households	–	–	–	114	–	–	114	114
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>178</b>
Machinery and equipment	150	–	–	28	–	–	28	178
<b>Total</b>	<b>294 496</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 889</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 889</b>	<b>296 385</b>

**Programme 6: Incentive Development and Administration**

Subprogramme	2015/16							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Broadening Participation Incentives	63 793	–	–	(2 238)	–	–	(2 238)	61 555
Manufacturing Incentives	3 781 822	–	–	143 704	–	–	143 704	3 925 526
Services Investment Incentives	569 866	–	–	268 852	–	–	268 852	838 718
Infrastructure Investment Support	1 341 533	–	–	(240 824)	(134 400)	–	(375 224)	966 309
Product and Systems Development	17 479	–	–	(1 537)	–	–	(1 537)	15 942
Strategic Partnership and Customer Care	21 146	–	–	(1 605)	–	–	(1 605)	19 541
<b>Total</b>	<b>5 795 639</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>166 352</b>	<b>(134 400)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>31 952</b>	<b>5 827 591</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>172 632</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>4 769</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>4 769</b>	<b>177 401</b>
Compensation of employees	133 670	–	–	40	–	–	40	133 710
Goods and services	38 962	–	–	4 729	–	–	4 729	43 691
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>5 611 027</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>169 312</b>	<b>(134 400)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>34 912</b>	<b>5 645 939</b>
Public corporations and private enterprises	5 610 227	–	–	169 312	(134 400)	–	34 912	5 645 139
Households	800	–	–	–	–	–	–	800
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>11 980</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(7 729)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(7 729)</b>	<b>4 251</b>
Machinery and equipment	2 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 000
Software and other intangible assets	9 980	–	–	(7 729)	–	–	(7 729)	2 251
<b>Total</b>	<b>5 795 639</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>166 352</b>	<b>(134 400)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>31 952</b>	<b>5 827 591</b>

**Programme 7: Trade and Investment South Africa**

Subprogramme	2015/16							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Investment Promotion and Facilitation	48 254	–	–	–	–	–	–	48 254
Export Promotion and Marketing	36 950	–	–	–	–	–	–	36 950
Trade and Investment In South Africa Executive Management Unit	316 286	–	–	22 381	–	–	22 381	338 667
Export Development and Support	10 838	–	–	307	–	–	307	11 145
<b>Total</b>	<b>412 328</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>22 688</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>22 688</b>	<b>435 016</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>240 035</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>22 647</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>22 647</b>	<b>262 682</b>
Compensation of employees	180 894	–	–	20 120	–	–	20 120	201 014
Goods and services	59 141	–	–	2 527	–	–	2 527	61 668
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>168 079</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>168 120</b>
Foreign governments and international organisations	2 632	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 632
Public corporations and private enterprises	165 447	–	–	–	–	–	–	165 447
Households	–	–	–	41	–	–	41	41
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>4 214</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>4 214</b>
Machinery and equipment	4 214	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 214
<b>Total</b>	<b>412 328</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>22 688</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>22 688</b>	<b>435 016</b>

## Details of adjustments to the Estimates of National Expenditure 2015

### Virements and shifts

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 1</b>			<b>Programme 1</b>		
Households	Reduced spending due to a lower intake of bursaries for non-employees	(221)	Machinery and equipment	Replacement of ageing office equipment for regional offices	221
	Reduced spending due to a lower intake of bursaries for non-employees	(107)	Software and other intangible assets	Computer software	107
Compensation of employees	Realignment of personnel budget to PERSAL	(2 600)	<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>2 600</b>
	Realignment of personnel budget to PERSAL	(307)	Compensation of employees	Realignment of personnel budget to PERSAL	2 600
			<b>Programme 7</b>		<b>307</b>
			Compensation of employees	Realignment of personnel budget to PERSAL	307
Goods and services	Cost containment measures effected on consultants and advisory services and venues and facilities	(84)	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>8 030</b>
	Cost containment measures effected on consultants and advisory services, travel and subsistence and operating payments. Reallocation funds from operating leases due to savings realised on a credit balance from the Department of Public Works	(5 446)	Households	Leave gratuities	84
	Reduced spending on administration fees and operating leases		Machinery and equipment	Computer equipment for new employees	5 446
	Reallocation of funds from operating leases due to a credit balance from the Department of Public Works	(2 500)	Software and other intangible assets	Computer software	2 500
	Cost containment measures effected on external audit fees, advertising and travel and subsistence	(10 000)	<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>10 000</b>
			Goods and services	Establishment of the Black Economic Empowerment Commission to implement the amended Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act (2013)	10 000
	Cost containment measures effected on venues and facilities	(637)	<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>734</b>
Machinery and equipment	Reduction in computer hardware, desktops and laptops <sup>2</sup>	(97)	Public corporations and private enterprises	Establishment of a jewellery development cluster programme in South Africa <sup>2</sup>	637
			Public corporations and private enterprises	Establishment of a jewellery development cluster programme in South Africa <sup>2</sup>	97
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		1.2%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>2.0%</b>			



FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>(49 590)</b>	<b>Programme 7</b>		<b>41</b>
Households	Cost containment measures effected on travel and subsistence	(41)	Households	Leave gratuities	41
Compensation of employees	Realignment of personnel budget to PERSAL	(5 205)	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>5 205</b>
	Realignment of personnel budget to PERSAL	(19 813)	Compensation of employees	Realignment of personnel budget to PERSAL	5 205
Goods and services	Cost containment measures effected on travel and subsistence	(41)	<b>Programme 7</b>		<b>19 813</b>
	Reallocation of funds from consumable supplies, consumable stationery and printing, operating leases, travel and subsistence, venues and facilities	(2 527)	Compensation of employees	Realignment of programme structure	19 813
Machinery and equipment	Reduced spending on computer hardware, desktops and laptops <sup>2</sup>	(300)	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>41</b>
Public corporations and private enterprises	Reallocation of funds due to the discontinuation of the contractual obligation for services that were rendered by the Development Bank of Southern Africa <sup>2</sup>	(21 663)	Households	Leave gratuities	41
			<b>Programme 7</b>		<b>2 527</b>
			Goods and services	Realignment of programme structure	2 527
			<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>300</b>
			Goods and services	Membership fees for the Advisory Centre on World Trade Organisation Law	300
			<b>Programme 6</b>		<b>21 663</b>
			Public corporations and private enterprises	Management of regional spatial development programme within the department <sup>2</sup>	21 663
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.2%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>29.9%<sup>2</sup></b>			
<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>(175 170)</b>	<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>521</b>
Goods and services	Cost containment measures effected on consumables: stationery	(21)	Households	Leave gratuities	21
	Cost containment measures effected on consultancy and advisory services	(500)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Regulation of the B-BBEE verification industry by the Independent Regulatory Board of Auditors <sup>2</sup>	500
Departmental agencies and accounts	Reallocation of funds from transfer payment: to the National Research Foundation due to discontinuation of the contractual obligation <sup>2</sup>	(174 649)	<b>Programme 6</b>		<b>174 649</b>
			Public corporations and private enterprises	Management of the technology and human resources for industry programme within the department <sup>2</sup>	174 649
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.2%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>66.3%<sup>2</sup></b>			
<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>(17 167)</b>	<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>17 167</b>
Goods and services	Reduced use of computer services	(99)	Machinery and equipment	Computer equipment for new employees	99
	Cost containment measures effected on consultancy and advisory services and venues and facilities				
	Cost containment measures effected on travel and subsistence	(16)	Software and other intangible assets	Software for the implementation of the tender monitoring system	16
	Cost containment measures effected on consultancy and advisory services	(1 530)	Public corporations and private enterprises	Establishment of a jewellery development cluster programme in South Africa <sup>2</sup>	1 530

2015 Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Public corporations and private enterprises	Reallocation of funds from the Council for Scientific and Industrial Research's National Cleaning Production Centre due to some of the programmes being postponed <sup>2</sup>	(8 522)	Non-profit institutions	Research on African industrial development and mining laboratories by Trade and Industrial Policy Strategies <sup>2</sup>	8 522
Non-profit institutions	Reallocation of funds from transfer payment to the Proudly South African campaign due to funds being re-evaluated <sup>2</sup>	(7 000)	Goods and services	Contribution towards the implementation of Operation Phakisa in the mining sector	7 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.9%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>0.0%</b>			
<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>(2 753)</b>	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>438</b>
Compensation of employees	Realignment of personnel budget to PERSAL	(438)	Compensation of employees	Realignment of personnel budget to PERSAL	438
	Realignment of personnel budget to PERSAL	(673)	<b>Programme 6</b>		<b>673</b>
			Compensation of employees	Realignment of personnel budget to PERSAL	673
<b>Programme 5</b>			<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>1 642</b>
Goods and services	Cost containment measures effected on travel and subsistence and operating payments	(114)	Households	Donations Leave gratuities	114
	Cost containment measures effected on travel and subsistence	(28)	Machinery and equipment	Leave gratuities	28
	Cost containment measures effected on venues and facilities	(1 500)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Appointment of a service provider for the National Gambling Board to conduct a study on on-line gambling Appointment of a service provider for the National Credit Regulator to conduct monitoring of compliance, including inspections <sup>1</sup>	1 500
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.6%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>0.4%</b>			
<b>Programme 6</b>		<b>(298 362)</b>	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>633</b>
Compensation of employees	Realignment of personnel budget to PERSAL	(633)	Compensation of employees	Realignment of personnel budget to PERSAL	633
	Reallocation of funds from computer software due to a delay in the implementation of the integrated electronic management system <sup>1</sup>	(1 800)	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>3 000</b>
Software and other intangible assets			Goods and services	Electronic vulnerability management tool that will conduct vulnerability assessment and provide the ability to manage and report on the vulnerabilities	1 800
	Reallocation of funds from computer software due to a delay in the implementation of the integrated electronic management system	(1 200)	Machinery and equipment	Vehicle for equipment transportation and events and outreach programmes	1 200
	Reclassification of funds incorrectly classified in the 2015 ENE <sup>1</sup>	(4 729)	<b>Programme 6</b>		<b>4 729</b>
			Goods and services	Maintenance of IT software	4 729

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Public corporations and private enterprises	Reallocation of funds due to fewer claims than anticipated for the special economic zones: investment incentives <sup>2</sup>	(12 000)	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>23 000</b>
			Goods and services	Electronic vulnerability management tool that will conduct vulnerability assessment and provide ability to manage and report on vulnerabilities. Establishment of the Black Economic Empowerment Commission to implement the amended Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act (2013)	12 000
	Reallocation of funds due to fewer claims than anticipated for the special economic zones: investment incentives <sup>2</sup>	(11 000)	Goods and services	Electronic vulnerability management tool that will conduct vulnerability assessment and provide ability to manage and report on the vulnerabilities	11 000
	Reallocation of funds due to fewer claims than anticipated for the special economic zones: investment incentives <sup>2</sup>	(1 000)	<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>1 000</b>
			Non-profit institutions	Economic study conducted by the Black Business Council on the development of black Industrialists <sup>2</sup>	1 000
Reallocation of funds due to fewer claims than anticipated for the special economic zones: investment incentives <sup>2</sup>	(3 000)	<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>3 000</b>	
		Departmental agencies and accounts	Provision of support to the National Consumer Tribunal for the growing numbers of cases <sup>2</sup>	3 000	
Reallocation of funds due to fewer claims than anticipated for the special economic zones: investment incentives and the critical infrastructure programme <sup>2</sup>	(263 000)	<b>Programme 6</b>		<b>263 000</b>	
		Public corporations and private enterprises	Higher demand and spending projected for the following incentives: industrial development zones: other; film and television incentives; and the export market and investment assistance <sup>2</sup>	263 000	
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		4.6%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>0.5%</b>			
<b>Total</b>		<b>(565 041)</b>			<b>565 041</b>

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

2. Only the legislature may approve this virement in terms of the Public Finance Management Act (1999).

## Declared unspent funds – R134.400 million

### Programme 6: Incentive Development and Administration

R134.400 million in unspent funds has been declared on special economic zones, due to the multi-year nature and timing of approved physical infrastructure projects.

## Other adjustments – R38.529 million

### Funds shifted between votes following the transfer of a function – R22.471 million

#### Programme 3: Special Economic Zones and Economic Transformation

R12.471 million has been transferred from the Department of Trade and Industry to the Department of Small Business Development following the shifting of the function relating to the local economic development directorate. The funds will be for the transfer to the University of Johannesburg for its capacity building programme for economic development.

Programme 4: Industrial Development

R10 million has been transferred from the Department of Trade and Industry to the Department of Small Business Development following the shift of the function of the creative industries sector desk. The funds will be for the transfer to the Industrial Development Corporation for its customised sector programme.

**Self-financing expenditure – R61 million**

Programme 1: Administration

R61 million has been received from the department's public entities for accommodation on the department's campus. The funds will be used to supplement the payments due by the department in terms of the public-private partnership agreement in relation to the campus.

**Expenditure outcome for 2014/15 and actual expenditure for 2015/16**

Programme	2014/15					2015/16			
	Audited outcome					Actual expenditure			
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 14 - Sep 14	Apr 14 - Sep 14 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 14 - Mar 15	Apr 14 - Mar 15 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 15 - Sep 15	Apr 15 - Sep 15 % of adjusted appropriation
Administration	768 742	337 041	43.8	699 945	91.1	768 304	8.1	344 802	44.9
International Trade and Economic Development	143 218	62 549	43.7	142 793	99.7	116 576	1.2	54 102	46.4
Special Economic Zones and Economic Transformation	264 700	522 562	197.4	250 871	94.8	89 704	0.9	36 627	40.8
Industrial Development	1 786 828	1 181 346	66.1	1 784 153	99.9	1 964 268	20.7	1 096 300	55.8
Consumer and Corporate Regulation	285 569	178 940	62.7	281 121	98.4	296 385	3.1	207 935	70.2
Incentive Development and Administration	5 218 978	1 597 970	30.6	5 176 712	99.2	5 827 591	61.4	1 613 095	27.7
Trade and Investment South Africa	349 905	120 664	34.5	348 915	99.7	435 016	4.6	269 792	62.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>8 817 940</b>	<b>4 001 072</b>	<b>45.4</b>	<b>8 684 510</b>	<b>98.5</b>	<b>9 497 844</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>3 622 653</b>	<b>38.1</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>1 574 211</b>	<b>727 561</b>	<b>46.2</b>	<b>1 442 611</b>	<b>91.6</b>	<b>1 560 988</b>	<b>16.4</b>	<b>723 463</b>	<b>46.3</b>
Compensation of employees	867 617	455 787	52.5	815 309	94.0	897 730	9.5	436 363	48.6
Goods and services	706 594	271 774	38.5	627 302	88.8	663 258	7.0	287 100	43.3
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>7 207 494</b>	<b>3 266 663</b>	<b>45.3</b>	<b>7 217 250</b>	<b>100.1</b>	<b>7 901 203</b>	<b>83.2</b>	<b>2 894 378</b>	<b>36.6</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	727 758	862 113	118.5	730 047	100.3	591 879	6.2	484 031	81.8
Higher education institutions	15 751	7 500	47.6	17 458	110.8	3	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	32 700	515	1.6	26 598	81.3	31 738	0.3	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	6 304 748	2 309 153	36.6	6 304 176	100.0	7 128 588	75.1	2 317 323	32.5
Non-profit institutions	124 018	86 160	69.5	134 018	108.1	146 600	1.5	90 758	61.9
Households	2 519	1 222	48.5	4 953	196.6	2 395	–	2 266	94.6
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>36 233</b>	<b>6 788</b>	<b>18.7</b>	<b>19 933</b>	<b>55.0</b>	<b>35 653</b>	<b>0.4</b>	<b>4 613</b>	<b>12.9</b>
Machinery and equipment	24 290	6 788	27.9	19 438	80.0	30 700	0.3	4 056	13.2
Software and other intangible assets	11 943	–	–	495	4.1	4 953	0.1	557	11.2
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>3 000.0</b>	<b>4 716</b>	<b>235 800.0</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>199</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>8 817 940</b>	<b>4 001 072</b>	<b>45.4</b>	<b>8 684 510</b>	<b>98.5</b>	<b>9 497 844</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>3 622 653</b>	<b>38.1</b>

**Expenditure trends for the first half of 2015/16**

Total expenditure in 2014/15 was 98.5 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2015/16 was R3.6 billion or 38.1 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R9.5 billion for the year. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2014/15 was R4 billion or 45.4 per cent of the adjusted appropriation. Compared to the first six months of 2014/15, expenditure over the same period in 2015/16 decreased by R378.4 million or 9.5 per cent. This was mainly due to the decrease in spending on compensation of employees, and on transfer payments such as departmental agencies and accounts.

## Departmental receipts

	2014/15					2015/16				
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome			Actual receipts					
		Apr 14 - Sep 14	adjusted estimate	% of	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Apr 15 - Sep 15	adjusted estimate	
R thousand										
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	<b>85 015</b>	<b>40 334</b>	<b>47.4</b>	<b>82 551</b>	<b>97.1</b>	<b>83 141</b>	<b>81 996</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>22 427</b>	<b>27.4</b>
<b>Tax receipts</b>	<b>5 300</b>	<b>1 221</b>	<b>23.0</b>	<b>2 925</b>	<b>55.2</b>	<b>5 110</b>	<b>4 110</b>	<b>5.0</b>	<b>1 352</b>	<b>26 972.9</b>
Sales of goods and services produced by department	493	223	45.2	524	106.3	581	455	0.6	216	47.5
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	241	82	34.0	97	40.2	210	42	-	22	52.4
Interest, dividends and rent on land	429	55	12.8	1 348	314.2	400	400	0.5	357	89.3
Sales of capital assets	250	223	89.2	223	89.2	250	400	0.5	360	90.0
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	78 302	38 530	49.2	77 434	98.9	76 589	76 589	93.4	20 120	26.3
<b>Total</b>	<b>85 015</b>	<b>40 334</b>	<b>47.4</b>	<b>82 551</b>	<b>97.1</b>	<b>83 141</b>	<b>81 996</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>22 427</b>	<b>27.4</b>

### Revenue trends for the first half of 2015/16

Revenue in the first six months of 2015/16 was R22.4 million, or 27.4 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R82 million for the year. In comparison, the mid-year revenue in 2014/15 was R40.3 million, or 47.4 per cent of the adjusted estimate. Compared to the first six months of 2014/15, revenue over the same period in 2015/16 decreased by R17.9 million, or 44.4 per cent. This was mainly due to a decrease in debt recovered from rentals.

## Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

### Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
<b>Administration</b>								
<b>Households</b>								
<b>Social benefits</b>								
<b>Current</b>	-	-	-	84	-	-	84	84
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	84	-	-	84	84
<b>Households</b>								
<b>Other transfers to households</b>								
<b>Current</b>	1 663	-	-	(328)	-	-	(328)	1 335
Bursaries for non-employees	1 663	-	-	(328)	-	-	(328)	1 335
<b>International Trade and Economic Development</b>								
<b>Public corporations and private enterprises</b>								
<b>Public corporations</b>								
<b>Other transfers</b>								
<b>Current</b>	21 663	-	-	(21 663)	-	-	(21 663)	-
Development Bank of Southern Africa: Regional spatial development initiatives	21 663	-	-	(21 663)	-	-	(21 663)	-
<b>Special Economic Zones and Economic Transformation</b>								
<b>Departmental agencies and accounts</b>								
<b>Departmental agencies (non-business entities)</b>								
<b>Current</b>	174 649	-	-	(174 149)	-	-	(174 149)	500
National Research Foundation: Technology and human resources for industry programme	174 649	-	-	(174 649)	-	-	(174 649)	-
Independent Regulatory Board for Auditors	-	-	-	500	-	-	500	500

## Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

R thousand	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Higher education institutions</b>								
<b>Current</b>	<b>12 471</b>	-	-	-	-	(12 471)	(12 471)	-
University of Johannesburg: Capacity building programme for economic development	12 471	-	-	-	-	(12 471)	(12 471)	-
<b>Non-profit institutions</b>								
<b>Current</b>	-	-	-	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000
Black Business Council	-	-	-	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000
<b>Households</b>								
<b>Social benefits</b>								
<b>Current</b>	-	-	-	21	-	-	21	21
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	21	-	-	21	21
<b>Industrial Development</b>								
<b>Public corporations and private enterprises</b>								
<b>Public corporations</b>								
<b>Other transfers</b>								
<b>Current</b>	<b>232 936</b>	-	-	(6 258)	-	(10 000)	(16 258)	216 678
Industrial Development Corporation: Customised sector programme	155 294	-	-	-	-	(10 000)	(10 000)	145 294
Council for Scientific and Industrial Research: National Cleaner Production Centre	63 522	-	-	(8 522)	-	-	(8 522)	55 000
Council for Scientific and Industrial Research: National Foundry Technology Network	14 120	-	-	2 264	-	-	2 264	16 384
<b>Non-profit institutions</b>								
<b>Current</b>	<b>42 208</b>	-	-	1 522	-	-	1 522	43 730
Trade and Industrial Policy Strategies	10 000	-	-	8 522	-	-	8 522	18 522
Proudly South African campaign	32 208	-	-	(7 000)	-	-	(7 000)	25 208
<b>Consumer and Corporate Regulation</b>								
<b>Departmental agencies and accounts</b>								
<b>Departmental agencies (non-business entities)</b>								
<b>Current</b>	<b>140 239</b>	-	-	4 500	-	-	4 500	144 739
National Credit Regulator	65 727	-	-	1 000	-	-	1 000	66 727
National Gambling Board	31 483	-	-	500	-	-	500	31 983
National Consumer Tribunal	43 029	-	-	3 000	-	-	3 000	46 029
<b>Households</b>								
<b>Social benefits</b>								
<b>Current</b>	-	-	-	114	-	-	114	114
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	114	-	-	114	114
<b>Incentive Development and Administration</b>								
<b>Public corporations and private enterprises</b>								
<b>Private enterprises</b>								
<b>Subsidies on production or products</b>								
<b>Current</b>	<b>4 052 400</b>	-	-	399 312	-	-	399 312	4 451 712
Services sector development incentives	560 000	-	-	264 663	-	-	264 663	824 663
Manufacturing development incentives	3 422 400	-	-	84 649	-	-	84 649	3 507 049
Industrial development zones: Other	70 000	-	-	50 000	-	-	50 000	120 000
<b>Capital</b>	<b>1 070 000</b>	-	-	(200 000)	(134 400)	-	(334 400)	735 600
Special economic zones	1 070 000	-	-	(200 000)	(134 400)	-	(334 400)	735 600

## Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

R thousand	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Public corporations and private enterprises</b>								
<b>Private enterprises</b>								
<b>Other transfers</b>								
<b>Current</b>	<b>240 000</b>	-	-	<b>60 000</b>	-	-	<b>60 000</b>	<b>300 000</b>
Export market and investment assistance	240 000	-	-	60 000	-	-	60 000	300 000
<b>Capital</b>	<b>190 000</b>	-	-	<b>(90 000)</b>	-	-	<b>(90 000)</b>	<b>100 000</b>
Critical infrastructure programme	190 000	-	-	(90 000)	-	-	(90 000)	100 000
<b>Trade and Investment South Africa</b>								
<b>Households</b>								
<b>Social benefits</b>								
<b>Current</b>	-	-	-	<b>41</b>	-	-	<b>41</b>	<b>41</b>
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	41	-	-	41	41





# Vote 35

## Transport

### Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2015/16			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>53 357 297</b>	<b>53 615 077</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>257 780</b>
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	1 061 441	1 069 070	-	7 629
Transfers and subsidies	52 291 723	52 540 290	-	248 567
Payments for capital assets	4 133	5 717	-	1 584
Executive authority	Minister of Transport			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Transport			
Website address	www.transport.gov.za			

### Vote purpose

Lead the provision of an integrated, sustainable, reliable and safe transport system through planning, developing, coordinating, promoting and implementing transport policies, regulations and strategies.

### Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2015/16 as published in the 2015 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2015/16 (April to September)	Changed target for 2015/16
Lane kilometres of surfaced roads rehabilitated	Road Transport	Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	1 155	346 <sup>1</sup>	-
Lane kilometres of roads resealed	Road Transport		3 150	239 <sup>1</sup>	-
Kilometres of roads regavelled	Road Transport		3 308	239 <sup>1</sup>	-
Square kilometres of blacktop patching on roads (including pothole repairs)	Road Transport		850 025	382 339 <sup>1</sup>	-
Kilometres of gravel roads bladed <sup>1</sup>	Road Transport		367 500	84 191 <sup>1</sup>	-
Number of average weekday bus rapid transit passengers: Rea Vaya in Johannesburg	Public Transport		70 000	40 000	-
Number of integrated public transport networks facilitated per year	Public Transport		7	4	-
Number of average weekday bus rapid transit passengers: My Citi in Cape Town	Public Transport		70 000	42 522	-

1. Data available up to 30 June 2015.

### Mid-year progress

The Rea Vaya bus rapid transit system in Johannesburg carries an average of 40 000 passengers per weekday against a target of 70 000. The MyCiti bus rapid transit system in Cape Town carries an average of 42 522 passengers per weekday against a target of 70 000. This below target performance in both cities is due to the slower than expected rate of passengers transitioning from other modes of transport to bus rapid transit systems, as the full integration of rapid public transport networks has not yet materialised.

Integrated public transport networks are currently operational in 4 cities, against a target of 7. Networks for a further 5 cities, including Ekurhuleni and eThekweni are under construction.

## Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2015

Programme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation		
Roll-overs		Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
R thousand								
Administration	383 457	-	-	-	-	-	383 457	
Integrated Transport Planning	80 583	-	-	7 500	-	-	88 083	
Rail Transport	18 311 364	-	-	-	-	-	18 311 364	
Road Transport	22 784 917	-	-	-	(43 220)	301 000	23 042 697	
Civil Aviation	149 526	-	-	-	-	-	149 526	
Maritime Transport	111 089	-	-	10 000	-	-	121 089	
Public Transport	11 536 361	-	-	(17 500)	-	-	11 518 861	
<b>Total</b>	<b>53 357 297</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(43 220)</b>	<b>301 000</b>	<b>53 615 077</b>	
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>1 061 441</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7 629</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7 629</b>	<b>1 069 070</b>
Compensation of employees	378 606	-	-	11 200	-	-	11 200	389 806
Goods and services	682 835	-	-	(3 571)	-	-	(3 571)	679 264
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>52 291 723</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(9 213)</b>	<b>(43 220)</b>	<b>301 000</b>	<b>248 567</b>	<b>52 540 290</b>
Provinces and municipalities	20 840 035	-	-	-	(43 220)	-	(43 220)	20 796 815
Departmental agencies and accounts	12 837 460	-	-	10 000	-	301 000	311 000	13 148 460
Higher education institutions	11 286	-	-	(11 286)	-	-	(11 286)	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	10 545	-	-	140	-	-	140	10 685
Public corporations and private enterprises	18 222 047	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 222 047
Non-profit institutions	21 669	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 669
Households	348 681	-	-	(8 067)	-	-	(8 067)	340 614
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>4 133</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 584</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 584</b>	<b>5 717</b>
Machinery and equipment	4 133	-	-	1 584	-	-	1 584	5 717
<b>Total</b>	<b>53 357 297</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(43 220)</b>	<b>301 000</b>	<b>257 780</b>	<b>53 615 077</b>

## Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation		
Roll-overs		Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
R thousand								
Ministry	37 122	-	-	(1 000)	-	-	(1 000)	36 122
Management	72 715	-	-	(6 321)	-	-	(6 321)	66 394
Corporate Services	183 405	-	-	8 321	-	-	8 321	191 726
Communications	42 423	-	-	(1 000)	-	-	(1 000)	41 423
Office Accommodation	47 792	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 792
<b>Total</b>	<b>383 457</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>383 457</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>368 589</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 353</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 353</b>	<b>369 942</b>
Compensation of employees	170 812	-	-	5 000	-	-	5 000	175 812
Goods and services	197 777	-	-	(3 647)	-	-	(3 647)	194 130
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>12 490</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 853)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 853)</b>	<b>10 637</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 036	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 036
Higher education institutions	11 286	-	-	(11 286)	-	-	(11 286)	-
Households	168	-	-	9 433	-	-	9 433	9 601
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 378</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>2 878</b>
Machinery and equipment	2 378	-	-	500	-	-	500	2 878
<b>Total</b>	<b>383 457</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>383 457</b>

**Programme 2: Integrated Transport Planning**

Subprogramme	2015/16								
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
R thousand									
Macro Sector Planning	14 704	-	-	23	-	-	23	14 727	
Freight Logistics	21 101	-	-	150	-	-	150	21 251	
Modelling and Economic Analysis	21 520	-	-	5 842	-	-	5 842	27 362	
Regional Integration	7 869	-	-	(660)	-	-	(660)	7 209	
Research and Innovation	10 356	-	-	2 702	-	-	2 702	13 058	
Integrated Transport Planning Administration Support	5 033	-	-	(557)	-	-	(557)	4 476	
<b>Total</b>	<b>80 583</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7 500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7 500</b>	<b>88 083</b>	
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>80 371</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7 066</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7 066</b>	<b>87 437</b>	
Compensation of employees	39 780	-	-	2 700	-	-	2 700	42 480	
Goods and services	40 591	-	-	4 366	-	-	4 366	44 957	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>212</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>434</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>434</b>	<b>646</b>	
Machinery and equipment	212	-	-	434	-	-	434	646	
<b>Total</b>	<b>80 583</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7 500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7 500</b>	<b>88 083</b>	

**Programme 3: Rail Transport**

Subprogramme	2015/16								
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
R thousand									
Rail Regulation	15 893	-	-	(500)	-	-	(500)	15 393	
Rail Infrastructure and Industry Development	9 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 000	
Rail Operations	6 908	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 908	
Rail Oversight	18 275 426	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 275 426	
Rail Administration Support	4 137	-	-	500	-	-	500	4 637	
<b>Total</b>	<b>18 311 364</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>18 311 364</b>	
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>35 938</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(150)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(150)</b>	<b>35 788</b>	
Compensation of employees	20 187	-	-	500	-	-	500	20 687	
Goods and services	15 751	-	-	(650)	-	-	(650)	15 101	
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>18 275 426</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>18 275 426</b>	
Departmental agencies and accounts	53 379	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 379	
Public corporations and private enterprises	18 222 047	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 222 047	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>150</b>	
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	150	-	-	150	150	
<b>Total</b>	<b>18 311 364</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>18 311 364</b>	

**Programme 4: Road Transport**

Subprogramme	2015/16								
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
R thousand									
Road Regulation	33 791	-	-	(1 552)	-	-	(1 552)	32 239	
Road Infrastructure and Industry Development	39 921	-	-	387	-	-	387	40 308	
Road Oversight	22 691 501	-	-	-	(43 220)	301 000	257 780	22 949 281	
Road Administration Support	6 923	-	-	380	-	-	380	7 303	
Road Engineering Standards	12 781	-	-	785	-	-	785	13 566	
<b>Total</b>	<b>22 784 917</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(43 220)</b>	<b>301 000</b>	<b>257 780</b>	<b>23 042 697</b>	

**Programme 4: Road Transport (continued)**

Economic classification	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>98 700</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>98 700</b>
Compensation of employees	50 284	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 284
Goods and services	48 416	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 416
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>22 685 586</b>	-	-	-	(43 220)	301 000	257 780	<b>22 943 366</b>
Provinces and municipalities	9 947 497	-	-	-	(43 220)	-	(43 220)	9 904 277
Departmental agencies and accounts	12 738 089	-	-	-	-	301 000	301 000	13 039 089
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>631</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>631</b>
Machinery and equipment	631	-	-	-	-	-	-	631
<b>Total</b>	<b>22 784 917</b>	-	-	-	(43 220)	301 000	257 780	<b>23 042 697</b>

**Programme 5: Civil Aviation**

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand								
Aviation Policy and Regulations	22 258	-	-	(140)	-	-	(140)	22 118
Aviation Economic Analysis and Industry Development	11 501	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 501
Aviation Safety, Security Environment and Search and Rescue	69 714	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 714
Aviation Oversight	41 464	-	-	140	-	-	140	41 604
Aviation Administration Support	4 589	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 589
<b>Total</b>	<b>149 526</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>149 526</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>110 507</b>	-	-	(140)	-	-	(140)	<b>110 367</b>
Compensation of employees	34 854	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 854
Goods and services	75 653	-	-	(140)	-	-	(140)	75 513
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>38 599</b>	-	-	140	-	-	140	<b>38 739</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	27 329	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 329
Foreign governments and international organisations	8 855	-	-	140	-	-	140	8 995
Non-profit institutions	2 415	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 415
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>420</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>420</b>
Machinery and equipment	420	-	-	-	-	-	-	420
<b>Total</b>	<b>149 526</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>149 526</b>

**Programme 6: Maritime Transport**

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand								
Maritime Policy Development	12 718	-	-	(600)	-	-	(600)	12 118
Maritime Infrastructure and Industry Development	11 035	-	-	1 570	-	-	1 570	12 605
Implementation, Monitoring and Evaluations	60 944	-	-	(2 931)	-	-	(2 931)	58 013
Maritime Oversight	21 789	-	-	12 161	-	-	12 161	33 950
Maritime Administration Support	4 603	-	-	(200)	-	-	(200)	4 403
<b>Total</b>	<b>111 089</b>	-	-	10 000	-	-	10 000	<b>121 089</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>91 437</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>91 437</b>
Compensation of employees	21 728	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 728
Goods and services	69 709	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 709
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>19 317</b>	-	-	10 000	-	-	10 000	<b>29 317</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	17 627	-	-	10 000	-	-	10 000	27 627
Foreign governments and international organisations	1 690	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 690
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>335</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>335</b>
Machinery and equipment	335	-	-	-	-	-	-	335
<b>Total</b>	<b>111 089</b>	-	-	10 000	-	-	10 000	<b>121 089</b>

**Programme 7: Public Transport**

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Public Transport Regulation	22 442	–	–	–	–	–	–	22 442
Rural and Scholar Transport	47 147	–	–	(5 418)	–	–	(5 418)	41 729
Public Transport Industry Development	178 832	–	–	(2 475)	–	–	(2 475)	176 357
Public Transport Oversight	11 260 305	–	–	(17 500)	–	–	(17 500)	11 242 805
Public Transport Administration Support	10 362	–	–	8 407	–	–	8 407	18 769
Public Transport Network Development	17 273	–	–	(514)	–	–	(514)	16 759
<b>Total</b>	<b>11 536 361</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(17 500)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(17 500)</b>	<b>11 518 861</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>275 899</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(500)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(500)</b>	<b>275 399</b>
Compensation of employees	40 961	–	–	3 000	–	–	3 000	43 961
Goods and services	234 938	–	–	(3 500)	–	–	(3 500)	231 438
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>11 260 305</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(17 500)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(17 500)</b>	<b>11 242 805</b>
Provinces and municipalities	10 892 538	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 892 538
Non-profit institutions	19 254	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 254
Households	348 513	–	–	(17 500)	–	–	(17 500)	331 013
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>157</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>657</b>
Machinery and equipment	157	–	–	500	–	–	500	657
<b>Total</b>	<b>11 536 361</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(17 500)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(17 500)</b>	<b>11 518 861</b>

**Details of adjustments to the Estimates of National Expenditure 2015****Virements and Shifts****Programmes**

1. Administration
2. Integrated Transport Planning
3. Rail Transport
4. Road Transport
5. Civil Aviation
6. Maritime Transport
7. Public Transport

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>(16 786)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>16 786</b>
Goods and services	Reallocation of funds from various non-core goods and services items <sup>1</sup>	(5 000)	Compensation of employees	Increase in personnel remuneration <sup>1</sup>	5 000
	Reallocation of funds from various non-core goods and services items	(500)	Machinery and equipment	Office equipment upgrades	500
Higher education institutions	Reclassification of funds due to incorrect classification in the 2015 ENE	(1 853)	Goods and services	Bursary administration for non-employees	1 853
	Reclassification of funds due to incorrect classification in the 2015 ENE <sup>1</sup>	(9 433)	Households	Bursaries for non-employees <sup>1</sup>	9 433
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		4.4%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			

2015 Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>(3 134)</b>	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>3 134</b>
Goods and services	Reallocation of funds from consultants for business advisory services <sup>1</sup>	(2 700)	Compensation of employees	Increase in personnel remuneration <sup>1</sup>	2 700
	Reallocation of funds from consultants due to savings on various projects, including the National Transport Economic Regulator	(434)	Machinery and equipment	Office equipment upgrades	434
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		3.9%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>(650)</b>	<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>650</b>
Goods and services	Reallocation of funds from consultants due to savings on various projects <sup>1</sup>	(500)	Compensation of employees	Increase in personnel remuneration <sup>1</sup>	500
	Reallocation of funds from travel and subsistence	(150)	Machinery and equipment	Office equipment upgrades	150
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>(140)</b>	<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>140</b>
Goods and services	Reallocation of funds from consultants due to projected savings on the review of the airlift strategy project <sup>1</sup>	(140)	Foreign governments and international organisations	The South African Development Community mission to the International Civil Aviation Organisation <sup>1</sup>	140
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.1%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
<b>Programme 7</b>		<b>(21 000)</b>	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>7 500</b>
Households	Reallocation of funds from the taxi recapitalisation programme	(7 500)	Goods and services	Establishment of the South African Network for Women in Transport summit	7 500
	Reallocation of funds from the taxi recapitalisation programme <sup>1</sup>	(10 000)	<b>Programme 6</b>		<b>10 000</b>
			Departmental agencies and accounts	Transfer payment to the ports regulator for the evaluation of assets of the National Ports Authority <sup>1</sup>	10 000
Goods and services	Reallocation of funds from consultants due to savings on various projects <sup>1</sup>	(3 000)	<b>Programme 7</b>		<b>3 500</b>
	Cost containment measures effected on consultants due to savings realised on the implementation of the integrated public transport networks strategy in two district municipalities	(500)	Compensation of employees	Increase in personnel remuneration <sup>1</sup>	3 000
			Machinery and equipment	Office equipment upgrades	500
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.2%			
<b>Total</b>		<b>(41 710)</b>			<b>41 710</b>

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

## Declared unspent funds – R43.220 million

### Programme 4: Road Transport

R43.220 million in unspent funds has been declared from the provincial roads maintenance grant to offset unspent funds from 2014/15 that were not surrendered.

## Other adjustments – R301 million

### Appropriation of expenditure earmarked in the 2015 Budget speech for future allocation – R301 million

#### Programme 4: Road Transport

R301 million has been allocated to the South African National Roads Agency for the Gauteng freeway improvement project.

### Expenditure outcome for 2014/15 and actual expenditure for 2015/16

Programme	2014/15					2015/16				
	Audited outcome					Actual expenditure				
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 14 - Sep 14	Apr 14 - Sep 14 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 14 - Mar 15	Apr 14 - Mar 15 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 15 - Sep 15	Apr 15 - Sep 15 % of adjusted appropriation	
Administration	424 880	179 224	42.2	377 490	88.8	383 457	0.7	195 222	50.9	
Integrated Transport Planning	81 184	29 117	35.9	74 974	92.4	88 083	0.2	35 228	40.0	
Rail Transport	15 034 556	10 239 651	68.1	15 035 507	100.0	18 311 364	34.2	10 960 744	59.9	
Road Transport	21 645 287	11 181 452	51.7	22 202 862	102.6	23 042 697	43.0	12 090 117	52.5	
Civil Aviation	150 402	69 150	46.0	160 966	107.0	149 526	0.3	70 905	47.4	
Maritime Transport	110 589	43 286	39.1	99 622	90.1	121 089	0.2	45 933	37.9	
Public Transport	11 323 771	4 196 543	37.1	11 195 677	98.9	11 518 861	21.5	3 796 600	33.0	
<b>Total</b>	<b>48 770 669</b>	<b>25 938 423</b>	<b>53.2</b>	<b>49 147 098</b>	<b>100.8</b>	<b>53 615 077</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>27 194 749</b>	<b>50.7</b>	
<b>Economic classification</b>										
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>1 006 451</b>	<b>577 096</b>	<b>57.3</b>	<b>1 430 040</b>	<b>142.1</b>	<b>1 069 070</b>	<b>2.0</b>	<b>565 167</b>	<b>52.9</b>	
Compensation of employees	382 881	164 068	42.9	345 900	90.3	389 806	0.7	188 716	48.4	
Goods and services	623 570	413 028	66.2	1 084 140	173.9	679 264	1.3	376 451	55.4	
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>47 755 816</b>	<b>25 358 589</b>	<b>53.1</b>	<b>47 706 801</b>	<b>99.9</b>	<b>52 540 290</b>	<b>98.0</b>	<b>26 624 167</b>	<b>50.7</b>	
Provinces and municipalities	20 140 276	8 994 219	44.7	20 140 278	100.0	20 796 815	38.8	9 190 823	44.2	
Departmental agencies and accounts	12 203 888	6 035 289	49.5	12 283 363	100.7	13 148 460	24.5	6 454 007	49.1	
Higher education institutions	10 790	2 376	22.0	7 509	69.6	–	–	1 303	–	
Foreign governments and international organisations	10 082	8 287	82.2	8 783	87.1	10 685	–	9 450	88.4	
Public corporations and private enterprises	14 946 300	10 174 967	68.1	14 946 301	100.0	18 222 047	34.0	10 894 474	59.8	
Non-profit institutions	20 715	9 606	46.4	19 808	95.6	21 669	–	18 835	86.9	
Households	423 765	133 845	31.6	300 759	71.0	340 614	0.6	55 275	16.2	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>8 402</b>	<b>2 635</b>	<b>31.4</b>	<b>9 997</b>	<b>119.0</b>	<b>5 717</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>5 371</b>	<b>93.9</b>	
Machinery and equipment	8 402	2 635	31.4	9 997	119.0	5 717	–	5 371	93.9	
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>103</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>260</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>–</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>48 770 669</b>	<b>25 938 423</b>	<b>53.2</b>	<b>49 147 098</b>	<b>100.8</b>	<b>53 615 077</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>27 194 749</b>	<b>50.7</b>	

### Expenditure trends for the first half of 2015/16

Total expenditure in 2014/15 was 100.8 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2015/16 was R27.2 billion, or 50.7 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R53.6 billion for the year. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2014/15 was R25.9 billion, or 53.2 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted appropriation. Compared to the first six months of 2014/15, expenditure over the same period in 2015/16 increased by R1.3 billion, or 4.8 per cent. This was mainly due to the increase in the transfer payment to the Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa for the new rolling stock fleet renewal programme at the beginning of the financial year, as well as the increase in transfers to provinces for the provincial road maintenance grant.

## Departmental receipts

R thousand	2014/15					2015/16				
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome				Budget estimate	Actual receipts			
		Apr 14 - Sep 14	Apr 14 - Sep 14 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 14 - Mar 15	Apr 14 - Mar 15 % of adjusted estimate		Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Apr 15 - Sep 15	Apr 15 - Sep 15 % of adjusted estimate
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	<b>233 479</b>	<b>224 939</b>	<b>96.3</b>	<b>322 107</b>	<b>138.0</b>	<b>80 839</b>	<b>210 252</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>208 082</b>	<b>99.0</b>
Sales of goods and services produced by department	639	318	49.8	609	95.3	617	516	0.2	254	49.2
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	2	1	50.0	2	100.0	2	62	-	1	1.6
Transfers received	-	-	-	-	-	-	244	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	70	-	-	-	-	70	-	-	-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	224 735	2	-	230 734	102.7	150	206 865	98.4	205 562	99.4
Sales of capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	0.1	-	-
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	8 033	224 618	2 796.2	90 762	1 129.9	80 000	2 265	1.1	2 265	100.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>233 479</b>	<b>224 939</b>	<b>96.3</b>	<b>322 107</b>	<b>138.0</b>	<b>80 839</b>	<b>210 252</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>208 082</b>	<b>99.0</b>

### Revenue trends for the first half of 2015/16

Revenue in the first six months of 2015/16 was R208.1 million, or 99 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R210.3 million for the year. In comparison, mid-year revenue in 2014/15 was R224.9 million, or 96.3 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted estimate. Compared to the first six months of 2014/15, revenue over the same period in 2015/16 decreased by R16.9 million, or 7.5 per cent. This was mainly because the dividend received from the Airports Company of South Africa in 2015/16 was less than that received in 2014/15.

## Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

### Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Administration</b>								
<b>Households</b>								
<b>Social benefits</b>								
<b>Current</b>	-	-	-	9 433	-	-	9 433	9 433
Bursaries to non-employees	-	-	-	9 433	-	-	9 433	9 433
<b>Road Transport</b>								
<b>Provinces and municipalities</b>								
<b>Provinces</b>								
<b>Provincial revenue funds</b>								
<b>Capital</b>	8 540 065	-	-	-	(43 220)	-	(43 220)	8 496 845
Provincial roads maintenance grant: roads maintenance	8 540 065	-	-	-	(43 220)	-	(43 220)	8 496 845



## Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

R thousand	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Departmental agencies and accounts</b>								
<b>Departmental agencies (non-business entities)</b>								
<b>Capital</b>	-	-	-	-	-	301 000	301 000	301 000
South African National Roads Agency: Gauteng freeway improvement project	-	-	-	-	-	301 000	301 000	301 000
<b>Civil Aviation</b>								
<b>Foreign governments and international organisations</b>								
<b>Current</b>	-	-	-	140	-	-	140	140
Southern African Development Community: International Civil Aviation Organisation Mission	-	-	-	140	-	-	140	140
<b>Maritime Transport</b>								
<b>Departmental agencies and accounts</b>								
<b>Departmental agencies (non-business entities)</b>								
<b>Current</b>	17 627	-	-	10 000	-	-	10 000	27 627
Ports Regulator of South Africa	17 627	-	-	10 000	-	-	10 000	27 627
<b>Public Transport</b>								
<b>Households</b>								
<b>Other transfers to households</b>								
<b>Current</b>	348 513	-	-	(17 500)	-	-	(17 500)	331 013
Taxi recapitalisation	348 513	-	-	(17 500)	-	-	(17 500)	331 013

## Summary of changes to conditional grants: Provinces

R thousand	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Road Transport</b>	9 850 655	-	-	-	(43 220)	-	(43 220)	9 807 435
Provincial roads maintenance grant: roads maintenance	8 540 065	-	-	-	(43 220)	-	(43 220)	8 496 845



# Vote 36

## Water and Sanitation

### Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2015/16			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	16 446 530	15 746 530	(700 000)	–
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	3 116 775	3 122 150	–	5 375
Transfers and subsidies	6 094 618	5 072 620	(1 021 998)	–
Payments for capital assets	7 235 137	7 551 760	–	316 623
Executive authority	Minister of Water and Sanitation			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Water and Sanitation			
Website address	www.dws.gov.za			

### Vote purpose

*Ensure availability of water resources, facilitate equitable and sustainable socioeconomic development, and ensure universal access to water and sanitation services.*

### Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2015/16 as published in the 2015 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2015/16 (April to September)	Changed target for 2015/16
Number of new strategic partnerships established with countries in Africa per year	Administration	Outcome 11: Create a better South Africa, a better Africa and a better world	4	2	–
Number of river systems with water quality management systems in place	Water Planning and Information Management	Outcome 10: Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	5	5	–
Percentage completion of the review of existing water monitoring networks per year	Water Planning and Information Management		60%	40%	–
Number of new reconciliation strategies developed to ensure water security per year	Water Planning and Information Management	Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	1	1	–
Number of new bulk infrastructure schemes completed per year	Water Infrastructure Development	Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	18	5	–
Percentage completion on construction of Groot Letaba water augmentation project water distribution network and water treatment works as stated in the original and approved project implementation plan	Water Infrastructure Development		100%	31%	60%
Number of additional people provided with access to water per year	Water Infrastructure Development	Outcome 9: Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient developmental local government	120 000	75 192	–
Number of accelerated community infrastructure projects implemented per year	Water Infrastructure Development		71	3	76

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2015/16 as published in the 2015 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2015/16 (April to September)	Changed target for 2015/16
Number of additional resource poor farmers supported with access to water per year	Water and Sanitation Services	Outcome 7: Comprehensive rural development and land reform	692	246	–
Number of rainwater harvesting tanks installed for access to water and food production per year	Water and Sanitation Services		1 660	172	–
Number of existing bucket sanitation systems in formal settlements replaced with adequate sanitation services per year	Water and Sanitation Services	Outcome 8: Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	142 205	15 544	–
Number of households served through the rural household infrastructure grant to eradicate sanitation backlogs per year	Water and Sanitation Services		13 148	1 665	–
Percentage of water use authorisation applications finalised as per the water use authorisation guidelines per year	Water Sector Regulation	Outcome 10: Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	80%	32%	–
Total number of wastewater treatment collector systems assessed for compliance with effluent standards per year	Water Sector Regulation	Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	963	0	–
Total number of water treatment supply systems assessed for compliance with drinking water quality standards per year	Water Sector Regulation	Outcome 10: Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	1 084	0	–

#### Changes to indicators and targets published in the 2015 ENE

The number of accelerated community infrastructure project is expected to increase to 76, due to funding shifts in the department to support drought relief in KwaZulu-Natal.

As the transfer to the Water Trading Entity has been reduced, the target for the Groot Letaba water augmentation project and the associated water distribution network has been lowered.

#### Mid-year progress

The proposed water resource classes and resource quality objectives for the five river systems (Olifants-Doorn, Upper Vaal, Lower Vaal, Middle Vaal and Olifants) were gazetted in July 2015 for public comments with a consolidated report on the received public comments developed. An evaluation report on the data quality and first draft scientific review report on the existing water monitoring network has been developed. The yield assessment and screening options reports for the Richards Bay reconciliation strategy have been completed.

The main performance achievement for the Groot Letaba water augmentation project and the associated water distribution network is that the Xihoko rising main has been repaired, refurbished and commissioned. To date, 5 new bulk infrastructure schemes have been completed: the Greater Eston water and Bulwer Doonybrook emergency schemes in KwaZulu-Natal; the Ventersdorp bulk water supply in North West; the Mount Ayliff bulk water supply scheme in Eastern Cape; and the Swellendam wastewater treatment works in Western Cape.

Progress on the sanitation programme has been slow. The department has eradicated 15 544 buckets and replaced these with adequate sanitation services, while 1 665 households have been provided with adequate sanitation services through the rural household infrastructure grant.

No assessments were conducted for the water supply systems and the wastewater treatment collector systems, due to a delay in the procurement process. Although the bid was advertised, it was withdrawn as the terms of reference were amended. While the re-advertisement of the bid is being considered, the target has been moved to 2016/17. However, all 9 provincial operations offices are monitoring the performance of 250 water supply and 259 wastewater treatment systems on an ongoing basis.

42 of the received 130 applications for water use authorisation were finalised within the regulated 300-day period.

## Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2015

Programme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation		
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Administration	1 526 167	-	-	(38 633)	-	-	(38 633)	1 487 534
Water Planning and Information Management	808 655	-	-	(64 692)	-	-	(64 692)	743 963
Water Infrastructure Development	12 435 787	-	-	79 963	(700 000)	-	(620 037)	11 815 750
Water and Sanitation Services	1 444 582	-	-	(29 908)	-	-	(29 908)	1 414 674
Water Sector Regulation	231 339	-	-	53 270	-	-	53 270	284 609
<b>Total</b>	<b>16 446 530</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(700 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(700 000)</b>	<b>15 746 530</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>3 116 775</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>43 375</b>	<b>(38 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 375</b>	<b>3 122 150</b>
Compensation of employees	1 492 133	-	-	(63 736)	-	-	(63 736)	1 428 397
Goods and services	1 624 642	-	-	100 588	(38 000)	-	62 588	1 687 230
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	6 523	-	-	6 523	6 523
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>6 094 618</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(623 998)</b>	<b>(398 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 021 998)</b>	<b>5 072 620</b>
Provinces and municipalities	2 305 421	-	-	43	-	-	43	2 305 464
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 566 829	-	-	(627 640)	(200 000)	-	(827 640)	1 739 189
Higher education institutions	600	-	-	1 400	-	-	1 400	2 000
Foreign governments and international organisations	189 158	-	-	109	-	-	109	189 267
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 000 000	-	-	-	(198 000)	-	(198 000)	802 000
Non-profit institutions	1 938	-	-	57	-	-	57	1 995
Households	30 672	-	-	2 033	-	-	2 033	32 705
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>7 235 137</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>580 623</b>	<b>(264 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>316 623</b>	<b>7 551 760</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	7 134 676	-	-	548 367	(264 000)	-	284 367	7 419 043
Machinery and equipment	73 961	-	-	18 386	-	-	18 386	92 347
Software and other intangible assets	26 500	-	-	13 870	-	-	13 870	40 370
<b>Total</b>	<b>16 446 530</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(700 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(700 000)</b>	<b>15 746 530</b>

### Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation				Total adjustments appropriation		
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Ministry	49 636	-	-	1 300	-	-	1 300	50 936
Departmental Management	182 647	-	-	(52 640)	-	-	(52 640)	130 007
Internal Audit	26 073	-	-	(1 300)	-	-	(1 300)	24 773
Corporate Services	686 603	-	-	(6 627)	-	-	(6 627)	679 976
Financial Management	203 591	-	-	3 624	-	-	3 624	207 215
Office Accommodation	335 600	-	-	17 010	-	-	17 010	352 610
Programme Management Unit	4 860	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 860
International Water Support	37 157	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 157
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 526 167</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(38 633)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(38 633)</b>	<b>1 487 534</b>

**Programme 1: Administration (continued)**

Economic classification	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>1 449 615</b>	–	–	<b>(54 718)</b>	–	–	<b>(54 718)</b>	<b>1 394 897</b>
Compensation of employees	714 081	–	–	(68 492)	–	–	(68 492)	645 589
Goods and services	735 534	–	–	7 251	–	–	7 251	742 785
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	6 523	–	–	6 523	6 523
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>20 020</b>	–	–	<b>2 242</b>	–	–	<b>2 242</b>	<b>22 262</b>
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	3	–	–	3	3
Departmental agencies and accounts	3 066	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 066
Higher education institutions	600	–	–	1 400	–	–	1 400	2 000
Foreign governments and international organisations	920	–	–	109	–	–	109	1 029
Non-profit institutions	900	–	–	–	–	–	–	900
Households	14 534	–	–	730	–	–	730	15 264
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>56 532</b>	–	–	<b>13 843</b>	–	–	<b>13 843</b>	<b>70 375</b>
Machinery and equipment	31 032	–	–	(557)	–	–	(557)	30 475
Software and other intangible assets	25 500	–	–	14 400	–	–	14 400	39 900
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 526 167</b>	–	–	<b>(38 633)</b>	–	–	<b>(38 633)</b>	<b>1 487 534</b>

**Programme 2: Water Planning and Information Management**

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Water Planning, Information Management and Support	6 985	–	–	(2 000)	–	–	(2 000)	4 985
Integrated Planning	201 813	–	–	(14 837)	–	–	(14 837)	186 976
Water Ecosystems	66 648	–	–	(24 000)	–	–	(24 000)	42 648
Water Information Management	533 209	–	–	(23 855)	–	–	(23 855)	509 354
<b>Total</b>	<b>808 655</b>	–	–	<b>(64 692)</b>	–	–	<b>(64 692)</b>	<b>743 963</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>	<b>747 296</b>	–	–	<b>(67 619)</b>	–	–	<b>(67 619)</b>	<b>679 677</b>
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>747 296</b>	–	–	<b>(67 619)</b>	–	–	<b>(67 619)</b>	<b>679 677</b>
Compensation of employees	382 015	–	–	(31 371)	–	–	(31 371)	350 644
Goods and services	365 281	–	–	(36 248)	–	–	(36 248)	329 033
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>711</b>	–	–	<b>213</b>	–	–	<b>213</b>	<b>924</b>
Provinces and municipalities	338	–	–	40	–	–	40	378
Non-profit institutions	23	–	–	–	–	–	–	23
Households	350	–	–	173	–	–	173	523
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>60 648</b>	–	–	<b>2 714</b>	–	–	<b>2 714</b>	<b>63 362</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	29 376	–	–	(3 300)	–	–	(3 300)	26 076
Machinery and equipment	30 272	–	–	6 544	–	–	6 544	36 816
Software and other intangible assets	1 000	–	–	(530)	–	–	(530)	470
<b>Total</b>	<b>808 655</b>	–	–	<b>(64 692)</b>	–	–	<b>(64 692)</b>	<b>743 963</b>

**Programme 3: Water Infrastructure Development**

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Infrastructure Development and Rehabilitation	2 586 603	–	–	(627 640)	(200 000)	–	(827 640)	1 758 963
Operation of Water Resources	164 398	–	–	–	–	–	–	164 398
Water Services Infrastructure	9 684 786	–	–	707 603	(500 000)	–	207 603	9 892 389
<b>Total</b>	<b>12 435 787</b>	–	–	<b>79 963</b>	<b>(700 000)</b>	–	<b>(620 037)</b>	<b>11 815 750</b>

**Programme 3: Water Infrastructure Development (continued)**

Economic classification	2015/16							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>360 833</b>	–	–	<b>154 818</b>	<b>(38 000)</b>	–	<b>116 818</b>	<b>477 651</b>
Compensation of employees	115 337	–	–	(658)	–	–	(658)	114 679
Goods and services	245 496	–	–	155 476	(38 000)	–	117 476	362 972
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>6 009 098</b>	–	–	<b>(627 640)</b>	<b>(398 000)</b>	–	<b>(1 025 640)</b>	<b>4 983 458</b>
Provinces and municipalities	2 256 847	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 256 847
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 562 763	–	–	(627 640)	(200 000)	–	(827 640)	1 735 123
Foreign governments and international organisations	188 238	–	–	–	–	–	–	188 238
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 000 000	–	–	–	(198 000)	–	(198 000)	802 000
Households	1 250	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 250
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>6 065 856</b>	–	–	<b>552 785</b>	<b>(264 000)</b>	–	<b>288 785</b>	<b>6 354 641</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	6 062 273	–	–	551 967	(264 000)	–	287 967	6 350 240
Machinery and equipment	3 583	–	–	818	–	–	818	4 401
<b>Total</b>	<b>12 435 787</b>	–	–	<b>79 963</b>	<b>(700 000)</b>	–	<b>(620 037)</b>	<b>11 815 750</b>

**Programme 4: Water and Sanitation Services**

Subprogramme	2015/16							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Water and Sanitation Services Support	5 345	–	–	(5 345)	–	–	(5 345)	–
Water Sector Support	257 175	–	–	(24 563)	–	–	(24 563)	232 612
National Sanitation Services	1 182 062	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 182 062
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 444 582</b>	–	–	<b>(29 908)</b>	–	–	<b>(29 908)</b>	<b>1 414 674</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>332 989</b>	–	–	<b>(36 494)</b>	–	–	<b>(36 494)</b>	<b>296 495</b>
Compensation of employees	138 847	–	–	9 255	–	–	9 255	148 102
Goods and services	194 142	–	–	(45 749)	–	–	(45 749)	148 393
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>63 789</b>	–	–	<b>1 117</b>	–	–	<b>1 117</b>	<b>64 906</b>
Provinces and municipalities	48 236	–	–	–	–	–	–	48 236
Non-profit institutions	1 015	–	–	57	–	–	57	1 072
Households	14 538	–	–	1 060	–	–	1 060	15 598
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 047 804</b>	–	–	<b>5 469</b>	–	–	<b>5 469</b>	<b>1 053 273</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 042 727	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 042 727
Machinery and equipment	5 077	–	–	5 469	–	–	5 469	10 546
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 444 582</b>	–	–	<b>(29 908)</b>	–	–	<b>(29 908)</b>	<b>1 414 674</b>

**Programme 5: Water Sector Regulation**

Subprogramme	2015/16							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Water Sector Regulation Management and Support	6 231	–	–	24 875	–	–	24 875	31 106
Economic and Social Regulation	5 965	–	–	8 687	–	–	8 687	14 652
Water Use Authorisation and Administration	61 364	–	–	(4 947)	–	–	(4 947)	56 417
Water Supply Services and Sanitation Regulation	23 270	–	–	(2 100)	–	–	(2 100)	21 170
Compliance Monitoring	60 355	–	–	(3 100)	–	–	(3 100)	57 255
Enforcement	28 886	–	–	(2 166)	–	–	(2 166)	26 720
Institutional Oversight	45 268	–	–	32 021	–	–	32 021	77 289
<b>Total</b>	<b>231 339</b>	–	–	<b>53 270</b>	–	–	<b>53 270</b>	<b>284 609</b>

**Programme 5: Water Sector Regulation (continued)**

Economic classification	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>226 042</b>	–	–	<b>47 388</b>	–	–	<b>47 388</b>	<b>273 430</b>
Compensation of employees	141 853	–	–	27 530	–	–	27 530	169 383
Goods and services	84 189	–	–	19 858	–	–	19 858	104 047
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>1 000</b>	–	–	<b>70</b>	–	–	<b>70</b>	<b>1 070</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000
Households	–	–	–	70	–	–	70	70
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>4 297</b>	–	–	<b>5 812</b>	–	–	<b>5 812</b>	<b>10 109</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	300	–	–	(300)	–	–	(300)	–
Machinery and equipment	3 997	–	–	6 112	–	–	6 112	10 109
<b>Total</b>	<b>231 339</b>	–	–	<b>53 270</b>	–	–	<b>53 270</b>	<b>284 609</b>

**Details of adjustments to the Estimates of National Expenditure 2015**

**Virements and shifts**

**Programmes**

1. Administration
2. Water Planning and Information Management
3. Water Infrastructure Development
4. Water and Sanitation Services
5. Water Sector Regulation

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>(157 577)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>53 834</b>
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(38 339)	Goods and services	Office accommodation, audit forensics and the global cooperation chief directorate	38 339
	Vacant posts	(710)	Households	Leave gratuity	710
	Vacant posts	(591)	Machinery and equipment	Shortfall in payment for capital assets such as computers, laptops, printers	591
	Vacant posts	(6 522)	Interest and rent on land	Shortfall in payment for court judgment	6 522
	Vacant posts	(6 163)	Software and other intangible assets	Shortfall in payment for capital assets	6 163
	Vacant posts	(1 400)	Higher education institutions	Increased transfer to the University of Western Cape for research on ground water in Africa <sup>1</sup>	1 400
	Vacant posts	(109)	Foreign governments and international organisations	Increased transfer to accommodate exchange rate fluctuations <sup>1</sup>	109
	Vacant posts	(5 516)	<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>5 516</b>
			Compensation of employees	Infrastructure personnel cost	5 516
	Vacant posts	(13 987)	<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>13 987</b>
			Compensation of employees	Increase in personnel remuneration	13 987



FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
			<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>13 550</b>
Goods and services	Cost containment measures effected on inventory	(20)	Households	Leave gratuities	20
	Cost containment measures effected on venues and facilities, travel and subsistence, consultants and property payments	(4 845)	Compensation of employees	Increase in personnel remuneration	4 845
	Cost containment measures effected on consultants, inventory and operational payments	(444)	Machinery and equipment	Shortfall in payment for capital assets, such as computers, laptops and printers	444
	Cost containment measures effected on catering	(1)	Interest and rent on land	Payment of interest on overdue accounts	1
	Cost containment measures effected on entertainment and catering	(3)	Provinces and municipalities	Vehicle licences	3
	Cost containment measures effected on computer services, consultants and agencies	(8 237)	Software and other intangible assets	Shortfall in payment for capital assets	8 237
			<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>36 755</b>
	Cost containment measures effected on computers, consultants and catering services	(3 191)	Goods and services	Rapid response unit in the Free State	3 191
	Cost containment measures effected on computers	(564)	Compensation of employees	Infrastructure personnel cost	564
	Cost containment measures effected on operational leases	(33 000)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Implementation of interim water supply infrastructure such as boreholes	33 000
			<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>33 935</b>
	Cost containment measures effected on consultants, outsourced services, travel and subsistence, and venues and facilities	(21 451)	Goods and services	Operational budget for policy and strategy functions	21 451
	Cost containment measures effected on consultants, outsourced services, travel and subsistence, and venues and facilities	(7 409)	Compensation of employees	Increase in personnel remuneration	7 409
	Cost containment measures effected on consultants, outsourced services, travel and subsistence, venues and facilities and training	(3 483)	Machinery and equipment	Furniture and office equipment	3 483
Machinery and equipment	Cost containment measures effected on transport equipment and other machinery <sup>2</sup>	(1 592)	Goods and services	Operational budget for policy and strategy functions	1 592
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		4.4%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>5.9%</b>			

2015 Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>(72 737)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>16 837</b>
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(16 837)	Goods and services	Office accommodation	16 837
	Vacant posts	(332)	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>1 118</b>
	Vacant posts	(173)	Goods and services	Office furniture and equipment	332
	Vacant posts	(613)	Households	Leave gratuities and vehicle licences	173
	Vacant posts	(13 503)	Machinery and equipment	Furniture, office equipment, desktops, laptops and printers	613
			<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>13 503</b>
			Compensation of employees	Align the budget with the programme structure	13 503
			<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>24 000</b>
Goods and services	Cost containment measures effected on infrastructure and planning services	(24 000)	Goods and services	Office accommodation	24 000
	Cost containment measures effected on administration fees, consultants, infrastructure, planning and services contractors, operational leases, and training and development	(87)	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>3 097</b>
	Cost containment measures effected on administration fees, consultants, infrastructure, planning and services contractors, operational leases, and training and development	(2 970)	Compensation of employees	Provision for the newly created chief directorate	87
	Cost containment measures effected on vehicle licences	(40)	Machinery and equipment	Payment to state agencies	2 970
	Cost containment measures effected on infrastructure planning, services and operating payments	(9 483)	Provinces and municipalities	Vehicle licences	40
			<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>10 352</b>
			Goods and services	Align the budget with the budget structure	9 483
Machinery and equipment	Reclassification of funds incorrectly classified in the 2015 ENE	(869)	Machinery and equipment	Equipment such as computers, laptops and printers	869
			<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>3 830</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	Reclassification of funds incorrectly classified in the 2015 ENE	(3 300)	Machinery and equipment	Laboratory instruments and equipment	3 300
Software and other intangible assets	Reclassification of funds incorrectly classified in the 2015 ENE	(530)	Machinery and equipment	Laboratory instruments and equipment	530
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		1.0%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>8.0%</b>			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 3</b>			<b>Programme 3</b>		
<b>922 467</b>			<b>922 467</b>		
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(5 920)	Goods and services	Operational requirements for computer services, and inventories and supplies	5 920
	Vacant posts	(818)	Machinery and equipment	Laboratory instruments and equipment <sup>2</sup>	818
Goods and services	Cost containment measures effected on contractors, consultants, property payments, travel and subsistence, and outsourced services	(70 862)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Waste to Energy for the water services projects Reprioritisation of efficiency funds for the Giyani ministerial intervention and reclassification of the accelerated community infrastructure programme	70 862
Departmental agencies and accounts	Funds available from the Water Trading Entity due to improved operational efficiencies <sup>2</sup>	(627 640)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Waste to Energy for the water services projects	627 640
Buildings and other fixed structures	Reclassification of funds due to an incorrect classification in the 2015 ENE <sup>2</sup>	(217 227)	Goods and services	Shifting of funds to align the budget with accounting treatment of feasibility studies expenditure	217 227
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		7.4%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>0.0%</b>			
<b>Programme 4</b>			<b>Programme 3</b>		
<b>(57 614)</b>			<b>10 807</b>		
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(10 807)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Implementation of interim water supply infrastructure such as boreholes	10 807
	Vacant posts	(60)	<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>735</b>
	Vacant posts	(675)	Households	Leave gratuities and vehicle licences	60
			Machinery and equipment	Laboratory instruments and equipment	675
			<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>18 778</b>
Goods and services	Cost containment measures effected on consultants, contractors, infrastructure planning, inventory, travel and subsistence and operational payments	(18 778)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Implementation of interim water supply infrastructure such as boreholes	18 778
	Cost containment measures effected on consultants, contractors, infrastructure planning and services, inventory, and operational payments	(1 000)	<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>26 971</b>
			Households	Leave gratuities	1 000
	Cost containment measures effected on consultants, contractors, infrastructure planning and services, inventory, and operational payments	(20 797)	Compensation of employees	Shortfall on compensation of employees	20 797

2015 Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Machinery and equipment	Cost containment measures effected on consultants, contractors, infrastructure planning and services, inventory, and operational payments	(5 117)	Machinery and equipment	Laboratory instruments and equipment	5 117
	Cost containment measures effected on consultants, contractors, infrastructure planning and services, inventory, travel and subsistence, and operational payments	(57)	Non-profit institutions	Implementation of interim water supply infrastructure such as boreholes <sup>1</sup>	57
	Cost containment measures effected on transport equipment	(323)	<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>323</b>
			Buildings and other fixed structures	Implementation of interim water supply infrastructure such as boreholes	323
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		1.9%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		2.1%			
<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>(26 776)</b>	<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>1 000</b>
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(1 000)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Waste to Energy for the water services projects	1 000
	Vacant posts	(6 239)	<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>6 369</b>
Goods and services	Vacant posts	(50)	Goods and services	Operational requirement for computer services, and inventories and supplies	6 239
	Vacant posts	(80)	Households	Leave gratuities	50
	Vacant posts	(80)	Machinery and equipment	Procurement of laboratory instruments and equipment	80
	Cost containment measures effected on advertising, computers, infrastructure planning and services	(10 723)	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>10 723</b>
	Cost containment measures effected on computers, infrastructure planning and services	(6 584)	Goods and services	Office accommodation	10 723
	Cost containment measures effected on administration fees	(20)	<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>6 584</b>
	Cost containment measures effected on consultants	(1 580)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Waste to Energy for the water services projects	6 584
Machinery and equipment	Cost containment measures effected on consultants	(200)	<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>1 600</b>
	Cost containment measures effected on other fixed structures	(300)	Households	Leave gratuities	20
Buildings and other fixed structures	Cost containment measures effected on consultants	(200)	Machinery and equipment	Laboratory instruments and equipment	1 580
	Cost containment measures effected on other fixed structures	(300)	<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>200</b>
			Buildings and other fixed structures	Waste to Energy for the water services projects	200
			<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>300</b>
			Machinery and equipment	Laboratory instruments and equipment	300
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		3.6%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		8.0% <sup>2</sup>			
<b>Total</b>		<b>(1 237 171)</b>			<b>1 237 171</b>

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

2. Only the legislature may approve this virement in terms of the Public Finance Management Act., (Act 1 of 1999)

## Declared unspent funds – R700 million

R64 million in unspent funds has been declared on the regional bulk infrastructure grant: indirect grant due to poor financial performance in the first six months of 2015/16.

R198 million in unspent funds has been declared on the transfer to Magalies Water for the Pilanesberg Scheme.

R38 million in unspent funds declared on goods and services within the *Water Infrastructure Development* programme.

R200 million in unspent funds has been declared on the municipal water infrastructure grant: indirect grant due to poor financial performance in the first six months of 2015/16.

R200 million in unspent funds has been declared on the transfer to the Water Trading Entity due to budget reductions implemented.

## Expenditure outcome for 2014/15 and actual expenditure for 2015/16

Programme	2014/15 Audited outcome					2015/16 Actual expenditure				
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 14 - Sep 14	% of adjusted appropriation	Apr 14 - Mar 15	% of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 15 - Sep 15	% of adjusted appropriation	
R thousand										
Administration	1 511 830	623 813	41.3	1 297 667	85.8	1 487 534	9.4	708 013	47.6	
Water Planning and Information Management	861 861	199 400	23.1	386 596	44.9	743 963	4.7	292 800	39.4	
Water Infrastructure Development	9 734 414	2 261 164	23.2	7 629 078	78.4	11 815 750	75.0	3 466 260	29.3	
Water and Sanitation Services	1 349 445	269 268	20.0	1 823 128	135.1	1 414 674	9.0	213 100	15.1	
Water Sector Regulation	189 851	212 000	111.7	480 213	252.9	284 609	1.8	127 559	44.8	
<b>Total</b>	<b>13 647 401</b>	<b>3 565 645</b>	<b>26.1</b>	<b>11 616 682</b>	<b>85.1</b>	<b>15 746 530</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>4 807 732</b>	<b>30.5</b>	
<b>Economic classification</b>										
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>3 058 458</b>	<b>1 159 068</b>	<b>37.9</b>	<b>2 595 598</b>	<b>84.9</b>	<b>3 122 150</b>	<b>19.8</b>	<b>1 271 996</b>	<b>40.7</b>	
Compensation of employees	1 388 032	614 736	44.3	1 275 705	91.9	1 428 397	9.1	672 498	47.1	
Goods and services	1 670 286	544 316	32.6	1 318 811	79.0	1 687 230	10.7	592 963	35.1	
Interest and rent on land	140	16	11.4	1 082	772.9	6 523	–	6 535	100.2	
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>4 563 949</b>	<b>1 230 071</b>	<b>27.0</b>	<b>4 588 797</b>	<b>100.5</b>	<b>5 072 620</b>	<b>32.2</b>	<b>1 792 341</b>	<b>35.3</b>	
Provinces and municipalities	1 033 308	184 125	17.8	1 051 352	101.7	2 305 464	14.6	552 546	24.0	
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 737 823	652 585	23.8	2 739 536	100.1	1 739 189	11.0	523 637	30.1	
Foreign governments and international organisations	185 186	121 715	65.7	185 176	100.0	189 267	1.2	123 770	65.4	
Public corporations and private enterprises	580 000	256 237	44.2	579 919	100.0	802 000	5.1	580 566	72.4	
Non-profit institutions	1 910	827	43.3	1 803	94.4	1 995	–	304	15.2	
Households	25 722	14 582	56.7	31 011	120.6	32 705	0.2	11 518	35.2	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>6 024 994</b>	<b>1 176 506</b>	<b>19.5</b>	<b>4 432 164</b>	<b>73.6</b>	<b>7 551 760</b>	<b>48.0</b>	<b>1 743 384</b>	<b>23.1</b>	
Buildings and other fixed structures	5 937 300	1 142 186	19.2	4 368 387	73.6	7 419 043	47.1	1 710 155	23.1	
Machinery and equipment	83 400	26 036	31.2	53 493	64.1	92 347	0.6	24 682	26.7	
Land and subsoil assets	896	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Software and other intangible assets	3 398	8 284	243.8	10 284	302.6	40 370	0.3	8 547	21.2	
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>123</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>–</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>13 647 401</b>	<b>3 565 645</b>	<b>26.1</b>	<b>11 616 682</b>	<b>85.1</b>	<b>15 746 530</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>4 807 732</b>	<b>30.5</b>	

## Expenditure trends for the first half of 2015/16

Total expenditure in 2014/15 was 85.1 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2015/16 was R4.8 billion, or 30.5 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R15.7 billion for the year. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2014/15 was R3.6 billion, or 26.1 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted appropriation. Compared to the first six months of 2014/15, expenditure over the same period in 2015/16 increased by R1.2 billion, or 34.8 per cent. This was mainly due to the increase in personnel remuneration emanating from the 2015 public sector wage agreement, increases in buildings and other fixed structures, and payments to foreign governments and international organisations.

## Departmental receipts

R thousand	2014/15					2015/16				
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts				
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 14 - Sep 14	Apr 14 - Sep 14 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 14 - Mar 15	Apr 14 - Mar 15 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Apr 15 - Sep 15	Apr 15 - Sep 15 % of adjusted estimate
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	<b>57 020</b>	<b>39 608</b>	<b>69.5</b>	<b>15 333</b>	<b>26.9</b>	<b>26 582</b>	<b>19 092</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>5 746</b>	<b>30.1</b>
Sales of goods and services produced by department	3 502	1 467	41.9	2 356	67.3	3 063	2 468	12.9	1 490	60.4
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	18	–	–	4	22.2	19	24	0.1	16	66.7
Transfers received	–	–	–	63	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest, dividends and rent on land	8 500	7 660	90.1	2 544	29.9	4 000	3 500	18.3	1 167	33.3
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	45 000	30 481	67.7	10 366	23.0	19 500	13 100	68.6	3 073	23.5
<b>Total</b>	<b>57 020</b>	<b>39 608</b>	<b>69.5</b>	<b>15 333</b>	<b>26.9</b>	<b>26 582</b>	<b>19 092</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>5 746</b>	<b>30.1</b>

## Revenue trends for the first half of 2015/16

Revenue in the first six months of 2015/16 was R5.7 million, or 30.1 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R19.1 million for the year. In comparison, mid-year revenue in 2014/15 was R39.6 million, or 69.5 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted estimate. Compared to the first six months of 2014/15, revenue over the same period in 2015/16 decreased by R33.9 million, or 85.5 per cent. This was mainly due to a decline in transfers received, interests, dividends and rent on land, as well as a decline in transactions related to financial assets and liabilities.

## Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

### Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Administration</b>								
<b>Provinces and municipalities</b>								
<b>Municipalities</b>								
<b>Municipal bank accounts</b>								
<b>Current</b>	–	–	–	3	–	–	3	3
Other transfers to households	–	–	–	3	–	–	3	3
<b>Higher education institutions</b>								
<b>Current</b>	600	–	–	1 400	–	–	1 400	2 000
University of Western Cape	600	–	–	1 400	–	–	1 400	2 000
<b>Foreign governments and international organisations</b>								
<b>Current</b>	241	–	–	109	–	–	109	350
Limpopo River Basin Commission	241	–	–	109	–	–	109	350
<b>Households</b>								
<b>Social benefits</b>								
<b>Current</b>	630	–	–	730	–	–	730	1 360
Employee social benefits	630	–	–	730	–	–	730	1 360

## Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

R thousand	2015/16						Adjusted appropriation	
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		Total adjustments appropriation
<b>Water Planning and Information Management</b>								
<b>Provinces and municipalities</b>								
<b>Municipalities</b>								
<b>Municipal bank accounts</b>								
<b>Current</b>	338	-	-	40	-	-	40	378
Vehicle licences	338	-	-	40	-	-	40	378
<b>Households</b>								
<b>Social benefits</b>								
<b>Current</b>	350	-	-	173	-	-	173	523
Employee social benefits	350	-	-	173	-	-	173	523
<b>Water Infrastructure Development</b>								
<b>Departmental agencies and accounts</b>								
<b>Departmental agencies (non-business entities)</b>								
<b>Capital</b>	2 398 365	-	-	(627 640)	(200 000)	-	(827 640)	1 570 725
Water Trading Entity	2 398 365	-	-	(627 640)	(200 000)	-	(827 640)	1 570 725
<b>Public corporations and private enterprises</b>								
<b>Public corporations</b>								
<b>Other transfers</b>								
<b>Current</b>	348 000	-	-	-	(198 000)	-	(198 000)	150 000
Magalies Water Board: Regional bulk infrastructure	348 000	-	-	-	(198 000)	-	(198 000)	150 000
<b>Water and Sanitation Services</b>								
<b>Non-profit institutions</b>								
<b>Current</b>	1 015	-	-	57	-	-	57	1 072
Baswa le Metsee and South African Youth Water prizes	1 015	-	-	57	-	-	57	1 072
<b>Households</b>								
<b>Social benefits</b>								
<b>Current</b>	-	-	-	60	-	-	60	60
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	60	-	-	60	60
<b>Households</b>								
<b>Other transfers to households</b>								
<b>Current</b>	14 538	-	-	1 000	-	-	1 000	15 538
Employee social benefits	14 538	-	-	1 000	-	-	1 000	15 538
<b>Water Sector Regulation</b>								
<b>Households</b>								
<b>Social benefits</b>								
<b>Current</b>	-	-	-	70	-	-	70	70
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	70	-	-	70	70





# Vote 37

## Arts and Culture

### Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2015/16			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>3 919 859</b>	<b>3 826 047</b>	<b>(93 812)</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>of which:</b>				
Current payments	640 200	634 730	(5 470)	-
Transfers and subsidies	3 272 261	3 073 773	(198 488)	-
Payments for capital assets	7 398	117 544	-	110 146
Executive authority	Minister of Arts and Culture			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Arts and Culture			
Website address	www.dac.gov.za			

### Vote purpose

*Contribute to sustainable economic development and enhance job creation by preserving, protecting and developing South African arts, culture and heritage to sustain a socially cohesive and democratic nation.*

### Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2015/16 as published in the 2015 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2015/16 (April to September)	Changed target for 2015/16
Number of community conversations on social cohesion and nation building conducted per year	Institutional Governance	Outcome 14: Nation building and social cohesion	33	0	-
Number of artists placed in schools per year	Arts, Culture Promotion and Development	Outcome 1: Quality basic education	300	150	-
Number of flagship cultural events supported per year	Arts, Culture Promotion and Development	Outcome 14: Nation building and social cohesion	25	14	-
Number of language practice bursaries awarded per year	Arts, Culture Promotion and Development		320	422	-
Number of part time job opportunities created across all Mzansi golden economy work streams per year	Arts, Culture Promotion and Development	Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	20 990	3387	-
Number of community arts programmes activated per year	Arts, Culture Promotion and Development	Outcome 14: Nation building and social cohesion	80	17	-
Number of flagpoles and flags installed at schools per year	Heritage Promotion and Preservation		2 000	1357	-
Percentage of schools that have booklet and poster (frame) of national symbols and orders per year	Heritage Promotion and Preservation		50% (6 000)	9.4% (570)	-
Number of bursaries in heritage studies awarded per year	Heritage Promotion and Preservation		65	56	-
Number of community libraries built per year	Heritage Promotion and Preservation		20	3	-
Number of community libraries upgraded per year	Heritage Promotion and Preservation		50	4	-

### Mid-year progress

The department is experiencing delays with the appointment of a service provider to conduct the community conversations on social cohesion and nation building; this is expected to be resolved in the third quarter.

The annual target for the number of language practice bursaries awarded was exceeded within the first six months of the year. This can be attributed to the University of South Africa covering all provinces through its satellite campuses and thus reaching more students. More students received the bursary due to the low registration fees compared to other tertiary institutions.

The slow progress in the number of jobs created in cultural events per year is due to a larger number of festivals taking place in the second half of the year. Jobs created will be reported in the next two quarters as the department continues to implement cultural events. Although only 17 community arts programmes have been activated, the department anticipates that the annual target of 80 will be met as most of the programmes are scheduled for the second part of 2015/16.

The slow progress in the percentage of schools that have booklets and posters of the national symbols is due to delays in the delivery of materials to provinces, which has since been resolved. The building and upgrading of community libraries is proceeding as planned and the projects are anticipated to be completed towards the end of 2015/16.

Apart from these indicators, the department is on track to meet its other performance targets.

## Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2015

Programme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Administration	244 012	-	-	-	(1 600)	-	(1 600)	242 412
Institutional Governance	424 058	-	-	(500)	(26 000)	-	(26 500)	397 558
Arts and Culture Promotion and Development	1 076 224	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 076 224
Heritage Promotion and Preservation	2 175 565	-	-	500	(66 212)	-	(65 712)	2 109 853
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 919 859</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(93 812)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(93 812)</b>	<b>3 826 047</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>640 200</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 370)</b>	<b>(3 100)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(5 470)</b>	<b>634 730</b>
Compensation of employees	221 850	-	-	-	(1 500)	-	(1 500)	220 350
Goods and services	418 350	-	-	(2 370)	(1 600)	-	(3 970)	414 380
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>3 272 261</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(107 776)</b>	<b>(90 712)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(198 488)</b>	<b>3 073 773</b>
Provinces and municipalities	1 311 026	-	-	-	(36 712)	-	(36 712)	1 274 314
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 557 171	-	-	(100 446)	(28 000)	-	(128 446)	1 428 725
Foreign governments and international organisations	3 697	-	-	500	-	-	500	4 197
Public corporations and private enterprises	199 767	-	-	2 196	(26 000)	-	(23 804)	175 963
Non-profit institutions	166 525	-	-	(4 526)	-	-	(4 526)	161 999
Households	34 075	-	-	(5 500)	-	-	(5 500)	28 575
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>7 398</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>110 146</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>110 146</b>	<b>117 544</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	107 146	-	-	107 146	107 146
Machinery and equipment	7 398	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 398
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	3 000	-	-	3 000	3 000
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 919 859</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(93 812)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(93 812)</b>	<b>3 826 047</b>

### Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Ministry	4 056	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 056
Management	42 757	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 757
Corporate Services	81 797	-	-	(250)	-	-	(250)	81 547
Office of the Chief Financial Officer	24 883	-	-	250	-	-	250	25 133
Office Accommodation	90 519	-	-	-	(1 600)	-	(1 600)	88 919
<b>Total</b>	<b>244 012</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 600)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 600)</b>	<b>242 412</b>

**Programme 1: Administration (continued)**

Economic classification		2015/16						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>236 614</b>	-	-	-	(1 600)	-	(1 600)	<b>235 014</b>
Compensation of employees	91 684	-	-	-	-	-	-	91 684
Goods and services	144 930	-	-	-	(1 600)	-	(1 600)	143 330
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>7 398</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>7 398</b>
Machinery and equipment	7 398	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 398
<b>Total</b>	<b>244 012</b>	-	-	-	(1 600)	-	(1 600)	<b>242 412</b>

**Programme 2: Institutional Governance**

Subprogramme		2015/16						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
International Cooperation	38 180	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 180
Social Cohesion and Nation Building	48 795	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 795
Coordination, Monitoring, Evaluation and Good Governance	17 433	-	-	(500)	-	-	(500)	16 933
Capital Works	319 650	-	-	-	(26 000)	-	(26 000)	293 650
<b>Total</b>	<b>424 058</b>	-	-	(500)	(26 000)	-	(26 500)	<b>397 558</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>76 331</b>	-	-	(2 000)	-	-	(2 000)	<b>74 331</b>
Compensation of employees	30 622	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 622
Goods and services	45 709	-	-	(2 000)	-	-	(2 000)	43 709
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>347 727</b>	-	-	(108 646)	(26 000)	-	(134 646)	<b>213 081</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	227 066	-	-	(110 146)	-	-	(110 146)	116 920
Foreign governments and international organisations	2 497	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 497
Public corporations and private enterprises	89 584	-	-	-	(26 000)	-	(26 000)	63 584
Non-profit institutions	19 712	-	-	1 500	-	-	1 500	21 212
Households	8 868	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 868
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	<b>110 146</b>	-	-	<b>110 146</b>	<b>110 146</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	107 146	-	-	107 146	107 146
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	3 000	-	-	3 000	3 000
<b>Total</b>	<b>424 058</b>	-	-	(500)	(26 000)	-	(26 500)	<b>397 558</b>

**Programme 3: Arts and Culture Promotion and Development**

Subprogramme		2015/16						
R thousand	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
National Language Services	46 489	-	-	(604)	-	-	(604)	45 885
Pan South African Language Board	87 338	-	-	-	-	-	-	87 338
Cultural and Creative Industries Development	352 339	-	-	(9 096)	-	-	(9 096)	343 243
Performing Arts Institutions	319 565	-	-	9 700	-	-	9 700	329 265
National Film and Video Foundation	116 721	-	-	-	-	-	-	116 721
National Arts Council	96 089	-	-	-	-	-	-	96 089
Capital Works of Performing Arts Institutions	57 683	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 683
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 076 224</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>1 076 224</b>

**Programme 3: Arts and Culture Promotion and Development (continued)**

Economic classification	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>197 913</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>197 913</b>
Compensation of employees	48 068	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 068
Goods and services	149 845	-	-	-	-	-	-	149 845
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>878 311</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>878 311</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	618 065	-	-	9 700	-	-	9 700	627 765
Public corporations and private enterprises	110 183	-	-	2 196	-	-	2 196	112 379
Non-profit institutions	129 903	-	-	(6 396)	-	-	(6 396)	123 507
Households	20 160	-	-	(5 500)	-	-	(5 500)	14 660
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 076 224</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>1 076 224</b>

**Programme 4: Heritage Promotion and Preservation**

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Heritage Promotion	86 498	-	-	500	-	-	500	86 998
National Archive Services	41 739	-	-	-	(1 500)	-	(1 500)	40 239
Heritage Institutions	490 934	-	-	-	(28 000)	-	(28 000)	462 934
National Library Services	105 694	-	-	-	-	-	-	105 694
Public Library Services	1 339 186	-	-	-	(36 712)	-	(36 712)	1 302 474
South African Heritage Resources Agency	48 552	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 552
South African Geographical Names Council	4 487	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 487
National Heritage Council	58 475	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 475
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 175 565</b>	-	-	<b>500</b>	<b>(66 212)</b>	-	<b>(65 712)</b>	<b>2 109 853</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>129 342</b>	-	-	<b>(370)</b>	<b>(1 500)</b>	-	<b>(1 870)</b>	<b>127 472</b>
Compensation of employees	51 476	-	-	-	(1 500)	-	(1 500)	49 976
Goods and services	77 866	-	-	(370)	-	-	(370)	77 496
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>2 046 223</b>	-	-	<b>870</b>	<b>(64 712)</b>	-	<b>(63 842)</b>	<b>1 982 381</b>
Provinces and municipalities	1 311 026	-	-	-	(36 712)	-	(36 712)	1 274 314
Departmental agencies and accounts	712 040	-	-	-	(28 000)	-	(28 000)	684 040
Foreign governments and international organisations	1 200	-	-	500	-	-	500	1 700
Non-profit institutions	16 910	-	-	370	-	-	370	17 280
Households	5 047	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 047
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 175 565</b>	-	-	<b>500</b>	<b>(66 212)</b>	-	<b>(65 712)</b>	<b>2 109 853</b>

## Details of adjustments to the Estimates of National Expenditure 2015

### Virements and shifts

#### Programmes

1. Administration
2. Institutional Governance
3. Arts and Culture Promotion and Development
4. Heritage Promotion and Preservation

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>(112 146)</b>	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>1 500</b>
Goods and services	Cost containment measures effected on advertising, contractors, and travel and subsistence	(2 000)	Non-profit institutions	Operational subsidy to the Moral Regeneration Movement <sup>1</sup>	1 500
	Cost containment measures effected on advertising, contractors, and travel and subsistence		<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>500</b>
			Foreign governments and international organisations	Correction of operational subsidy to the African World Heritage Fund <sup>1</sup>	500
Departmental agencies and accounts	Reclassification of funds incorrectly classified as a transfer in the 2015 ENE <sup>1</sup>	(107 146)	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>110 146</b>
	Reclassification of funds incorrectly classified as a transfer in the 2015 ENE <sup>1</sup>	(3 000)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Reclassification of funds incorrectly classified as a transfer in the 2015 ENE <sup>1</sup>	107 146
			Software and other intangible assets	Reclassification of funds incorrectly classified as a transfer in the 2015 ENE <sup>1</sup>	3 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		26.3%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>0.1%</b>			
<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>(14 700)</b>	<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>14 700</b>
Households	Reclassification of funds from the Mzansi golden economy projects that were incorrectly classified in the 2015 ENE	(500)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Performing arts institutions' incubator pilot programme <sup>1</sup>	500
	Reallocation of funds from the human language technologies international collaboration project	(604)	Non-profit institutions	Support to the University of Pretoria's Youth Choir project, Naledi - The African Journey <sup>1</sup>	604
	Reclassification of funds from the human language technologies international collaboration project incorrectly classified in the 2015 ENE	(4 396)	Public corporations and private enterprises	Reclassification of funds from the human language technologies international collaboration project incorrectly classified in the 2015 ENE <sup>1</sup>	4 396
Non-profit institutions	Reclassification of funds from the Mzansi golden economy projects that were incorrectly classified in the 2015 ENE <sup>1</sup>	(7 000)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Performing arts institutions' Incubator pilot programme <sup>1</sup>	7 000
Public corporations and private enterprises	Reclassification of funds from the Mzansi golden economy projects that were incorrectly classified in the 2015 ENE <sup>1</sup>	(2 200)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Performing arts institutions' incubator pilot programme <sup>1</sup>	2 200
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		1.4%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>0.0%</b>			
<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>(370)</b>	<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>370</b>
Goods and services	Cost containment measures effected on travel and subsistence	(370)	Non-profit institutions	African Renaissance Institute for the preservation and promotion of intangible cultural heritage <sup>1</sup>	370
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>0.0%</b>			
<b>Total</b>		<b>(127 216)</b>			<b>127 216</b>

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

### Declared unspent funds – R93.812 million

R1.6 million in unspent funds has been declared on office accommodation, R1.5 million on compensation of employees, R54 million on capital works and R36.7 million on the conditional grant to provinces. The reductions are to be effected by programme, as follows:

#### Programme 1: Administration

R1.6 million on office accommodation and R1.5 million on compensation of employees, as a result of historical underspending on these items.

#### Programme 2: Institutional Governance

R26 million on capital works for heritage legacy projects: the Isibhubhu Cultural Arena (Enyokeni), JL Dube House and OR Tambo Memorial Centre. This is due to underspending on projects due to delays in project execution and finalisation.

#### Programme 4: Heritage Promotion and Preservation

R28 million on capital works for heritage institutions, the National English Literary Museum and the Iziko Museums as a result of slow spending. The community library services conditional grant allocation has been reduced by R36.712 million, due to slow historical spending by some provinces.

### Expenditure outcome for 2014/15 and actual expenditure for 2015/16

Programme	2014/15					2015/16				
	Audited outcome					Actual expenditure				
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 14-Sep 14	Apr 14- Sep 14 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 14-Mar 15	Apr 14- Mar 15 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 15-Sep 15	Apr 15- Sep 15 % of adjusted appropriation	
Administration	234 353	131 563	56.1	253 193	108.0	242 412	6.3	165 751	68.4	
Institutional Governance	100 040	43 767	43.7	81 638	81.6	397 558	10.4	38 876	9.8	
Arts and Culture Promotion and Development	1 031 526	393 322	38.1	995 030	96.5	1 076 224	28.1	500 606	46.5	
Heritage Promotion and Preservation	2 161 829	982 673	45.5	2 124 375	98.3	2 109 853	55.1	1 023 224	48.5	
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 527 748</b>	<b>1 551 325</b>	<b>44.0</b>	<b>3 454 236</b>	<b>97.9</b>	<b>3 826 047</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>1 728 457</b>	<b>45.2</b>	
<b>Economic classification</b>										
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>611 997</b>	<b>316 401</b>	<b>51.7</b>	<b>534 741</b>	<b>87.4</b>	<b>634 730</b>	<b>16.6</b>	<b>326 193</b>	<b>51.4</b>	
Compensation of employees	209 910	103 690	49.4	206 286	98.3	220 350	5.8	107 991	49.0	
Goods and services	402 087	212 667	52.9	328 326	81.7	414 380	10.8	218 000	52.6	
Interest and rent on land	–	44	–	129	–	–	–	202	–	
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>2 908 353</b>	<b>1 227 409</b>	<b>42.2</b>	<b>2 908 380</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>3 073 773</b>	<b>80.3</b>	<b>1 398 474</b>	<b>45.5</b>	
Provinces and municipalities	1 032 810	521 960	50.5	1 019 713	98.7	1 274 314	33.3	620 038	48.7	
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 606 353	621 718	38.7	1 520 117	94.6	1 428 725	37.3	613 260	42.9	
Higher education institutions	980	–	–	570	58.2	–	–	–	–	
Foreign governments and international organisations	3 189	2 028	63.6	3 127	98.1	4 197	0.1	2 298	54.8	
Public corporations and private enterprises	11 635	–	–	147 277	1265.8	175 963	4.6	59 382	33.7	
Non-profit institutions	205 373	63 232	30.8	193 058	94.0	161 999	4.2	87 045	53.7	
Households	48 013	18 471	38.5	24 518	51.1	28 575	0.7	16 451	57.6	

Economic classification	2014/15					2015/16			
	Audited outcome					Actual expenditure			
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 14 - Sep 14	Apr 14 - Sep 14 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 14 - Mar 15	Apr 14 - Mar 15 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 15 - Sep 15	Apr 15 - Sep 15 % of adjusted appropriation
R thousand									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>7 398</b>	<b>7 280</b>	<b>98.4</b>	<b>10 630</b>	<b>143.7</b>	<b>117 544</b>	<b>3.1</b>	<b>3 734</b>	<b>3.2</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	107 146	2.8	1 639	1.5
Machinery and equipment	7 398	4 780	64.6	5 168	69.9	7 398	0.2	15	0.2
Heritage assets	-	-	-	1 826	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 080	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	2 500	-	3 636	-	3 000	0.1	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>235</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>485</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 527 748</b>	<b>1 551 325</b>	<b>44.0</b>	<b>3 454 236</b>	<b>97.9</b>	<b>3 826 047</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>1 728 457</b>	<b>45.2</b>

### Expenditure trends for the first half of 2015/16

Total expenditure in 2014/15 was 97.9 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2015/16 was R1.7 billion, or 45.2 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R3.8 billion for the year. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2014/15 was R1.6 billion, or 44 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted appropriation. Compared to the first six months of 2014/15, expenditure over the same period in 2015/16 increased by R177.1 million, or 11.4 per cent. This was mainly due to increased spending on public corporations and private enterprises and non-profit institutions for the Mzansi golden economy projects. There was also increased spending on capital works projects and the national automated archival information retrieval system project.

### Departmental receipts

	2014/15					2015/16				
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts				
	Adjusted estimate	Apr 14 - Sep 14	Apr 14 - Sep 14 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 14 - Mar 15	Apr 14 - Mar 15 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Apr 15 - Sep 15	Apr 15 - Sep 15 % of adjusted estimate
R thousand										
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	<b>667</b>	<b>402</b>	<b>60.3</b>	<b>3 301</b>	<b>494.9</b>	<b>754</b>	<b>3 205</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>2 480</b>	<b>77.4</b>
Sales of goods and services produced by department	161	122	75.8	263	163.4	196	294	9.2	163	55.4
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	6	1	16.7	12	200.0	7	11	0.3	4	36.4
Sales of capital assets	-	-	-	25	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	500	279	55.8	2 997	599.4	550	2 900	90.5	2 313	79.8
<b>Total</b>	<b>667</b>	<b>402</b>	<b>60.3</b>	<b>3 301</b>	<b>494.9</b>	<b>754</b>	<b>3 205</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>2 480</b>	<b>77.4</b>

### Revenue trends for the first half of 2015/16

Revenue in the first six months of 2015/16 was R2.5 million, or 77.4 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R3.2 million for the year. In comparison, mid-year revenue in 2014/15 was R402 000, or 60.3 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted estimate. Compared to the first six months of 2014/15, revenue over the same period in 2015/16 increased by R2.1 million, or 516.9 per cent. This was mainly due to the recovery of debts from previous years and interest earned.

## Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

### Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2015/16						Adjusted appropriation	
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		Total adjustments appropriation
<b>Institutional Governance</b>								
<b>Departmental agencies and accounts</b>								
<b>Departmental agencies (non-business entities)</b>								
<b>Capital</b>	<b>110 146</b>	-	-	<b>(110 146)</b>	-	-	<b>(110 146)</b>	-
Liberation heritage route and Sarah Baartman Centre	100 000	-	-	(100 000)	-	-	(100 000)	-
Drakenstein Correctional Centre	3 146	-	-	(3 146)	-	-	(3 146)	-
Khoe and San heritage route	3 000	-	-	(3 000)	-	-	(3 000)	-
Nelson Mandela House	4 000	-	-	(4 000)	-	-	(4 000)	-
<b>Public corporations and private enterprises</b>								
<b>Public corporations</b>								
<b>Other transfers</b>								
<b>Capital</b>	<b>82 584</b>	-	-	-	<b>(26 000)</b>	-	<b>(26 000)</b>	<b>56 584</b>
JL Dube House	4 084	-	-	-	(3 000)	-	(3 000)	1 084
OR Tambo Memorial	6 500	-	-	-	(3 000)	-	(3 000)	3 500
National Heritage Monument	72 000	-	-	-	(20 000)	-	(20 000)	52 000
<b>Non-profit institutions</b>								
<b>Current</b>	<b>14 372</b>	-	-	<b>1 500</b>	-	-	<b>1 500</b>	<b>15 872</b>
Various institutions	14 372	-	-	1 500	-	-	1 500	15 872
<b>Arts and Culture Promotion and Development</b>								
<b>Departmental agencies and accounts</b>								
<b>Departmental agencies (non-business entities)</b>								
<b>Current</b>	<b>219 473</b>	-	-	<b>9 700</b>	-	-	<b>9 700</b>	<b>229 173</b>
Artscape	53 090	-	-	1 600	-	-	1 600	54 690
Market Theatre	29 089	-	-	1 700	-	-	1 700	30 789
Performing Arts Centre of the Free State	39 424	-	-	1 600	-	-	1 600	41 024
The Playhouse Company	39 576	-	-	1 600	-	-	1 600	41 176
State Theatre	47 099	-	-	1 600	-	-	1 600	48 699
Windybrow Theatre	11 195	-	-	1 600	-	-	1 600	12 795
<b>Public corporations and private enterprises</b>								
<b>Public corporations</b>								
<b>Other transfers</b>								
<b>Current</b>	<b>14 000</b>	-	-	<b>2 196</b>	-	-	<b>2 196</b>	<b>16 196</b>
Human Language Technologies Projects	-	-	-	4 396	-	-	4 396	4 396
Various institutions: Mzansi golden economy: National Cultural Industries Skills Academy	3 000	-	-	(2 000)	-	-	(2 000)	1 000
Various institutions: Mzansi golden economy: Entrepreneur and local content development	11 000	-	-	(200)	-	-	(200)	10 800



## Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

R thousand	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Non-profit institutions</b>								
<b>Current</b>	<b>37 684</b>	–	–	<b>(6 396)</b>	–	–	<b>(6 396)</b>	<b>31 288</b>
Various institutions: Mzansi golden economy: Touring ventures	16 000	–	–	(3 000)	–	–	(3 000)	13 000
Various institutions: Mzansi golden economy: National Cultural Industries Skills Academy	5 757	–	–	(4 000)	–	–	(4 000)	1 757
Arts and culture industries: Local market and development promotion	15 927	–	–	604	–	–	604	16 531
<b>Households</b>								
<b>Other transfers to households</b>								
<b>Current</b>	<b>15 860</b>	–	–	<b>(5 500)</b>	–	–	<b>(5 500)</b>	<b>10 360</b>
Language development projects	13 860	–	–	(5 000)	–	–	(5 000)	8 860
Mzansi golden economy: Touring ventures	2 000	–	–	(500)	–	–	(500)	1 500
<b>Heritage Promotion and Preservation</b>								
<b>Provinces and municipalities</b>								
<b>Provinces</b>								
<b>Provincial Revenue Funds</b>								
<b>Current</b>	<b>889 180</b>	–	–	–	<b>(34 273)</b>	–	<b>(34 273)</b>	<b>854 907</b>
Community library services grant: Capital	889 180	–	–	–	(34 273)	–	(34 273)	854 907
<b>Capital</b>	<b>421 846</b>	–	–	–	<b>(2 439)</b>	–	<b>(2 439)</b>	<b>419 407</b>
Community library services grant: Current	421 846	–	–	–	(2 439)	–	(2 439)	419 407
<b>Departmental agencies and accounts</b>								
<b>Departmental agencies (non-business entities)</b>								
<b>Capital</b>	<b>80 500</b>	–	–	–	<b>(28 000)</b>	–	<b>(28 000)</b>	<b>52 500</b>
Iziko Museums of Cape Town: Capital works projects	40 500	–	–	–	(14 000)	–	(14 000)	26 500
National English Literary Museum: Grahamstown: Capital works projects	40 000	–	–	–	(14 000)	–	(14 000)	26 000
<b>Foreign governments and international organisations</b>								
<b>Current</b>	<b>1 200</b>	–	–	<b>500</b>	–	–	<b>500</b>	<b>1 700</b>
African World Heritage Fund	1 200	–	–	500	–	–	500	1 700
<b>Non-profit institutions</b>								
<b>Current</b>	<b>5 500</b>	–	–	<b>370</b>	–	–	<b>370</b>	<b>5 870</b>
Library and Information Association of South Africa	5 500	–	–	(982)	–	–	(982)	4 518
South African National Council for the Blind	–	–	–	982	–	–	982	982
African Renaissance Institute	–	–	–	370	–	–	370	370

**Summary of changes to conditional grants: Provinces**

		2015/16						
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
	<b>1 311 026</b>	-	-	-	(36 712)	-	(36 712)	<b>1 274 314</b>
Heritage Promotion and Preservation								
Community library services grant: Current	421 846	-	-	-	(2 439)	-	(2 439)	419 407
Community library services grant: Capital	889 180	-	-	-	(34 273)	-	(34 273)	854 907

# Vote 38

## Human Settlements

### Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2015/16			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>30 943 381</b>	<b>30 543 381</b>	<b>(400 000)</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>of which:</b>				
Current payments	686 958	674 756	(12 202)	-
Transfers and subsidies	30 252 440	29 692 705	(559 735)	-
Payments for capital assets	3 983	14 826	-	10 843
Payments for financial assets	-	161 094	-	161 094
Executive authority	Minister of Human Settlements			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Human Settlements			
Website address	www.dhs.gov.za			

### Vote purpose

*Facilitate the creation of sustainable human settlements and the improvement to household quality of life.*

### Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2015/16 as published in the 2015 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2015/16 (April to September)	Changed target for 2015/16
Number of municipalities assessed for accreditation per year	Human Settlements Policy, Strategy and Planning	Outcome 8: Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	6	0	-
Total number of municipalities provided with technical assistance for informal settlement upgrading	Human Settlements Delivery Support		53	62	-
Number of informal settlements with settlement upgrading plans per year	Human Settlements Delivery Support		400	9	-
Number of additional People's Housing Process subsidies allocated to approved beneficiaries per year	Human Settlements Delivery Support		6 500	4 210	-
Number of additional units in the housing subsidy submarket completed per year	Housing Development Finance		103 983	39 975	-
Number of additional affordable rental housing units completed per year	Housing Development Finance		4 987	315	-
Number of additional households living in informal settlements upgraded to level 2 in terms of the informal settlements programme per year	Housing Development Finance		138 521	6 700	-
Number of finance linked individual subsidy programme subsidies allocated to approved beneficiaries per year	Housing Development Finance		12 929	1 038	-
Total value of finance linked Individual subsidy programme subsidies allocated to approved beneficiaries per year	Housing Development Finance		R34m	R47.4m	-
Number of catalytic projects initiated per year	Housing Development Finance		10	51	-

### Mid-year progress

In the first six months of 2015/16, no new municipalities were assessed for accreditation. This is because of the uncertainty regarding the accreditation process after it was put on hold by the human settlements minister and members of executive councils in June 2014. 62 municipalities were provided with technical assistance for settlement upgrading, which is higher than the annual target. However, only 9 settlement

upgrading plans were developed, which is 2.3 per cent of the annual target of 400. This is supported by lower than expected delivery figures related to the number of additional households living in informal settlements upgraded to level 2 which currently stands at 6 700, or 4.8 per cent of the annual target. An additional 4 210 People's Housing Process subsidies were approved in the first half of the year. This shows good progress to date and significant improvement from the previous financial year.

By the end of September 2015, 39 975 fully subsidised houses had been delivered, equivalent to 38.4 per cent of the annual target. For the same period, only 315 affordable rental units had been delivered, against a target of 4 987. This is largely due to institutional challenges in the social housing sector, which have resulted in slower delivery over the past two financial years. An additional 1 038 finance linked individual subsidies, or 8 per cent of the annual target, have been allocated to qualifying beneficiaries, amounting to R47.4 million.

The department has initiated 51 catalytic projects against the annual target of 10. Most of these projects are at the concept stage and are expected to undergo rigorous financial and socioeconomic feasibility and impact assessment before projects are started and budgets are allocated.

## Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2015

Programme	2015/16							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Administration	435 116	–	–	5 500	–	–	5 500	440 616
Human Settlements Policy, Strategy and Planning	74 338	–	–	(800)	–	–	(800)	73 538
Human Settlements Delivery Support	169 800	–	–	(4 200)	–	–	(4 200)	165 600
Housing Development Finance	30 264 127	–	–	(500)	(400 000)	–	(400 500)	29 863 627
<b>Total</b>	<b>30 943 381</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(400 000)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(400 000)</b>	<b>30 543 381</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>686 958</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(12 202)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(12 202)</b>	<b>674 756</b>
Compensation of employees	322 239	–	–	(1 479)	–	–	(1 479)	320 760
Goods and services	364 719	–	–	(10 727)	–	–	(10 727)	353 992
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	4	–	–	4	4
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>30 252 440</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(159 735)</b>	<b>(400 000)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(559 735)</b>	<b>29 692 705</b>
Provinces and municipalities	28 857 020	–	–	100 000	–	–	100 000	28 957 020
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 385 507	–	–	(261 000)	(400 000)	–	(661 000)	724 507
Foreign governments and international organisations	1 150	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 150
Households	8 763	–	–	1 265	–	–	1 265	10 028
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>3 983</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>10 843</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>10 843</b>	<b>14 826</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	245	–	–	245	245
Machinery and equipment	3 728	–	–	10 798	–	–	10 798	14 526
Software and other intangible assets	255	–	–	(200)	–	–	(200)	55
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>161 094</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>161 094</b>	<b>161 094</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>30 943 381</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(400 000)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(400 000)</b>	<b>30 543 381</b>

### Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2015/16							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Ministry	47 868	–	–	13 495	–	–	13 495	61 363
Departmental Management	103 768	–	–	(4 995)	–	–	(4 995)	98 773
Corporate Services	198 316	–	–	(3 000)	–	–	(3 000)	195 316
Property Management	37 677	–	–	–	–	–	–	37 677
Financial Management	47 487	–	–	–	–	–	–	47 487
<b>Total</b>	<b>435 116</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>5 500</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>5 500</b>	<b>440 616</b>

**Programme 1: Administration (continued)**

Economic classification	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>432 361</b>	–	–	(4 478)	–	–	(4 478)	<b>427 883</b>
Compensation of employees	198 090	–	–	(1 027)	–	–	(1 027)	197 063
Goods and services	234 271	–	–	(3 455)	–	–	(3 455)	230 816
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	4	–	–	4	4
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>44</b>	–	–	<b>813</b>	–	–	<b>813</b>	<b>857</b>
Households	44	–	–	813	–	–	813	857
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 711</b>	–	–	<b>9 083</b>	–	–	<b>9 083</b>	<b>11 794</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	245	–	–	245	245
Machinery and equipment	2 456	–	–	9 038	–	–	9 038	11 494
Software and other intangible assets	255	–	–	(200)	–	–	(200)	55
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	–	–	<b>82</b>	–	–	<b>82</b>	<b>82</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>435 116</b>	–	–	<b>5 500</b>	–	–	<b>5 500</b>	<b>440 616</b>

**Programme 2: Human Settlements Policy, Strategy and Planning**

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Management for Policy, Strategy and Planning	6 263	–	–	(1)	–	–	(1)	6 262
Human Settlements Policy Frameworks	28 174	–	–	–	–	–	–	28 174
Human Settlements Strategy and Planning	39 901	–	–	(799)	–	–	(799)	39 102
<b>Total</b>	<b>74 338</b>	–	–	<b>(800)</b>	–	–	<b>(800)</b>	<b>73 538</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>72 592</b>	–	–	<b>(1 272)</b>	–	–	<b>(1 272)</b>	<b>71 320</b>
Compensation of employees	48 533	–	–	–	–	–	–	48 533
Goods and services	24 059	–	–	(1 272)	–	–	(1 272)	22 787
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>1 150</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	<b>1 150</b>
Foreign governments and international organisations	1 150	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 150
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>596</b>	–	–	<b>472</b>	–	–	<b>472</b>	<b>1 068</b>
Machinery and equipment	596	–	–	472	–	–	472	1 068
<b>Total</b>	<b>74 338</b>	–	–	<b>(800)</b>	–	–	<b>(800)</b>	<b>73 538</b>

**Programme 3: Human Settlements Delivery Support**

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Management for Human Settlements Delivery Support	7 551	–	–	(200)	–	–	(200)	7 351
Programme Management Unit	116 401	–	–	(11 500)	–	–	(11 500)	104 901
Chief of Operations	45 848	–	–	7 500	–	–	7 500	53 348
<b>Total</b>	<b>169 800</b>	–	–	<b>(4 200)</b>	–	–	<b>(4 200)</b>	<b>165 600</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>160 583</b>	–	–	<b>(5 252)</b>	–	–	<b>(5 252)</b>	<b>155 331</b>
Compensation of employees	60 329	–	–	(452)	–	–	(452)	59 877
Goods and services	100 254	–	–	(4 800)	–	–	(4 800)	95 454
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>8 719</b>	–	–	<b>452</b>	–	–	<b>452</b>	<b>9 171</b>
Households	8 719	–	–	452	–	–	452	9 171
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>498</b>	–	–	<b>588</b>	–	–	<b>588</b>	<b>1 086</b>
Machinery and equipment	498	–	–	588	–	–	588	1 086
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	–	–	<b>12</b>	–	–	<b>12</b>	<b>12</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>169 800</b>	–	–	<b>(4 200)</b>	–	–	<b>(4 200)</b>	<b>165 600</b>

**Programme 4: Housing Development Finance**

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand								
Management for Housing Development Finance	3 517	-	-	(500)	-	-	(500)	3 017
Chief Investment Officer	18 083	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 083
Human Settlements Development Grant	18 202 675	-	-	100 000	-	-	100 000	18 302 675
Contributions	1 385 507	-	-	(100 000)	(400 000)	-	(500 000)	885 507
Urban Settlements Development Grant	10 554 345	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 554 345
Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	100 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 000
<b>Total</b>	<b>30 264 127</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(500)</b>	<b>(400 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(400 500)</b>	<b>29 863 627</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>21 422</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 200)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 200)</b>	<b>20 222</b>
Compensation of employees	15 287	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 287
Goods and services	6 135	-	-	(1 200)	-	-	(1 200)	4 935
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>30 242 527</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(161 000)</b>	<b>(400 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(561 000)</b>	<b>29 681 527</b>
Provinces and municipalities	28 857 020	-	-	100 000	-	-	100 000	28 957 020
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 385 507	-	-	(261 000)	(400 000)	-	(661 000)	724 507
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>178</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>700</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>700</b>	<b>878</b>
Machinery and equipment	178	-	-	700	-	-	700	878
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>161 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>161 000</b>	<b>161 000</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>30 264 127</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(500)</b>	<b>(400 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(400 500)</b>	<b>29 863 627</b>

**Details of adjustments to the Estimates of National Expenditure 2015****Virements and shifts**

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Human Settlements Policy, Strategy and Planning					
3. Human Settlements Delivery Support					
4. Housing Development Finance					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>(12 201)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>7 501</b>
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(813)	Households	Leave payouts on retirements	813
	Vacant posts	(214)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Refurbishments of minister's offices	214
Goods and services	Reallocation of funds from various non-core goods and services items	(6 357)	Machinery and equipment	IT equipment, furniture and minister's vehicle	6 357
	Reallocation of funds from various non-core goods and services items	(31)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Refurbishments of minister's offices	31
	Reallocation of funds from various non-core goods and services items	(82)	Payments for financial assets	Approved losses due to vehicle damages and loss of equipment	82
	Reallocation of funds from various non-core goods and services items	(4)	Interest and rent on land	Interest on overdue account	4
	Reallocation of funds from various non-core goods and services items <sup>1</sup>	(4 500)	<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>4 500</b>
			Goods and services	Youth brigade programme <sup>1</sup>	4 500
			<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>200</b>
Software and other intangible assets	Reallocation of funds from software licences	(200)	Machinery and equipment	IT equipment	200
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		1.8%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		1.0%			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>(1 272)</b>	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>472</b>
Goods and services	Reallocation of funds from equipment less than R5 000	(472)	Machinery and equipment	IT equipment	472
	Reallocation of funds from various non-core goods and services items <sup>1</sup>	(800)	<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>800</b>
			Goods and services	Youth brigade programme <sup>1</sup>	800
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.6%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>1.1%</b>			
<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>(11 052)</b>	<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>452</b>
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(452)	Households	Leave payouts on retirements	452
			<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>10 000</b>
Goods and services	Reallocation of uncommitted funds for consultants from the national upgrading support programme <sup>1</sup>	(7 519)	Goods and services	Various goods and services shortages in the ministry <sup>1</sup>	7 519
	Reallocation of uncommitted funds for consultants from the national upgrading support programme <sup>1</sup>	(2 481)	Machinery and equipment	Rapid response task team in the ministry <sup>1</sup>	2 481
	Reallocation of funds from equipment less than R5000	(588)	<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>600</b>
	Reallocation of funds from various non-core goods and services items	(12)	Machinery and equipment	IT equipment	588
			Payments for financial assets	Approved losses due to motor vehicle damages and loss of equipment	12
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.6%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>5.9%</b>			
<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>(262 200)</b>	<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>500</b>
Goods and services	Reallocation of funds from various non-core goods and services items <sup>1</sup>	(500)	Goods and services	Youth Brigade <sup>1</sup>	500
	Reallocation of funds from various non-core goods and services items	(700)	<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>261 700</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	Reclassification of the National Housing Finance Corporation and the National Urban Reconstruction and Housing Agency recapitalisation allocations from current transfers: departmental agencies and accounts to payments for financial assets <sup>2</sup>	(161 000)	Machinery and equipment	Procurement of furniture	700
	Reallocation of funds from the Social Housing Regulatory Authority restructuring capital grant <sup>2</sup>	(100 000)	Payments for financial assets	Reclassification of the recapitalisation allocations for the National Housing Finance Corporation and the National Urban Reconstruction And Housing Agency from current transfers: departmental agencies and accounts to payments for financial assets <sup>2</sup>	161 000
			Provinces and municipalities	Reallocation of funds to the human settlements development grant in Eastern Cape to fund the Nelson Mandela Bay intervention <sup>2</sup>	100 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.9%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>0.0%</b>			
<b>Total</b>		<b>(286 725)</b>			<b>286 725</b>

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

2. Only the legislature may approve this virement in terms of the Public Finance Management Act, (1999).

## Declared unspent funds – R400 million

### Programme 4: Housing Development Finance

R400 million in unspent funds has been declared on the Social Housing Regulatory Authority: restructuring capital grant. This represents unspent funds of 42.9 per cent of the original allocation of R932.3 million. Historically, expenditure on social housing has tended to be low, with expenditure of 22.1 per cent in

2013/14 and 6.7 per cent in 2014/15. Due to institutional challenges and uncertainties, it is unlikely that expenditure will improve in the current financial year. The state of affairs at the Social Housing Regulatory Authority is expected to improve over the medium term, and with this, delivery outputs too.

## Expenditure outcome for 2014/15 and actual expenditure for 2015/16

Programme	2014/15 Audited outcome					2015/16 Actual expenditure			
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 14 - Sep 14	adjusted appropriation	Apr 14 - Mar 15	adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 15 - Sep 15	adjusted appropriation	Apr 15 - Sep 15 % of adjusted appropriation
R thousand									
Administration	433 250	154 390	35.6	447 796	103.4	440 616	1.4	184 729	41.9
Human Settlements	86 988	37 638	43.3	78 765	90.5	73 538	0.2	34 678	47.2
Policy, Strategy and Planning									
Human Settlements Delivery Support	183 502	49 643	27.1	119 217	65.0	165 600	0.5	51 566	31.1
Housing Development Finance	28 713 865	11 181 108	38.9	28 712 737	100.0	29 863 627	97.8	12 855 933	43.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>29 417 605</b>	<b>11 422 779</b>	<b>38.8</b>	<b>29 358 515</b>	<b>99.8</b>	<b>30 543 381</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>13 126 906</b>	<b>43.0</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>696 548</b>	<b>238 590</b>	<b>34.3</b>	<b>606 081</b>	<b>87.0</b>	<b>674 756</b>	<b>2.2</b>	<b>267 354</b>	<b>39.6</b>
Compensation of employees	328 810	139 991	42.6	290 856	88.5	320 760	1.1	151 620	47.3
Goods and services	367 738	98 578	26.8	315 201	85.7	353 992	1.2	115 730	32.7
Interest and rent on land	-	21	-	24	-	4	-	4	100.0
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>28 710 891</b>	<b>11 180 965</b>	<b>38.9</b>	<b>28 737 594</b>	<b>100.1</b>	<b>29 692 705</b>	<b>97.2</b>	<b>12 753 953</b>	<b>43.0</b>
Provinces and municipalities	27 669 053	10 859 165	39.2	27 669 053	100.0	28 957 020	94.8	12 596 574	43.5
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 023 241	314 003	30.7	1 028 009	100.5	724 507	2.4	150 588	20.8
Higher education institutions	4 499	-	-	4 499	100.0	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	1 113	-	-	1 269	114.0	1 150	-	1 368	119.0
Public corporations and private enterprises	4 000	-	-	4 000	100.0	-	-	-	-
Households	8 985	7 797	86.8	30 764	342.4	10 028	-	5 423	54.1
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>10 156</b>	<b>3 180</b>	<b>31.3</b>	<b>14 717</b>	<b>144.9</b>	<b>14 826</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>5 507</b>	<b>37.1</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	245	-	236	96.3
Machinery and equipment	9 911	3 106	31.3	13 310	134.3	14 526	-	5 271	36.3
Software and other intangible assets	245	74	30.2	1 407	574.3	55	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>440.0</b>	<b>123</b>	<b>1 230.0</b>	<b>161 094</b>	<b>0.5</b>	<b>100 092</b>	<b>62.1</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>29 417 605</b>	<b>11 422 779</b>	<b>38.8</b>	<b>29 358 515</b>	<b>99.8</b>	<b>30 543 381</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>13 126 906</b>	<b>43.0</b>

## Expenditure trends for the first half of 2015/16

Total expenditure in 2014/15 was 99.8 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2015/16 was R13.1 billion, or 43 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R30.5 billion for the year. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2014/15 was R11.4 billion, or 38.8 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted appropriation. Compared to the first six months of 2014/15, expenditure over the same period in 2015/16 increased by R1.7 billion, or 14.9 per cent. The increase in expenditure can mainly be attributed to the increase in grant allocations, with amounts transferred to provinces and, in particular, to municipalities through the urban settlements development grant being higher than in the same period in 2014/15.



## Departmental receipts

R thousand	2014/15					2015/16				
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome			Actual receipts					
		Apr 14 - Sep 14	Apr 14 - Sep 14 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 14 - Mar 15	Apr 14 - Mar 15 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Apr 15 - Sep 15	Apr 15 - Sep 15 % of adjusted estimate
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	<b>1 141</b>	<b>618</b>	<b>54.2</b>	<b>1 014</b>	<b>88.9</b>	<b>789</b>	<b>1 035</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>615</b>	<b>59.4</b>
Sales of goods and services produced by department	205	101	49.3	200	97.6	199	210	20.3	101	48.1
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	6	3	50.0	4	66.7	3	5	0.5	2	40.0
Interest, dividends and rent on land	430	211	49.1	286	66.5	200	400	38.6	211	52.8
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	500	303	60.6	524	104.8	387	420	40.6	301	71.7
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 141</b>	<b>618</b>	<b>54.2</b>	<b>1 014</b>	<b>88.9</b>	<b>789</b>	<b>1 035</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>615</b>	<b>59.4</b>

### Revenue trends for the first half of 2015/16

Revenue in the first six months of 2015/16 was R615 000, or 59.4 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R1 million for the year. In comparison, mid-year revenue in 2014/15 was R618 000, or 54.2 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted estimate. Compared to the first six months of 2014/15, revenue over the same period in 2015/16 decreased marginally by R3 000, or 0.5 per cent. Revenue generated by the department is largely driven by payments of debt owed to the department, interest on debt accrued from suppliers and staff, as well as costs recovered from staff, such as unearned leave gratuities.

## Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

### Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	Main appropriation	2015/16 Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Administration</b>								
<b>Households</b>								
<b>Other transfers to households</b>								
<b>Current</b>	-	-	-	813	-	-	813	813
Transfers to households	-	-	-	813	-	-	813	813
<b>Human Settlements Delivery Support</b>								
<b>Households</b>								
<b>Other transfers to households</b>								
<b>Current</b>	-	-	-	452	-	-	452	452
Transfers to households	-	-	-	452	-	-	452	452
<b>Housing Development Finance</b>								
<b>Provinces and municipalities</b>								
<b>Provinces</b>								
<b>Provincial revenue funds</b>								
<b>Capital</b>	18 202 675	-	-	100 000	-	-	100 000	18 302 675
Human settlements development grant	18 202 675	-	-	100 000	-	-	100 000	18 302 675
<b>Departmental agencies and accounts</b>								
<b>Departmental agencies (non-business entities)</b>								
<b>Current</b>	161 000	-	-	(161 000)	-	-	(161 000)	-
National Urban Reconstruction and Housing Agency	61 000	-	-	(61 000)	-	-	(61 000)	-
National Housing Finance Corporation	100 000	-	-	(100 000)	-	-	(100 000)	-
<b>Capital</b>	932 307	-	-	(100 000)	(400 000)	-	(500 000)	432 307
Social Housing Regulatory Authority: Restructuring capital grant	932 307	-	-	(100 000)	(400 000)	-	(500 000)	432 307

**Summary of changes to conditional grants: Provinces**

		2015/16							
		Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
	<b>Housing Development Finance</b>	<b>18 202 675</b>	-	-	100 000	-	-	<b>100 000</b>	<b>18 302 675</b>
	Human settlements development grant	18 202 675	-	-	100 000	-	-	100 000	18 302 675

# Vote 39

## Rural Development and Land Reform

### Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2015/16			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>9 379 684</b>	<b>9 197 361</b>	<b>(182 323)</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	3 617 726	3 469 861	(147 865)	-
Transfers and subsidies	5 736 839	5 665 706	(71 133)	-
Payments for capital assets	25 119	61 794	-	36 675
Executive authority	Minister of Rural Development and Land Reform			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Rural Development and Land Reform			
Website address	www.ruraldevelopment.gov.za			

### Vote purpose

*Create and maintain an equitable and sustainable land dispensation and act as a catalyst in rural development to ensure sustainable rural livelihoods, decent work and continued social and economic advancement for all South Africans.*

### Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2015/16 as published in the 2015 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2015/16 (April to September)	Changed target for 2015/16
Number of hectares acquired per year	Land Reform	Outcome 7: Comprehensive rural development and land reform	370 000ha	92 486ha	-
Number of new farms recapitalised per year	Land Reform		331	95	-
Number of land claims finalised per year	Restitution		373	201	-
Number of enterprise opportunities facilitated in rural development initiatives (agriculture and other sectors) by government stakeholders per year	Rural Development		300	59	-
Number of new participants in the national rural youth services corps per year	Rural Development		2 500	779	-
Number of socioeconomic infrastructure projects coordinated and facilitated per year	Rural Development		115	34	-
Number of state domestic facilities surveyed per year	National Geomatics Management Services		1 500	208	-

### Mid-year progress

At the 2015 state of the nation address, the President announced that agri-parks or cooperatives would be established in each of the 27 poorest district municipalities as a way of transforming rural economies and accelerating rural development. Agri-parks are meant to improve the coordination of rural economies, to allow producers to have a closer link to processors and consumers.

This has now become an additional responsibility of the department. In the period under review, the department focused many of its resources on the planning of the agri-parks. While only 27 parks were initially targeted, the target number has risen to 44 due to the need to expand the coverage of the agri-parks across the country.

## Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2015

Programme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Administration	1 264 265	-	-	53 608	-	7 071	60 679	1 324 944
National Geomatics Management Services	799 903	-	-	(53 608)	-	1 768	(51 840)	748 063
Rural Development	1 975 739	-	-	-	-	8 838	8 838	1 984 577
Restitution	2 602 669	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 602 669
Land Reform	2 737 108	-	-	-	(200 000)	-	(200 000)	2 537 108
<b>Total</b>	<b>9 379 684</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(200 000)</b>	<b>17 677</b>	<b>(182 323)</b>	<b>9 197 361</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>3 617 726</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(165 542)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>17 677</b>	<b>(147 865)</b>	<b>3 469 861</b>
Compensation of employees	2 115 921	-	-	(18 869)	-	17 677	(1 192)	2 114 729
Goods and services	1 501 805	-	-	(146 973)	-	-	(146 973)	1 354 832
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	300	-	-	300	300
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>5 736 839</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>128 867</b>	<b>(200 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(71 133)</b>	<b>5 665 706</b>
Provinces and municipalities	3 735	-	-	53 438	-	-	53 438	57 173
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 679 633	-	-	(99 604)	(200 000)	-	(299 604)	1 380 029
Foreign governments and international organisations	1 495	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 495
Public corporations and private enterprises	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Non-profit institutions	3 159	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 159
Households	4 048 816	-	-	175 033	-	-	175 033	4 223 849
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>25 119</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>36 675</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>36 675</b>	<b>61 794</b>
Machinery and equipment	23 320	-	-	38 222	-	-	38 222	61 542
Software and other intangible assets	1 799	-	-	(1 547)	-	-	(1 547)	252
<b>Total</b>	<b>9 379 684</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(200 000)</b>	<b>17 677</b>	<b>(182 323)</b>	<b>9 197 361</b>

## Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Ministry	41 018	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 018
Management	140 050	-	-	11 461	-	-	11 461	151 511
Internal Audit	58 107	-	-	(6 271)	-	-	(6 271)	51 836
Corporate Services	364 341	-	-	23 259	-	-	23 259	387 600
Financial Services	185 980	-	-	(2 597)	-	-	(2 597)	183 383
Provincial Coordination	308 112	-	-	3 300	-	7 071	10 371	318 483
Office Accommodation	166 657	-	-	24 456	-	-	24 456	191 113
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 264 265</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>53 608</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7 071</b>	<b>60 679</b>	<b>1 324 944</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>1 253 804</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>30 435</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7 071</b>	<b>37 506</b>	<b>1 291 310</b>
Compensation of employees	709 937	-	-	(19 823)	-	7 071	(12 752)	697 185
Goods and services	543 867	-	-	50 258	-	-	50 258	594 125
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>137</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>188</b>
Provinces and municipalities	137	-	-	(133)	-	-	(133)	4
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	4	-	-	4	4
Households	-	-	-	180	-	-	180	180
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>10 324</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>23 122</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>23 122</b>	<b>33 446</b>
Machinery and equipment	10 324	-	-	23 026	-	-	23 026	33 350
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	96	-	-	96	96
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 264 265</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>53 608</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7 071</b>	<b>60 679</b>	<b>1 324 944</b>

**Programme 2: National Geomatics Management Services**

Subprogramme	2015/16							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
National Geomatics Management Services	490 317	-	-	26 000	-	884	26 884	517 201
Spatial Planning and Land Use Management	186 890	-	-	24 000	-	884	24 884	211 774
Registration of Deeds Trading Account	119 537	-	-	(103 608)	-	-	(103 608)	15 929
South African Council for Planners	3 159	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 159
<b>Total</b>	<b>799 903</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(53 608)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 768</b>	<b>(51 840)</b>	<b>748 063</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>644 367</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>40 417</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 768</b>	<b>42 185</b>	<b>686 552</b>
Compensation of employees	478 210	-	-	-	-	1 768	1 768	479 978
Goods and services	166 157	-	-	40 417	-	-	40 417	206 574
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>147 184</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(95 553)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(95 553)</b>	<b>51 631</b>
Provinces and municipalities	20	-	-	1	-	-	1	21
Departmental agencies and accounts	119 537	-	-	(99 608)	-	-	(99 608)	19 929
Foreign governments and international organisations	1 495	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 495
Non-profit institutions	3 159	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 159
Households	22 973	-	-	4 054	-	-	4 054	27 027
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>8 352</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 528</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 528</b>	<b>9 880</b>
Machinery and equipment	6 553	-	-	3 171	-	-	3 171	9 724
Software and other intangible assets	1 799	-	-	(1 643)	-	-	(1 643)	156
<b>Total</b>	<b>799 903</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(53 608)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 768</b>	<b>(51 840)</b>	<b>748 063</b>

**Programme 3: Rural Development**

Subprogramme	2015/16							
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Rural Infrastructure Development	917 862	-	-	-	-	8 838	8 838	926 700
Rural Enterprise and Industrial Development	725 936	-	-	-	-	-	-	725 936
National Rural Youth Services Corps	331 941	-	-	-	-	-	-	331 941
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 975 739</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8 838</b>	<b>8 838</b>	<b>1 984 577</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>626 792</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(210 319)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8 838</b>	<b>(201 481)</b>	<b>425 311</b>
Compensation of employees	253 424	-	-	6 795	-	8 838	15 633	269 057
Goods and services	373 368	-	-	(217 114)	-	-	(217 114)	156 254
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>1 345 679</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>207 475</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>207 475</b>	<b>1 553 154</b>
Households	1 345 679	-	-	207 475	-	-	207 475	1 553 154
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>3 268</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 844</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 844</b>	<b>6 112</b>
Machinery and equipment	3 268	-	-	2 844	-	-	2 844	6 112
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 975 739</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8 838</b>	<b>8 838</b>	<b>1 984 577</b>

**Programme 4: Restitution**

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Restitution National Office	59 303	-	-	-	-	-	59 303	
Restitution Regional Offices	427 366	-	-	(10)	-	-	427 356	
Restitution Grants	2 116 000	-	-	10	-	-	2 116 010	
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 602 669</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>2 602 669</b>	
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>480 740</b>	-	-	<b>(8 625)</b>	-	-	<b>(8 625)</b>	<b>472 115</b>
Compensation of employees	312 321	-	-	-	-	-	-	312 321
Goods and services	168 419	-	-	(8 925)	-	-	(8 925)	159 494
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	300	-	-	300	300
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>2 119 862</b>	-	-	<b>4 965</b>	-	-	<b>4 965</b>	<b>2 124 827</b>
Provinces and municipalities	3 567	-	-	4 796	-	-	4 796	8 363
Households	2 116 295	-	-	169	-	-	169	2 116 464
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 067</b>	-	-	<b>3 660</b>	-	-	<b>3 660</b>	<b>5 727</b>
Machinery and equipment	2 067	-	-	3 660	-	-	3 660	5 727
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 602 669</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>2 602 669</b>

**Programme 5: Land Reform**

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
R thousand								
Land Reform National Office	158 991	-	-	7 169	-	-	7 169	166 160
Land Reform Provincial Offices	445 825	-	-	34 672	-	-	34 672	480 497
Land Reform Grants	560 869	-	-	(35 998)	-	-	(35 998)	524 871
KwaZulu-Natal Ingonyama Trust Board	18 069	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 069
Agricultural Land Holding Account	1 542 027	-	-	-	(200 000)	-	(200 000)	1 342 027
Office of Valuer-General	11 327	-	-	(5 843)	-	-	(5 843)	5 484
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 737 108</b>	-	-	-	<b>(200 000)</b>	-	<b>(200 000)</b>	<b>2 537 108</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>612 023</b>	-	-	<b>(17 450)</b>	-	-	<b>(17 450)</b>	<b>594 573</b>
Compensation of employees	362 029	-	-	(5 841)	-	-	(5 841)	356 188
Goods and services	249 994	-	-	(11 609)	-	-	(11 609)	238 385
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>2 123 977</b>	-	-	<b>11 929</b>	<b>(200 000)</b>	-	<b>(188 071)</b>	<b>1 935 906</b>
Provinces and municipalities	11	-	-	48 774	-	-	48 774	48 785
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 560 096	-	-	-	(200 000)	-	(200 000)	1 360 096
Public corporations and private enterprises	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Households	563 869	-	-	(36 845)	-	-	(36 845)	527 024
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 108</b>	-	-	<b>5 521</b>	-	-	<b>5 521</b>	<b>6 629</b>
Machinery and equipment	1 108	-	-	5 521	-	-	5 521	6 629
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 737 108</b>	-	-	-	<b>(200 000)</b>	-	<b>(200 000)</b>	<b>2 537 108</b>

## Details of adjustments to the Estimates of National Expenditure 2015

### Virements and shifts

#### Programmes

1. Administration
2. National Geomatics Management Services
3. Rural Development
4. Restitution
5. Land Reform

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>(43 128)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>36 196</b>
Goods and services	Cost containment measures effected on travel and subsistence	(1)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Television licence	1
	Cost containment measures effected on travel and subsistence, operating payments, venues and facilities, advertising and business and advisory services	(22 971)	Machinery and equipment	Office equipment such as computers, telephones and printers	22 971
	Cost containment measures effected on advertising	(97)	Households	Leave gratuities	97
	Cost containment measures effected on advertising	(96)	Software and other intangible assets	Computer software	96
	Cost containment measures effected on travel and subsistence	(3)	Provinces and municipalities	Vehicle licences	3
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(56)	Households	Leave gratuities	56
	Vacant posts	(12 971)	Goods and services	Provision for the departmental security contract	12 971
	Vacant posts	(1)	Provinces and municipalities	Vehicle licences	1
	Vacant posts	(6 795)	<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>6 795</b>
			Compensation of employees	Funding for the Rural Enterprise and Industrial Development subprogramme to fund currently filled posts on structure <sup>1</sup>	6 795
			<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>137</b>
Provinces and municipalities	Cost containment measures effected on rates and taxes	(3)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Television licence	3
	Cost containment measures effected on rates and taxes	(55)	Machinery and equipment	Computer equipment	55
	Cost containment measures effected on rates and taxes	(27)	Households	Leave gratuities	27
	Cost containment measures effected on rates and taxes	(52)	Goods and services	Venues and facilities	52
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		2.9%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>0.5%</b>			
<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>(102 834)</b>	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>1 583</b>
Goods and services	Cost containment measures effected on travel and subsistence	(1 528)	Machinery and equipment	Office equipment and finance leases	1 528
	Cost containment measures effected on travel and subsistence	(54)	Households	Leave gratuities	54
	Cost containment measures effected on travel and subsistence	(1)	Provinces and municipalities	Vehicle licences	1

2015 Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure

FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Departmental agencies and accounts	Reallocation due to reduced allocation of the transfer to deeds trading account for the e-cadastre project <sup>2</sup>	(53 608)	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>53 608</b>
			Goods and services	Office accommodation and IT services	53 608
		(4 000)	<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>47 643</b>
	Reallocation due to reduced allocation of the transfer to deeds trading account for the e-cadastre project <sup>2</sup>	(42 000)	Households	Bursaries to non-employees	4 000
			Goods and services	Implementation of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (2013) Local state facilities, such as hospitals, clinics and schools	42 000
Software and other intangible assets	Cost containment measures effected on software	(1 643)	Machinery and equipment	Office equipment	1 643
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		6.2%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>8.7%</b> <sup>2</sup>			
<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>(217 114)</b>	<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>6 795</b>
Goods and services	Cost containment measures effected on communication, business and advisory services, travel and subsistence, and venues and facilities	(6 795)	Goods and services	Computer services	6 795
	Cost containment measures effected on advisory services, and training and development	(2 844)	<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>210 319</b>
	Cost containment measures effected on travel and subsistence, and training and development	(207 475)	Machinery and equipment	Office equipment	2 844
			Households	Funding of participants in the national rural youth service corps	207 475
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		10.6%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>0.3%</b>			
<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>(9 012)</b>	<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>9 012</b>
Goods and services	Cost containment measures effected on business and advisory services	(3 660)	Machinery and equipment	Office equipment, such as computers, telephones and printers Finance leases	3 660
	Cost containment measures effected on business and advisory services	(169)	Households	Leave gratuities	169
	Cost containment measures effected on business and advisory services	(4 836)	Provinces and municipalities	Municipal rates and taxes to be paid on land owned by the state	4 836
	Cost containment measures effected on business and advisory services	(300)	Interest and rent on land	Interest paid	300
Provinces and municipalities	Cost containment measures effected on rates and taxes	(40)	Goods and services	Provision for rentals and hiring of vehicles	40
Households	Cost containment measures effected on leave gratuities	(7)	Households	Restitution grants	7
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.3%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>0.0%</b>			



FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>(60 408)</b>	<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>60 408</b>
Goods and services	Cost containment measures effected on business and advisory services	(5 521)	Machinery and equipment	Office equipment, such as computers, telephones and printers Finance leases	5 521
	Cost containment measures effected on business and advisory services	(270)	Households	Leave gratuities	270
	Cost containment measures effected on business and advisory services	(11 644)	Provinces and municipalities	Rates and taxes on state owned farms	11 644
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(15)	Households	Leave gratuities	15
	Vacant posts	(5 826)	Goods and services	Minor assets	5 826
Households	Cost containment measures effected on leave gratuities	(2)	Households	Land reform grants	2
	Cost containment measures effected on land reform grants	(37 130)	Provinces and municipalities	Rates and taxes on state owned farms	37 130
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		2.2%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
<b>Total</b>		<b>(432 496)</b>			<b>432 496</b>

1. National Treasury Approval has been obtained.

2. Only the legislature may approve this virement in terms of the Public Finance Management Act (1999).

## Declared unspent funds – R200 million

Programme 5: Land Reform

R200 million in unspent funds has been declared on the agricultural land holding account due to cost containment measures effected within the department.

## Other adjustments – R17.677 million

### **Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events – 17.677 million**

An additional R17.677 million has been allocated to the department to cover the costs of increases in personnel remuneration that were higher than provided for in the main Budget, as follows:

Programme 1: Administration

R7.071 million

Programme 2: National Geomatics Management Services

R1.768 million

Programme 3: Rural Development

R8.838 million

**Expenditure outcome for 2014/15 and actual expenditure for 2015/16**

Programme	2014/15 Audited outcome					2015/16 Actual expenditure			
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 14 - Sep 14 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 14 - Mar 15 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 14 - Mar 15 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 14 - Mar 15 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 15 - Sep 15 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 15 - Sep 15 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 15 - Sep 15 % of adjusted appropriation
R thousand									
Administration	1 314 869	603 958	45.9	1 382 197	105.1	1 324 944	14.4	603 739	45.6
National Geomatics Management Services	779 689	396 683	50.9	732 537	94.0	748 063	8.1	321 458	43.0
Rural Development	2 011 619	787 400	39.1	1 800 988	89.5	1 984 577	21.6	558 208	28.1
Restitution	2 680 742	1 324 684	49.4	2 997 937	111.8	2 602 669	28.3	945 657	36.3
Land Reform	2 668 386	1 346 434	50.5	2 482 096	93.0	2 537 108	27.6	1 182 193	46.6
<b>Total</b>	<b>9 455 305</b>	<b>4 459 159</b>	<b>47.2</b>	<b>9 395 755</b>	<b>99.4</b>	<b>9 197 361</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>3 611 255</b>	<b>39.3</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>3 675 491</b>	<b>1 821 303</b>	<b>49.6</b>	<b>3 139 697</b>	<b>85.4</b>	<b>3 469 861</b>	<b>37.7</b>	<b>1 515 409</b>	<b>43.7</b>
Compensation of employees	1 999 753	981 504	49.1	1 791 559	89.6	2 114 729	23.0	960 658	45.4
Goods and services	1 675 738	834 869	49.8	1 342 464	80.1	1 354 832	14.7	554 026	40.9
Interest and rent on land	-	4 930	-	5 674	-	300	-	725	241.7
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>5 721 864</b>	<b>2 577 502</b>	<b>45.0</b>	<b>5 458 275</b>	<b>95.4</b>	<b>5 665 706</b>	<b>61.6</b>	<b>1 988 391</b>	<b>35.1</b>
Provinces and municipalities	64 453	55 807	86.6	125 617	194.9	57 173	0.6	66 558	116.4
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 852 647	1 097 878	59.3	1 752 447	94.6	1 380 029	15.0	804 236	58.3
Foreign governments and international organisations	1 450	-	-	2 063	142.3	1 495	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	1	-	-	7 320	732000.0	1	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	3 020	755	25.0	3 755	124.3	3 159	-	1 579	50.0
Households	3 800 293	1 423 062	37.4	3 567 073	93.9	4 223 849	45.9	1 116 018	26.4
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>57 950</b>	<b>59 563</b>	<b>102.8</b>	<b>793 422</b>	<b>1369.1</b>	<b>61 794</b>	<b>0.7</b>	<b>106 939</b>	<b>173.1</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	6 159	4 898	79.5	401 145	6513.2	-	-	1 970	-
Machinery and equipment	50 234	21 638	43.1	165 595	329.6	61 542	0.7	26 600	43.2
Land and subsoil assets	-	32 748	-	226 682	-	-	-	78 213	-
Software and other intangible assets	1 557	279	17.9	-	-	252	-	156	61.9
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>791</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 361</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>516</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>9 455 305</b>	<b>4 459 159</b>	<b>47.2</b>	<b>9 395 755</b>	<b>99.4</b>	<b>9 197 361</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>3 611 255</b>	<b>39.3</b>

**Expenditure trends for the first half of 2015/16**

Total expenditure in 2014/15 was 99.4 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2015/16 was R3.6 billion, or 39.3 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R9.2 billion for the year. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2014/15 was R4.5 billion, or 47.2 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted appropriation. Compared to the first six months of 2014/15, expenditure over the same period in 2015/16 decreased by R847.9 million, or 19 per cent. This was due to a review of the annual performance plan targets in order to incorporate the agri-parks establishment, which caused a delay in the starting dates of projects. In addition, the number of land claims settled and finalised was delayed due to the quality assurance, administrative and legal processes that had to be followed.

## Departmental receipts

R thousand	2014/15					2015/16				
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome			Actual receipts					
		Apr 14 - Sep 14	Apr 14 - Sep 14 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 14 - Mar 15	Apr 14 - Mar 15 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Apr 15 - Sep 15	Apr 15 - Sep 15 % of adjusted estimate
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	<b>85 077</b>	<b>44 009</b>	<b>51.7</b>	<b>87 439</b>	<b>102.8</b>	<b>88 737</b>	<b>91 431</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>24 186</b>	<b>26.5</b>
Sales of goods and services produced by department	21 256	9 957	46.8	21 534	101.3	22 375	24 121	26.4	10 508	43.6
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	13	1	7.7	5	38.5	15	15	-	1	6.7
Transfers received	-	-	-	-	-	-	244	-	-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	15 287	5 120	33.5	13 503	88.3	16 051	16 051	17.6	8 844	55.1
Sales of capital assets	620	420	67.7	523	84.4	-	700	0.8	505	72.1
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	47 901	28 511	59.5	51 874	108.3	50 296	50 300	55.0	4 328	8.6
<b>Total</b>	<b>85 077</b>	<b>44 009</b>	<b>51.7</b>	<b>87 439</b>	<b>102.8</b>	<b>88 737</b>	<b>91 431</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>24 186</b>	<b>26.5</b>

### Revenue trends for the first half of 2015/16

Revenue in the first six months of 2015/16 was R24.2 million, or 26.5 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R91.4 million for the year. In comparison, mid-year revenue in 2014/15 was R44 million, or 51.7 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted estimate. Compared to the first six months of 2014/15, revenue over the same period in 2015/16 decreased by R19.8 million, or 45 per cent. This was mainly because of the low collections on market establishment non-residential buildings as the properties have been transferred to lessees. A policy change on leases has brought a degree of uncertainty about whether outstanding lease debts should be paid or not, and the department is currently seeking clarity on the matter.

## Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

### Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	Main appropriation	2015/16						Adjusted appropriation
		Adjustments appropriation						
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
<b>Administration</b>								
<b>Provinces and municipalities</b>								
<b>Municipalities</b>								
<b>Municipal bank accounts</b>								
<b>Current</b>	137	-	-	(133)	-	-	(133)	4
Vehicle licences	137	-	-	(133)	-	-	(133)	4
<b>Departmental agencies and accounts</b>								
<b>Departmental agencies (non-business entities)</b>								
<b>Current</b>	-	-	-	4	-	-	4	4
Communications	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	1
Television licence	-	-	-	3	-	-	3	3
<b>Households</b>								
<b>Social benefits</b>								
<b>Current</b>	-	-	-	180	-	-	180	180
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	180	-	-	180	180
<b>National Geomatics Management Services</b>								
<b>Provinces and municipalities</b>								
<b>Municipalities</b>								
<b>Municipal bank accounts</b>								
<b>Current</b>	20	-	-	1	-	-	1	21
Vehicle licences	20	-	-	1	-	-	1	21

## Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

R thousand	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Departmental agencies and accounts</b>								
<b>Departmental agencies (non-business entities)</b>								
<b>Current</b>	<b>119 537</b>	-	-	<b>(99 608)</b>	-	-	<b>(99 608)</b>	<b>19 929</b>
Registration of deeds trading account	119 537	-	-	(103 608)	-	-	(103 608)	15 929
South African Geomatics Council	-	-	-	4 000	-	-	4 000	4 000
<b>Households</b>								
<b>Social benefits</b>								
<b>Current</b>	<b>40</b>	-	-	<b>54</b>	-	-	<b>54</b>	<b>94</b>
Employee social benefits	40	-	-	54	-	-	54	94
<b>Households</b>								
<b>Other transfers to households</b>								
<b>Current</b>	<b>22 933</b>	-	-	<b>4 000</b>	-	-	<b>4 000</b>	<b>26 933</b>
Bursaries for non-employees	22 933	-	-	4 000	-	-	4 000	26 933
<b>Rural Development</b>								
<b>Households</b>								
<b>Social benefits</b>								
<b>Current</b>	-	-	-	<b>14</b>	-	-	<b>14</b>	<b>14</b>
Employee social benefits	-	-	-	14	-	-	14	14
<b>Households</b>								
<b>Other transfers to households</b>								
<b>Current</b>	<b>543 995</b>	-	-	<b>207 461</b>	-	-	<b>207 461</b>	<b>751 456</b>
Rural Enterprise and Industrial Development	517 373	-	-	(14)	-	-	(14)	517 359
National Rural Youth Services Corps	26 622	-	-	207 475	-	-	207 475	234 097
<b>Restitution</b>								
<b>Provinces and municipalities</b>								
<b>Municipalities</b>								
<b>Municipal bank accounts</b>								
<b>Current</b>	<b>3 567</b>	-	-	<b>4 796</b>	-	-	<b>4 796</b>	<b>8 363</b>
Vehicle licences	3 567	-	-	4 796	-	-	4 796	8 363
<b>Households</b>								
<b>Social benefits</b>								
<b>Current</b>	<b>295</b>	-	-	<b>159</b>	-	-	<b>159</b>	<b>454</b>
Employee social benefits	295	-	-	159	-	-	159	454
<b>Households</b>								
<b>Other transfers to households</b>								
<b>Capital</b>	<b>2 116 000</b>	-	-	<b>10</b>	-	-	<b>10</b>	<b>2 116 010</b>
Restitution grants	2 116 000	-	-	10	-	-	10	2 116 010
<b>Land Reform</b>								
<b>Provinces and municipalities</b>								
<b>Municipalities</b>								
<b>Municipal bank accounts</b>								
<b>Current</b>	-	-	-	<b>48 774</b>	-	-	<b>48 774</b>	<b>48 774</b>
Rates and taxes	-	-	-	48 774	-	-	48 774	48 774
<b>Departmental agencies and accounts</b>								
<b>Departmental agencies (non-business entities)</b>								
<b>Current</b>	<b>1 542 027</b>	-	-	-	<b>(200 000)</b>	-	<b>(200 000)</b>	<b>1 342 027</b>
Agricultural land holding account	1 542 027	-	-	-	(200 000)	-	(200 000)	1 342 027
<b>Households</b>								
<b>Social benefits</b>								
<b>Current</b>	<b>3 000</b>	-	-	<b>(847)</b>	-	-	<b>(847)</b>	<b>2 153</b>
Employee social benefits	3 000	-	-	(847)	-	-	(847)	2 153
<b>Households</b>								
<b>Other transfers to households</b>								
<b>Capital</b>	<b>560 869</b>	-	-	<b>(35 998)</b>	-	-	<b>(35 998)</b>	<b>524 871</b>
Land reform grants	560 869	-	-	(35 998)	-	-	(35 998)	524 871

# Vote 40

## Sport and Recreation South Africa

### Adjusted budget summary

R thousand	2015/16			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>988 548</b>	<b>980 879</b>	<b>(7 669)</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>of which:</b>				
Current payments	265 711	262 111	(3 600)	-
Transfers and subsidies	720 670	716 601	(4 069)	-
Payments for capital assets	2 167	2 167	-	-
Executive authority	Minister of Sport and Recreation South Africa			
Accounting officer	Director-General of Sport and Recreation South Africa			
Website address	www.srsa.gov.za			

### Vote purpose

*Transform the delivery of sport and recreation by ensuring equitable access, development and excellence at all levels of participation, thereby improving social cohesion, nation building and the quality of life of all South Africans.*

### Mid-year performance status

Indicator	Programme	Outcome	Annual performance		
			Projected for 2015/16 as published in the 2015 ENE	Achieved in the first six months of 2015/16 (April to September)	Changed target for 2015/16
Number of participants in mass participation events per year	Active Nation	Outcome 14: Nation building and social cohesion	11 700	746	-
Number of national school sport championships supported per year	Active Nation		1	0	-
Number of participants in national school sport championships per year	Active Nation		12 000	0	-
Number of sport and recreation promotional campaigns implemented per year	Active Nation		6	1	-
Number of schools, hubs and clubs provided with equipment and attire as per established norms and standards per year	Active Nation		6 520	461	-
Number of major international events receiving intra-governmental support per year	Winning Nation		4	0	-
Number of world class athletes younger than 18 supported per year	Winning Nation		80	0	-
Number of sport and recreation bodies that meet their transformation targets and thus make themselves eligible to receive financial and non-financial support per year	Sport Support		60	5	-

### Mid-year progress

The department is on track with the number of sport and recreation promotional campaigns implemented. This is because some supported events are projected to gain momentum in the third quarter, in line with department plans. Although only 746 people have participated in mass participation events, it is envisaged that the annual target will be met, as most of the events are scheduled for the latter part of the financial year. In addition, the national school sport championships will take place in December 2015 and preparations to host this event are proceeding as planned.

Only 5 sport federations out of a targeted 60 have provided audited financial statements and business plans outlining how allocated funds will be used. The main cause of the delay is the misaligned financial year-end of sport and recreation bodies to that of the department, but it is anticipated that the target will be met by the

fourth quarter. Improved compliance will smooth out allocations and the transferring of funds to the federations, consequently improving the support to world class athletes younger than 18 whose activities are linked to those of sport and recreation bodies. A reduction in funding from the National Lotteries Board to the national school sport championships will result in the department being unable to fully meet the target set for the financial year.

The target for the number of schools, hubs and clubs provided with equipment and attire as per established norms and standards per year is also unlikely to be met as the department is supporting more sport codes within a constrained financial environment.

## Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure 2015

Programme	2015/16								
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
R thousand									
Administration	124 828	-	-	(6 015)	(3 336)	-	(9 351)	115 477	
Active Nation	628 646	-	-	4 600	(4 201)	-	399	629 045	
Winning Nation	92 152	-	-	(16 600)	-	-	(16 600)	75 552	
Sport Support	133 244	-	-	20 905	(132)	-	20 773	154 017	
Sport Infrastructure Support	9 678	-	-	(2 890)	-	-	(2 890)	6 788	
<b>Total</b>	<b>988 548</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(7 669)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(7 669)</b>	<b>980 879</b>	
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>265 711</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3 600)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3 600)</b>	<b>262 111</b>	
Compensation of employees	100 705	-	-	(3 000)	(1 900)	-	(4 900)	95 805	
Goods and services	165 006	-	-	3 000	(1 700)	-	1 300	166 306	
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>720 670</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4 069)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4 069)</b>	<b>716 601</b>	
Provinces and municipalities	537 294	-	-	-	(4 069)	-	(4 069)	533 225	
Departmental agencies and accounts	30 363	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 363	
Non-profit institutions	153 013	-	-	-	-	-	-	153 013	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 167</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 167</b>	
Machinery and equipment	2 167	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 167	
<b>Total</b>	<b>988 548</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(7 669)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(7 669)</b>	<b>980 879</b>	

### Programme 1: Administration

Subprogramme	2015/16								
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation						Total adjustments appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments			
R thousand									
Ministry	20 769	-	-	8 100	-	-	8 100	28 869	
Management	18 939	-	-	(2 845)	(178)	-	(3 023)	15 916	
Strategic Support	6 560	-	-	169	-	-	169	6 729	
Corporate Services	40 022	-	-	(359)	(930)	-	(1 289)	38 733	
Office of the Chief Financial Officer	18 478	-	-	(1 680)	(528)	-	(2 208)	16 270	
Office Accommodation	20 060	-	-	(9 400)	(1 700)	-	(11 100)	8 960	
<b>Total</b>	<b>124 828</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(6 015)</b>	<b>(3 336)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(9 351)</b>	<b>115 477</b>	
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>122 582</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(6 015)</b>	<b>(3 336)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(9 351)</b>	<b>113 231</b>	
Compensation of employees	66 005	-	-	-	(1 636)	-	(1 636)	64 369	
Goods and services	56 577	-	-	(6 015)	(1 700)	-	(7 715)	48 862	
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>79</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>79</b>	
Departmental agencies and accounts	79	-	-	-	-	-	-	79	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 167</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 167</b>	
Machinery and equipment	2 167	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 167	
<b>Total</b>	<b>124 828</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(6 015)</b>	<b>(3 336)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(9 351)</b>	<b>115 477</b>	

**Programme 2: Active Nation**

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Programme Management: Active Nation	3 358	–	–	–	(132)	–	(132)	3 226
Active Recreation	1 045	–	–	(1 045)	–	–	(1 045)	–
Community Sport	54 321	–	–	7 645	–	–	7 645	61 966
School Sport	32 628	–	–	(2 000)	–	–	(2 000)	30 628
Provincial Sport Support and Coordination	537 294	–	–	–	(4 069)	–	(4 069)	533 225
<b>Total</b>	<b>628 646</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>4 600</b>	<b>(4 201)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>399</b>	<b>629 045</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>54 740</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>4 600</b>	<b>(132)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>4 468</b>	<b>59 208</b>
Compensation of employees	16 424	–	–	(3 500)	(132)	–	(3 632)	12 792
Goods and services	38 316	–	–	8 100	–	–	8 100	46 416
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>573 906</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(4 069)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(4 069)</b>	<b>569 837</b>
Provinces and municipalities	537 294	–	–	–	(4 069)	–	(4 069)	533 225
Non-profit institutions	36 612	–	–	–	–	–	–	36 612
<b>Total</b>	<b>628 646</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>4 600</b>	<b>(4 201)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>399</b>	<b>629 045</b>

**Programme 3: Winning Nation**

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Programme Management: Winning Nation	2 090	–	–	(2 090)	–	–	(2 090)	–
Scientific Support	61 407	–	–	(11 600)	–	–	(11 600)	49 807
Major Events Support	9 755	–	–	(5 000)	–	–	(5 000)	4 755
Recognition Systems	18 900	–	–	2 090	–	–	2 090	20 990
<b>Total</b>	<b>92 152</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(16 600)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(16 600)</b>	<b>75 552</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>63 521</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(16 600)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(16 600)</b>	<b>46 921</b>
Compensation of employees	7 306	–	–	(3 500)	–	–	(3 500)	3 806
Goods and services	56 215	–	–	(13 100)	–	–	(13 100)	43 115
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>28 631</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>28 631</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	19 816	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 816
Non-profit institutions	8 815	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 815
<b>Total</b>	<b>92 152</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(16 600)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(16 600)</b>	<b>75 552</b>

**Programme 4: Sport Support**

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
Programme Management: Sport Support	4 623	–	–	(1 500)	(132)	–	(1 632)	2 991
International Relations	2 502	–	–	3 890	–	–	3 890	6 392
Sport and Recreation Service Providers	126 119	–	–	18 515	–	–	18 515	144 634
<b>Total</b>	<b>133 244</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>20 905</b>	<b>(132)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>20 773</b>	<b>154 017</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>15 190</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>20 905</b>	<b>(132)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>20 773</b>	<b>35 963</b>
Compensation of employees	8 081	–	–	4 800	(132)	–	4 668	12 749
Goods and services	7 109	–	–	16 105	–	–	16 105	23 214
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>118 054</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>118 054</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	10 468	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 468
Non-profit institutions	107 586	–	–	–	–	–	–	107 586
<b>Total</b>	<b>133 244</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>20 905</b>	<b>(132)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>20 773</b>	<b>154 017</b>

**Programme 5: Sport Infrastructure Support**

Subprogramme	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments	Total adjustments appropriation	
R thousand								
Programme Management: Infrastructure Support	2 090	-	-	(2 090)	-	-	(2 090)	-
Sport and Recreation Facility Management	5 141	-	-	(800)	-	-	(800)	4 341
Sport and Recreation Facility Planning	2 447	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 447
<b>Total</b>	<b>9 678</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 890)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 890)</b>	<b>6 788</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>9 678</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 890)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 890)</b>	<b>6 788</b>
Compensation of employees	2 889	-	-	(800)	-	-	(800)	2 089
Goods and services	6 789	-	-	(2 090)	-	-	(2 090)	4 699
<b>Total</b>	<b>9 678</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 890)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 890)</b>	<b>6 788</b>

**Details of adjustments to the Estimates of National Expenditure 2015**

**Virements and shifts**

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Active Nation					
3. Winning Nation					
4. Sport Support					
5. Sport Infrastructure Support					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
<b>Programme 1</b>		<b>(6 015)</b>	<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>6 015</b>
Goods and services	Reallocation of funds due to cost containment measures effected on advertising, as the bulk of the vacant posts had already been advertised towards the end of 2014/15	(6 015)	Goods and services	Provision of facilities and venues for the Netball Premier League and the Basketball National League	6 015
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		4.8%			
<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>(3 500)</b>	<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>3 500</b>
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(3 000)	Goods and services	Provision of facilities and venues for the Netball Premier League and the Basketball National League	3 000
	Vacant posts	(500)	Compensation of employees	Re-alignment of the establishment	500
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.6%			
<b>Programme 3</b>		<b>(16 600)</b>	<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>3 500</b>
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(3 500)	Compensation of employees	Re-alignment of the establishment	3 500
			<b>Programme 2</b>		<b>8 100</b>
Goods and services	Unspent funds reallocated from contractors due to the withdrawal of athletes from the residential programme and the expiry of some athletes' contracts <sup>1</sup>	(8 100)	Goods and services	Shortfall in funding for youth camps and the national indigenous games festival, as part of efforts to encourage more youth participation in sports	8 100



FROM:			TO:		
Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
	Reallocation of funds due to cost containment measures effected on contractors for the Ekhaya project. The department will use internal task teams for these services that were previously outsourced <sup>1</sup>	(5 000)	<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>5 000</b>
			Goods and services	Provision of facilities and venues for the Netball Premier League and the Basketball National League	5 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>8.0%</b> <sup>2</sup>			
<b>Programme 5</b>		<b>(2 890)</b>	<b>Programme 4</b>		<b>2 890</b>
Compensation of employees	Vacant posts	(800)	Compensation of employees	Re-alignment of the establishment	800
Goods and services	Reallocation of funds due to savings realised from the slow rollout of the outdoor gym project <sup>1</sup>	(2 090)	Goods and services	Shortfall in expenses incurred for South Africa's commitments to the African Union Sports Council Region 5 for the African Games	2 090
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
<b>Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget</b>		<b>9.9%</b> <sup>2</sup>			
<b>Total</b>		<b>(29 005)</b>	<b>29 005</b>		

1. National Treasury approval has been obtained.

2. Only the legislature may approve this virement in terms of the Public Finance Management Act (1999).

## Declared unspent funds – R7.669 million

R1.9 million in unspent funds has been declared from compensation of employees due to vacant posts, an additional R1.7 million from office accommodation and R4.069 million from the conditional grant to provinces. By programme, declared savings were provided for, as follows:

### Programme 1: Administration

R3.336 million, of which R1.636 million is from compensation of employees due to vacant posts. R1.7 million is from office accommodation as a result of cost containment measures effected.

### Programme 2: Active Nation

R4.201 million, of which R132 000 is from compensation of employees due to vacant posts. The conditional grant allocation has also been reduced by R4.069 million, due to the historical spending performance by some provinces.

### Programme 4: Sport Support Services

R132 000 from compensation of employees, due to vacant posts.

## Expenditure outcome for 2014/15 and actual expenditure for 2015/16

Programme	2014/15					2015/16				
	Audited outcome					Actual expenditure				
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 14 - Sep 14 % of	adjusted appropriation	Apr 14 - Mar 15 % of	adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 15 - Sep 15 % of	adjusted appropriation	Apr 15 - Sep 15 % of	adjusted appropriation
R thousand										
Administration	116 740	48 602	41.6	105 152	90.1	115 477	11.8	56 551	49.0	49.0
Active Nation	620 087	296 794	47.9	624 767	100.8	629 045	64.1	308 237	49.0	49.0
Winning Nation	78 122	33 857	43.3	83 109	106.4	75 552	7.7	24 162	32.0	32.0
Sport Support	145 054	31 684	21.8	148 861	102.6	154 017	15.7	32 856	21.3	21.3
Sport Infrastructure Support	10 401	1 462	14.1	5 500	52.9	6 788	0.7	1 679	24.7	24.7
<b>Total</b>	<b>970 404</b>	<b>412 399</b>	<b>42.5</b>	<b>967 389</b>	<b>99.7</b>	<b>980 879</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>423 485</b>	<b>43.2</b>	<b>43.2</b>

Economic classification	2014/15					2015/16				
	Audited outcome					Actual expenditure				
R thousand	Adjusted appropriation	Apr 14 - Sep 14	Apr 14 - Sep 14 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr 14 - Mar 15	Apr 14 - Mar 15 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation/ Total (%)	Apr 15 - Sep 15	Apr 15 - Sep 15 % of adjusted appropriation	
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>269 465</b>	<b>108 701</b>	<b>40.3</b>	<b>266 104</b>	<b>98.8</b>	<b>262 111</b>	<b>26.7</b>	<b>106 501</b>	<b>40.6</b>	
Compensation of employees	88 232	40 645	46.1	82 376	93.4	95 805	9.8	46 117	48.1	
Goods and services	181 233	68 056	37.6	183 585	101.3	166 306	17.0	60 384	36.3	
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	143	–	–	–	–	–	
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>698 772</b>	<b>302 904</b>	<b>43.3</b>	<b>699 098</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>716 601</b>	<b>73.1</b>	<b>315 683</b>	<b>44.1</b>	
Provinces and municipalities	525 632	260 524	49.6	525 632	100.0	533 225	54.4	264 251	49.6	
Departmental agencies and accounts	26 525	22 495	84.8	26 496	99.9	30 363	3.1	25 051	82.5	
Non-profit institutions	146 615	19 667	13.4	146 615	100.0	153 013	15.6	26 306	17.2	
Households	–	218	–	355	–	–	–	75	–	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 167</b>	<b>788</b>	<b>36.4</b>	<b>2 109</b>	<b>97.3</b>	<b>2 167</b>	<b>0.2</b>	<b>1 301</b>	<b>60.0</b>	
Machinery and equipment	2 167	752	34.7	1 765	81.4	2 167	0.2	1 301	60.0	
Software and other intangible assets	–	36	–	344	–	–	–	–	–	
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>78</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>970 404</b>	<b>412 399</b>	<b>42.5</b>	<b>967 389</b>	<b>99.7</b>	<b>980 879</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>423 485</b>	<b>43.2</b>	

### Expenditure trends for the first half of 2015/16

Total expenditure in 2014/15 was 99.7 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2015/16 was R423.5 million, or 43.2 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R980.9 million for the year. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2014/15 was R412.4 million, or 42.5 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted appropriation. Compared to the first six months of 2014/15, expenditure over the same period in 2015/16 increased by R11.1 million, or 2.7 per cent. This was mainly due to the Netball/Brutal Fruit Leagues Launch and Basketball League Games.

### Departmental receipts

Economic classification	2014/15					2015/16				
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts				
R thousand	Adjusted estimate	Apr 14 - Sep 14	Apr 14 - Sep 14 % of adjusted estimate	Apr 14 - Mar 15	Apr 14 - Mar 15 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted estimate	Adjusted receipts estimate/ Total (%)	Apr 15 - Sep 15	Apr 15 - Sep 15 % of adjusted estimate
<b>Departmental receipts</b>	<b>331</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>13.3</b>	<b>107</b>	<b>32.3</b>	<b>103</b>	<b>273</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>204</b>	<b>74.7</b>
Sales of goods and services produced by department	64	26	40.6	52	81.3	66	67	24.5	29	43.3
Interest, dividends and rent on land	6	–	–	6	100.0	7	6	2.2	1	16.7
Sales of capital assets	61	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	200	18	9.0	49	24.5	30	200	73.3	174	87.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>331</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>13.3</b>	<b>107</b>	<b>32.3</b>	<b>103</b>	<b>273</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>204</b>	<b>74.7</b>

### Revenue trends for the first half of 2015/16

Revenue in the first six months of 2015/16 was R204 000, or 74.7 per cent of the adjusted revenue estimate of R273 000 for the year. In comparison, mid-year revenue in 2014/15 was R44 000, or 13.3 per cent of the 2014/15 adjusted estimate. Compared to the first six months of 2014/15, revenue over the same period in 2015/16 increased by R160 000, or 363.6 per cent. This was mainly due to the insurance settlement paid for damages to one of the department's cars, and recovered debt.

## Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

### Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Active Nation</b>								
Provinces and municipalities								
Provinces								
Provincial revenue funds								
<b>Current</b>	<b>537 294</b>	-	-	-	<b>(4 069)</b>	-	<b>(4 069)</b>	<b>533 225</b>
Mass participation and sport development grant	537 294	-	-	-	(4 069)	-	(4 069)	533 225

### Summary of changes to conditional grants: Provinces

R thousand	2015/16							Adjusted appropriation
	Main appropriation	Adjustments appropriation					Total adjustments appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other adjustments		
<b>Active Nation</b>	<b>537 294</b>	-	-	-	<b>(4 069)</b>	-	<b>(4 069)</b>	<b>533 225</b>
Mass participation and sport development grant	537 294	-	-	-	(4 069)	-	(4 069)	533 225

